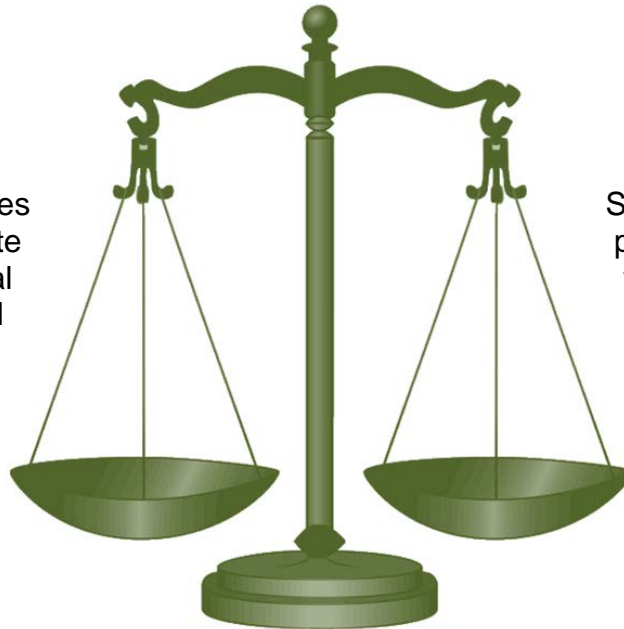


# Special Education Rules & Regulations

## Individuals with Disabilities Education Act State Board of Education Rules Commissioner's Rules Texas State Laws

To ensure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education that emphasizes special education and related services designed to meet their unique needs and prepare them for further education employment and independent living.

*34 CFR §300.1(a)*



Special education services shall be provided to eligible students in accordance with all applicable federal law and regulations, state statutes, rules of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education, and the State Plan Under Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

*19 TAC §89.1001(a)*

# Table of Contents

## Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Sequential

### Subpart A—General

#### Purposes and Applicability

§ 300.1 Purposes.....	A-1
§ 300.2 Applicability of this part to State and local agencies.....	A-1

#### Definitions Used in This Part

§ 300.4 Act.....	A-3
§ 300.5 Assistive technology device.....	A-3
§ 300.6 Assistive technology service.....	A-3
§ 300.7 Charter school.....	A-3
§ 300.8 Child with a disability.....	A-5
§ 300.9 Consent.....	A-11
§ 300.10 Core academic subjects.....	A-12
§ 300.11 Day; business day; school day.....	A-12
§ 300.12 Educational service agency.....	A-12
§ 300.13 Elementary school.....	A-13
§ 300.14 Equipment.....	A-13
§ 300.15 Evaluation.....	A-13
§ 300.16 Excess costs.....	A-13
§ 300.17 Free appropriate public education.....	A-14
§ 300.18 Highly qualified special education teachers.....	A-14
§ 300.19 Homeless children.....	A-17
§ 300.20 Include.....	A-17
§ 300.21 Indian and Indian tribe.....	A-17
§ 300.22 Individualized education program.....	A-18
§ 300.23 Individualized education program team.....	A-18
§ 300.24 Individualized family service plan.....	A-18
§ 300.25 Infant or toddler with a disability.....	A-23
§ 300.26 Institution of higher education.....	A-23
§ 300.27 Limited English proficient.....	A-23
§ 300.28 Local educational agency.....	A-27
§ 300.29 Native language.....	A-28
§ 300.30 Parent.....	A-29
§ 300.31 Parent training and information center.....	A-31
§ 300.32 Personally identifiable.....	A-31
§ 300.33 Public agency.....	A-32
§ 300.34 Related services.....	A-32
§ 300.35 Scientifically based research.....	A-36
§ 300.36 Secondary school.....	A-36
§ 300.37 Services plan.....	A-37
§ 300.38 Secretary.....	A-38
§ 300.39 Special education.....	A-38
§ 300.40 State.....	A-39
§ 300.41 State educational agency.....	A-39
§ 300.42 Supplementary aids and services.....	A-39
§ 300.43 Transition services.....	A-40
§ 300.44 Universal design.....	A-40
§ 300.45 Ward of the State.....	A-40

### Subpart B—State Eligibility General

§ 300.100 Eligibility for assistance.....	B-1
---	-----

#### FAPE Requirements

§ 300.101 Free appropriate public education (FAPE).....	B-2
§ 300.102 Limitation—exception to FAPE for certain ages.....	B-3

#### Other FAPE Requirements

§ 300.103 FAPE—methods and payments.....	B-5
§ 300.104 Residential placement.....	B-6
§ 300.105 Assistive technology.....	B-10
§ 300.106 Extended school year services.....	B-11
§ 300.107 Nonacademic services.....	B-12
§ 300.108 Physical education.....	B-15
§ 300.109 Full educational opportunity goal (FEOG).....	B-15
§ 300.110 Program options.....	B-15
§ 300.111 Child find.....	B-17
§ 300.112 Individualized education programs (IEP).....	B-18
§ 300.113 Routine checking of hearing aids and external components of surgically implanted medical devices.....	B-19

#### Least Restrictive Environment (LRE)

§ 300.114 LRE requirements.....	B-19
§ 300.115 Continuum of alternative placements.....	B-21
§ 300.116 Placements.....	B-24
§ 300.117 Nonacademic settings.....	B-26
§ 300.118 Children in public or private institutions.....	B-26
§ 300.119 Technical assistance and training activities.....	B-30
§ 300.120 Monitoring activities.....	B-31

#### Additional Eligibility Requirements

§ 300.121 Procedural safeguards.....	B-32
§ 300.122 Evaluation.....	B-32
§ 300.123 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.....	B-33
§ 300.124 Transition of children from the Part C program to preschool programs.....	B-34
§§ 300.125–300.128 [Reserved].....	B-35

#### Children in Private Schools

§ 300.129 State responsibility regarding children in private schools.....	B-35
---	------

#### Children With Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private Schools

§ 300.130 Definition of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.....	B-35
§ 300.131 Child find for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.....	B-35
§ 300.132 Provision of services for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities— basic requirement.....	B-37
§ 300.133 Expenditures.....	B-37
§ 300.134 Consultation.....	B-39
§ 300.135 Written affirmation.....	B-40
§ 300.136 Compliance.....	B-40

# Table of Contents

## Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Sequential

§ 300.137 Equitable services determined.....	B-40
§ 300.138 Equitable services provided.....	B-41
§ 300.139 Location of services and transportation.....	B-42
§ 300.140 Due process complaints and State complaints.....	B-43
§ 300.141 Requirement that funds not benefit a private school.....	B-43
§ 300.142 Use of personnel.....	B-44
§ 300.143 Separate classes prohibited.....	B-44
§ 300.144 Property, equipment, and supplies.....	B-44

### Children With Disabilities in Private Schools Placed or Referred by Public Agencies

§ 300.145 Applicability of §§ 300.146 through 300.147.....	B-45
§ 300.146 Responsibility of SEA.....	B-45
§ 300.147 Implementation by SEA.....	B-46

### Children With Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private Schools When FAPE Is at Issue

§ 300.148 Placement of children by parents when FAPE is at issue.....	B-52
---	------

### SEA Responsibility for General Supervision and Implementation of Procedural Safeguards

§ 300.149 SEA responsibility for general supervision.....	B-54
§ 300.150 SEA implementation of procedural safeguards.....	B-54

### State Complaint Procedures

§ 300.151 Adoption of State complaint procedures.....	B-55
§ 300.152 Minimum State complaint procedures.....	B-55
§ 300.153 Filing a complaint.....	B-57

### Methods of Ensuring Services

§ 300.154 Methods of ensuring services.....	B-58
---	------

### Additional Eligibility Requirements

§ 300.155 Hearings relating to LEA eligibility.....	B-61
§ 300.156 Personnel qualifications.....	B-61
§ 300.157 Performance goals and indicators.....	B-63
§§ 300.158–300.161 [Reserved].....	B-72
§ 300.162 Supplementation of State, local, and other Federal funds.....	B-72
§ 300.163 Maintenance of State financial support.....	B-73
§ 300.164 Waiver of requirement regarding supplementing and not supplanting with Part B funds.....	B-74
§ 300.165 Public participation.....	B-76
§ 300.166 Rule of construction.....	B-76

### State Advisory Panel

§ 300.167 State advisory panel.....	B-76
§ 300.168 Membership.....	B-76
§ 300.169 Duties.....	B-77

### Other Provisions Required for State Eligibility

§ 300.170 Suspension and expulsion rates.....	B-78
§ 300.171 Annual description of use of Part B funds.....	B-78

§ 300.172 Access to instructional materials.....	B-79
§ 300.173 Overidentification and disproportionality.....	B-80
§ 300.174 Prohibition on mandatory medication.....	B-81
§ 300.175 SEA as provider of FAPE or direct services.....	B-81
§ 300.176 Exception for prior State plans.....	B-81
§ 300.177 States' sovereign immunity.....	B-82

### Department Procedures

§ 300.178 Determination by the Secretary that a State is eligible to receive a grant.....	B-82
§ 300.179 Notice and hearing before determining that a State is not eligible to receive a grant.....	B-83
§ 300.180 Hearing official or panel.....	B-83
§ 300.181 Hearing procedures.....	B-83
§ 300.182 Initial decision; final decision.....	B-86
§ 300.183 Filing requirements.....	B-87
§ 300.184 Judicial review.....	B-87
§ 300.185 [Reserved].....	B-87
§ 300.186 Assistance under other Federal programs.....	B-88

### By-pass for Children in Private Schools

§ 300.190 By-pass—general.....	B-88
§ 300.191 Provisions for services under a by-pass.....	B-88
§ 300.192 Notice of intent to implement a by-pass.....	B-89
§ 300.193 Request to show cause.....	B-89
§ 300.194 Show cause hearing.....	B-90
§ 300.195 Decision.....	B-90
§ 300.196 Filing requirements.....	B-91
§ 300.197 Judicial review.....	B-91
§ 300.198 Continuation of a by-pass.....	B-91

### State Administration

§ 300.199 State administration.....	B-92
-------------------------------------	------

### Subpart C—Local Educational Agency Eligibility

§ 300.200 Condition of assistance.....	C-1
§ 300.201 Consistency with State policies.....	C-1
§ 300.202 Use of amounts.....	C-1
§ 300.203 Maintenance of effort.....	C-2
§ 300.204 Exception to maintenance of effort.....	C-3
§ 300.205 Adjustment to local fiscal efforts in certain fiscal years.....	C-3
§ 300.206 Schoolwide programs under title I of the ESEA.....	C-4
§ 300.207 Personnel development.....	C-4
§ 300.208 Permissive use of funds.....	C-5
§ 300.209 Treatment of charter schools and their students.....	C-5
§ 300.210 Purchase of instructional materials.....	C-6
§ 300.211 Information for SEA.....	C-7
§ 300.212 Public information.....	C-7
§ 300.213 Records regarding migratory children with disabilities.....	C-7
§§ 300.214–300.219 [Reserved].....	C-8
§ 300.220 Exception for prior local plans.....	C-8
§ 300.221 Notification of LEA or State agency in case of ineligibility.....	C-8

# Table of Contents

## Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Sequential

§ 300.222 LEA and State agency compliance.....	C-8
§ 300.223 Joint establishment of eligibility.....	C-9
§ 300.224 Requirements for establishing eligibility.....	C-9
§ 300.225 [Reserved].....	C-10
§ 300.226 Early intervening services.....	C-10
§ 300.227 Direct services by the SEA.....	C-12
§ 300.228 State agency eligibility.....	C-13
§ 300.229 Disciplinary information.....	C-13
§ 300.230 SEA flexibility.....	C-13

### Subpart D—Evaluations, Eligibility Determinations Individualized Education Programs, and Educational Placements Parental Consent

§ 300.300 Parental consent.....	D-1
---------------------------------	-----

#### Evaluations and Reevaluations

§ 300.301 Initial evaluations.....	D-4
§ 300.302 Screening for instructional purposes is not evaluation.....	D-5
§ 300.303 Reevaluations.....	D-5
§ 300.304 Evaluation procedures.....	D-5
§ 300.305 Additional requirements for evaluations and reevaluations.....	D-11
§ 300.306 Determination of eligibility.....	D-13

#### Additional Procedures for Identifying Children With Specific Learning Disabilities

§ 300.307 Specific learning disabilities.....	D-13
§ 300.308 Additional group members.....	D-15
§ 300.309 Determining the existence of a specific learning disability.....	D-15
§ 300.310 Observation.....	D-17
§ 300.311 Specific documentation for the eligibility determination.....	D-17

#### Individualized Education Programs

§ 300.320 Definition of individualized education program.....	D-19
§ 300.321 IEP Team.....	D-22
§ 300.322 Parent participation.....	D-24
§ 300.323 When IEPs must be in effect.....	D-26

#### Development of IEP

§ 300.324 Development, review, and revision of IEP.....	D-29
§ 300.325 Private school placements by public agencies.....	D-51
§ 300.326 [Reserved].....	D-52
§ 300.327 Educational placements.....	D-52
§ 300.328 Alternative means of meeting participation.....	D-55

### Subpart E—Procedural Safeguards Due Process Procedures for Parents and Children

§ 300.500 Responsibility of SEA and other public agencies.....	E-1
§ 300.501 Opportunity to examine records; parent participation in meetings.....	E-1
§ 300.502 Independent educational evaluation.....	E-2
§ 300.503 Prior notice by the public agency; content of notice.....	E-4
§ 300.504 Procedural safeguards notice.....	E-5

§ 300.505 Electronic mail.....	E-6
§ 300.506 Mediation.....	E-6
§ 300.507 Filing a due process complaint.....	E-8
§ 300.508 Due process complaint.....	E-9
§ 300.509 Model forms.....	E-11
§ 300.510 Resolution process.....	E-11
§ 300.511 Impartial due process hearing.....	E-13
§ 300.512 Hearing rights.....	E-14
§ 300.513 Hearing decisions.....	E-17
§ 300.514 Finality of decision; appeal; impartial review.....	E-18
§ 300.515 Timelines and convenience of hearings and reviews.....	E-19
§ 300.516 Civil action.....	E-20
§ 300.517 Attorneys' fees.....	E-20
§ 300.518 Child's status during proceedings.....	E-22
§ 300.519 Surrogate parents.....	E-23
§ 300.520 Transfer of parental rights at age of majority.....	E-25
§§ 300.521–300.529 [Reserved].....	E-26

#### Discipline Procedures

§ 300.530 Authority of school personnel.....	E-29
§ 300.531 Determination of setting.....	E-37
§ 300.532 Appeal.....	E-37
§ 300.533 Placement during appeals.....	E-38
§ 300.534 Protections for children not determined eligible for special education and related services.....	E-38
§ 300.535 Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities.....	E-54
§ 300.536 Change of placement because of disciplinary removals.....	E-62
§ 300.537 State enforcement mechanisms.....	E-63
§§ 300.538–300.599 [Reserved].....	E-63

### Subpart F—Monitoring, Enforcement Confidentiality, and Program Information Monitoring, Technical Assistance, and Enforcement

§ 300.600 State monitoring and enforcement.....	F-1
§ 300.601 State performance plans and data collection.....	F-2
§ 300.602 State use of targets and reporting.....	F-3
§ 300.603 Secretary's review and determination regarding State performance.....	F-4
§ 300.604 Enforcement.....	F-5
§ 300.605 Withholding funds.....	F-7
§ 300.606 Public attention.....	F-7
§ 300.607 Divided State agency responsibility.....	F-8
§ 300.608 State enforcement.....	F-8
§ 300.609 Rule of construction.....	F-10

#### Confidentiality of Information

§ 300.610 Confidentiality.....	F-11
§ 300.611 Definitions.....	F-11
§ 300.612 Notice to parents.....	F-11
§ 300.613 Access rights.....	F-12
§ 300.614 Record of access.....	F-14

# Table of Contents

## Individuals with Disabilities Education Act—Sequential

§ 300.615 Records on more than one child.....	F-14
§ 300.616 List of types and locations of information.....	F-14
§ 300.617 Fees.....	F-14
§ 300.618 Amendment of records at parent’s request.....	F-14
§ 300.619 Opportunity for a hearing.....	F-15
§ 300.620 Result of hearing.....	F-15
§ 300.621 Hearing procedures.....	F-15
§ 300.622 Consent.....	F-15
§ 300.623 Safeguards.....	F-16
§ 300.624 Destruction of information.....	F-16
§ 300.625 Children’s rights.....	F-17
§ 300.626 Enforcement.....	F-17
§ 300.627 Department use of personally identifiable information.....	F-18

### Reports—Program Information

§ 300.640 Annual report of children served—report requirement.....	F-18
§ 300.641 Annual report of children served—information required in the report.....	F-18
§ 300.642 Data reporting.....	F-19
§ 300.643 Annual report of children served—certification.....	F-19
§ 300.644 Annual report of children served—criteria for counting children.....	F-19
§ 300.645 Annual report of children served—other responsibilities of the SEA.....	F-20
§ 300.646 Disproportionality.....	F-20

### Subpart G—Authorization, Allotment, Use of Funds, and Authorization of Appropriations Allotments, Grants, and Use of Funds

§ 300.700 Grants to States.....	G-1
§ 300.701 Outlying areas, freely associated States, and the Secretary of the Interior.....	G-1
§ 300.702 Technical assistance.....	G-2
§ 300.703 Allocations to States.....	G-3
§ 300.704 State-level activities.....	G-5
§ 300.705 Subgrants to LEAs.....	G-11
§ 300.706 [Reserved].....	G-13

### Secretary of the Interior

§ 300.707 Use of amounts by Secretary of the Interior.....	G-14
§ 300.708 Submission of information.....	G-14
§ 300.709 Public participation.....	G-15
§ 300.710 Use of funds under Part B of the Act.....	G-15
§ 300.711 Early intervening services.....	G-16
§ 300.712 Payments for education and services for Indian children with disabilities aged three through five.....	G-16
§ 300.713 Plan for coordination of services.....	G-17
§ 300.714 Establishment of advisory board.....	G-18
§ 300.715 Annual reports.....	G-18
§ 300.716 Applicable regulations.....	G-19

### Definitions that Apply to this Subpart

§ 300.717 Definitions applicable to allotments, grants, and use of funds.....	G-19
---	------

## Acquisition of Equipment and Construction or Alteration of Facilities

§ 300.718 Acquisition of equipment and construction or alteration of facilities.....	G-19
--	------

### Subpart H— Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities

§ 300.800 In general.....	H-1
§§ 300.801–300.802 [Reserved].....	H-1
§ 300.803 Definition of State.....	H-1
§ 300.804 Eligibility.....	H-1
§ 300.805 [Reserved].....	H-1
§ 300.806 Eligibility for financial assistance.....	H-1
§ 300.807 Allocations to States.....	H-1
§ 300.808 Increase in funds.....	H-2
§ 300.809 Limitations.....	H-2
§ 300.810 Decrease in funds.....	H-3
§ 300.811 [Reserved].....	H-3
§ 300.812 Reservation for State activities.....	H-3
§ 300.813 State administration.....	H-4
§ 300.814 Other State-level activities.....	H-4
§ 300.815 Subgrants to LEAs.....	H-5
§ 300.816 Allocations to LEAs.....	H-5
§ 300.817 Reallocation of LEA funds.....	H-6
§ 300.818 Part C of the Act inapplicable.....	H-7

### Appendices

Appendix A to Part 300—Excess Costs Calculation.....	Appendix A-1
Appendix B to Part 300—Proportionate Share Calculation.....	Appendix B-1
Appendix C to Part 300—National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS).....	Appendix C-1
Appendix D to Part 300—Maintenance of Effort and Early Intervening Services.....	Appendix D-1
Appendix E to Part 300—Index for IDEA—Part B Regulations (34 CFR Part 300) ...	Appendix E-1
Appendix F—Timeline – Child-Centered Educational Process.....	Appendix F-1

# Table of Contents

## Texas State Laws—Sequential

### Texas Education Code

#### Chapter 1. General Provisions

§ 1.002 Equal Educational Services or Opportunities .....A-1

#### Chapter 7. State Organization

§ 7.063 Person First Respectful Language Promotion .....A-5

#### Chapter 12. Charters

§ 12.104 Applicability of Title ..... A-3, C-5

#### Chapter 21. Educators

§ 21.003 Certification Required ..... A-14, B-61  
§ 21.005 High-Quality Teachers ..... A-14, B-61  
§ 21.031 Purpose ..... A-15, B-62  
§ 21.0485 Certification to Teach Students with Visual Impairments ..... B-62  
§ 21.451. Staff Development Requirements ..... D-44

#### Chapter 25. Admission, Transfer and Attendance

§ 25.001 Admission .....A-17  
§ 25.002 Requirements for Enrollment ..... D-28  
§ 25.0342. Transfer of Students who are Victims of or Have Engaged in Bullying ..... E-32, E-33  
§ 25.086 Exemptions .....E-53

#### Chapter 26. Parental Rights and Responsibilities

§ 26.002 Definition ..... A-29  
§ 26.004 Access to Student Records ..... E-1, F-11, F-12  
§ 26.005 Access to State Assessments ..... E-2, F-13  
§ 26.006 Access to Teaching Materials ..... E-2, F-13  
§ 26.008 Right to Full Information Concerning Student ..... F-13  
§ 26.0081 Right to Information Concerning Special Education and Education of Students With Learning Difficulties ..... B-32, D-24, E-1, E-5, F-11  
§ 26.009 Consent Required for Certain Activities ..... F-12  
§ 26.011 Complaints ..... F-15  
§ 26.012 Fee for Copies ..... F-14  
§ 26.013 Student Directory Information ..... B-33

#### Chapter 28. Courses of Study; Advancement

§ 28.0212 Personal Graduation Plan ..... D-48  
§ 28.0213 Intensive Program of Instruction ..... D-20, D-21, D-49  
§ 28.025 High School Diploma and Certificate; Academic Achievement Record ..... B-15  
§ 28.058 Confidentiality .....B-33, F-11

#### Chapter 29. Educational Programs

§ 29.001 Statewide Plan .....A-1, A-30, B-1, E-23  
§ 29.002 Definition ..... A-32, A-38, E-25  
§ 29.003 Eligibility Criteria .....A-5, B-2, D-5  
§ 29.004 Full Individual and Initial Evaluation ..... D-4, D-13, D-17  
§ 29.0041 Information and Consent for Certain Psychological Examinations or Tests ..... D-1

§ 29.005 Individualized Education Program .....A-28, B-18, D-26  
§ 29.0051 Model Form ..... D-19  
§ 29.008 Contracts for Services; Residential Placement ..... B-7, B-26  
§ 29.009 Public Notice Concerning Preschool Programs for Students With Disabilities ..... A-23  
§ 29.010. Compliance ..... B-31, F-1, F-8  
§ 29.011 Transition Planning ..... A-40, D-50  
§ 29.0111 Beginning of Transition Planning ..... D-20  
§ 29.012 Residential Facilities ..... B-7  
§ 29.013 Noneducational Community-Based Support Services for Certain Students With Disabilities ..... B-12, B-58  
§ 29.014 School Districts That Provide Education Solely to Students Confined to or Educated in Hospitals ..... B-21  
§ 29.015 Foster Parents ..... A-29  
§ 29.016 Evaluation Conducted Pursuant to a Special Education Due Process Hearing D-1, E-17  
§ 29.017 Transfer of Parental Rights at Age of Majority ..... E-26  
§ 29.052 Definitions ..... A-23, A-29  
§ 29.056 Enrollment of Students in Program ..... A-24  
§ 29.081 Compensatory, Intensive, and Accelerated Instruction ..... C-10  
§ 29.301 Definitions ..... D-36  
§ 29.302 Findings ..... A-28, D-36  
§ 29.303 Unique Communication ..... A-29, D-37  
§ 29.304 Qualifications of Personnel ..... D-37  
§ 29.305 Language Mode Peers ..... D-37  
§ 29.306 Familial and Advocate Involvement ..... D-37  
§ 29.307 Role Models ..... D-38  
§ 29.308 Regional Programs ..... D-38  
§ 29.309 Composition of Local Special Education Advisory Committee ..... D-38  
§ 29.310 Procedures and Materials for Assessment and Placement ..... D-6, D-38  
§ 29.311 Educational Programs ..... D-38  
§ 29.312 Psychological Counseling Services ..... D-39  
§ 29.313 Evaluation of Programs ..... D-39  
§ 29.314 Transition Into Regular Class ..... D-39

#### Chapter 30. State and Regional Programs and Services

§ 30.0015 Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices .....A-3, B-10, D-39  
§ 30.002 Education for Children With Visual Impairments ..... B-3, D-33  
§ 30.003 Support of Students Enrolled in Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf ..... B-27  
§ 30.004 Information Concerning Programs ..... D-52  
§ 30.005 Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired Memorandum of Understanding B-29, B-45  
§ 30.021 Purpose of Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired ..... D-52  
§ 30.051. Purpose of the Texas School for the Deaf ..... B-46, D-54  
§ 30.081 Legislative Intent Concerning Regional Day Schools For The Deaf ..... B-3  
§ 30.083 Statewide Plan ..... A-6

#### Chapter 33. Service Programs and Extracurricular Activities

§ 33.081 Extracurricular Activities ..... B-13

# Table of Contents

## Texas State Laws—Sequential

### Chapter 37. Discipline; Law and Order

§ 37.002 Removal by Teacher .....	E-28
§ 37.0021 Use of Confinement, Restraint, Seclusion, and Time-out .....	D-40
§ 37.003 Placement Review Committee .....	E-29
§ 37.004 Placement of Students With Disabilities .....	E-33
§ 37.005 Suspension.....	E-39
§ 37.006 Removal for Certain Conduct.....	E-40
§ 37.007 Expulsion for Serious Offenses .....	E-49
§ 37.008 Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs.....	E-43
§ 37.0081 Expulsion and Placement of Certain Students in Alternative Settings.....	E-47
§ 37.009 Conference; Hearing; Review .....	E-34
§ 37.0091 Notice to Noncustodial Parent.....	E-2
§ 37.010 Court Involvement.....	E-54
§ 37.011 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.....	E-56
§ 37.017 Destruction of Certain Records .....	C-13, E-62
§ 37.019 Emergency Placement or Expulsion.....	E-29
§ 37.021 Opportunity to Complete Courses During In-School and Certain Other Placements.....	E-37
§ 37.022 Notice of Disciplinary Action.....	C-13, E-62
§ 37.0832 Bullying Prevention Policies and Procedures .....	E-30

### Chapter 38. Health and Safety

§ 38.003 Screening and Treatment for Dyslexia and Related Disorders .....	D-14
§ 38.016 Psychotropic Drugs and Psychiatric Evaluations or Examinations.....	D-4

### Chapter 39. Public School System Accountability

§ 39.023 Adoption and Administration of Instruments .....	B-62, F-13
§ 39.052 Determination of Accreditation Status or Performance Rating.....	B-70
§ 39.053 Performance Indicators: Student Achievement.....	B-67
§ 39.056 On-Site Investigations.....	B-71
§ 39.057 Special Accreditation Investigations.....	B-71
§ 39.102 Interventions and Sanctions for Districts .....	F-9
§ 39.301 Additional Performance Indicators: Reporting .....	B-69

### Chapter 42. Foundation School Program

§ 42.006 Public Information Management System (PEIMS).....	F-20
§ 42.151 Special Education .....	B-6, B-19, B-72

### Chapter 61. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

§ 61.003 Definitions.....	A-23
---------------------------	------

### Texas Occupations Code Title 3. Health Professions

#### Chapter 501. Psychologists

§ 501.503 Criminal Penalty .....	D-13
----------------------------------	------

# Table of Contents

## Texas Commissioner's and State Board of Education Rules—Sequential

**Texas Administrative Code  
Title 19. Education  
Part 2. Texas Education Agency**

**Chapter 4. Rules Applying to all Public Institutions of Higher Education in Texas  
Subchapter A. General Provisions**

§ 4.3. Definitions.....A-23

**Chapter 75. Curriculum  
Subchapter BB. Commissioner's Rules Concerning Special Provisions for  
Career and Technology Education**

§ 75.1023. Provisions for Individuals Who Are Members of Special Populations A-38, B-15, D-23

**Chapter 89. Adaptations for Special Populations  
Subchapter D. Special Education Services and Settings**

§ 89.61. Contracting for Residential Educational Placements for Students with Disabilities B-6, B-26

§ 89.62. Support of Students Enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf.....B-29

§ 89.63. Instructional Arrangements and Settings.....B-21

**Subchapter AA. Commissioner's Rules Concerning Special Education Services**

**Division 1. General Provisions**

§ 89.1001. Scope and Applicability.....A-1

**Division 2. Clarification of Provisions in Federal Regulations and State Law**

§ 89.1011. Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation.....C-10, D-4

§ 89.1015. Time Line for All Notices .....D-25, E-5

§ 89.1035. Age Ranges for Student Eligibility.....B-3

§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria .....A-5, D-5, D-13, D-15

§ 89.1045. Notice to Parents for Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee Meetings .....D-24, E-4

§ 89.1047. Procedures for Surrogate and Foster Parents .....A-29, E-23

§ 89.1049. Parental Rights Regarding Adult Students .....E-25

§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. A-18, A-23, B-18, D-17, D-19, D-22, D-27, E-4

§ 89.1052. Discretionary Placements in Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs (JJAEP) .....E-50, E-56

§ 89.1053. Procedures for Use of Restraint and Time-Out.....D-40

§ 89.1055. Content of the Individualized Education Program (IEP).....A-40, D-44

§ 89.1056. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices.....B-10, D-25

§ 89.1065. Extended School Year Services (ESY Services).....B-11, D-46

§ 89.1070. Graduation Requirements .....B-3, D-48

§ 89.1075. General Program Requirements and Local District Procedures.....B-24, D-29

§ 89.1076. Interventions and Sanctions.....F-1, F-17

§ 89.1080. Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.....B-19

§ 89.1085. Referral for the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf Services.....B-24

§ 89.1090. Transportation of Students Placed in a Residential Setting, Including the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf A-36, D-50

§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities.....A-37, B-35, B-40, B-42, B-43, B-44

**Division 3. Memoranda of Understanding Affecting Special Education Students**

§ 89.1100. Memorandum of Understanding on Coordination of Services to Disabled Persons B-1

§ 89.1115. Memorandum of Understanding Concerning Interagency Coordination of Special Education Services to Students with Disabilities in Residential Facilities .....B-45

**Division 4. Special Education Funding**

§ 89.1121. Distribution of State Funds.....B-20, B-72, B-82

§ 89.1125. Allowable Expenditures of State Special Education Funds .....B-5, B-74

**Division 5. Special Education and Related Service Personnel**

§ 89.1131. Qualifications of Special Education, Related Service, and Paraprofessional Personnel.....A-14, B-15, D-22

**Division 6. Regional Education Service Center Special Education Programs**

§ 89.1141. Education Service Center Regional Special Education Leadership .....A-12, B-30

**Division 7. Resolution of Disputes Between Parents and School Districts**

§ 89.1150. General Provisions.....B-55, E-6, E-8, E-9

§ 89.1151. Due Process Hearings .....E-8

§ 89.1165. Request for Hearing.....E-9, E-10

§ 89.1170. Impartial Hearing Officer .....E-13

§ 89.1180. Prehearing Procedures .....E-14

§ 89.1185. Hearing .....E-16, E-18, E-19, E-20

§ 89.1191. Special Rule for Expedited Due Process Hearings.....E-13, E-20, E-38

**Subchapter BB. Commissioner's Rules Concerning State Plan for Educating  
Limited English Proficient Students**

§ 89.1201. Policy .....A-23

§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students.....A-24, D-20, D-24, D-31, D-32

§ 89.1230. Eligible Students with Disabilities .....D-24

**Chapter 97. Planning and Accountability**

**Subchapter A. Accountability**

§ 97.4. Accountability Sanctions Authorized under Federal Law .....F-1, F-8

**Subchapter AA. Accountability and Performance Monitoring**

§ 97.1004. Adequate Yearly Progress .....F-1

§ 97.1005. Performance-Based Monitoring Analysis System .....F-2

**Chapter 101. Assessment**

**Subchapter AA. Commissioner's Rules concerning the Participation of  
Limited English Proficient Students in State Assessments**

§ 101.1009. Limited English Proficient Students Who Receive Special Education Services .....D-29, D-51



# Table of Contents

## Texas Commissioner's and State Board of Education Rules—Sequential

### **Title 22. Examining Boards**

#### **Part 21. Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists**

##### **Chapter 465. Rules of Practice**

§ 465.38(1)(c). Psychological Services in the Schools.....	D-13
--	------

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p align="center"><b>Subpart A   General Purposes, Applicability, and Regulations That Apply to This Program</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Texas Administrative Code</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Texas Education Code</b></p>
<p><b>§ 300.1 Purposes.</b> The purposes of this part are—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) To ensure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education that emphasizes special education and related services designed to meet their unique needs and prepare them for further education, employment, and independent living;</li> <li>(b) To ensure that the rights of children with disabilities and their parents are protected;</li> <li>(c) To assist States, localities, educational service agencies, and Federal agencies to provide for the education of all children with disabilities; and</li> <li>(d) To assess and ensure the effectiveness of efforts to educate children with disabilities.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1400(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.2 Applicability of this part to State and local agencies.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>States.</i> This part applies to each State that receives payments under Part B of the Act, as defined in § 300.4.</li> <li>(b) <i>Public agencies within the State.</i> The provisions of this part— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Apply to all political subdivisions of the State that are involved in the education of children with disabilities, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The State educational agency (SEA).</li> <li>(ii) Local educational agencies (LEAs), educational service agencies (ESAs), and public charter schools that are not otherwise included as LEAs or ESAs and are not a school of an LEA or ESA.</li> <li>(iii) Other State agencies and schools (such as Departments of Mental Health and Welfare and State schools for children with deafness or children with blindness).</li> <li>(iv) State and local juvenile and adult correctional facilities; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) Are binding on each public agency in the State that provides special education and related services to children with disabilities, regardless of whether that agency is receiving funds under Part B of the Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) <i>Private schools and facilities.</i> Each public agency in the State is responsible for ensuring that the rights and protections under Part B of the Act are given to children with disabilities— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Referred to or placed in private schools and facilities by that public agency; or</li> <li>(2) Placed in private schools by their parents under the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>§ 89.1001. Scope and Applicability.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Special education services shall be provided to eligible students in accordance with all applicable federal law and regulations, state statutes, rules of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education, and the State Plan Under Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).</li> <li>(b) Education programs, under the direction and control of the Texas Youth Commission, Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Texas School for the Deaf, and schools within the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall comply with state and federal law and regulations concerning the delivery of special education and related services to eligible students and shall be monitored by the Texas Education Agency in accordance with the requirements identified in subsection (a) of this section.</li> <li>(c) A school district having a residential facility that is licensed by appropriate state agencies and located within the district's boundaries must provide special education and related services to eligible students residing in the facility. If, after contacting the facility to offer services to eligible students with disabilities, the district determines that educational services are provided through a charter school, approved non-public school, or a facility operated private school, the district is not required to provide services. However, the district shall annually contact the facility to offer services to eligible students with disabilities.</li> </ul>	<p><b>§ 1.002. Equal Educational Services or Opportunities.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An educational institution undertaking to provide education, services, or activities to any individual within the jurisdiction or geographical boundaries of the educational institution shall provide equal opportunities to all individuals within its jurisdiction or geographical boundaries pursuant to this code.</li> <li>(b) An educational institution may not deny services to any individual eligible to participate in a school district's special education program as provided by Section 29.003, but the educational institution shall provide individuals with disabilities special educational services as authorized by law or, where expressly authorized, assist in and contribute toward the provision of appropriate special educational services in cooperation with other educational institutions and other appropriate agencies, institutions, or departments.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 29.001 Statewide Plan.</b></p> <p>The agency shall develop, and modify as necessary, a statewide design, consistent with federal law, for the delivery of services to children with disabilities in this state that includes rules for the administration and funding of the special education program so that a free appropriate public education is available to all of those children between the ages of three and 21. The statewide design shall include the provision of services primarily through school districts and shared services arrangements, supplemented by regional education service centers. The agency shall also develop and implement a statewide plan with programmatic content that includes procedures designed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) ensure state compliance with requirements for supplemental federal funding for all state-administered programs involving the delivery of instructional or related services to students with disabilities;</li> <li>(2) facilitate interagency coordination when other state agencies are involved in the delivery of instructional or related services to students with disabilities;</li> <li>(3) periodically assess statewide personnel needs in all areas of specialization related to special education and pursue strategies to meet those needs through a consortium of representatives from regional education service centers, local education agencies, and institutions of higher education and through other available alternatives;</li> <li>(4) ensure that regional education service centers throughout the state maintain a regional support function, which may</li> </ul>

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>provisions of §300.148. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412)</p>		<p>include direct service delivery and a component designed to facilitate the placement of students with disabilities who cannot be appropriately served in their resident districts;</p> <p>(5) allow the agency to effectively monitor and periodically conduct site visits of all school districts to ensure that rules adopted under this section are applied in a consistent and uniform manner, to ensure that districts are complying with those rules, and to ensure that annual statistical reports filed by the districts and not otherwise available through the Public Education Information Management System under Section 42.006, are accurate and complete;</p> <p>(6) ensure that appropriately trained personnel are involved in the diagnostic and evaluative procedures operating in all districts and that those personnel routinely serve on district admissions, review, and dismissal committees;</p> <p>(7) ensure that an individualized education program for each student with a disability is properly developed, implemented, and maintained in the least restrictive environment that is appropriate to meet the student's educational needs;</p> <p>(8) ensure that, when appropriate, each student with a disability is provided an opportunity to participate in career and technology and physical education classes, in addition to participating in regular or special classes;</p> <p>(9) ensure that each student with a disability is provided necessary related services;</p> <p>(10) ensure that an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a child with a disability, as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b), is required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule;</li> <li>(B) visit the child and the child's school;</li> <li>(C) consult with persons involved in the child's education, including teachers, caseworkers, court-appointed volunteers, guardians ad litem, attorneys ad litem, foster parents, and caretakers;</li> <li>(D) review the child's educational records;</li> <li>(E) attend meetings of the child's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</li> <li>(F) exercise independent judgment in pursuing the child's interests; and</li> <li>(G) exercise the child's due process rights under applicable state and federal law.</li> </ul> <p>(11) ensure that each district develops a process to be used by a teacher who instructs a student with a disability in a regular classroom setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) to request a review of the student's individualized education program;</li> </ul>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>Definitions Used in This Part</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.4 Act.</b>  <i>Act</i> means the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, as amended. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1400(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.5 Assistive technology device.</b>  <i>Assistive technology device</i> means any item, piece of equipment, or product system, whether acquired commercially off the shelf, modified, or customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of a child with a disability. The term does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, or the replacement of such device.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.6 Assistive technology service.</b>  <i>Assistive technology service</i> means any service that directly assists a child with a disability in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. The term includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The evaluation of the needs of a child with a disability, including a functional evaluation of the child in the child's customary environment;</li> <li>(b) Purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices by children with disabilities;</li> <li>(c) Selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices;</li> <li>(d) Coordinating and using other therapies, interventions, or services with assistive technology devices, such as those associated with existing education and rehabilitation plans and programs;</li> <li>(e) Training or technical assistance for a child with a disability or, if appropriate, that child's family; and</li> <li>(f) Training or technical assistance for professionals (including individuals providing education or rehabilitation services), employers, or other individuals who provide services to, employ, or are otherwise substantially involved in the major life functions of that child.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.7 Charter school.</b>  <i>Charter school</i> has the meaning given the term in section 5210(1)</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(B) that provides for a timely district response to the teacher's request; and</li> <li>(C) that provides for notification to the student's parent or legal guardian of that response.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 30.0015. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In this section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) "Assistive technology device" means any device, including equipment or a product system, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of a student with a disability.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>§ 12.104. Applicability of Title.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An open-enrollment charter school has the powers</li> </ul>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 6301 <i>et seq.</i> (ESEA). (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 7221i(1))</p>		<p>granted to schools under this title.</p> <p>(b) An open-enrollment charter school is subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a provision of this title establishing a criminal offense; and</li> <li>(2) a prohibition, restriction, or requirement, as applicable, imposed by this title or a rule adopted under this title, relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) to the extent necessary to monitor compliance with this subchapter as determined by the commissioner;</li> <li>(B) criminal history records under Subchapter C, Chapter 22;</li> <li>(C) reading instruments and accelerated reading instruction programs under Section 28.006;</li> <li>(D) accelerated instruction under Section 28.0211;</li> <li>(E) high school graduation requirements under Section 28.025;</li> <li>(F) special education programs under Subchapter A, Chapter 29;</li> <li>(G) bilingual education under Subchapter B, Chapter 29;</li> <li>(H) prekindergarten programs under Subchapter E, Chapter 29;</li> <li>(I) extracurricular activities under Section 33.081;</li> <li>(J) discipline management practices or behavior management techniques under Section 37.0021;</li> <li>(K) health and safety under Chapter 38;</li> <li>(L) public school accountability under Subchapters B, C, D, E, G, and J, Chapter 39;</li> <li>(M) the requirement under Section 21.006 to report an educator's misconduct; and</li> <li>(N) intensive programs of instruction under Section 28.0213.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(c) An open-enrollment charter school is entitled to the same level of services provided to school districts by regional education service centers. The commissioner shall adopt rules that provide for the representation of open-enrollment charter schools on the boards of directors of regional education service centers.</p> <p>(d) The commissioner may by rule permit an open-enrollment charter school to voluntarily participate in any state program available to school districts, including a purchasing program, if the school complies with all terms of the program.</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.8 Child with a disability.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Child with a disability</i> means a child evaluated in accordance with §§ 300.304 through 300.311 as having mental retardation, a hearing impairment (including deafness), a speech or language impairment, a visual impairment (including blindness), a serious emotional disturbance (referred to in this part as “emotional disturbance”), an orthopedic impairment, autism, traumatic brain injury, an other health impairment, a specific learning disability, deaf-blindness, or multiple disabilities, and who, by reason thereof, needs special education and related services.</p> <p>(2) (i) Subject to paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section, if it is determined, through an appropriate evaluation under §§ 300.304 through 300.311, that a child has one of the disabilities identified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, but only needs a related service and not special education, the child is not a child with a disability under this part.</p> <p>(ii) If, consistent with § 300.39(a)(2), the related service required by the child is considered special education rather than a related service under State standards, the child would be determined to be a child with a disability under paragraph (a)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Children aged three through nine experiencing developmental delays. Child with a disability</i> for children aged three through nine (or any subset of that age range, including ages three through five), may, subject to the conditions described in § 300.111(b), include a child—</p> <p>(1) Who is experiencing developmental delays, as defined by the State and as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, in one or more of the following areas: Physical development, cognitive development, communication development, social or emotional development, or adaptive development; and</p> <p>(2) Who, by reason thereof, needs special education and related services.</p> <p>(c) <i>Definitions of disability terms.</i> The terms used in this definition of a child with a disability are defined as follows:</p> <p>(1) (i) <i>Autism</i> means a developmental disability significantly affecting verbal and nonverbal communication and social interaction, generally evident before age three, that adversely affects a child's educational performance. Other</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria.</b></p> <p>(a) Special education services. To be eligible to receive special education services, a student must be a "child with a disability," as defined in 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.8(a), subject to the provisions of 34 CFR, §300.8(c), the Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.003, and this section. The provisions in this section specify criteria to be used in determining whether a student's condition meets one or more of the definitions in federal regulations or in state law.</p> <p>(b) Eligibility determination. The determination of whether a student is eligible for special education and related services is made by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. Any evaluation or re-evaluation of a student shall be conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.301-300.306 and 300.122. The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility must include, but is not limited to, the following:</p> <p>(1) a licensed specialist in school psychology (LSSP), an educational diagnostician, or other appropriately certified or licensed practitioner with experience and training in the area of the disability; or</p> <p>(2) a licensed or certified professional for a specific eligibility category defined in subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(c) Eligibility definitions.</p> <p>(1) Autism. A student with autism is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for autism as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(1). Students with pervasive developmental disorders are included under this category. The team's written report of evaluation shall</p>	<p><b>§ 29.003. Eligibility Criteria.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall develop specific eligibility criteria based on the general classifications established by this section with reference to contemporary diagnostic or evaluative terminologies and techniques. Eligible students with disabilities shall enjoy the right to a free appropriate public education, which may include instruction in the regular classroom, instruction through special teaching, or instruction through contracts approved under this subchapter. Instruction shall be supplemented by the provision of related services when appropriate.</p> <p>(b) A student is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program if the student:</p> <p>(1) is not more than 21 years of age and has a visual or auditory impairment that prevents the student from being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services; or</p> <p>(2) is at least three but not more than 21 years of age and has one or more of the following disabilities that prevents the student from being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services:</p> <p>(A) physical disability;</p> <p>(B) mental retardation;</p> <p>(C) emotional disturbance;</p> <p>(D) learning disability;</p> <p>(E) autism;</p> <p>(F) speech disability; or</p> <p>(G) traumatic brain injury.</p> <p><b>§ 7.063. PERSON FIRST RESPECTFUL LANGUAGE PROMOTION.</b></p> <p>The commissioner shall ensure that the agency uses the terms and phrases listed as preferred under the person first respectful language initiative in Chapter 392, Government Code, when proposing, adopting, or amending the agency's rules, reference materials, publications, and electronic media.</p>
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>characteristics often associated with autism are engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and unusual responses to sensory experiences.</p> <p>(ii) Autism does not apply if a child's educational performance is adversely affected primarily because the child has an emotional disturbance, as defined in paragraph (c)(4) of this section.</p> <p>(iii) A child who manifests the characteristics of autism after age three could be identified as having autism if the criteria in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section are satisfied.</p> <p>(2) <i>Deaf-blindness</i> means concomitant hearing and visual impairments, the combination of which causes such severe communication and other developmental and educational needs that they cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for children with deafness or children with blindness.</p> <p>(3) <i>Deafness</i> means a hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification that adversely affects a child's educational performance.</p>	<p>include specific recommendations for behavioral interventions and strategies.</p> <p>(2) Deaf-blindness. A student with deaf-blindness is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for deaf-blindness as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(2). In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(2), a student with deaf-blindness is one who, based on the evaluations specified in subsections (c)(3) and (c)(12) of this section:</p> <p>(A) meets the eligibility criteria for auditory impairment specified in subsection (c)(3) of this section and visual impairment specified in subsection (c)(12) of this section;</p> <p>(B) meets the eligibility criteria for a student with a visual impairment and has a suspected hearing loss that cannot be demonstrated conclusively, but a speech/language therapist, a certified speech and language therapist, or a licensed speech language pathologist indicates there is no speech at an age when speech would normally be expected;</p> <p>(C) has documented hearing and visual losses that, if considered individually, may not meet the requirements for auditory impairment or visual impairment, but the combination of such losses adversely affects the student's educational performance; or</p> <p>(D) has a documented medical diagnosis of a progressive medical condition that will result in concomitant hearing and visual losses that, without special education intervention, will adversely affect the student's educational performance.</p> <p>(3) Auditory impairment. A student with an auditory impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for deafness as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(3), or for hearing impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(5). The evaluation data reviewed by the multidisciplinary team in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on an auditory impairment must include an otological</p>	<p><b>§ 30.083. Statewide Plan. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) The director of services shall develop and administer a comprehensive statewide plan for educational services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, including continuing diagnosis and evaluation, counseling, and teaching. The plan shall be designed to accomplish the following objectives:</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(4) (i) <i>Emotional disturbance</i> means a condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree that adversely affects a child's educational performance:</p> <p>(A) An inability to learn that cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors.</p> <p>(B) An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers.</p> <p>(C) Inappropriate types of behavior or feelings under normal circumstances.</p> <p>(D) A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression.</p> <p>(E) A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems.</p> <p>(ii) Emotional disturbance includes schizophrenia. The term does not apply to children who are socially maladjusted, unless it is determined that they have an emotional disturbance under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(5) <i>Hearing impairment</i> means an impairment in hearing, whether permanent or fluctuating, that adversely affects a child's educational performance but that is not included under the definition of deafness in this section.</p> <p>(6) <i>Mental retardation</i> means significantly subaverage general intellectual functioning, existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior and manifested during the developmental period, that adversely affects a child's educational performance</p>	<p>examination performed by an otologist or by a licensed medical doctor, with documentation that an otologist is not reasonably available. An audiological evaluation by a licensed audiologist shall also be conducted. The evaluation data shall include a description of the implications of the hearing loss for the student's hearing in a variety of circumstances with or without recommended amplification.</p> <p>(4) Emotional disturbance. A student with an emotional disturbance is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for emotional disturbance as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(4). The written report of evaluation shall include specific recommendations for behavioral supports and interventions.</p> <p>See § 89.1040(c)(3), page A-6</p> <p>(5) Mental retardation. A student with mental retardation is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for mental retardation as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(6). In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(6), a student with mental retardation is one who:</p> <p>(A) has been determined to have significantly sub-average intellectual functioning as measured by a standardized, individually administered test of cognitive ability in which the overall test score is at least two standard deviations below the mean, when taking into consideration the standard error of measurement of the test; and</p> <p>(B) concurrently exhibits deficits in at least two of the following areas of adaptive behavior: communication, self-care, home living,</p>	<p>(6) recognizing the need for development of language and communications abilities in students who are deaf or hard of hearing, but also calling for the use of methods of communication that will meet the needs of each individual student, with each student assessed thoroughly so as to ascertain the student's potential for communications through a variety of means, including through oral or aural means, fingerspelling, or sign language.</p>
---	---	--



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(7) <i>Multiple disabilities</i> means concomitant impairments (such as mental retardation-blindness or mental retardation-orthopedic impairment), the combination of which causes such severe educational needs that they cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. Multiple disabilities does not include deaf-blindness.</p> <p>(8) <i>Orthopedic impairment</i> means a severe orthopedic impairment that adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by a congenital anomaly, impairments caused by disease (e.g., poliomyelitis, bone tuberculosis), and impairments from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns that cause contractures).</p> <p>(9) <i>Other health impairment</i> means having limited strength, vitality, or alertness, including a heightened alertness to environmental stimuli, that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment, that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Is due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, diabetes, epilepsy, a heart condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, sickle cell anemia, and Tourette syndrome; and</li> <li>(ii) Adversely affects a child's educational performance.</li> </ul> <p>(10) <i>Specific learning disability</i>—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <i>General.</i> Specific learning disability means a</li> </ul>	<p>social/interpersonal skills, use of community resources, self-direction, functional academic skills, work, leisure, health, and safety.</p> <p>(6) Multiple disabilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) A student with multiple disabilities is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for multiple disabilities as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(7). In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(7), a student with multiple disabilities is one who has a combination of disabilities defined in this section and who meets all of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the student's disability is expected to continue indefinitely; and</li> <li>(ii) the disabilities severely impair performance in two or more of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) psychomotor skills;</li> <li>(II) self-care skills;</li> <li>(III) communication;</li> <li>(IV) social and emotional development; or</li> <li>(V) cognition.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) Students who have more than one of the disabilities defined in this section but who do not meet the criteria in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall not be reported as having multiple disabilities.</li> </ul> <p>(7) Orthopedic impairment. A student with an orthopedic impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for orthopedic impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(8). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on an orthopedic impairment must include a licensed physician.</p> <p>(8) Other health impairment. A student with other health impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for other health impairment due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, diabetes, epilepsy, a heart condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, sickle cell anemia, and Tourette's Disorder as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(9). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on other health impairment must include a licensed physician.</p> <p>(9) Learning disability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Prior to and as part of the evaluation described in</li> </ul>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or written, that may manifest itself in the imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or to do mathematical calculations, including conditions such as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Disorders not included.</i> Specific learning disability does not include learning problems that are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, of mental retardation, of emotional disturbance, or of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.</p>	<p>subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311, and in order to ensure that underachievement in a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is not due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics, the following must be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) data that demonstrates the child was provided appropriate instruction in reading (as described in 20 USC, §6368(3)), and/or mathematics within general education settings delivered by qualified personnel; and</li> <li>(ii) data-based documentation of repeated assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting formal evaluation of student progress during instruction. Data-based documentation of repeated assessments may include, but is not limited to, response to intervention progress monitoring results, in-class tests on grade-level curriculum, or other regularly administered assessments. Intervals are considered reasonable if consistent with the assessment requirements of a student's specific instructional program.</li> </ul> <p>(B) A student with a learning disability is one who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has been determined through a variety of assessment tools and strategies to meet the criteria for a specific learning disability as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(10), in accordance with the provisions in 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311; and</li> <li>(ii) does not achieve adequately for the child's age or meet state-approved grade-level standards in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skill, reading fluency skills, reading comprehension, mathematics calculation, or mathematics problem solving when provided appropriate instruction, as indicated by performance on multiple measures such as in-class tests; grade average over time (e.g. six weeks, semester); norm- or criterion-referenced tests; statewide assessments; or a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; and</li> <li>(l) does not make sufficient progress when provided a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention (as defined in 20 USC, §7801(37)), as indicated by the child's performance relative to the performance of the child's peers on</li> </ul>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(11) <i>Speech or language impairment</i> means a communication disorder, such as stuttering, impaired articulation, a language impairment, or a voice impairment, that adversely affects a child's educational performance.</p> <p>(12) <i>Traumatic brain injury</i> means an acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force, resulting in total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, or both, that adversely affects a child's educational performance. Traumatic brain injury applies to open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas, such as cognition; language; memory; attention; reasoning; abstract thinking; judgment; problem-solving; sensory, perceptual, and motor abilities; psychosocial behavior; physical functions; information processing; and speech. Traumatic brain injury does not apply to brain injuries that are congenital or degenerative, or to brain injuries induced by birth trauma.</p> <p>(13) <i>Visual impairment including blindness</i> means an impairment in vision that, even with correction, adversely affects a child's educational performance. The term includes both partial sight and blindness.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(3); 1401(30))</p>	<p>repeated, curriculum-based assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting student progress during classroom instruction; or</p> <p>(II) exhibits a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both relative to age, grade-level standards, or intellectual ability, as indicated by significant variance among specific areas of cognitive function, such as working memory and verbal comprehension, or between specific areas of cognitive function and academic achievement.</p> <p>(10) Speech impairment. A student with a speech impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for speech or language impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(11). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on a speech impairment must include a certified speech and hearing therapist, a certified speech and language therapist, or a licensed speech/language pathologist.</p> <p>(11) Traumatic brain injury. A student with a traumatic brain injury is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for traumatic brain injury as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(12). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on a traumatic brain injury must include a licensed physician, in addition to the licensed or certified practitioners specified in subsection (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(12) Visual impairment.</p> <p>(A) A student with a visual impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for visual impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(13). The visual loss should be stated in exact measures of visual field and corrected visual acuity at a distance and at close range in each eye in a report by a licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist. The report should also include prognosis whenever possible. If exact measures cannot be obtained, the eye specialist must so state and provide best estimates. In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(13), a student with a visual impairment is one who:</p>	
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.9 Consent.</b>  <i>Consent</i> means that—</p> <p>(a) The parent has been fully informed of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought, in his or her native language, or other mode of communication;</p> <p>(b) The parent understands and agrees in writing to the carrying out of the activity for which his or her consent is sought, and</p>	<p>(i) has been determined by a licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist:</p> <p>(I) to have no vision or to have a serious visual loss after correction; or</p> <p>(II) to have a progressive medical condition that will result in no vision or a serious visual loss after correction.</p> <p>(ii) has been determined by the following evaluations to have a need for special services:</p> <p>(I) a functional vision evaluation by a professional certified in the education of students with visual impairments or a certified orientation and mobility instructor. The evaluation must include the performance of tasks in a variety of environments requiring the use of both near and distance vision and recommendations concerning the need for a clinical low vision evaluation and an orientation and mobility evaluation; and</p> <p>(II) a learning media assessment by a professional certified in the education of students with visual impairments. The learning media assessment must include recommendations concerning which specific visual, tactual, and/or auditory learning media are appropriate for the student and whether or not there is a need for ongoing evaluation in this area.</p> <p>(B) A student with a visual impairment is functionally blind if, based on the preceding evaluations, the student will use tactual media (which includes Braille) as a primary tool for learning to be able to communicate in both reading and writing at the same level of proficiency as other students of comparable ability.</p> <p>(13) Noncategorical. A student between the ages of 3-5 who is evaluated as having mental retardation, emotional disturbance, a specific learning disability, or autism may be described as noncategorical early childhood.</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom; and</p> <p>(c) (1) The parent understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on the part of the parent and may be revoked at anytime.</p> <p>(2) If a parent revokes consent, that revocation is not retroactive (i.e., it does not negate an action that has occurred after the consent was given and before the consent was revoked).</p> <p>(3) If the parent revokes consent in writing for their child's receipt of special education services after the child is initially provided special education and related services, the public agency is not required to amend the child's education records to remove any references to the child's receipt of special education and related services because of the revocation of consent.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(D))</p> <p><b>§ 300.10 Core academic subjects.</b> Core academic subjects means English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(4))</p> <p><b>§ 300.11 Day; business day; school day.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Day</i> means calendar day unless otherwise indicated as business day or school day.</p> <p>(b) <i>Business day</i> means Monday through Friday, except for Federal and State holidays (unless holidays are specifically included in the designation of business day, as in §300.148(d)(1)(ii)).</p> <p>(c) (1) <i>School day</i> means any day, including a partial day that children are in attendance at school for instructional purposes.</p> <p>(2) <i>School day</i> has the same meaning for all children in school, including children with and without disabilities.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3)</p> <p><b>§ 300.12 Educational service agency.</b> <i>Educational service agency</i> means—</p> <p>(a) A regional public multiservice agency—</p> <p>(1) Authorized by State law to develop, manage, and provide services or programs to LEAs;</p> <p>(2) Recognized as an administrative agency for purposes of the provision of special education and related services provided within public elementary schools and</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1141. Education Service Center Regional Special Education Leadership. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(g) For the purposes of this subchapter, ESCs shall be considered to be educational service agencies as defined in federal regulations.</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>secondary schools of the State;</p> <p>(b) Includes any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction over a public elementary school or secondary school; and</p> <p>(c) Includes entities that meet the definition of intermediate educational unit in section 602(23) of the Act as in effect prior to June 4, 1997.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.13 Elementary school.</b>  <i>Elementary school</i> means a nonprofit institutional day or residential school, including a public elementary charter school, that provides elementary education, as determined under State law.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.14 Equipment.</b>  <i>Equipment</i> means—</p> <p>(a) Machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment, and any necessary enclosures or structures to house the machinery, utilities, or equipment; and</p> <p>(b) All other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as a facility for the provision of educational services, including items such as instructional equipment and necessary furniture; printed, published and audio-visual instructional materials; telecommunications, sensory, and other technological aids and devices; and books, periodicals, documents, and other related materials.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(7))</p> <p><b>§ 300.15 Evaluation.</b>  <i>Evaluation</i> means procedures used in accordance with §§ 300.304 through 300.311 to determine whether a child has a disability and the nature and extent of the special education and related services that the child needs.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a) (c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.16 Excess costs.</b>  <i>Excess costs</i> means those costs that are in excess of the average annual per-student expenditure in an LEA during the preceding school year for an elementary school or secondary school student, as may be appropriate, and that must be computed after deducting—</p> <p>(a) Amounts received—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Under Part B of the Act;</li> <li>(2) Under Part A of title I of the ESEA; and</li> </ol>		
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(3) Under Parts A and B of title III of the ESEA and;</p> <p>(b) Any State or local funds expended for programs that would qualify for assistance under any of the parts described in paragraph (a) of this section, but excluding any amounts for capital outlay or debt service. (See Appendix A to part 300 for an example of how excess costs must be calculated.)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(8))</p> <p><b>§ 300.17 Free appropriate public education.</b>  <i>Free appropriate public education or FAPE</i> means special education and related services that—</p> <p>(a) Are provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge;</p> <p>(b) Meet the standards of the SEA, including the requirements of this part;</p> <p>(c) Include an appropriate preschool, elementary school, or secondary school education in the State involved; and</p> <p>(d) Are provided in conformity with an individualized education program (IEP) that meets the requirements of §§ 300.320 through 300.324.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(9))</p> <p><b>§ 300.18 Highly qualified special education teachers.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Requirements for special education teachers teaching core academic subjects.</i> For any public elementary or secondary school special education teacher teaching core academic subjects, the term <i>highly qualified</i> has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the ESEA and 34 CFR 200.56, except that the requirements for highly qualified also—</p> <p>(1) Include the requirements described in paragraph (b) of this section; and</p> <p>(2) Include the option for teachers to meet the requirements of section 9101 of the ESEA by meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Requirements for special education teachers in general.</i></p> <p>(1) When used with respect to any public elementary school or secondary school special education teacher teaching in a State, highly qualified requires that—</p> <p>(i) The teacher has obtained full State certification as a special education teacher (including certification obtained through alternative routes to certification), or passed the State special education teacher licensing examination, and holds a license to teach in the State as a special education teacher, except that when used with respect to any teacher teaching in a public charter school, highly qualified means that the teacher meets the certification or licensing requirements, if any, set forth in the</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1131. Qualifications of Special Education, Related Service, and Paraprofessional Personnel.</b></p> <p>(a) All special education and related service personnel shall be certified, endorsed, or licensed in the area or areas of assignment in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.156; the Texas Education Code (TEC), §§21.002, 21.003, and 29.304; or appropriate state agency credentials.</p> <p>(b) A teacher who holds a special education certificate or an endorsement may be assigned to any level of a basic special education instructional program serving eligible students 3-21 years of age, as defined in §89.1035(a) of this title (relating to Age Ranges for Student Eligibility), in accordance with the limitation of their certification, except for the following.</p> <p>(1) Persons assigned to provide speech therapy instructional services must hold a valid Texas Education Agency (TEA) certificate in speech and hearing therapy or speech and language therapy, or a valid state license as a speech/language pathologist.</p> <p>(2) Teachers holding only a special education endorsement for early childhood education for children with disabilities shall be assigned only to programs serving infants through Grade 6.</p> <p>(3) Teachers certified in the education of students with visual impairments must be available to students with visual impairments, including deaf-blindness, through</p>	<p><b>§ 21.003. Certification Required.</b></p> <p>(a) A person may not be employed as a teacher, teacher intern or teacher trainee, librarian, educational aide, administrator, educational diagnostician, or counselor by a school district unless the person holds an appropriate certificate or permit issued as provided by Subchapter B.</p> <p>(b) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, a person may not be employed by a school district as an audiologist, occupational therapist, physical therapist, physician, nurse, school psychologist, associate school psychologist, marriage and family therapist, social worker, or speech language pathologist unless the person is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession and may perform specific services within those professions for a school district only if the person holds the appropriate credential from the appropriate state agency. As long as a person employed by a district before September 1, 2011, to perform marriage and family therapy, as defined by Section 502.002, Occupations Code, is employed by the same district, the person is not required to hold a license as a marriage and family therapist to perform marriage and family therapy with that district.</p> <p><b>§ 21.005. High-Quality Teachers.</b>          The commissioner may by rule establish a statewide standard</p>
--	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>State's public charter school law;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) The teacher has not had special education certification or licensure requirements waived on an emergency, temporary, or provisional basis; and</li> <li>(iii) The teacher holds at least a bachelor's degree.</li> </ul> <p>(2) A teacher will be considered to meet the standard in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section if that teacher is participating in an alternative route to special education certification program under which—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The teacher—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Receives high-quality professional development that is sustained, intensive, and classroom-focused in order to have a positive and lasting impact on classroom instruction, before and while teaching;</li> <li>(B) Participates in a program of intensive supervision that consists of structured guidance and regular ongoing support for teachers or a teacher mentoring program;</li> <li>(C) Assumes functions as a teacher only for a specified period of time not to exceed three years; and</li> <li>(D) Demonstrates satisfactory progress toward full certification as prescribed by the State; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) The State ensures, through its certification and licensure process, that the provisions in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section are met.</li> </ul> <p>(3) Any public elementary school or secondary school special education teacher teaching in a State, who is not teaching a core academic subject, is highly qualified if the teacher meets the requirements in paragraph (b)(1) or the requirements in (b)(1)(iii) and (b)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(c) <i>Requirements for special education teachers teaching to alternate achievement standards.</i> When used with respect to a special education teacher who teaches core academic subjects exclusively to children who are assessed against alternate achievement standards established under 34 CFR 200.1(d), highly qualified means the teacher, whether new or not new to the profession, may either—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Meet the applicable requirements of section 9101 of the ESEA and 34 CFR 200.56 for any elementary, middle, or secondary school teacher who is new or not new to the profession; or</li> <li>(2) Meet the requirements of paragraph (B) or (C) of section 9101(23) of the ESEA as applied to an elementary school teacher, or, in the case of instruction above the</li> </ul>	<p>one of the school district's instructional options, a shared services arrangement with other school districts, or an education service center (ESC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) Teachers certified in the education of students with auditory impairments must be available to students with auditory impairments, including deaf-blindness, through one of the school district's instructional options, a regional day school program for the deaf, or a shared services arrangement with other school districts.</li> <li>(5) The following provisions apply to physical education.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) When the ARD committee has made the determination and the arrangements are specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP), physical education may be provided by the following personnel:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) special education instructional or related service personnel who have the necessary skills and knowledge;</li> <li>(ii) physical education teachers;</li> <li>(iii) occupational therapists;</li> <li>(iv) physical therapists; or</li> <li>(v) occupational therapy assistants or physical therapy assistants working under supervision in accordance with the standards of their profession.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) When these services are provided by special education personnel, the district must document that they have the necessary skills and knowledge. Documentation may include, but need not be limited to, inservice records, evidence of attendance at seminars or workshops, or transcripts of college courses.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Teachers assigned full-time or part-time to instruction of students from birth through age two with visual impairments, including deaf-blindness, shall be certified in the education of students with visual impairments. Teachers assigned full-time or part-time to instruction of students from birth through age two who are deaf, including deaf-blindness, shall be certified in education for students who are deaf and severely hard of hearing.</li> <li>(7) Teachers with secondary certification with the generic delivery system may be assigned to teach Grades 6-12 only.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Paraprofessional personnel must be certified and may be assigned to work with eligible students, general and special education teachers, and related service personnel. Aides may also be assigned to assist students with special education transportation, serve as a job coach, or serve in support of community-based instruction. Aides paid from state administrative funds may be assigned to the Special</p>	<p>to be used to certify each school district that is preparing, training, and recruiting high-quality teachers in a manner consistent with the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (Pub. L. No. 107-110).</p> <p><b>§ 21.031. Purpose.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The State Board for Educator Certification is established to recognize public school educators as professionals and to grant educators the authority to govern the standards of their profession. The board shall regulate and oversee all aspects of the certification, continuing education, and standards of conduct of public school educators.</li> <li>(b) In proposing rules under this subchapter, the board shall ensure that all candidates for certification or renewal of certification demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to improve the performance of the diverse student population of this state.</li> </ul>
---	---	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>elementary level, meet the requirements of paragraph (B) or (C) of section 9101(23) of the ESEA as applied to an elementary school teacher and have subject matter knowledge appropriate to the level of instruction being provided and needed to effectively teach to those standards, as determined by the State.</p> <p>(d) <i>Requirements for special education teachers teaching multiple subjects.</i> Subject to paragraph (e) of this section, when used with respect to a special education teacher who teaches two or more core academic subjects exclusively to children with disabilities, highly qualified means that the teacher may either—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Meet the applicable requirements of section 9101 of the ESEA and 34 CFR 200.56(b) or (c);</li> <li>(2) In the case of a teacher who is not new to the profession, demonstrate competence in all the core academic subjects in which the teacher teaches in the same manner as is required for an elementary, middle, or secondary school teacher who is not new to the profession under 34 CFR 200.56(c) which may include a single, high objective uniform State standard of evaluation (HOUSSE) covering multiple subjects; or</li> <li>(3) In the case of a new special education teacher who teaches multiple subjects and who is highly qualified in mathematics, language arts, or science, demonstrate, not later than two years after the date of employment, competence in the other core academic subjects in which the teacher teaches in the same manner as is required for an elementary, middle, or secondary school teacher under 34 CFR 200.56(c), which may include a single HOUSSE covering multiple subjects.</li> </ol> <p>(e) <i>Separate HOUSSE standards for special education teachers.</i> Provided that any adaptations of the State's HOUSSE would not establish a lower standard for the content knowledge requirements for special education teachers and meets all the requirements for a HOUSSE for regular education teachers—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A State may develop a separate HOUSSE for special education teachers; and</li> <li>(2) The standards described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section may include single HOUSSE evaluations that cover multiple subjects.</li> </ol> <p>(f) <i>Rule of construction.</i> Notwithstanding any other individual right of action that a parent or student may maintain under this part, nothing in this part shall be construed to create a right of action on behalf of an individual student or class of students for the failure of a particular SEA or LEA employee to be highly qualified, or to prevent a parent from filing a complaint under §§ 300.151 through 300.153 about staff qualifications with the SEA as provided for under this part.</p> <p>(g) <i>Applicability of definition to ESEA; and clarification of new special education teacher.</i></p>	<p>Education Resource System (SERS), the Special Education Management System (SEMS), or other special education clerical or administrative duties.</p> <p>(d) Interpreting services for students who are deaf shall be provided by an interpreter who is certified in the appropriate language mode(s), if certification in such mode(s) is available. If certification is available, the interpreter must be a certified member of or certified by the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) or the Texas Board for Evaluation of Interpreters (BEI), Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS), Office for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services (DHHS).</p> <p>(e) Orientation and mobility instruction must be provided by a certified orientation and mobility specialist (COMS) who is certified by the Academy for Certification of Vision Rehabilitation and Education Professionals.</p>	
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(1) A teacher who is highly qualified under this section is considered highly qualified for purposes of the ESEA.</p> <p>(2) For purposes of § 300.18(d)(3), a fully certified regular education teacher who subsequently becomes fully certified or licensed as a special education teacher is a new special education teacher when first hired as a special education teacher.</p> <p>(h) <i>Private school teachers not covered.</i> The requirements in this section do not apply to teachers hired by private elementary schools and secondary schools including private school teachers hired or contracted by LEAs to provide equitable services to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities under §300.138.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(10))</p> <p><b>§ 300.19 Homeless children.</b>  <i>Homeless children</i> has the meaning given the term <i>homeless children and youths</i> in section 725 (42 U.S.C. 11434a) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 11431 <i>et seq.</i>          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(11))</p> <p><b>§ 300.20 Include.</b>  <i>Include</i> means that the items named are not all of the possible items that are covered, whether like or unlike the ones named.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3)</p> <p><b>§ 300.21 Indian and Indian tribe.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Indian</i> means an individual who is a member of an Indian tribe.</p> <p>(b) <i>Indian tribe</i> means any Federal or State Indian tribe, band, rancheria, pueblo, colony, or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional village corporation (as defined in or established under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 43 U.S.C. 1601 <i>et seq.</i>).</p> <p>(c) Nothing in this definition is intended to indicate that the Secretary of the Interior is required to provide services or funding to a State Indian tribe that is not listed in the <b>Federal Register</b> list of Indian entities recognized as eligible to receive services from the United States, published pursuant</p>		<p><b>§ 25.001. Admission. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) The board of trustees of a school district or its designee shall admit into the public schools of the district free of tuition a person who is over five and younger than 21 years of age on the first day of September of the school year in which admission is sought, and may admit a person who is at least 21 years of age and under 26 years of age for the purpose of completing the requirements for a high school diploma, if:</p> <p>(5) the person is homeless, as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 11302, regardless of the residence of the person, of either parent of the person, or of the person's guardian or other person having lawful control of the person;</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>to Section 104 of the Federally Recognized Indian Tribe List Act of 1994, 25 U.S.C. 479a-1. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(12) and (13))</p> <p><b>§ 300.22 Individualized education program.</b> <i>Individualized education program</i> or IEP means a written statement for a child with a disability that is developed, reviewed, and revised in accordance with §§ 300.320 through 300.324. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(14))</p> <p><b>§ 300.23 Individualized education program team.</b> <i>Individualized education program team</i> or IEP Team means a group of individuals described in § 300.321 that is responsible for developing, reviewing, or revising an IEP for a child with a disability. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(B))</p> <p><b>§ 300.24 Individualized family service plan.</b> <i>Individualized family service plan</i> or IFSP has the meaning given the term in section 636 of the Act. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(15))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee.</b></p> <p>(a) Each school district shall establish an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each eligible student with a disability and for each student for whom a full and individual initial evaluation is conducted pursuant to §89.1011 of this title (relating to Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation). The ARD committee shall be the individualized education program (IEP) team defined in federal law and regulations, including, specifically, 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.321. The school district shall be responsible for all of the functions for which the IEP team is responsible under federal law and regulations and for which the ARD committee is responsible under state law, including, specifically, the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 34 CFR, §§300.320-300.325, and Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.005 (individualized education programs);</li> <li>(2) 34 CFR, §§300.145-300.147 (relating to placement of eligible students in private schools by a school district);</li> <li>(3) 34 CFR, §§300.132, 300.138, and 300.139 (relating to the development and implementation of service plans for eligible students placed by parents in private school who have been designated to receive special education and related services);</li> <li>(4) 34 CFR, §300.530 and §300.531, and TEC, §37.004 (disciplinary placement of students with disabilities);</li> <li>(5) 34 CFR, §§300.302-300.306 (relating to evaluations, re-evaluations, and determination of eligibility);</li> <li>(6) 34 CFR, §§300.114-300.117 (relating to least restrictive environment);</li> <li>(7) TEC, §28.006 (Reading Diagnosis);</li> <li>(8) TEC, §28.0211 (Satisfactory Performance on Assessment Instruments Required; Accelerated Instruction);</li> <li>(9) TEC, §28.0212 (Personal Graduation Plan);</li> <li>(10) TEC, §28.0213 (Intensive Program of Instruction);</li> </ol>	
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(11) TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter I (Programs for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing);</li> <li>(12) TEC, §30.002 (Education of Children with Visual Impairments);</li> <li>(13) TEC, §30.003 (Support of Students Enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf);</li> <li>(14) TEC, §33.081 (Extracurricular Activities);</li> <li>(15) TEC, Chapter 39, Subchapter B (Assessment of Academic Skills); and</li> <li>(16) TEC, §42.151 (Special Education).</li> <li>(b) For a child from birth through two years of age with visual and/or auditory impairments, an individualized family services plan (IFSP) meeting must be held in place of an ARD committee meeting in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.320-300.324, and the memorandum of understanding between the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and Texas Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention. For students three years of age and older, school districts must develop an IEP.</li> <li>(c) ARD committee membership.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) ARD committees shall include those persons identified in 34 CFR, §300.321(a), as follows:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the parent(s) of the child;</li> <li>(B) not less than one regular education teacher of the child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);</li> <li>(C) not less than one special education teacher of the child, or where appropriate, not less than one special education provider of the child;</li> <li>(D) a representative of the school district who:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities;</li> <li>(ii) is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum; and</li> <li>(iii) is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the school district;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(E) an individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team described in subparagraphs (B)-(F) of this paragraph;</li> <li>(F) at the discretion of the parent or the school district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel, as appropriate; and</li> <li>(G) whenever appropriate, the child with a disability.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) The regular education teacher who serves as a member</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
--	---	--

	<p>of a student's ARD committee should be a regular education teacher who is responsible for implementing a portion of the student's IEP.</p> <p>(3) The special education teacher or special education provider that participates in the ARD committee meeting in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.321(a)(3), must be appropriately certified or licensed as required by 34 CFR, §300.18 and §300.156.</p> <p>(4) If the student is:</p> <p>(A) a student with a suspected or documented visual impairment, the ARD committee shall include a teacher who is certified in the education of students with visual impairments;</p> <p>(B) a student with a suspected or documented auditory impairment, the ARD committee shall include a teacher who is certified in the education of students with auditory impairments; or</p> <p>(C) a student with suspected or documented deaf-blindness, the ARD committee shall include a teacher who is certified in the education of students with visual impairments and a teacher who is certified in the education of students with auditory impairments.</p> <p>(5) An ARD committee member, including a member described in subsection (c)(4) of this section, is not required to attend an ARD committee meeting if the conditions of either 34 CFR, §300.321(e)(1), regarding attendance, or 34 CFR, §300.321(e)(2), regarding excusal, have been met.</p> <p>(d) The ARD committee shall make its decisions regarding students referred for a full and individual initial evaluation within 30 calendar days from the date of the completion of the written full and individual initial evaluation report. If the 30th day falls during the summer and school is not in session, the ARD committee shall have until the first day of classes in the fall to finalize decisions concerning the initial eligibility determination, the IEP, and placement, unless the full and individual initial evaluation indicates that the student will need extended school year (ESY) services during that summer.</p> <p>(e) The written report of the ARD committee shall document the decisions of the committee with respect to issues discussed at the meeting. The report shall include the date, names, positions, and signatures of the members participating in each meeting in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.321, 300.322, 300.324, and 300.325. The report shall also indicate each member's agreement or disagreement with the committee's decisions. In the event TEC, §29.005(d)(1), applies, the district shall provide a written or audio-taped copy of the student's IEP, as defined in 34 CFR, §300.324 and §300.320. In the event TEC, §29.005(d)(2), applies, the district shall make a good faith effort to provide a written or</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>audio-taped copy of the student's IEP, as defined in 34 CFR, §300.324 and §300.320.</p> <p>(f) A school district shall comply with the following for a student who is newly enrolled in a school district.</p> <p>(1) If the student was in the process of being evaluated for special education eligibility in the student's previous school district, the student's current school district shall coordinate with the student's previous school district as necessary and as expeditiously as possible to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.301(d)(2) and (e) and §300.304(c)(5). The evaluation shall be completed not later than the 60th calendar day following the date on which the current school district receives written consent as required by the TEC, §29.004.</p> <p>(2) When a student transfers within the state and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous school district or the previous school district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the school district must meet the requirements of 34 CFR, §300.323(a) and (e), regarding the provision of special education services. The timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 CFR, §300.323(e)(1) or (2), shall be 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.</p> <p>(3) When a student transfers from another state and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous school district or the previous school district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the school district must meet the requirements of 34 CFR, §300.323(a) and (f), regarding the provision of special education services. The timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 CFR, §300.323(f)(1) and (2), shall be 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.</p> <p>(4) In accordance with TEC, §25.002, and 34 CFR, §300.323(g), the school district in which the student was previously enrolled shall furnish the new school district with a copy of the student's records, including the child's special education records, not later than the 30th calendar day after the student was enrolled in the new school district. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 United States Code, §1232g, does not require the student's current and previous school districts to obtain parental consent before requesting or sending the student's special education records if the disclosure is conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §99.31(a)(2) and §99.34.</p>	
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>(g) All disciplinary actions regarding students with disabilities shall be determined in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.101(a) and 300.530-300.536 (relating to disciplinary actions and procedures), the TEC, Chapter 37, Subchapter A (Alternative Settings for Behavior Management), and §89.1053 of this title (relating to Procedures for Use of Restraint and Time-Out).</p> <p>(h) All members of the ARD committee shall have the opportunity to participate in a collaborative manner in developing the IEP. A decision of the committee concerning required elements of the IEP shall be made by mutual agreement of the required members if possible. The committee may agree to an annual IEP or an IEP of shorter duration.</p> <p>(1) When mutual agreement about all required elements of the IEP is not achieved, the party (the parents or adult student) who disagrees shall be offered a single opportunity to have the committee recess for a period of time not to exceed ten school days. This recess is not required when the student's presence on the campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or others or when the student has committed an expellable offense or an offense which may lead to a placement in an alternative education program (AEP). The requirements of this subsection (h) do not prohibit the members of the ARD committee from recessing an ARD committee meeting for reasons other than the failure of the parents and the school district from reaching mutual agreement about all required elements of an IEP.</p> <p>(2) During the recess the committee members shall consider alternatives, gather additional data, prepare further documentation, and/or obtain additional resource persons which may assist in enabling the ARD committee to reach mutual agreement.</p> <p>(3) The date, time, and place for continuing the ARD committee meeting shall be determined by mutual agreement prior to the recess.</p> <p>(4) If a ten-day recess is implemented as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection and the ARD committee still cannot reach mutual agreement, the district shall implement the IEP which it has determined to be appropriate for the student.</p> <p>(5) When mutual agreement is not reached, a written statement of the basis for the disagreement shall be included in the IEP. The members who disagree shall be offered the opportunity to write their own statements.</p> <p>(6) When a district implements an IEP with which the parents disagree or the adult student disagrees, the district shall provide prior written notice to the parents or adult student as required in 34 CFR, §300.503.</p> <p>(7) Parents shall have the right to file a complaint, request mediation, and request a due process hearing at any</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.25 Infant or toddler with a disability.</b> <i>Infant or toddler with a disability—</i></p> <p>(a) Means an individual under three years of age who needs early intervention services because the individual—</p> <p>(1) Is experiencing developmental delays, as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures in one or more of the areas of cognitive development, physical development, communication development, social or emotional development, and adaptive development; or</p> <p>(2) Has a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in developmental delay; and</p> <p>(b) May also include, at a State's discretion—</p> <p>(1) At-risk infants and toddlers; and</p> <p>(2) Children with disabilities who are eligible for services under section 619 and who previously received services under Part C of the Act until such children enter, or are eligible under State law to enter, kindergarten or elementary school, as appropriate, provided that any programs under Part C of the Act serving such children shall include—</p> <p>(i) An educational component that promotes school readiness and incorporates pre-literacy, language, and numeracy skills; and</p> <p>(ii) A written notification to parents of their rights and responsibilities in determining whether their child will continue to receive services under Part C of the Act or participate in preschool programs under section 619.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(16) and 1432(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.26 Institution of higher education.</b> <i>Institution of higher education—</i></p> <p>(a) Has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1021 <i>et seq.</i> (HEA); and</p> <p>(b) Also includes any community college receiving funds from the Secretary of the Interior under the Tribally Controlled Community College or University Assistance Act of 1978, 25 U.S.C. 1801, <i>et seq.</i></p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(17))</p> <p><b>§ 300.27 Limited English proficient.</b> <i>Limited English proficient</i> has the meaning given the term in</p>	<p>point when they disagree with decisions of the ARD committee.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) For a child from birth through two years of age with visual and/or auditory impairments, an individualized family services plan (IFSP) meeting must be held in place of an ARD committee meeting in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.320-300.324, and the memorandum of understanding between the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and Texas Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention. For students three years of age and older, school districts must develop an IEP.</p> <p><b>§ 4.3. Definitions [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:</p> <p>(15) Institution of higher education or institution--any public technical institute, public junior college, public senior college or university, medical or dental unit, or other agency of higher education as defined in Texas Education Code, § 61.003.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1201. Policy.</b></p> <p>(a) It is the policy of the state that every student in the state who</p>	<p><b>§ 29.009. Public Notice Concerning Preschool Programs for Students With Disabilities.</b></p> <p>Each school district shall develop a system to notify the population in the district with children who are at least three years of age but younger than six years of age and who are eligible for enrollment in a special education program of the availability of the program.</p> <p><b>§ 61.003. Definitions. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>In this chapter:</p> <p>(8) "Institution of higher education" means any public technical institute, public junior college, public senior college or university, medical or dental unit, public state college, or other agency of higher education as defined in this section.</p> <p><b>§ 29.052. Definitions. [Excerpt]</b></p>
---	--	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>section 9101(25) of the ESEA. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(18))</p>	<p>has a home language other than English and who is identified as limited English proficient shall be provided a full opportunity to participate in a bilingual education or English as a second language program, as required in the Texas Education Code, Chapter 29, Subchapter B. To ensure equal educational opportunity, as required in the Texas Education Code, §1.002(a), each school district shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) identify limited English proficient students based on criteria established by the state;</li> <li>(2) provide bilingual education and English as a second language programs, as integral parts of the regular program as described in the Texas Education Code, §4.002;</li> <li>(3) seek certified teaching personnel to ensure that limited English proficient students are afforded full opportunity to master the essential skills and knowledge required by the state; and</li> <li>(4) assess achievement for essential skills and knowledge in accordance with the Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, to ensure accountability for limited English proficient students and the schools that serve them.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The goal of bilingual education programs shall be to enable limited English proficient students to become competent in the comprehension, speaking, reading, and composition of the English language through the development of literacy and academic skills in the primary language and English. Such programs shall emphasize the mastery of English language skills, as well as mathematics, science and social studies, as integral parts of the academic goals for all students to enable limited English proficient students to participate equitably in school.</p> <p>(c) The goal of English as a second language programs shall be to enable limited English proficient students to become competent in the comprehension, speaking, reading, and composition of the English language through the integrated use of second language methods. The English as a second language program shall emphasize the mastery of English language skills, as well as mathematics, science and social studies, as integral parts of the academic goals for all students to enable limited English proficient students to participate equitably in school.</p> <p>(d) Bilingual education and English as a second language programs shall be integral parts of the total school program. Such programs shall use instructional approaches designed to meet the special needs of limited English proficient students. The basic curriculum content of the programs shall be based on the essential skills and knowledge required by the state.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students.</b></p> <p>(a) For identifying limited English proficient students, districts</p>	<p>In this subchapter:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) "Student of limited English proficiency" means a student whose primary language is other than English and whose English language skills are such that the student has difficulty performing ordinary classwork in English.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 29.056. Enrollment of Students in Program.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall establish standardized criteria for the identification, assessment, and classification of students of limited English proficiency eligible for entry into the program or exit from the program. The student's parent must approve a student's entry into the program, exit from the program, or placement in the program. The school district or parent may appeal the decision under Section 29.064. The criteria for identification, assessment, and classification may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) results of a home language survey conducted within four weeks of each student's enrollment to determine the language normally used in the home and the language normally used by the student, conducted in English and the home language, signed by the student's parents if the student is in kindergarten through grade 8 or by the student if the student is in grades 9 through 12, and kept in the student's permanent folder by the language proficiency assessment committee;</li> <li>(2) the results of an agency-approved English language proficiency test administered to all students identified through the home survey as normally speaking a language other than English to determine the level of English language proficiency, with students in kindergarten or grade 1 being administered an oral English proficiency test and students in grades 2 through 12 being administered an oral and written English proficiency test; and</li> <li>(3) the results of an agency-approved proficiency test in the primary language administered to all students identified under Subdivision (2) as being of limited English proficiency to determine the level of primary language proficiency, with students in kindergarten or grade 1 being administered an oral primary language proficiency test and students in grades 2 through 12 being administered an oral and written primary language proficiency test.</li> </ol> <p>(b) Tests under Subsection (a) shall be administered by professionals or paraprofessionals with the appropriate English and primary language skills and the training required by the test publisher.</p> <p>(c) The language proficiency assessment committee may classify a student as limited English proficiency if:</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>shall administer to each student who has a language other than English as identified on the home language survey:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) in prekindergarten through Grade 1, an oral language proficiency test approved by the Texas Education Agency (TEA); and</li> <li>(2) in Grades 2-12, a TEA-approved oral language proficiency test and the English reading and English language arts sections from a TEA-approved norm-referenced measure, or another test approved by TEA, unless the norm-referenced measure is not valid in accordance with subsection (f)(2)(C) of this section.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Districts which provide a bilingual education program shall administer an oral language proficiency test in the home language of the students who are eligible for being served in the bilingual education program. If the home language of the students is Spanish, the district shall administer the Spanish version of the TEA-approved oral language proficiency test which was administered in English. If the home language of the students is other than Spanish, the district shall determine the students' level of proficiency using informal oral language assessment measures.</p> <p>(c) All the oral language proficiency testing shall be administered by professionals or paraprofessionals who are proficient in the language of the test and trained in language proficiency testing.</p> <p>(d) The grade levels and the scores on each test which shall identify a student as limited English proficient shall be established by TEA. The commissioner of education shall review the approved list of tests, grade levels, and scores annually and update the list.</p> <p>(e) Students with a language other than English shall be administered the required oral language proficiency test within four weeks of their enrollment. Norm-referenced assessment instruments, however, may be administered within the established norming period.</p> <p>(f) For entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program, a student shall be identified as limited English proficient using the following criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) At prekindergarten through Grade 1, the score on the English oral language proficiency test is below the level designated for indicating limited English proficiency under subsection (d) of this section.</li> <li>(2) At Grades 2-12:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the student's score on the English oral language proficiency test is below the level designated for indicating limited English proficiency under subsection (d) of this section;</li> <li>(B) the student's score on the reading and language arts sections of the TEA-approved norm-referenced measure at his or her grade level is</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student's ability in English is so limited or the student's disabilities are so severe that assessment procedures cannot be administered;</li> <li>(2) the student's score or relative degree of achievement on the agency-approved English proficiency test is below the levels established by the agency as indicative of reasonable proficiency;</li> <li>(3) the student's primary language proficiency score as measured by an agency-approved test is greater than the student's proficiency in English; or</li> <li>(4) the language proficiency assessment committee determines, based on other information, including a teacher evaluation, parental viewpoint, or student interview, that the student's primary language proficiency is greater than the student's proficiency in English or that the student is not reasonably proficient in English.</li> </ul> <p>(d) Not later than the 10th day after the date of the student's classification as a student of limited English proficiency, the language proficiency assessment committee shall give written notice of the classification to the student's parent. The notice must be in English and the parent's primary language. The parents of students eligible to participate in the required bilingual education program shall be informed of the benefits of the bilingual education or special language program and that it is an integral part of the school program.</p> <p>(e) The language proficiency assessment committee may retain, for documentation purposes, all records obtained under this section.</p> <p>(f) The district may not refuse to provide instruction in a language other than English to a student solely because the student has a disability.</p> <p>(g) A district may transfer a student of limited English proficiency out of a bilingual education or special language program for the first time or a subsequent time if the student is able to participate equally in a regular all-English instructional program as determined by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) agency-approved tests administered at the end of each school year to determine the extent to which the student has developed oral and written language proficiency and specific language skills in English;</li> <li>(2) satisfactory performance on the reading assessment instrument under Section 39.023(a) or an English language arts assessment instrument under Section 39.023(c), as applicable, with the assessment instrument administered in English, or, if the student is enrolled in the first or second grade, an achievement score at or above the 40th percentile in the reading and language arts sections of an English standardized test approved by the agency;</li> </ul>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>below the 40th percentile; or</p> <p>(C) the student's ability in English is so limited that the administration, at his or her grade level, of the reading and language arts sections of a TEA-approved norm-referenced assessment instrument or other test approved by TEA is not valid.</p> <p>(3) In the absence of data required in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection, evidence that the student is not academically successful as defined in subsection (j) of this section is required.</p> <p>(4) The admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and designated level of performance for indicating limited English proficiency as required under subsection (d) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the individualized education program (IEP). The decision for entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program shall be determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with §89.1220(g) of this title (relating to Language Proficiency Assessment Committee).</p> <p>(g) Within the four weeks of their initial enrollment in the district, students shall be identified as limited English proficient and enrolled into the required bilingual education or English as a second language program. Prekindergarten and kindergarten students preregistered in the spring shall be identified as limited English proficient and enrolled in the required bilingual education or English as a second language program within four weeks of the start of the school year in the fall.</p> <p>(h) For exit from a bilingual education or English as a second language program, a student may be classified as English proficient at the end of the school year in which a student would be able to participate equally in a regular, all-English, instructional program. This determination shall be based upon all of the following:</p> <p>(1) TEA-approved tests that measure the extent to which the student has developed oral and written language proficiency and specific language skills in English;</p> <p>(2) satisfactory performance on the reading assessment instrument under the Texas Education Code, §39.023(a), or a TEA-approved English language arts assessment instrument administered in English, or a score at or above the 40th percentile on both the English reading and the English language arts sections of a TEA-approved norm-referenced assessment instrument for a student who is enrolled in Grade 1 or 2; and</p> <p>(3) TEA-approved criterion-referenced written tests when</p>	<p>and</p> <p>(3) agency-approved criterion-referenced tests and the results of a subjective teacher evaluation.</p> <p>(h) If later evidence suggests that a student who has been transferred out of a bilingual education or special language program has inadequate English proficiency and achievement, the language proficiency assessment committee may reenroll the student in the program. Classification of students for reenrollment must be based on the criteria required by this section.</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>§ 300.28 Local educational agency.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General. Local educational agency or LEA</i> means a public board of education or other public authority legally constituted within a State for either administrative control or direction of, or to perform a service function for, public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a State, or for a combination of school districts or counties as are recognized in a State as an administrative agency for its public elementary schools or secondary schools.</p> <p>(b) Educational service agencies and other public institutions or agencies. The term includes—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) An educational service agency, as defined in § 300.12; and</li> <li>(2) Any other public institution or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary school or secondary school, including a public nonprofit charter school that is established as an LEA under State law.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>BIA funded schools.</i> The term includes an elementary school or secondary school funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs,</p>	<p>available and the results of a subjective teacher evaluation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A student may not be exited from the bilingual education or English as a second language program in prekindergarten or kindergarten. A district must ensure that limited English proficient students are prepared to meet academic standards required by TEC, §28.0211.</li> <li>(j) For determining whether a student who has been exited from a bilingual education or English as a second language program is academically successful, the following criteria shall be used at the end of the school year:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student meets state performance standards in English of the criterion-referenced assessment instrument required in the Texas Education Code, §39.023, for the grade level as applicable; and</li> <li>(2) the student has passing grades in all subjects and courses taken.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(k) The ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and performance standard requirement for exit under subsection (h) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the IEP. The decision to exit a student who receives both special education and special language services from the bilingual education or English as a second language program is determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with applicable provisions of subsection (h) of this section.</li> </ol>	
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>and not subject to the jurisdiction of any SEA other than the Bureau of Indian Affairs, but only to the extent that the inclusion makes the school eligible for programs for which specific eligibility is not provided to the school in another provision of law and the school does not have a student population that is smaller than the student population of the LEA receiving assistance under the Act with the smallest student population.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(19))</p> <p><b>§ 300.29 Native language.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Native language</i>, when used with respect to an individual who is limited English proficient, means the following:</p> <p>(1) The language normally used by that individual, or, in the case of a child, the language normally used by the parents of the child, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(2) In all direct contact with a child (including evaluation of the child), the language normally used by the child in the home or learning environment.</p> <p>(b) For an individual with deafness or blindness, or for an individual with no written language, the mode of communication is that normally used by the individual (such as sign language, Braille, or oral communication).</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(20))</p>		<p><b>§ 29.005. Individualized Education Program. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(d) If the child's parent is unable to speak English, the district shall:</p> <p>(1) provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into Spanish if Spanish is the parent's native language; or</p> <p>(2) if the parent's native language is a language other than Spanish, make a good faith effort to provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into the parent's native language.</p> <p><b>§ 29.302. Findings.</b></p> <p>(a) The legislature finds that it is essential for the well-being and growth of students who are deaf or hard of hearing that educational programs recognize the unique nature of deafness and the hard-of-hearing condition and ensure that all students who are deaf or hard of hearing have appropriate, ongoing, and fully accessible educational opportunities. Students who are deaf or hard of hearing may choose to use a variety of language modes and languages, including oral and manual-visual language. Students who are deaf may choose to communicate through the language of the deaf community, American Sign Language, or through any of a number of English-based manual-visual languages. Students who are hard of hearing may choose to use spoken and written English, including speech reading or lip reading, together with amplification instruments, such as hearing aids, cochlear implants, or assistive listening systems, to communicate with the hearing population. Students who are deaf or hard of hearing may choose to use a combination of oral or manual-visual language systems, including cued speech, manual signed systems, and American Sign Language, or may rely exclusively on the oral-aural language of their choice. Students who are deaf or hard of hearing also may use other technologies to enhance language learning.</p> <p>(b) The legislature recognizes that students who are deaf or hard of hearing should have the opportunity to develop</p>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.30 Parent.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Parent</i> means—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A biological or adoptive parent of a child;</li> <li>(2) A foster parent, unless State law, regulations, or contractual obligations with a State or local entity prohibit a foster parent from acting as a parent;</li> <li>(3) A guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent, or authorized to make educational decisions for the child (but not the State if the child is a ward of the State);</li> <li>(4) An individual acting in the place of a biological or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent, or other relative) with whom the child lives, or an individual who is legally responsible for the child's welfare; or</li> <li>(5) A surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with § 300.519 or section 639(a)(5) of the Act.</li> </ol> <p>(b) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the biological or adoptive parent, when attempting to act as the parent under this part and when more than one party is qualified under paragraph (a) of this section to act as a parent, must be presumed to be the parent for purposes of this section unless the biological or adoptive parent does not have legal authority to make educational decisions for the child.</p> <p>(2) If a judicial decree or order identifies a specific person or persons under paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section to act as the "parent" of a child or to make educational decisions on behalf of a child, then such person or persons shall be determined to be the "parent" for purposes of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(23))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1047. Procedures for Surrogate and Foster Parents.</b></p> <p>(a) An individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a student with a disability, in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.519, relating to surrogate parents, must comply with the requirements specified in Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.001(10).</p> <p>(1) Pursuant to TEC, §29.001(10)(A), an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent must complete a training program in which the individual is provided with an explanation of the provisions of federal and state laws, rules, and regulations relating to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the identification of a student with a disability;</li> <li>(B) the collection of evaluation and re-evaluation data relating to a student with a disability;</li> <li>(C) the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee process;</li> <li>(D) the development of an individualized education program (IEP), including the consideration of transition services for a student who is at least 16 years of age;</li> <li>(E) the determination of least restrictive environment;</li> <li>(F) the implementation of an IEP;</li> <li>(G) the procedural rights and safeguards available</li> </ol>	<p>proficiency in English, including oral or manual-visual methods of communication, and American Sign Language.</p> <p><b>§ 29.303. Unique Communication.</b></p> <p>Students who are deaf or hard of hearing must have an education in which their unique communication mode is respected, used, and developed to an appropriate level of proficiency.</p> <p><b>§ 26.002. Definition.</b></p> <p>In this chapter, "parent" includes a person standing in parental relation. The term does not include a person as to whom the parent-child relationship has been terminated or a person not entitled to possession of or access to a child under a court order. Except as provided by federal law, all rights of a parent under Title 2 of this code and all educational rights under Section 151.003(a)(10), Family Code, shall be exercised by a student who is 18 years of age or older or whose disabilities of minority have been removed for general purposes under Chapter 31, Family Code, unless the student has been determined to be incompetent or the student's rights have been otherwise restricted by a court order.</p> <p><b>§ 29.052. Definitions. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>In this subchapter:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) "Parent" includes a legal guardian of a student.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 29.015. Foster Parents.</b></p> <p>(a) The school district shall give preferential consideration to a foster parent of a child with a disability when assigning a surrogate parent for the child.</p> <p>(b) A foster parent may act as a parent of a child with a disability, as authorized under 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b) and its subsequent amendments, if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services is appointed as the temporary or permanent managing conservator of the child;</li> <li>(2) the child has been placed with the foster parent for at least 60 days;</li> <li>(3) the foster parent agrees to:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) participate in making educational decisions on the child's behalf; and</li> <li>(B) complete a training program for surrogate parents that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>(4) the foster parent has no interest that conflicts with</li> </ol>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>under 34 CFR, §§300.148, 300.151-300.153, 300.229, 300.300, 300.500-300.520, 300.530-300.537, and 300.610-300.627, relating to the issues described in 34 CFR, §300.504(c); and</p> <p>(H) the sources that the surrogate parent may contact to obtain assistance in understanding the provisions of federal and state laws, rules, and regulations relating to students with disabilities.</p> <p>(2) The training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section must be provided in the native language or other mode of communication used by the individual who is to serve as a surrogate parent.</p> <p>(3) The individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent must complete the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section within 90 calendar days after the date of initial assignment as a surrogate parent. Once an individual has completed a training program conducted or provided by or through the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (TDFPS), a school district, an education service center, or any entity that receives federal funds to provide Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) training to parents, the individual shall not be required by any school district to complete additional training in order to continue serving as the student's surrogate parent or to serve as the surrogate parent for other students with disabilities. School districts may provide ongoing or additional training to surrogate parents and/or parents; however, a district cannot deny an individual who has received the training as described in subsection (a)(1) of this section from serving as a surrogate parent on the grounds that the individual has not been trained.</p> <p>(4) A school district should provide or arrange for the provision of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section prior to assigning an individual to act as a surrogate parent but no later than 90 calendar days after assignment.</p> <p>(b) A foster parent may act as a parent of a child with a disability, in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.30, relating to the definition of parent, if he/she complies with the requirements of TEC, §29.015(b), relating to foster parents, including the completion of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(1) The foster parent must complete the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section within 90 calendar days after the date of initial assignment as the parent. Once a foster parent has completed a training program conducted or provided by the TDFPS, a school district, an education service center, or any entity that receives federal funds to provide IDEA training to parents, the foster parent shall not be required by any school district to complete additional training in order to</p>	<p>the child's interests.</p> <p>(c) A foster parent who is denied the right to act as a surrogate parent or a parent under this section by a school district may file a complaint with the agency in accordance with federal law and regulations.</p> <p><b>§ 29.001 Statewide Plan. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>The agency shall develop, and modify as necessary, a statewide design, consistent with federal law, for the delivery of services to children with disabilities in this state that includes rules for the administration and funding of the special education program so that a free appropriate public education is available to all of those children between the ages of three and 21. The statewide design shall include the provision of services primarily through school districts and shared services arrangements, supplemented by regional education service centers. The agency shall also develop and implement a statewide plan with programmatic content that includes procedures designed to:</p> <p>(10) ensure that an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a child with a disability, as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b) and its subsequent amendments, is required to:</p> <p>(A) complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule;</p> <p>(B) visit the child and the child's school;</p> <p>(C) consult with persons involved in the child's education, including teachers, caseworkers, court-appointed volunteers, guardians ad litem, attorneys ad litem, foster parents, and caretakers;</p> <p>(D) review the child's educational records;</p> <p>(E) attend meetings of the child's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</p> <p>(F) exercise independent judgment in pursuing the child's interests; and</p> <p>(G) exercise the child's due process rights under applicable state and federal law.</p>
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.31 Parent training and information center.</b>  <i>Parent training and information center</i> means a center assisted under sections 671 or 672 of the Act.                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(25))</p> <p><b>§ 300.32 Personally identifiable.</b>  <i>Personally identifiable</i> means information that contains—</p>	<p>continue serving as his/her child's surrogate parent or parent or to serve as the surrogate parent or parent for other students with disabilities. School districts may provide ongoing or additional training to foster parents and/or parents; however, a district cannot deny an individual who has received the training as described in subsection (a)(1) of this section from serving as the parent on the grounds that the individual has not been trained.</p> <p>(2) A school district should provide or arrange for the provision of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section prior to assigning a foster parent to act as a parent but no later than 90 calendar days after assignment.</p> <p>(c) Each school district or shared services arrangement shall develop and implement procedures for conducting an analysis of whether a foster parent or potential surrogate parent has an interest that conflicts with the interests of his/her child. A foster parent in a home which is verified by the TDFPS or a child-placing agency shall not be deemed to have a financial conflict of interest by virtue of serving as the foster parent in that home. These homes include, but are not limited to, basic, habilitative, primary medical, or therapeutic foster or foster group homes. In addition, issues concerning quality of care of the child do not constitute a conflict of interest. Concerns regarding quality of care of the child should be communicated, and may be statutorily required to be reported, to TDFPS.</p> <p>(d) If a school district denies a foster parent the right to serve as a surrogate parent or parent, the school district must provide the foster parent with written notice of such denial within seven calendar days after the date on which the decision is made. The written notice shall:</p> <p>(1) specify the reason(s) the foster parent is being denied the right to serve as the surrogate parent or parent (the notice must specifically explain the interests of the foster parent that conflict with the interests of his/her child); and</p> <p>(2) inform the foster parent of his/her right to file a complaint with the Texas Education Agency in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.151-300.153, relating to complaint procedures.</p>	
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(a) The name of the child, the child's parent, or other family member;</p> <p>(b) The address of the child;</p> <p>(c) A personal identifier, such as the child's social security number or student number; or</p> <p>(d) A list of personal characteristics or other information that would make it possible to identify the child with reasonable certainty.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.33 Public agency.</b>  <i>Public agency</i> includes the SEA, LEAs, ESAs, nonprofit public charter schools that are not otherwise included as LEAs or ESAs and are not a school of an LEA or ESA, and any other political subdivisions of the State that are responsible for providing education to children with disabilities.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(11))</p> <p><b>§ 300.34 Related services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General. Related services</i> means transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive services as are required to assist a child with a disability to benefit from special education, and includes speech-language pathology and audiology services, interpreting services, psychological services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, including therapeutic recreation, early identification and assessment of disabilities in children, counseling services, including rehabilitation counseling, orientation and mobility services, and medical services for diagnostic or evaluation purposes. Related services also include school health services and school nurse services, social work services in schools, and parent counseling and training.</p> <p>(b) <i>Exception; services that apply to children with surgically implanted devices, including cochlear implants.</i></p> <p>(1) Related services do not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of that device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of that device, or the replacement of that device.</p> <p>(2) Nothing in paragraph (b)(1) of this section—</p> <p>(i) Limits the right of a child with a surgically implanted device (e.g., cochlear implant) to receive related services (as listed in paragraph (a) of this section) that are determined by the IEP Team to be necessary for the child to receive FAPE.</p> <p>(ii) Limits the responsibility of a public agency to appropriately monitor and maintain medical</p>		<p><b>§ 29.002. Definition.</b>          In this subchapter, "special services" means:</p> <p>(1) special education instruction, which may be provided by professional and supported by paraprofessional personnel in the regular classroom or in an instructional arrangement described by Section 42.151; and</p> <p>(2) related services, which are developmental, corrective, supportive, or evaluative services, not instructional in nature, that may be required for the student to benefit from special education instruction and for implementation of a student's individualized education program.</p>
---	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>devices that are needed to maintain the health and safety of the child, including breathing, nutrition, or operation of other bodily functions, while the child is transported to and from school or is at school; or</p> <p>(iii) Prevents the routine checking of an external component of a surgically implanted device to make sure it is functioning properly, as required in §300.113(b).</p> <p>(c) <i>Individual related services terms defined.</i> The terms used in this definition are defined as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>Audiology</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Identification of children with hearing loss;</li> <li>(ii) Determination of the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss, including referral for medical or other professional attention for the habilitation of hearing;</li> <li>(iii) Provision of habilitative activities, such as language habilitation, auditory training, speech reading (lip-reading), hearing evaluation, and speech conservation;</li> <li>(iv) Creation and administration of programs for prevention of hearing loss;</li> <li>(v) Counseling and guidance of children, parents, and teachers regarding hearing loss; and</li> <li>(vi) Determination of children's needs for group and individual amplification, selecting and fitting an appropriate aid, and evaluating the effectiveness of amplification.</li> </ul> <p>(2) <i>Counseling services</i> means services provided by qualified social workers, psychologists, guidance counselors, or other qualified personnel.</p> <p>(3) <i>Early identification and assessment of disabilities in children</i> means the implementation of a formal plan for identifying a disability as early as possible in a child's life.</p> <p>(4) <i>Interpreting services</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The following, when used with respect to children who are deaf or hard of hearing: Oral transliteration services, cued language transliteration services, sign language transliteration and interpreting services, and transcription services, such as communication access real-time translation (CART), C-Print, and TypeWell; and</li> <li>(ii) Special interpreting services for children who are deaf-blind.</li> </ul> <p>(5) <i>Medical services</i> means services provided by a licensed physician to determine a child's medically related disability that results in the child's need for special</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>education and related services.</p> <p>(6) <i>Occupational therapy</i>—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Means services provided by a qualified occupational therapist; and</li> <li>(ii) Includes—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Improving, developing, or restoring functions impaired or lost through illness, injury, or deprivation;</li> <li>(B) Improving ability to perform tasks for independent functioning if functions are impaired or lost; and</li> <li>(C) Preventing, through early intervention, initial or further impairment or loss of function.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(7) <i>Orientation and mobility services</i>—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Means services provided to blind or visually impaired children by qualified personnel to enable those students to attain systematic orientation to and safe movement within their environments in school, home, and community; and</li> <li>(ii) Includes teaching children the following, as appropriate:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Spatial and environmental concepts and use of information received by the senses (such as sound, temperature and vibrations) to establish, maintain, or regain orientation and line of travel (e.g., using sound at a traffic light to cross the street);</li> <li>(B) To use the long cane or a service animal to supplement visual travel skills or as a tool for safely negotiating the environment for children with no available travel vision;</li> <li>(C) To understand and use remaining vision and distance low vision aids; and</li> <li>(D) Other concepts, techniques, and tools.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(8) (i) <i>Parent counseling and training</i> means assisting parents in understanding the special needs of their child;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) Providing parents with information about child development; and</li> <li>(iii) Helping parents to acquire the necessary skills that will allow them to support the implementation of their child's IEP or IFSP.</li> </ul> <p>(9) <i>Physical therapy</i> means services provided by a qualified physical therapist.</p> <p>(10) <i>Psychological services</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Administering psychological and educational tests, and other assessment procedures;</li> </ul>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) Interpreting assessment results;</li> <li>(iii) Obtaining, integrating, and interpreting information about child behavior and conditions relating to learning;</li> <li>(iv) Consulting with other staff members in planning school programs to meet the special educational needs of children as indicated by psychological tests, interviews, direct observation, and behavioral evaluations;</li> <li>(v) Planning and managing a program of psychological services, including psychological counseling for children and parents; and</li> <li>(vi) Assisting in developing positive behavioral intervention strategies.</li> </ul> <p>(11) <i>Recreation</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Assessment of leisure function;</li> <li>(ii) Therapeutic recreation services;</li> <li>(iii) Recreation programs in schools and community agencies; and</li> <li>(iv) Leisure education.</li> </ul> <p>(12) <i>Rehabilitation counseling services</i> means services provided by qualified personnel in individual or group sessions that focus specifically on career development, employment preparation, achieving independence, and integration in the workplace and community of a student with a disability. The term also includes vocational rehabilitation services provided to a student with a disability by vocational rehabilitation programs funded under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 701 <i>et seq.</i></p> <p>(13) <i>School health services and school nurse services</i> means health services that are designed to enable a child with a disability to receive FAPE as described in the child's IEP. School nurse services are services provided by a qualified school nurse. School health services are services that may be provided by either a qualified school nurse or other qualified person.</p> <p>(14) <i>Social work services in schools</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Preparing a social or developmental history on a child with a disability;</li> <li>(ii) Group and individual counseling with the child and family;</li> <li>(iii) Working in partnership with parents and others on those problems in a child's living situation (home, school, and community) that affect the child's adjustment in school;</li> <li>(iv) Mobilizing school and community resources to enable the child to learn as effectively as possible</li> </ul>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>in his or her educational program; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(v) Assisting in developing positive behavioral intervention strategies.</li> </ul> <p>(15) <i>Speech-language pathology services</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Identification of children with speech or language impairments;</li> <li>(ii) Diagnosis and appraisal of specific speech or language impairments;</li> <li>(iii) Referral for medical or other professional attention necessary for the habilitation of speech or language impairments;</li> <li>(iv) Provision of speech and language services for the habilitation or prevention of communicative impairments; and</li> <li>(v) Counseling and guidance of parents, children, and teachers regarding speech and language impairments.</li> </ul> <p>(16) <i>Transportation</i> includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Travel to and from school and between schools;</li> <li>(ii) Travel in and around school buildings; and</li> <li>(iii) Specialized equipment (such as special or adapted buses, lifts, and ramps), if required to provide special transportation for a child with a disability.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(26))</p> <p><b>§ 300.35 Scientifically based research.</b>  <i>Scientifically based research</i> has the meaning given the term in section 9101(37) of the ESEA.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(e)(2)(C)(xi))</p> <p><b>§ 300.36 Secondary school.</b>  <i>Secondary school</i> means a nonprofit institutional day or residential school, including a public secondary charter school</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1090. Transportation of Students Placed in a Residential Setting, Including the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p> <p>For each student placed in a residential setting by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, including those students placed in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf, the resident school district shall be responsible for transportation at the beginning and end of the term and for regularly scheduled school holidays when students are expected to leave the residential campus. The resident school district is not responsible for transportation costs for students placed in residential settings by their parents. Transportation costs shall not exceed state approved per diem and mileage rates unless excess costs can be justified and documented. Transportation shall be arranged using the most cost efficient means. When it is necessary for the safety of the student, as determined by the ARD committee, for an adult designated by the ARD committee to accompany the student, round-trip transportation for that adult shall also be provided. The resident school district and the residential facility shall coordinate to ensure that students are transported safely, including the periods of departure and arrival.</p>	
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>that provides secondary education, as determined under State law, except that it does not include any education beyond grade 12. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(27))</p> <p><b>§ 300.37 Services plan.</b> <i>Services plan</i> means a written statement that describes the special education and related services the LEA will provide to a parentally-placed child with a disability enrolled in a private school who has been designated to receive services, including the location of the services and any transportation necessary, consistent with § 300.132, and is developed and implemented in accordance with §§ 300.137 through 300.139. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 shall have the right to "dual enroll" their student in both the public school and the private school beginning on the student's third birthday and continuing until the end of the school year in which the student turns five or until the student is eligible to attend a district's public school kindergarten program, whichever comes first, subject to paragraphs (1)-(3) of this subsection. The public school district where a student resides is responsible for providing special education and related services to a student whose parents choose dual enrollment.</p> <p>(1) The student's ARD committee shall develop an individualized education program (IEP) designed to provide the student with a FAPE in the least restrictive environment appropriate for the student.</p> <p>(2) From the IEP, the parent and the district shall determine which special education and/or related services will be provided to the student and the location where those services will be provided, based on the requirements concerning placement in the least restrictive environment set forth in 34 CFR, §§300.114-300.120, and the policies and procedures of the district.</p> <p>(3) For students served under the provisions of this subsection, the school district shall be responsible for the employment and supervision of the personnel providing the service, providing the needed instructional materials, and maintaining pupil accounting records. Materials and services provided shall be consistent with those provided for students enrolled only in the public school and shall remain the property of the school district.</p> <p>(d) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 who decline dual enrollment for their student may request a services plan as described in 34 CFR, §§300.130-300.144. The public school district where the private school is located is responsible for the development of a services plan, if the student is designated to receive services under 34 CFR, §300.132.</p> <p>(e) The school district shall provide special transportation with federal funds only when the ARD committee determines that the condition of the student warrants the service in order for the student to receive the special education and related services (if any) set forth in the IEP.</p> <p>(f) Complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c) of this section may be</p>	
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.38 Secretary.</b>  <i>Secretary</i> means the Secretary of Education.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(28))</p> <p><b>§ 300.39 Special education.</b>          (a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Special education</i> means specially designed instruction, at no cost to the parents, to meet the unique needs of a child with a disability, including—</p> <p>(i) Instruction conducted in the classroom, in the home, in hospitals and institutions, and in other settings; and</p> <p>(ii) Instruction in physical education.</p> <p>(2) <i>Special education</i> includes each of the following, if the services otherwise meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) of this section—</p> <p>(i) Speech-language pathology services, or any other related service, if the service is considered special education rather than a related service under State standards;</p> <p>(ii) Travel training; and</p> <p>(iii) Vocational education.</p> <p>(b) <i>Individual special education terms defined.</i> The terms in this definition are defined as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>At no cost</i> means that all specially-designed instruction is provided without charge, but does not preclude incidental fees that are normally charged to nondisabled students or their parents as a part of the regular education program.</p> <p>(2) <i>Physical education</i> means—</p> <p>(i) The development of—</p> <p>(A) Physical and motor fitness;</p> <p>(B) Fundamental motor skills and patterns; and</p> <p>(C) Skills in aquatics, dance, and individual and group games and sports (including intramural and lifetime sports); and</p> <p>(ii) Includes special physical education, adapted physical education, movement education, and</p>	<p>filed with the Texas Education Agency under the procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.151-300.153. Additionally, parents may request mediation as outlined in 34 CFR, §300.506. The procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.300, 300.504, 300.507, 300.508, and 300.510-300.518 (relating to due process hearings) do not apply to complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c).</p> <p><b>§ 75.1023. Provisions for Individuals Who Are Members of Special Populations. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) A student with a disability shall be provided career and technology services in accordance with the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Public Law 105-17, as amended through the 1997 Amendments, and implementing regulations, state statutes, and rules of the SBOE and commissioner of education relating to services to students with disabilities.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.002. Definition.</b>          In this subchapter, "special services" means:</p> <p>(1) special education instruction, which may be provided by professional and supported by paraprofessional personnel in the regular classroom or in an instructional arrangement described by Section 42.151; and</p> <p>(2) related services, which are developmental, corrective, supportive, or evaluative services, not instructional in nature, that may be required for the student to benefit from special education instruction and for implementation of a student's individualized education program.</p>
---	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>motor development.</p> <p>(3) <i>Specially designed instruction</i> means adapting, as appropriate to the needs of an eligible child under this part, the content, methodology, or delivery of instruction—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) To address the unique needs of the child that result from the child's disability; and</li> <li>(ii) To ensure access of the child to the general curriculum, so that the child can meet the educational standards within the jurisdiction of the public agency that apply to all children.</li> </ul> <p>(4) <i>Travel training</i> means providing instruction, as appropriate, to children with significant cognitive disabilities, and any other children with disabilities who require this instruction, to enable them to—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Develop an awareness of the environment in which they live; and</li> <li>(ii) Learn the skills necessary to move effectively and safely from place to place within that environment (e.g., in school, in the home, at work, and in the community).</li> </ul> <p>(5) <i>Vocational education</i> means organized educational programs that are directly related to the preparation of individuals for paid or unpaid employment, or for additional preparation for a career not requiring a baccalaureate or advanced degree.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(29))</p> <p><b>§ 300.40 State.</b>  <i>State</i> means each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and each of the outlying areas.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(31))</p> <p><b>§ 300.41 State educational agency.</b>  <i>State educational agency</i> or <i>SEA</i> means the State board of education or other agency or officer primarily responsible for the State supervision of public elementary schools and secondary schools, or, if there is no such officer or agency, an officer or agency designated by the Governor or by State law.          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(32))</p> <p><b>§ 300.42 Supplementary aids and services.</b>  <i>Supplementary aids and services</i> means aids, services, and other supports that are provided in regular education classes, other education-related settings, and in extracurricular and nonacademic settings, to enable children with disabilities to be educated with nondisabled children to the maximum extent appropriate in</p>		
--	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>accordance with §§ 300.114 through 300.116. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(33))</p> <p><b>§ 300.43 Transition services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Transition services</i> means a coordinated set of activities for a child with a disability that—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Is designed to be within a results-oriented process, that is focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the child with a disability to facilitate the child's movement from school to post-school activities, including postsecondary education, vocational education, integrated employment (including supported employment), continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation;</li> <li>(2) Is based on the individual child's needs, taking into account the child's strengths, preferences, and interests; and includes—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Instruction;</li> <li>(ii) Related services;</li> <li>(iii) Community experiences;</li> <li>(iv) The development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives; and</li> <li>(v) If appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and provision of a functional vocational evaluation.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Transition services</i> for children with disabilities may be special education, if provided as specially designed instruction, or a related service, if required to assist a child with a disability to benefit from special education. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(34))</p> <p><b>§ 300.44 Universal design.</b></p> <p><i>Universal design</i> has the meaning given the term in section 3 of the Assistive Technology Act of 1998, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 3002. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(35))</p> <p><b>§ 300.45 Ward of the State.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Subject to paragraph (b) of this section, <i>ward of the State</i> means a child who, as determined by the State where the child resides, is—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A foster child;</li> <li>(2) A ward of the State; or</li> <li>(3) In the custody of a public child welfare agency.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Exception.</i> Ward of the State does not include a foster child who has a foster parent who meets the definition of a <i>parent</i> in § 300.30.</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1055. Content of the Individualized Education Program (IEP). [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(g) For each student with a disability, beginning at age 16 (prior to the date on which a student turns 16 years of age) or younger, if determined appropriate by the ARD committee, the following issues must be considered in the development of the IEP, and, if appropriate, integrated into the IEP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) appropriate student involvement in the student's transition to life outside the public school system;</li> <li>(2) if the student is younger than 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition;</li> <li>(3) if the student is at least 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition, if the parent is invited to participate by the student or the school district in which the student is enrolled;</li> <li>(4) any postsecondary education options;</li> <li>(5) a functional vocational evaluation;</li> <li>(6) employment goals and objectives;</li> <li>(7) if the student is at least 18 years of age, the availability of age-appropriate instructional environments;</li> <li>(8) independent living goals and objectives; and</li> <li>(9) appropriate circumstances for referring a student or the student's parents to a governmental agency for services.</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 29.011. Transition Planning.</b></p> <p>The commissioner shall by rule adopt procedures for compliance with federal requirements relating to transition services for students who are enrolled in special education programs under this subchapter. The procedures must specify the manner in which a student's admission, review, and dismissal committee must consider, and if appropriate, address the following issues in the student's individualized education program:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) appropriate student involvement in the student's transition to life outside the public school system;</li> <li>(2) if the student is younger than 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition;</li> <li>(3) if the student is at least 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition, if the parent is invited to participate by the student or the school district in which the student is enrolled;</li> <li>(4) any postsecondary education options;</li> <li>(5) a functional vocational evaluation;</li> <li>(6) employment goals and objectives;</li> <li>(7) if the student is at least 18 years of age, the availability of age-appropriate instructional environments;</li> <li>(8) independent living goals and objectives; and</li> <li>(9) appropriate circumstances for referring a student or the student's parents to a governmental agency for services.</li> </ol>
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(36))		
---------------------------------	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

Subpart B   State and Local Eligibility State Eligibility—General	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>General</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.100 Eligibility for assistance.</b></p> <p>A State is eligible for assistance under Part B of the Act for a fiscal year if the State submits a plan that provides assurances to the Secretary that the State has in effect policies and procedures to ensure that the State meets the conditions in §§ 300.101 through 300.176.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820– 0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1100. Memorandum of Understanding on Coordination of Services to Disabled Persons.</b></p> <p>Clarification of financial and service responsibilities of the Texas Department of Human Services, the Texas Department of Health, the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, the Texas Rehabilitation Commission, the Texas Commission for the Blind, the Texas Commission for the Deaf, Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, Texas Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention, and the Texas Education Agency related to disabled persons are contained in the Memorandum of Understanding on Coordination of Services to Disabled Persons, which is adopted by reference as a rule of the Texas Education Agency. The complete text of the memorandum of understanding may be found in the rules of the Texas Department of Human Services, 40 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 72. A copy of the memorandum of understanding is available for examination during regular office hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays, at the Texas Education Agency, 1701 North Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas 78701.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.001 Statewide Plan.</b></p> <p>The agency shall develop, and modify as necessary, a statewide design, consistent with federal law, for the delivery of services to children with disabilities in this state that includes rules for the administration and funding of the special education program so that a free appropriate public education is available to all of those children between the ages of three and 21. The statewide design shall include the provision of services primarily through school districts and shared services arrangements, supplemented by regional education service centers. The agency shall also develop and implement a statewide plan with programmatic content that includes procedures designed to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) ensure state compliance with requirements for supplemental federal funding for all state-administered programs involving the delivery of instructional or related services to students with disabilities;</li> <li>(2) facilitate interagency coordination when other state agencies are involved in the delivery of instructional or related services to students with disabilities;</li> <li>(3) periodically assess statewide personnel needs in all areas of specialization related to special education and pursue strategies to meet those needs through a consortium of representatives from regional education service centers, local education agencies, and institutions of higher education and through other available alternatives;</li> <li>(4) ensure that regional education service centers throughout the state maintain a regional support function, which may include direct service delivery and a component designed to facilitate the placement of students with disabilities who cannot be appropriately served in their resident districts;</li> <li>(5) allow the agency to effectively monitor and periodically conduct site visits of all school districts to ensure that rules adopted under this section are applied in a consistent and uniform manner, to ensure that districts are complying with those rules, and to ensure that annual statistical reports filed by the districts and not otherwise available through the Public Education Information Management System under Section 42.006, are accurate and complete;</li> <li>(6) ensure that appropriately trained personnel are involved in the diagnostic and evaluative procedures operating in all districts and that those personnel routinely serve on district admissions, review, and dismissal committees;</li> <li>(7) ensure that an individualized education program for each student with a disability is properly developed, implemented, and maintained in the least restrictive environment that is appropriate to meet the student's educational needs;</li> <li>(8) ensure that, when appropriate, each student with a disability is provided an opportunity to participate in career and technology and physical education classes, in</li> </ol>

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>FAPE Requirements</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.101 Free appropriate public education (FAPE).</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A free appropriate public education must be available to all children residing in the State between the ages of 3 and 21, inclusive, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school, as provided for in § 300.530(d).</p> <p>(b) FAPE for children beginning at age 3.</p> <p>(1) Each State must ensure that—</p> <p>(i) The obligation to make FAPE available to each eligible child residing in the State begins no later than the child's third birthday; and</p> <p>(ii) An IEP or an IFSP is in effect for the child by that date, in accordance with § 300.323(b).</p> <p>(2) If a child's third birthday occurs during the summer, the</p>		<p>addition to participating in regular or special classes;</p> <p>(9) ensure that each student with a disability is provided necessary related services; and</p> <p>(10) ensure that an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a child with a disability, as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b) and its subsequent amendments, is required to:</p> <p>(A) complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established by agency rule;</p> <p>(B) visit the child and the child's school;</p> <p>(C) consult with persons involved in the child's education, including teachers, caseworkers, court-appointed volunteers, guardians ad litem, attorneys ad litem, foster parents, and caretakers;</p> <p>(D) review the child's educational records;</p> <p>(E) attend meetings of the child's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</p> <p>(F) exercise independent judgment in pursuing the child's interests; and</p> <p>(G) exercise the child's due process rights under applicable state and federal law.</p> <p>(11) ensure that each district develops a process to be used by a teacher who instructs a student with a disability in a regular classroom setting:</p> <p>(A) to request a review of the student's individualized education program;</p> <p>(B) that provides for a timely district response to the teacher's request; and</p> <p>(C) that provides for notification to the student's parent or legal guardian of that response.</p> <p><b>§ 29.003. Eligibility Criteria.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall develop specific eligibility criteria based on the general classifications established by this section with reference to contemporary diagnostic or evaluative terminologies and techniques. Eligible students with disabilities shall enjoy the right to a free appropriate public education, which may include instruction in the regular classroom, instruction through special teaching, or instruction through contracts approved under this subchapter. Instruction shall be supplemented by the provision of related services when appropriate.</p> <p>(b) A student is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program if the student:</p> <p>(1) is not more than 21 years of age and has a visual or auditory impairment that prevents the student from</p>
---	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

child's IEP Team shall determine the date when services under the IEP or IFSP will begin.

(c) *Children advancing from grade to grade.*

(1) Each State must ensure that FAPE is available to any individual child with a disability who needs special education and related services, even though the child has not failed or been retained in a course or grade, and is advancing from grade to grade.

(2) The determination that a child described in paragraph (a) of this section is eligible under this part, must be made on an individual basis by the group responsible within the child's LEA for making eligibility determinations.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1)(A))

**§ 300.102 Limitation—exception to FAPE for certain ages.**

(a) *General.* The obligation to make FAPE available to all children with disabilities does not apply with respect to the following:

(1) Children aged 3, 4, 5, 18, 19, 20, or 21 in a State to the extent that its application to those children would be inconsistent with State law or practice, or the order of any court, respecting the provision of public education to children of those ages.

(2) (i) Children aged 18 through 21 to the extent that State law does not require that special education and related services under Part B of the Act be provided to students with disabilities who, in the last educational placement prior to their incarceration in an adult correctional facility—

(A) Were not actually identified as being a child with a disability under § 300.8; and

(B) Did not have an IEP under Part B of the Act.

(ii) The exception in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section does not apply to children with disabilities, aged 18 through 21, who—

(A) Had been identified as a child with a disability under § 300.8 and had received services in accordance with an IEP, but who left school prior to their incarceration; or

(B) Did not have an IEP in their last educational setting, but who had actually been identified as a child with a disability under § 300.8.

(3) (i) Children with disabilities who have graduated from high school with a regular high school diploma.

(ii) The exception in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section does not apply to children who have graduated

**§ 89.1035. Age Ranges for Student Eligibility.**

(a) Pursuant to state and federal law, services provided in accordance with this subchapter shall be available to all eligible students ages 3-21. Services will be made available to eligible students on their third birthday. Graduation with a regular high school diploma pursuant to §89.1070 (b)(1)-(2) of this title (relating to Graduation Requirements) terminates a student's eligibility to receive services in accordance with this subchapter. An eligible student receiving special education services who is 21 years of age on September 1 of a school year shall be eligible for services through the end of that school year or until graduation with a regular high school diploma pursuant to §89.1070 (b)(1)-(2) of this title, whichever comes first.

(b) In accordance with the Texas Education Code (TEC), §§29.003, 30.002(a), and 30.081, a free, appropriate, public education shall be available from birth to students with visual or auditory impairments.

**§ 89.1070. Graduation Requirements.**

(a) Graduation with a regular high school diploma under subsection (b) (1), (2), or (4) of this section terminates a student's eligibility for special education services under this

being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services; or

(2) is at least three but not more than 21 years of age and has one or more of the following disabilities that prevents the student from being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services:

(A) physical disability;

(B) mental retardation;

(C) emotional disturbance;

(D) learning disability;

(E) autism;

(F) speech disability; or

(G) traumatic brain injury.

**§ 30.002. Education for Children With Visual Impairments. [Excerpt]**

(a) The agency shall develop and administer a comprehensive statewide plan for the education of children with visual impairments who are under 21 years of age that will ensure that the children have an opportunity for achievement equal to the opportunities afforded their peers with normal vision.

**§ 30.081. Legislative Intent Concerning Regional Day Schools For The Deaf.**

The legislature, by this subchapter, intends to continue a process of providing on a statewide basis a suitable education to deaf or hard of hearing students who are under 21 years of age and assuring that those students have the opportunity to become independent citizens.

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>from high school but have not been awarded a regular high school diploma.</p> <p>(iii) Graduation from high school with a regular high school diploma constitutes a change in placement, requiring written prior notice in accordance with § 300.503.</p> <p>(iv) As used in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this section, the term <i>regular high school diploma</i> does not include an alternative degree that is not fully aligned with the State's academic standards, such as a certificate or a general educational development credential (GED).</p> <p>(4) Children with disabilities who are eligible under subpart H of this part, but who receive early intervention services under Part C of the Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Documents relating to exceptions.</i> The State must assure that the information it has provided to the Secretary regarding the exceptions in paragraph (a) of this section, as required by § 300.700 (for purposes of making grants to States under this part), is current and accurate.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1)(B)-(C))</p>	<p>subchapter and Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code, §§1400 et seq. In addition, as provided in Texas Education Code (TEC), §42.003(a), graduation with a regular high school diploma under subsection (b) (1), (2), or (4) of this section terminates a student's entitlement to the benefits of the Foundation School Program.</p> <p>(b) A student receiving special education services may graduate and be awarded a regular high school diploma if the student meets one of the following conditions.</p> <p>(1) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title and credit requirements for graduation (under the recommended or distinguished achievement high school programs in Chapter 74 of this title (relating to Curriculum Requirements)) applicable to students in general education, including satisfactory performance as established in the TEC, Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.</p> <p>(2) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title and credit requirements for graduation (under the minimum high school program in Chapter 74 of this title) applicable to students in general education, including participation in required state assessments. The student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee will determine whether satisfactory performance on the required state assessments is necessary for graduation.</p> <p>(3) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title through courses, one or more of which contain modified content that is aligned to the standards required under the minimum high school program in Chapter 74 of this title as well as the credit requirements under the minimum high school program, including participation in required state assessments. The student's ARD committee will determine whether satisfactory performance on the required state assessments is necessary for graduation. The student graduating under this subsection must also successfully complete the student's individualized education program (IEP) and meet one of the following conditions, consistent with the IEP:</p> <p>(A) full-time employment, based on the student's abilities and local employment opportunities, in addition to sufficient self-help skills to enable the student to maintain the employment without direct and ongoing educational support of the local school district;</p> <p>(B) demonstrated mastery of specific employability</p>	
--	---	--

<p><b>Other FAPE Requirements</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.103 FAPE—methods and payments.</b></p> <p>(a) Each State may use whatever State, local, Federal, and private sources of support are available in the State to meet the requirements of this part. For example, if it is necessary to place a child with a disability in a residential facility, a State could use joint agreements between the agencies involved for sharing the cost of that placement.</p> <p>(b) Nothing in this part relieves an insurer or similar third party from an otherwise valid obligation to provide or to pay for services provided to a child with a disability.</p> <p>(c) Consistent with § 300.323(c), the State must ensure that there is no delay in implementing a child's IEP, including any case in which the payment source for providing or paying for special education and related services to the child is being</p>	<p>skills and self-help skills which do not require direct ongoing educational support of the local school district; or</p> <p>(C) access to services which are not within the legal responsibility of public education or employment or educational options for which the student has been prepared by the academic program.</p> <p>(4) The student no longer meets age eligibility requirements and has completed the requirements specified in the IEP.</p> <p>(c) All students graduating under this section shall be provided with a summary of academic achievement and functional performance as described in 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.305(e)(3). This summary shall consider, as appropriate, the views of the parent and student and written recommendations from adult service agencies on how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals. An evaluation as required by 34 CFR, §300.305(e)(1), shall be included as part of the summary for a student graduating under subsection (b)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(d) Students who participate in graduation ceremonies but who are not graduating under subsection (b)(3) of this section and who will remain in school to complete their education do not have to be evaluated in accordance with subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(e) Employability and self-help skills referenced under subsection (b)(3) of this section are those skills directly related to the preparation of students for employment, including general skills necessary to obtain or retain employment.</p> <p>(f) For students who receive a diploma according to subsection (b)(3) of this section, the ARD committee shall determine needed educational services upon the request of the student or parent to resume services, as long as the student meets the age eligibility requirements.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1125. Allowable Expenditures of State Special Education Funds.</b></p> <p>(a) Persons paid from special education funds shall be assigned to instructional or other duties in the special education program and/or to provide support services to the regular education program in order for students with disabilities to be included in the regular program. Support services shall include, but not be limited to, collaborative planning, co-teaching, small group instruction with special and regular education students, direct instruction to special education students, or other support services determined necessary by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for an appropriate program for the student with disabilities. Assignments may include duties supportive to school</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>determined.                  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(8), 1412(a)(1)).</p> <p><b>§ 300.104 Residential placement</b>                  If placement in a public or private residential program is necessary to provide special education and related services to a child with a disability, the program, including non-medical care and room and board, must be at no cost to the parents of the child.                  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p>	<p>operations equivalent to those assigned to regular education personnel.</p> <p>(b) Personnel assigned to provide support services to the regular education program as stated in subsection (a) of this section may be fully funded from special education funds.</p> <p>(c) If personnel are assigned to special education on less than a full-time basis, except as stated in subsection (a) of this section, only that portion of time for which the personnel are assigned to students with disabilities shall be paid from state special education funds.</p> <p>(d) State special education funds may be used for special materials, supplies, and equipment which are directly related to the development and implementation of individualized education programs (IEPs) of students and which are not ordinarily purchased for the regular classroom. Office and routine classroom supplies are not allowable. Special equipment may include instructional and assistive technology devices, audiovisual equipment, computers for instruction or assessment purposes, and assessment equipment only if used directly with students.</p> <p>(e) State special education funds may be used to contract with consultants to provide staff development, program planning and evaluation, instructional services, assessments, and related services to students with disabilities.</p> <p>(f) State special education funds may be used for transportation only to and from residential placements. Prior to using federal funds for transportation costs to and from a residential facility, a district must use state or local funds based on actual expenses up to the state transportation maximum for private transportation contracts.</p> <p>(g) State special education funds may be used to pay staff travel to perform services directly related to the education of eligible students with disabilities. Funds may also be used to pay travel of staff (including administrators, general education teachers, and special education teachers and service providers) to attend staff development meetings for the purpose of improving performance in assigned positions directly related to the education of eligible students with disabilities. In no event shall the purpose for attending such staff development meetings include time spent in performing functions relating to the operation of professional organizations. Funds may also be used to pay for the joint training of parents and special education, related services, and general education personnel.</p> <p><b>§ 89.61. Contracting for Residential Educational Placements for Students with Disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) Residential placement. A school district may contract for residential placement of a student when the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee determines that a residential placement is necessary in order for the student to receive a free appropriate public education</p>	<p><b>§ 42.151. Special Education. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(g) The State Board of Education shall adopt rules and procedures governing contracts for residential placement of special education students. The legislature shall provide by appropriation for the state's share of the costs of those placements.</p>
---	--	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1), 1412(a)(10)(B))</p>	<p>(FAPE).</p> <p>(1) A school district may contract for a residential placement of a student only with either public or private residential facilities which maintain current and valid licensure by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, or Department of State Health Services for the particular disabling condition and age of the student. A school district may contract for an out-of-state residential placement in accordance with the provisions of subsection (c)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(2) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the district may contract with a residential facility to provide some or all of the special education services listed in the contracted student's individualized education program (IEP). If the facility provides any educational services listed in the student's IEP, the facility's education program must be approved by the commissioner of education in accordance with subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(3) A school district which intends to contract for residential placement of a student with a residential facility under this section shall notify the Texas Education Agency (TEA) of its intent to contract for the residential placement through the residential application process described in subsection (b) of this section.</p> <p>(4) The school district has the following responsibilities when making a residential placement.</p> <p>(A) Before the school district places a student with a disability in, or refers a student to, a residential facility, the district shall initiate and conduct a meeting of the student's ARD committee to develop an IEP for the student in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations, §§300.320-300.325, state statutes, and commissioner of education rules.</p> <p>(B) For each student, the services which the school district is unable to provide and which the facility will provide shall be listed in the student's IEP.</p> <p>(C) For each student, the ARD committee shall establish, in writing, criteria and estimated timelines for the student's return to the school district.</p> <p>(D) The appropriateness of the facility for each student residentially placed shall be documented in the IEP. General screening by a regional education service center is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this subsection.</p> <p>(E) The school district shall make an initial and an annual on-site visit to verify that the residential facility can, and will, provide the services listed in the student's IEP which the facility has agreed to provide to the student.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.008. Contracts for Services; Residential Placement. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) When a student, including one for whom the state is managing conservator, is placed primarily for care or treatment reasons in a private residential facility that operates its own private education program, none of the costs may be paid from public education funds. If a residential placement primarily for care or treatment reasons involves a private residential facility in which the education program is provided by the school district, the portion of the costs that includes appropriate education services, as determined by the school district's admission, review, and dismissal committee, shall be paid from state and federal education funds.</p> <p>(d) A district that contracts for the provision of education services rather than providing the services itself shall oversee the implementation of the student's individualized education program and shall annually reevaluate the appropriateness of the arrangement. An approved facility, institution, or agency with whom the district contracts shall periodically report to the district on the services the student has received or will receive in accordance with the contract as well as diagnostic or other evaluative information that the district requires in order to fulfill its obligations under this subchapter.</p> <p><b>§ 29.012. Residential Facilities.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b)(2), not later than the third day after the date a person 22 years of age or younger is placed in a residential facility, the residential facility shall:</p> <p>(1) if the person is three years of age or older, notify the school district in which the facility is located, unless the facility is an open-enrollment charter school; or</p> <p>(2) if the person is younger than three years of age, notify a local early intervention program in the area in which the facility is located.</p> <p>(b) An agency or political subdivision that funds, licenses, certifies, contracts with, or regulates a residential facility must:</p> <p>(1) require the facility to comply with Subsection (a) as a condition of the funding, licensing, certification, or contracting; or</p> <p>(2) if the agency or political subdivision places a person in a residential facility, provide the notice under Subsection (a) for that person.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of enrollment in a school, a person who resides in a residential facility is considered a resident of the school district or geographical area served by the open-enrollment charter school in which the facility is located.</p> <p>(d) The Texas Education Agency, the Texas Department of</p>
--	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

	<p>(F) For each student placed in a residential facility (both initial and continuing placements), the school district shall verify, during the initial residential placement ARD committee meeting and each subsequent annual ARD committee meeting, that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the facility meets minimum standards for health and safety;</li> <li>(ii) residential placement is needed and is documented in the IEP; and</li> <li>(iii) the educational program provided at the residential facility is appropriate and the placement is the least restrictive environment for the student.</li> </ul> <p>(G) The placement of more than one student, in the same residential facility, may be considered in the same on-site visit to a facility; however, the IEP of each student must be individually reviewed and a determination of appropriateness of placement and service must be made for each student.</p> <p>(H) When a student who is residentially placed by a school district changes his residence to another Texas school district, and the student continues in the contracted placement, the school district which negotiated the contract shall be responsible for the residential contract for the remainder of the school year.</p> <p>(b) Application approval process. Requests for approval of state and federal funding for residentially placed students shall be negotiated on an individual student basis through a residential application submitted by the school district to the TEA.</p> <p>(1) A residential application may be submitted for educational purposes only. The residential application shall not be approved if the application indicates that the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) placement is due primarily to the student's medical problems;</li> <li>(B) placement is due primarily to problems in the student's home;</li> <li>(C) district does not have a plan, including timelines and criteria, for the student's return to the local school program;</li> <li>(D) district did not attempt to implement lesser restrictive placements prior to residential placement (except in emergency situations as documented by the student's ARD committee);</li> <li>(E) placement is not cost effective when compared with other alternative placements; and/or</li> <li>(F) residential facility provides unfundable/unapprovable services.</li> </ul>	<p>Mental Health and Mental Retardation, the Texas Department of Human Services, the Texas Department of Health, the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, the Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention, the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, and the Texas Youth Commission by a cooperative effort shall develop and by rule adopt a memorandum of understanding. The memorandum must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) establish the respective responsibilities of school districts and of residential facilities for the provision of a free, appropriate public education, as required by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.) and its subsequent amendments, including each requirement for children with disabilities who reside in those facilities;</li> <li>(2) coordinate regulatory and planning functions of the parties to the memorandum;</li> <li>(3) establish criteria for determining when a public school will provide educational services;</li> <li>(4) provide for appropriate educational space when education services will be provided at the residential facility;</li> <li>(5) establish measures designed to ensure the safety of students and teachers; and</li> <li>(6) provide for binding arbitration consistent with Chapter 2009, Government Code, and Section 154.027, Civil Practice and Remedies Code.</li> </ul> <p>(e) This section does not apply to a residential treatment facility for juveniles established under Section 221.056, Human Resources Code.</p>
--	--	---

	<p>(2) The residential placement, if approved by the TEA, shall be funded as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the education cost of residential contracts shall be funded with state funds on the same basis as nonpublic day school contract costs according to Texas Education Code, §42.151;</li> <li>(B) related services and residential costs for residential contract students shall be funded from a combination of fund sources. After expending any other available funds, the district must expend its local tax share per average daily attendance and 25% of its Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Part B, (IDEA-B) formula tentative entitlement (or an equivalent amount of state and/or local funds) for related services and residential costs. If this is not sufficient to cover all costs of the residential placement, the district through the residential application process may receive additional IDEA-B discretionary funds to pay the balance of the residential contract placement(s) costs; and</li> <li>(C) funds generated by the formula for residential costs described in subsection (b)(2)(B) of this section shall not exceed the daily rate recommended by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services for the specific level of care in which the student is placed.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Approval of the education program for facilities which provide educational services. Residential facilities which provide educational services must have their educational programs approved for contracting purposes by the commissioner of education.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If the education program of a residential facility which is not approved by the commissioner of education is being considered for a residential placement by a local school district, the school district should notify the TEA in writing of its intent to place a student at the facility. The TEA shall begin approval procedures and conduct an on-site visit to the facility within 30 calendar days after the TEA has been notified by the local school district. Approval of the education program of a residential facility may be for one, two, or three years.</li> <li>(2) The commissioner of education shall renew approvals and issue new approvals only for those facilities which have contract students already placed or which have a pending request for residential placement from a school district. This approval does not apply to residential facilities which only provide related services or residential facilities in which the local accredited school district where the facility is located provides the educational program.</li> <li>(3) School districts which contract for out-of-state residential placement shall do so in accordance with the rules for in-state residential placement in this section,</li> </ul>	
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.105 Assistive technology.</b></p> <p>(a) Each public agency must ensure that assistive technology devices or assistive technology services, or both, as those terms are defined in §§ 300.5 and 300.6, respectively, are made available to a child with a disability if required as a part of the child's—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Special education under § 300.36;</li> <li>(2) Related services under § 300.34; or</li> <li>(3) Supplementary aids and services under §§ 300.38 and 300.114(a)(2)(ii).</li> </ol> <p>(b) On a case-by-case basis, the use of school-purchased assistive technology devices in a child's home or in other settings is required if the child's IEP Team determines that the child needs access to those devices in order to receive FAPE. —</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1), 1412(a)(12)(B)(i))</p>	<p>except that the facility must be approved by the appropriate agency in the state in which the facility is located, rather than by the commissioner of education in Texas.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1056. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices.</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise specifically defined in this section, the terms used in this section shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Texas Education Code (TEC), §30.0015, (Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices).</p> <p>(b) A transfer of an assistive technology device (ATD) pursuant to TEC, §30.0015, shall be in accordance with a transfer agreement which incorporates the standards described in TEC, §30.0015(c), and which includes, specifically, the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The transferor and transferee must represent and agree that the terms of the transfer are based on the fair market value of the ATD, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.</li> <li>(2) The informed consent of the parent of the student with a disability for whom the ATD is being transferred must be obtained before the transfer of an ATD pursuant to TEC, §30.0015. The procedures employed by a school district in obtaining such informed consent shall be consistent with the procedures employed by the district to obtain parental consent under 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.300. If the student has the legal capacity to enter into a contract, the informed consent may be obtained from the student. Consistent with 34 CFR, §300.505(c), informed parental or adult student consent need not be obtained if the school district can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain that consent, and the student's parent or the adult student has failed to respond. To meet the reasonable measures requirement, the school district must use procedures consistent with those described in 34 CFR, §300.322(d).</li> <li>(3) If the transfer is a sale, then the sale of the ATD shall be evidenced by a "Uniform Transfer Agreement" (UTA) which includes the following:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the names of the transferor and the transferee (which may be any individual or entity identified in TEC, §30.0015(b));</li> <li>(B) the date of the transfer;</li> <li>(C) a description of the ATD being transferred;</li> <li>(D) the terms of the transfer (including the transfer of warranties, to the extent applicable); and</li> <li>(E) the signatures of authorized representatives of</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 30.0015. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices.</b></p> <p>(a) In this section:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) "Assistive technology device" means any device, including equipment or a product system, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of a student with a disability.</li> <li>(2) "Student with a disability" means a student who is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program under Section 29.003.</li> <li>(3) "Transfer" means the process by which a school district that has purchased an assistive technology device may sell, lease, or loan the device for the continuing use of a student with a disability changing the school of attendance in the district or leaving the district.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The agency by rule shall develop and annually disseminate standards for a school district's transfer of an assistive technology device to an entity listed in this subsection when a student with a disability using the device changes the school of attendance in the district or ceases to attend school in the district that purchased the device and the student's parents, or the student if the student has the legal capacity to enter into a contract, agrees to the transfer. The device may be transferred to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the school or school district in which the student enrolls;</li> <li>(2) a state agency, including the Texas Rehabilitation Commission and the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, that provides services to the student following the student's graduation from high school; or</li> <li>(3) the student's parents, or the student if the student has the legal capacity to enter into a contract.</li> </ol> <p>(c) The standards developed under this section must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a uniform transfer agreement to convey title to an assistive technology device and applicable warranty information;</li> <li>(2) a method for computing the fair market value of an assistive technology device, including a reasonable allowance for use; and</li> <li>(3) a process to obtain written consent by the student's parents, or the student where appropriate, to the transfer.</li> </ol>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.106 Extended school year services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each public agency must ensure that extended school year services are available as necessary to provide FAPE, consistent with paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</li> <li>(2) Extended school year services must be provided only if a child's IEP Team determines, on an individual basis, in accordance with §§ 300.320 through 300.324, that the services are necessary for the provision of FAPE to the child.</li> <li>(3) In implementing the requirements of this section, a public agency may not—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Limit extended school year services to particular categories of disability; or</li> <li>(ii) Unilaterally limit the type, amount, or duration of those services.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Definition.</i> As used in this section, the term extended school year services means special education and related services that—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Are provided to a child with a disability—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Beyond the normal school year of the public agency;</li> <li>(ii) In accordance with the child's IEP; and</li> <li>(iii) At no cost to the parents of the child; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Meet the standards of the SEA.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1))</p>	<p>both the transferor and the transferee.</p> <p>(c) The Texas Education Agency shall annually disseminate to school districts the standards for a school district's transfer of an ATD pursuant to TEC, §30.0015.</p> <p>(d) Nothing in this section or in TEC, §30.0015, shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) alter any existing obligation under federal or state law to provide ATDs to students with disabilities;</li> <li>(2) require a school district to transfer an ATD to any person or entity;</li> <li>(3) limit a school district's right to sell, lease, loan, or otherwise convey or dispose of property as authorized by federal or state laws, rules, or regulations; or</li> <li>(4) authorize any transfer of an ATD that is inconsistent with any restriction on transferability imposed by the manufacturer or developer of the ATD or applicable federal or state laws, rules, or regulations.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1065. Extended School Year Services (ESY Services).</b></p> <p>Extended school year (ESY) services are defined as individualized instructional programs beyond the regular school year for eligible students with disabilities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The need for ESY services must be determined on an individual student basis by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.106, and the provisions of this section. In determining the need for and in providing ESY services, a school district may not:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) limit ESY services to particular categories of disability; or</li> <li>(B) unilaterally limit the type, amount, or duration of ESY services.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) The need for ESY services must be documented from formal and/or informal evaluations provided by the district or the parents. The documentation shall demonstrate that in one or more critical areas addressed in the current individualized education program (IEP) objectives, the student has exhibited, or reasonably may be expected to exhibit, severe or substantial regression that cannot be recouped within a reasonable period of time. Severe or substantial regression means that the student has been, or will be, unable to maintain one or more acquired critical skills in the absence of ESY services.</li> <li>(3) The reasonable period of time for recoupment of acquired critical skills shall be determined on the basis of needs identified in each student's IEP. If the loss of acquired critical skills would be particularly severe or substantial, or if such loss results, or reasonably may be expected to result, in immediate physical harm to the student or to others, ESY services may be justified without consideration of the period of time for recoupment of such skills. In any case, the period</li> </ol>	<p>(d) This section does not alter any existing obligation under federal or state law to provide assistive technology devices to students with disabilities.</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.107 Nonacademic services.</b> The State must ensure the following:</p> <p>(a) Each public agency must take steps, including the provision of supplementary aids and services determined appropriate and necessary by the child's IEP Team, to provide</p>	<p>of time for recoupment shall not exceed eight weeks.</p> <p>(4) A skill is critical when the loss of that skill results, or is reasonably expected to result, in any of the following occurrences during the first eight weeks of the next regular school year:</p> <p>(A) placement in a more restrictive instructional arrangement;</p> <p>(B) significant loss of acquired skills necessary for the student to appropriately progress in the general curriculum;</p> <p>(C) significant loss of self-sufficiency in self-help skill areas as evidenced by an increase in the number of direct service staff and/or amount of time required to provide special education or related services;</p> <p>(D) loss of access to community-based independent living skills instruction or an independent living environment provided by noneducational sources as a result of regression in skills; or</p> <p>(E) loss of access to on-the-job training or productive employment as a result of regression in skills.</p> <p>(5) If the district does not propose ESY services for discussion at the annual review of a student's IEP, the parent may request that the ARD committee discuss ESY services pursuant to 34 CFR, §300.321.</p> <p>(6) If a student for whom ESY services were considered and rejected loses critical skills because of the decision not to provide ESY services, and if those skills are not regained after the reasonable period of time for recoupment, the ARD committee shall reconsider the current IEP if the student's loss of critical skills interferes with the implementation of the student's IEP.</p> <p>(7) For students enrolling in a district during the school year, information obtained from the prior school district as well as information collected during the current year may be used to determine the need for ESY services.</p> <p>(8) The provision of ESY services is limited to the educational needs of the student and shall not supplant or limit the responsibility of other public agencies to continue to provide care and treatment services pursuant to policy or practice, even when those services are similar to, or the same as, the services addressed in the student's IEP. No student shall be denied ESY services because the student receives care and treatment services under the auspices of other agencies.</p> <p>(9) Districts are not eligible for reimbursement for ESY services provided to students for reasons other than those set forth in this section.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.013. Noneducational Community-Based Support Services for Certain Students With Disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall establish procedures and criteria for the allocation of funds appropriated under this section to school districts for the provision of noneducational</p>
---	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities in the manner necessary to afford children with disabilities an equal opportunity for participation in those services and activities.</p> <p>(b) Nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities may include counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the public agency, referrals to agencies that provide assistance to individuals with disabilities, and employment of students, including both employment by the public agency and assistance in making outside employment available.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1))</p>		<p>community-based support services to certain students with disabilities and their families so that those students may receive an appropriate free public education in the least restrictive environment.</p> <p>(b) The funds may be used only for eligible students with disabilities who would remain or would have to be placed in residential facilities primarily for educational reasons without the provision of noneducational community-based support services.</p> <p>(c) The support services may include in-home family support, respite care, and case management for families with a student who otherwise would have been placed by a district in a private residential facility.</p> <p>(d) The provision of services under this section does not supersede or limit the responsibility of other agencies to provide or pay for costs of noneducational community-based support services to enable any student with disabilities to receive a free appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment. Specifically, services provided under this section may not be used for a student with disabilities who is currently placed or who needs to be placed in a residential facility primarily for noneducational reasons.</p> <p><b>§ 33.081. Extracurricular Activities.</b></p> <p>(a) The State Board of Education by rule shall limit participation in and practice for extracurricular activities during the school day and the school week. The rules must, to the extent possible, preserve the school day for academic activities without interruption for extracurricular activities. In scheduling those activities and practices, a school district must comply with the rules of the board.</p> <p>(b) A student enrolled in a school district in this state or who participates in an extracurricular activity or a University Interscholastic League competition is subject to school district policy and University Interscholastic League rules regarding participation only when the student is under the direct supervision of an employee of the school or district in which the student is enrolled or at any other time specified by resolution of the board of trustees of the district.</p> <p>(c) A student who is enrolled in a school district in this state or who participates in a University Interscholastic League competition shall be suspended from participation in any extracurricular activity sponsored or sanctioned by the school district or the University Interscholastic League after a grade evaluation period in which the student received a grade lower than the equivalent of 70 on a scale of 100 in any academic class other than a course described by Subsection (d-1). A suspension continues for at least three school weeks and is not removed during the school year until the conditions of Subsection (d) are met. A suspension does not last beyond the end of a</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>school year. For purposes of this subsection, "grade evaluation period" means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the six-week grade reporting period; or</li> <li>(2) the first six weeks of a semester and each grade reporting period thereafter, in the case of a district with a grade reporting period longer than six weeks.</li> </ul> <p>(d) Until the suspension is removed under this subsection or the school year ends, a school district shall review the grades of a student suspended under Subsection (c) at the end of each three-week period following the date on which the suspension began. At the time of a review, the suspension is removed if the student's grade in each class, other than a course described by Subsection (d-1), is equal to or greater than the equivalent of 70 on a scale of 100. The principal and each of the student's teachers shall make the determination concerning the student's grades.</p> <p>(d-1) Subsections (c) and (d) do not apply to an advanced placement or international baccalaureate course, or to an honors or dual credit course in the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, economics, or a language other than English. The agency shall review on a biennial basis courses described by this subsection to determine if other courses should be excluded from the requirement that a student be suspended from participation in an extracurricular activity under Subsection (c). Not later than January 1 of each odd-numbered year, the agency shall report the findings under this subsection to the legislature.</p> <p>(e) Suspension of a student with a disability that significantly interferes with the student's ability to meet regular academic standards must be based on the student's failure to meet the requirements of the student's individualized education program. The determination of whether a disability significantly interferes with a student's ability to meet regular academic standards must be made by the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee. For purposes of this subsection, "student with a disability" means a student who is eligible for a district's special education program under Section 29.003(b).</p> <p>(f) A student suspended under this section may practice or rehearse with other students for an extracurricular activity but may not participate in a competition or other public performance.</p> <p>(g) An appeal to the commissioner is not a contested case under Chapter 2001, Government Code, if the issues presented relate to a student's eligibility to participate in extracurricular activities, including issues related to the student's grades or the school district's grading policy as applied to the student's eligibility. The commissioner may delegate the matter for decision to a person the commissioner designates. The decision of the commissioner or the commissioner's designee in a matter governed by this subsection may not be appealed except</p>
--	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.108 Physical education.</b> The State must ensure that public agencies in the State comply with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>General.</i> Physical education services, specially designed if necessary, must be made available to every child with a disability receiving FAPE, unless the public agency enrolls children without disabilities and does not provide physical education to children without disabilities in the same grades.</li> <li>(b) <i>Regular physical education.</i> Each child with a disability must be afforded the opportunity to participate in the regular physical education program available to nondisabled children unless—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The child is enrolled full time in a separate facility; or</li> <li>(2) The child needs specially designed physical education, as prescribed in the child's IEP.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) <i>Special physical education.</i> If specially designed physical education is prescribed in a child's IEP, the public agency responsible for the education of that child must provide the services directly or make arrangements for those services to be provided through other public or private programs.</li> <li>(d) <i>Education in separate facilities.</i> The public agency responsible for the education of a child with a disability who is enrolled in a separate facility must ensure that the child receives appropriate physical education services in compliance with this section.  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5)(A))</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 300.109 Full educational opportunity goal (FEOG).</b> The State must have in effect policies and procedures to demonstrate that the State has established a goal of providing full educational opportunity to all children with disabilities, aged birth through 21, and a detailed timetable for accomplishing that goal.  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.110 Program options.</b> The State must ensure that each public agency takes steps to</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1131. Qualifications of Special Education, Related Service, and Paraprofessional Personnel. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) A teacher who holds a special education certificate or an endorsement may be assigned to any level of a basic special education instructional program serving eligible students 3-21 years of age, as defined in §89.1035(a) of this title (relating to Age Ranges for Student Eligibility), in accordance with the limitation of their certification, except for the following.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) The following provisions apply to physical education.                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) When the ARD committee has made the determination and the arrangements are specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP), physical education may be provided by the following personnel:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) special education instructional or related service personnel who have the necessary skills and knowledge;</li> <li>(ii) physical education teachers;</li> <li>(iii) occupational therapists;</li> <li>(iv) physical therapists; or</li> <li>(v) occupational therapy assistants or physical therapy assistants working under supervision in accordance with the standards of their profession.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) When these services are provided by special education personnel, the district must document that they have the necessary skills and knowledge. Documentation may include, but need not be limited to, inservice records, evidence of attendance at seminars or workshops, or transcripts of college courses.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>§ 75.1023. Provisions for Individuals Who Are Members of Special Populations.</b></p>	<p>on the grounds that the decision is arbitrary or capricious. Evidence may not be introduced on appeal other than the record of the evidence before the commissioner.</p> <p><b>§ 28.025. High School Diploma and Certificate; Academic Achievement Record. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b-11) In adopting rules under Subsection (b-1), the State Board of Education shall allow a student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness to substitute one credit in English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies or one academic elective credit for the physical education credit required under Subsection (b-1)(3)(B). A credit allowed to be substituted under this subsection may not also be used by the student to satisfy a graduation requirement other than completion of the physical education credit. The rules must provide that the determination regarding a student's ability to participate in physical activity will be made by:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) if the student receives special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</li> <li>(2) if the student does not receive special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, but is covered by Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), the committee established for the student under that Act; or</li> <li>(3) if each of the committees described by Subdivisions (1) and (2) is inapplicable, a committee established by the school district of persons with appropriate knowledge regarding the student.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>ensure that its children with disabilities have available to them the variety of educational programs and services available to nondisabled children in the area served by the agency, including art, music, industrial arts, consumer and homemaking education, and vocational education.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(2), 1413(a)(1))</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An individual who is a member of a special population as defined in 23 United States Code, §2302(23), shall be provided career and technology services in accordance with all applicable federal law and regulations, state statutes, and rules of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education.</li> <li>(b) A student with a disability shall be provided career and technology services in accordance with the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Public Law 105-17, as amended through the 1997 Amendments, and implementing regulations, state statutes, and rules of the SBOE and commissioner of education relating to services to students with disabilities.</li> <li>(c) A student with a disability shall be instructed in accordance with the student's individualized education program (IEP) in the least restrictive environment, as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. If a student is unable to receive a free appropriate public education (educational benefit) in a regular career and technology education program, using supplementary aids and services, the student may be served in separate programs designed to address the student's occupational/training needs, such as career and technology education for students with disabilities (CTED) programs.</li> <li>(d) A student with a disability identified in accordance with provisions of Public Law 105-302 and the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, is an eligible participant in career and technology education when the requirements of this subsection are met.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The ARD committee shall include a representative from career and technology education, preferably the teacher, when considering initial or continued placement of a student in career and technology education.</li> <li>(2) Planning for students with disabilities shall be coordinated among career and technology education, special education, and state rehabilitation agencies and should include a coherent sequence of courses.</li> <li>(3) A school district shall monitor to determine if the instruction being provided students with disabilities in career and technology education classes is consistent with the IEPs developed for the students.</li> <li>(4) A school district shall provide supplementary services that each student with a disability needs to successfully complete career and technology education, such as curriculum modification, equipment modification, classroom modification, supportive personnel, and instructional aids and devices.</li> <li>(5) A school district shall help fulfill the transitional service requirements of the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, and implementing regulations, state statutes, and rules of the commissioner of education for each student with a disability who is completing a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.111 Child find.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) The State must have in effect policies and procedures to ensure that—</p> <p>(i) All children with disabilities residing in the State, including children with disabilities who are homeless children or are wards of the State, and children with disabilities attending private schools, regardless of the severity of their disability, and who are in need of special education and related services, are identified, located, and evaluated; and</p> <p>(ii) A practical method is developed and implemented to determine which children are currently receiving needed special education and related services.</p> <p>(b) <i>Use of term developmental delay.</i> The following provisions apply with respect to implementing the child find requirements of this section:</p> <p>(1) A State that adopts a definition of <i>developmental delay</i> under § 300.8(b) determines whether the term applies to children aged three through nine, or to a subset of that age range (e.g., ages three through five).</p> <p>(2) A State may not require an LEA to adopt and use the term <i>developmental delay</i> for any children within its jurisdiction.</p> <p>(3) If an LEA uses the term <i>developmental delay</i> for children described in § 300.8(b), the LEA must conform to both the State's definition of that term and to the age range that has been adopted by the State.</p> <p>(4) If a State does not adopt the term <i>developmental delay</i>, an LEA may not independently use that term as a basis for establishing a child's eligibility under this part.</p> <p>(c) <i>Other children in child find.</i> Child find also must include—</p> <p>(1) Children who are suspected of being a child with a disability under § 300.8 and in need of special education, even though they are advancing from grade to grade; and</p> <p>(2) Highly mobile children, including migrant children.</p> <p>(d) <i>Construction.</i> Nothing in the Act requires that children be</p>	<p>coherent sequence of career and technology education courses.</p> <p>(6) When determining placement in a career and technology classroom, the ARD committee shall consider a student's graduation plan, the content of the individual transition plan and the IEP, and classroom supports. Enrollment numbers should not create a harmful effect on student learning for a student with or without disabilities in accordance with the provisions in the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, and its implementing regulations.</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

classified by their disability so long as each child who has a disability that is listed in § 300.8 and who, by reason of that disability, needs special education and related services is regarded as a child with a disability under Part B of the Act.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(3)); 1412(a)(3))

**§ 300.112 Individualized education programs (IEP).**

The State must ensure that an IEP, or an IFSP that meets the requirements of section 636(d) of the Act, is developed, reviewed, and revised for each child with a disability in accordance with §§ 300.320 through 300.324, except as provided in § 300.300(b)(3)(ii).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(4))

**§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]**

(a) Each school district shall establish an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each eligible student with a disability and for each student for whom a full and individual initial evaluation is conducted pursuant to §89.1011 of this title (relating to Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation). The ARD committee shall be the individualized education program (IEP) team defined in federal law and regulations, including, specifically, 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.321. The school district shall be responsible for all of the functions for which the IEP team is responsible under federal law and regulations and for which the ARD committee is responsible under state law, including, specifically, the following:

- (1) 34 CFR, §§300.320-300.325, and Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.005 (individualized education programs);
- (2) 34 CFR, §§300.145-300.147 (relating to placement of eligible students in private schools by a school district);
- (3) 34 CFR, §§300.132, 300.138, and 300.139 (relating to the development and implementation of service plans for eligible students placed by parents in private school who have been designated to receive special education and related services);
- (4) 34 CFR, §300.530 and §300.531, and TEC, §37.004 (disciplinary placement of students with disabilities);
- (5) 34 CFR, §§300.302-300.306 (relating to evaluations, re-evaluations, and determination of eligibility);
- (6) 34 CFR, §§300.114-300.117 (relating to least restrictive environment);
- (7) TEC, §28.006 (Reading Diagnosis);
- (8) TEC, §28.0211 (Satisfactory Performance on Assessment Instruments Required; Accelerated Instruction);
- (9) TEC, §28.0212 (Personal Graduation Plan);
- (10) TEC, §28.0213 (Intensive Program of Instruction);
- (11) TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter I (Programs for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing);
- (12) TEC, §30.002 (Education of Children with Visual Impairments);
- (13) TEC, §30.003 (Support of Students Enrolled in the

**§ 29.005. Individualized Education Program.**

- (a) Before a child is enrolled in a special education program of a school district, the district shall establish a committee composed of the persons required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1401(11) to develop the child's individualized education program.
- (b) The committee shall develop the individualized education program by agreement of the committee members or, if those persons cannot agree, by an alternate method provided by the agency. Majority vote may not be used to determine the individualized education program.
- (c) If the individualized education program is not developed by agreement, the written statement of the program required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1401(11) must include the basis of the disagreement.
- (d) If the child's parent is unable to speak English, the district shall:
  - (1) provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into Spanish if Spanish is the parent's native language; or
  - (2) if the parent's native language is a language other than Spanish, make a good faith effort to provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into the parent's native language.
- (e) The commissioner by rule may require a school district to include in the individualized education program of a student with autism or another pervasive developmental disorder any information or requirement determined necessary to ensure the student receives a free appropriate public education as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.).
- (f) The written statement of a student's individualized education program may be required to include only information included in the model form developed under Section 29.0051(a).

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.113 Routine checking of hearing aids and external components of surgically implanted medical devices.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Hearing aids.</i> Each public agency must ensure that hearing aids worn in school by children with hearing impairments, including deafness, are functioning properly.</p> <p>(b) <i>External components of surgically implanted medical devices.</i></p> <p>(1) Subject to paragraph (b)(2) of this section, each public agency must ensure that the external components of surgically implanted medical devices are functioning properly.</p> <p>(2) For a child with a surgically implanted medical device who is receiving special education and related services under this part, a public agency is not responsible for the post-surgical maintenance, programming, or replacement of the medical device that has been surgically implanted (or of an external component of the surgically implanted medical device).</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(1), 1401(26)(B))</p> <p><b>Least Restrictive Environment (LRE)</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.114 LRE requirements.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) Except as provided in § 300.324(d)(2) (regarding children with disabilities in adult prisons), the State must have in effect policies and procedures to ensure that public agencies in the State meet the LRE requirements of this section and §§ 300.115 through 300.120.</p> <p>(2) Each public agency must ensure that—</p> <p>(i) To the maximum extent appropriate, children with disabilities, including children in public or private institutions or other care facilities, are educated with children who are nondisabled; and</p> <p>(ii) Special classes, separate schooling, or other removal of children with disabilities from the regular educational environment occurs only if the nature or severity of the disability is such that education in regular classes with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be</p>	<p>Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf);</p> <p>(14) TEC, §33.081 (Extracurricular Activities);</p> <p>(15) TEC, Chapter 39, Subchapter B (Assessment of Academic Skills); and</p> <p>(16) TEC, §42.151 (Special Education).</p> <p><b>§ 89.1080. Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.</b></p> <p>In accordance with the Texas Education Code (TEC), §§30.081-30.087, local school districts shall have access to regional day school programs for the deaf operated by school districts at sites previously established by the State Board of Education (SBOE). Any student who has a hearing impairment which severely impairs processing linguistic information through hearing, even with recommended amplification, and which adversely affects educational performance shall be eligible for consideration for the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf, subject to the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee recommendations.</p>	<p><b>§ 42.151. Special Education.</b></p> <p>(a) For each student in average daily attendance in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, in a mainstream instructional arrangement, a school district is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the adjusted basic allotment multiplied by 1.1. For each full-time equivalent student in average daily attendance in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, in an instructional arrangement other than a mainstream instructional arrangement, a district is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the adjusted basic allotment multiplied by a weight determined according to instructional arrangement as follows:</p> <p>Homebound .....5.0 Hospital class .....3.0 Speech therapy .....5.0 Resource room .....3.0</p>
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>achieved satisfactorily.</p> <p>(b) <i>Additional requirement—State funding mechanism—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(i) A State funding mechanism must not result in placements that violate the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section; and</p> <p>(ii) A State must not use a funding mechanism by which the State distributes funds on the basis of the type of setting in which a child is served that will result in the failure to provide a child with a disability FAPE according to the unique needs of the child, as described in the child's IEP.</p> <p>(2) <i>Assurance.</i> If the State does not have policies and procedures to ensure compliance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the State must provide the Secretary an assurance that the State will revise the funding mechanism as soon as feasible to ensure that the mechanism does not result in placements that violate that paragraph.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1121. Distribution of State Funds.</b></p> <p>(a) Procedures for counting the average daily attendance (ADA) of students receiving special education services in various instructional settings shall be developed by the commissioner of education and included in the daily register for pupil attendance accounting.</p> <p>(b) State special education funds shall be distributed to school districts on the basis of ADA of full-time equivalents of eligible students served in accordance with §129.21 of this title (relating to Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes).</p> <p>(c) The special education attendance shall be converted to contact hours by instructional arrangement and then to full-time equivalents. The full-time equivalent for each instructional arrangement is multiplied by the school district's adjusted basic allotment and then multiplied by the weight for the instructional arrangement as prescribed in the Texas Education Code (TEC), §42.151(a). Contact hours for any one student receiving special education services may not exceed six hours per day or 30 hours per week for funding purposes. The total contact hours generated per week shall be divided by 30 to determine the full-time equivalents. Special education full-time equivalents generated shall be deducted from the school district's ADA for purposes of the regular education allotment.</p> <p>(d) The receipt of special education funds shall be contingent upon the operation of an approved comprehensive special education program in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. No district may divert special education funds for other purposes, with the exception of administrative costs as defined in Chapter 105, Subchapter B, of this title (relating to Maximum Indirect Cost Allowable on Certain Foundation School Program Allotments). Funds generated by full-time equivalents in one instructional arrangement may be spent on the overall special education program and are not limited to the instructional arrangement which generated the funds. The district must maintain separate accountability for the total state special education program fund within the general fund.</p> <p>(e) A special education fund balance may be carried over to the next fiscal year but must be expended on the special education program in the subsequent year. State special education carryover funds cannot be used for administrative costs.</p> <p>(f) Students who are at least three, but younger than 22, years of age on September 1 of the current scholastic year who participate in the regional day school program for the deaf may be counted as part of the district's ADA if they receive instruction from the basic program for at least 50% of the school day.</p> <p>(g) Students from birth through age two with a visual or auditory impairment or both who are provided services by the district</p>	<p>Self-contained, mild and moderate, regular campus ..... 3.0</p> <p>Self-contained, severe, regular campus .....3.0</p> <p>Off home campus .....2.7</p> <p>Nonpublic day school .....1.7</p> <p>Vocational adjustment class .....2.3</p> <p>(b) A special instructional arrangement for students with disabilities residing in care and treatment facilities, other than state schools, whose parents or guardians do not reside in the district providing education services shall be established under the rules of the State Board of Education. The funding weight for this arrangement shall be 4.0 for those students who receive their education service on a local school district campus. A special instructional arrangement for students with disabilities residing in state schools shall be established under the rules of the State Board of Education with a funding weight of 2.8.</p> <p>(c) For funding purposes, the number of contact hours credited per day for each student in the off home campus instructional arrangement may not exceed the contact hours credited per day for the multidistrict class instructional arrangement in the 1992–1993 school year.</p> <p>(d) For funding purposes the contact hours credited per day for each student in the resource room; self-contained, mild and moderate; and self-contained, severe, instructional arrangements may not exceed the average of the statewide total contact hours credited per day for those three instructional arrangements in the 1992–1993 school year.</p> <p>(e) The State Board of Education by rule shall prescribe the qualifications an instructional arrangement must meet in order to be funded as a particular instructional arrangement under this section. In prescribing the qualifications that a mainstream instructional arrangement must meet, the board shall establish requirements that students with disabilities and their teachers receive the direct, indirect, and support services that are necessary to enrich the regular classroom and enable student success.</p> <p>(f) In this section, "full-time equivalent student" means 30 hours of contact a week between a special education student and special education program personnel.</p> <p>(g) The State Board of Education shall adopt rules and procedures governing contracts for residential placement of special education students. The legislature shall provide by appropriation for the state's share of the costs of those placements.</p> <p>(h) Funds allocated under this section, other than an indirect cost allotment established under State Board of Education rule, must be used in the special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29.</p> <p>(i) The agency shall encourage the placement of students in</p>
---	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.115 Continuum of alternative placements.</b></p> <p>(a) Each public agency must ensure that a continuum of alternative placements is available to meet the needs of children with disabilities for special education and related services.</p> <p>(b) The continuum required in paragraph (a) of this section must—</p> <p>(1) Include the alternative placements listed in the definition of special education under § 300.38 (instruction in regular classes, special classes, special schools, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions); and</p> <p>(2) Make provision for supplementary services (such as resource room or itinerant instruction) to be provided in conjunction with regular class placement.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<p>according to an individual family services plan (IFSP) shall be enrolled on the district home or regional day school campus and shall be considered eligible for ADA on the same basis as other students receiving special education services.</p> <p>(h) Funding for the mainstream special education instructional arrangement shall be based on the average daily attendance of the students in the arrangement multiplied by the adjusted basic allotment/adjusted allotment (ABA/AA) and the 1.1 weight. The attendance shall not be converted to contact hours/full-time equivalents as with the other instructional arrangements.</p> <p><b>§ 89.63. Instructional Arrangements and Settings.</b></p> <p>(a) Each local school district shall be able to provide services with special education personnel to students with disabilities in order to meet the special needs of those students in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations, §§300.114-300.118.</p> <p>(b) Subject to §89.1075(e) of this title (relating to General Program Requirements and Local District Procedures) for the purpose of determining the student's instructional arrangement/setting, the regular school day is defined as the period of time determined appropriate by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee.</p> <p>(c) Instructional arrangements/settings shall be based on the individual needs and the individualized education programs (IEPs) of eligible students receiving special education services and shall include the following.</p> <p>(1) Mainstream. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to a student in the regular classroom in accordance with the student's IEP. Qualified special education personnel must be involved in the implementation of the student's IEP through the provision of direct, indirect and/or support services to the student, and/or the student's regular classroom teacher(s) necessary to enrich the regular classroom and enable student success. The student's IEP must specify the services that will be provided by qualified special education personnel to enable the student to appropriately progress in the general education curriculum and/or appropriately advance in achieving the goals set out in the student's IEP. Examples of services provided in this instructional arrangement include, but are not limited to, direct instruction, helping teacher, team teaching, co-teaching, interpreter, education aides, curricular or instructional modifications/accommodations, special materials/equipment, consultation with the student and his/her regular classroom teacher(s) regarding the student's progress in regular education classes, staff development, and reduction of ratio of students to instructional staff.</p>	<p>special education programs, including students in residential instructional arrangements, in the least restrictive environment appropriate for their educational needs.</p> <p>(j) Repealed.</p> <p>(k) A school district that provides an extended year program required by federal law for special education students who may regress is entitled to receive funds in an amount equal to 75 percent, or a lesser percentage determined by the commissioner, of the adjusted basic allotment or adjusted allotment, as applicable, for each full-time equivalent student in average daily attendance, multiplied by the amount designated for the student's instructional arrangement under this section, for each day the program is provided divided by the number of days in the minimum school year. The total amount of state funding for extended year services under this section may not exceed \$10 million per year. A school district may use funds received under this section only in providing an extended year program.</p> <p>(l) From the total amount of funds appropriated for special education under this section, the commissioner shall withhold an amount specified in the General Appropriations Act, and distribute that amount to school districts for programs under Section 29.014. The program established under that section is required only in school districts in which the program is financed by funds distributed under this subsection and any other funds available for the program. After deducting the amount withheld under this subsection from the total amount appropriated for special education, the commissioner shall reduce each district's allotment proportionately and shall allocate funds to each district accordingly.</p> <p><b>§ 29.014. School Districts That Provide Education Solely to Students Confined to or Educated in Hospitals.</b></p> <p>(a) This section applies only to a school district that provides education and related services only to students who are confined in or receive educational services in a hospital.</p> <p>(b) A school district to which this section applies may operate an extended year program for a period not to exceed 45 days. The district's average daily attendance shall be computed for the regular school year plus the extended year.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, a student whose appropriate education program is a regular education program may receive services and be counted for attendance purposes for the number of hours per week appropriate for the student's condition if the student:</p> <p>(1) is temporarily classified as eligible for participation in a special education program because of the student's confinement in a hospital; and</p> <p>(2) the student's education is provided by a district to</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>(2) Homebound. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to students who are served at home or hospital bedside.</p> <p>(A) Students served on a homebound or hospital bedside basis are expected to be confined for a minimum of four consecutive weeks as documented by a physician licensed to practice in the United States. Homebound or hospital bedside instruction may, as provided by local district policy, also be provided to chronically ill students who are expected to be confined for any period of time totaling at least four weeks throughout the school year as documented by a physician licensed to practice in the United States. The student's ARD committee shall determine the amount of services to be provided to the student in this instructional arrangement/setting in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations, including the provisions specified in subsection (b) of this section.</p> <p>(B) Home instruction may also be used for services to infants and toddlers (birth through age 2) and young children (ages 3-5) when determined appropriate by the child's individualized family services plan (IFSP) committee or ARD committee. This arrangement/setting also applies to school districts described in Texas Education Code, §29.014.</p> <p>(3) Hospital class. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education instruction in a classroom, in a hospital facility, or a residential care and treatment facility not operated by the school district. If the students residing in the facility are provided special education services outside the facility, they are considered to be served in the instructional arrangement in which they are placed and are not to be considered as in a hospital class.</p> <p>(4) Speech therapy. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing speech therapy services whether in a regular education classroom or in a setting other than a regular education classroom. When the only special education or related service provided to a student is speech therapy, then this instructional arrangement may not be combined with any other instructional arrangement.</p> <p>(5) Resource room/services. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to a student in a setting other than regular education for less than 50% of the regular school day.</p> <p>(6) Self-contained (mild, moderate, or severe) regular campus. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to a student who is in a self-contained program for 50% or</p>	<p>which this section applies.</p> <p>(d) The basic allotment for a student enrolled in a district to which this section applies is adjusted by:</p> <p>(1) the cost of education adjustment under Section 42.102 for the school district in which the district is geographically located; and</p> <p>(2) the weight for a homebound student under Section 42.151(a).</p>
--	---	---



	<p>more of the regular school day on a regular school campus.</p> <p>(7) Off home campus. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to the following, including students at South Texas Independent School District and Windham Independent School District:</p> <p>(A) a student who is one of a group of students from more than one school district served in a single location when a free appropriate public education is not available in the respective sending district;</p> <p>(B) a student whose instruction is provided by school district personnel in a facility (other than a nonpublic day school) not operated by a school district; or</p> <p>(C) a student in a self-contained program at a separate campus operated by the school district that provides only special education and related services.</p> <p>(8) Nonpublic day school. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to students through a contractual agreement with a nonpublic school for special education.</p> <p>(9) Vocational adjustment class/program. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to a student who is placed on a job with regularly scheduled direct involvement by special education personnel in the implementation of the student's IEP. This instructional arrangement/setting shall be used in conjunction with the student's individual transition plan and only after the school district's career and technology classes have been considered and determined inappropriate for the student.</p> <p>(10) Residential care and treatment facility (not school district resident). This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education instruction and related services to students who reside in care and treatment facilities and whose parents do not reside within the boundaries of the school district providing educational services to the students. In order to be considered in this arrangement, the services must be provided on a school district campus. If the instruction is provided at the facility, rather than on a school district campus, the instructional arrangement is considered to be the hospital class arrangement/setting rather than this instructional arrangement. Students with disabilities who reside in these facilities may be included in the average daily attendance of the district in the same way as all other students receiving special education.</p> <p>(11) State supported living center. This instructional arrangement/setting is for providing special education and related services to a student who resides at a state</p>	
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.116 Placements.</b>          In determining the educational placement of a child with a disability, including a preschool child with a disability, each public agency must ensure that—</p> <p>(a) The placement decision—</p> <p>(1) Is made by a group of persons, including the parents, and other persons knowledgeable about the child, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options; and</p>	<p>supported living center when the services are provided at the state supported living center location. If services are provided on a local school district campus, the student is considered to be served in the residential care and treatment facility arrangement/setting.</p> <p>(d) The appropriate instructional arrangement for students from birth through the age of two with visual and/or auditory impairments shall be determined in accordance with the IFSP, current attendance guidelines, and the agreement memorandum between the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Services.</p> <p>(e) For nonpublic day school placements, the school district or shared service arrangement shall submit information to the TEA indicating the students' identification numbers, initial dates of placement, and the names of the facilities with which the school district or shared service arrangement is contracting. The school district or shared service arrangement shall not count contract students' average daily attendance as eligible. The TEA shall determine the number of contract students reported in full-time equivalents and pay state funds to the district according to the formula prescribed in law.</p> <p>(f) Other program options which may be considered for the delivery of special education and related services to a student may include the following:</p> <p>(1) contracts with other school districts; and</p> <p>(2) other program options as approved by the TEA.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1080. Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.</b>          In accordance with the Texas Education Code (TEC), §§30.081-30.087, local school districts shall have access to regional day school programs for the deaf operated by school districts at sites previously established by the State Board of Education (SBOE). Any student who has a hearing impairment which severely impairs processing linguistic information through hearing, even with recommended amplification, and which adversely affects educational performance shall be eligible for consideration for the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf, subject to the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee recommendations.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1075. General Program Requirements and Local District Procedures. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(d) Students with disabilities shall have available an instructional day commensurate with that of students without disabilities. The ARD committee shall determine the appropriate instructional setting and length of day for each student, and these shall be specified in the student's IEP.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1085. Referral for the Texas School for the Blind and</b></p>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(2) Is made in conformity with the LRE provisions of this subpart, including §§ 300.114 through 300.118;</p> <p>(b) The child's placement—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Is determined at least annually;</li> <li>(2) Is based on the child's IEP; and</li> <li>(3) Is as close as possible to the child's home;</li> </ol> <p>(c) Unless the IEP of a child with a disability requires some other arrangement, the child is educated in the school that he or she would attend if nondisabled;</p> <p>(d) In selecting the LRE, consideration is given to any potential harmful effect on the child or on the quality of services that he or she needs; and</p> <p>(e) A child with a disability is not removed from education in age-appropriate regular classrooms solely because of needed modifications in the general education curriculum.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<p><b>Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf Services.</b></p> <p>(a) A student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee may place the student at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired (TSBVI) or the Texas School for the Deaf (TSD) in accordance with the provisions of 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 300, the Texas Education Code (TEC), including, specifically, §§30.021, 30.051, and 30.057, and the applicable rules of this subchapter.</p> <p>(b) In the event that a student is placed by his or her ARD committee at either the TSBVI or the TSD, the student's "resident school district," as defined in subsection (e) of this section, shall be responsible for assuring that a free appropriate public education (FAPE) is provided to the student at the TSBVI or the TSD, as applicable, in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC), §§1400 et seq., 34 CFR, Part 300, state statutes, and rules of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and the commissioner of education. If representatives of the resident school district and representatives of the TSBVI or the TSD disagree, as members of a student's ARD committee, with respect to a recommendation by one or more members of the student's ARD committee that the student be evaluated for placement, initially placed, or continued to be placed at the TSBVI or TSD, as applicable, the representatives of the resident school district and the TSBVI or TSD, as applicable, may seek resolution through the mediation procedures adopted by the Texas Education Agency or through any due process hearing to which the resident school district or the TSBVI or the TSD are entitled under the IDEA, 20 USC, §§1400, et seq.</p> <p>(c) When a student's ARD committee places the student at the TSBVI or the TSD, the student's resident school district shall comply with the following requirements.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For each student, the resident school district shall list those services in the student's individualized education program (IEP) which the TSBVI or the TSD can appropriately provide.</li> <li>(2) The district may make an on-site visit to verify that the TSBVI or the TSD can and will offer the services listed in the individual student's IEP and to ensure that the school offers an appropriate educational program for the student.</li> <li>(3) For each student, the resident school district shall include in the student's IEP the criteria and estimated time lines for returning the student to the resident school district.</li> </ol> <p>(d) In addition to the provisions of subsections (a)-(c) of this section, and as provided in TEC, §30.057, the TSD shall provide services in accordance with TEC, §30.051, to any eligible student with a disability for whom the TSD is an appropriate placement if the student has been referred for admission by the student's parent or legal guardian, a person with legal authority to act in place of the parent or legal</p>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.117 Nonacademic settings.</b>                  In providing or arranging for the provision of nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities, including meals, recess periods, and the services and activities set forth in § 300.107, each public agency must ensure that each child with a disability participates with nondisabled children in the extracurricular services and activities to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of that child. The public agency must ensure that each child with a disability has the supplementary aids and services determined by the child's IEP Team to be appropriate and necessary for the child to participate in nonacademic settings.                  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.118 Children in public or private institutions.</b>                  Except as provided in § 300.149(d) (regarding agency responsibility for general supervision for some individuals in adult prisons), an SEA must ensure that § 300.114 is effectively implemented, including, if necessary, making arrangements with public and private institutions (such as a memorandum of agreement or special implementation procedures).                  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<p>guardian, or the student, if the student is age 18 or older, at any time during the school year if the referring person chooses the TSD as the appropriate placement for the student rather than placement in the student's resident school district or regional program determined by the student's ARD committee. For students placed at the TSD pursuant to this subsection, the TSD shall be responsible for assuring that a FAPE is provided to the student at the TSD, in accordance with IDEA, 20 USC, §§1400, et seq., 34 CFR, Part 300, state statutes, and rules of the SBOE and the commissioner of education.</p> <p>(e) For purposes of this section and §89.1090 of this title (relating to Transportation of Students Placed in a Residential Setting, Including the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf), the "resident school district" is the school district in which the student would be enrolled under TEC, §25.001, if the student were not placed at the TSBVI or the TSD.</p> <p><b>§ 89.61. Contracting for Residential Educational Placements for Students with Disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) Residential placement. A school district may contract for residential placement of a student when the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee determines that a residential placement is necessary in order for the student to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE).</p> <p>(1) A school district may contract for a residential placement of a student only with either public or private residential facilities which maintain current and valid licensure by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, or Department of State Health Services for the particular disabling condition and age of the student. A school district may contract for an out-of-state residential placement in accordance with the</p>	<p><b>§ 29.008. Contracts for Services; Residential Placement.</b></p> <p>(a) A school district, shared services arrangement unit, or regional education service center may contract with a public or private facility, institution, or agency inside or outside of this state for the provision of services to students with disabilities. Each contract for residential placement must be approved by the commissioner. The commissioner may approve a residential placement contract only after at least a programmatic evaluation of personnel qualifications, adequacy of physical plant and equipment, and curriculum content. The commissioner may approve either the whole or a part of a facility or program.</p> <p>(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), costs of an approved contract for residential placement may be paid from a combination of federal, state, and local funds. The local share of the total contract cost for each student is</p>
--	---	---

	<p>provisions of subsection (c)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(2) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the district may contract with a residential facility to provide some or all of the special education services listed in the contracted student's individualized education program (IEP). If the facility provides any educational services listed in the student's IEP, the facility's education program must be approved by the commissioner of education in accordance with subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(3) A school district which intends to contract for residential placement of a student with a residential facility under this section shall notify the Texas Education Agency (TEA) of its intent to contract for the residential placement through the residential application process described in subsection (b) of this section.</p> <p>(4) The school district has the following responsibilities when making a residential placement.</p> <p>(A) Before the school district places a student with a disability in, or refers a student to, a residential facility, the district shall initiate and conduct a meeting of the student's ARD committee to develop an IEP for the student in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations, §§300.320-300.325, state statutes, and commissioner of education rules.</p> <p>(B) For each student, the services which the school district is unable to provide and which the facility will provide shall be listed in the student's IEP.</p> <p>(C) For each student, the ARD committee shall establish, in writing, criteria and estimated timelines for the student's return to the school district.</p> <p>(D) The appropriateness of the facility for each student residentially placed shall be documented in the IEP. General screening by a regional education service center is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this subsection.</p> <p>(E) The school district shall make an initial and an annual on-site visit to verify that the residential facility can, and will, provide the services listed in the student's IEP which the facility has agreed to provide to the student.</p> <p>(F) For each student placed in a residential facility (both initial and continuing placements), the school district shall verify, during the initial residential placement ARD committee meeting and each subsequent annual ARD committee meeting, that:</p> <p>(i) the facility meets minimum standards for health and safety;</p> <p>(ii) residential placement is needed and is</p>	<p>that portion of the local tax effort that exceeds the district's local fund assignment under Section 42.252, divided by the average daily attendance in the district. If the contract involves a private facility, the state share of the total contract cost is that amount remaining after subtracting the local share. If the contract involves a public facility, the state share is that amount remaining after subtracting the local share from the portion of the contract that involves the costs of instructional and related services. For purposes of this subsection, "local tax effort" means the total amount of money generated by taxes imposed for debt service and maintenance and operation less any amounts paid into a tax increment fund under Chapter 311, Tax Code.</p> <p>(c) When a student, including one for whom the state is managing conservator, is placed primarily for care or treatment reasons in a private residential facility that operates its own private education program, none of the costs may be paid from public education funds. If a residential placement primarily for care or treatment reasons involves a private residential facility in which the education program is provided by the school district, the portion of the costs that includes appropriate education services, as determined by the school district's admission, review, and dismissal committee, shall be paid from state and federal education funds.</p> <p>(d) A district that contracts for the provision of education services rather than providing the services itself shall oversee the implementation of the student's individualized education program and shall annually reevaluate the appropriateness of the arrangement. An approved facility, institution, or agency with whom the district contracts shall periodically report to the district on the services the student has received or will receive in accordance with the contract as well as diagnostic or other evaluative information that the district requires in order to fulfill its obligations under this subchapter.</p> <p><b>§ 30.003. Support of Students Enrolled in Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p> <p>(a) For each student enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or the Texas School for the Deaf, the school district that is responsible for providing appropriate special education services to the student shall share the cost of the student's education as provided by this section.</p> <p>(b) If the student is admitted to the school for a full-time program for the equivalent of two long semesters, the district's share of the cost is an amount equal to the dollar amount of maintenance and debt service taxes imposed by the district for that year divided by the district's average</p>
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>documented in the IEP; and</p> <p>(iii) the educational program provided at the residential facility is appropriate and the placement is the least restrictive environment for the student.</p> <p>(G) The placement of more than one student, in the same residential facility, may be considered in the same on-site visit to a facility; however, the IEP of each student must be individually reviewed and a determination of appropriateness of placement and service must be made for each student.</p> <p>(H) When a student who is residentially placed by a school district changes his residence to another Texas school district, and the student continues in the contracted placement, the school district which negotiated the contract shall be responsible for the residential contract for the remainder of the school year.</p> <p>(b) Application approval process. Requests for approval of state and federal funding for residentially placed students shall be negotiated on an individual student basis through a residential application submitted by the school district to the TEA.</p> <p>(1) A residential application may be submitted for educational purposes only. The residential application shall not be approved if the application indicates that the:</p> <p>(A) placement is due primarily to the student's medical problems;</p> <p>(B) placement is due primarily to problems in the student's home;</p> <p>(C) district does not have a plan, including timelines and criteria, for the student's return to the local school program;</p> <p>(D) district did not attempt to implement lesser restrictive placements prior to residential placement (except in emergency situations as documented by the student's ARD committee);</p> <p>(E) placement is not cost effective when compared with other alternative placements; and/or</p> <p>(F) residential facility provides unfundable/unapprovable services.</p> <p>(2) The residential placement, if approved by the TEA, shall be funded as follows:</p> <p>(A) the education cost of residential contracts shall be funded with state funds on the same basis as nonpublic day school contract costs according to Texas Education Code, §42.151;</p> <p>(B) related services and residential costs for residential contract students shall be funded from a combination of fund sources. After expending</p>	<p>daily attendance for the preceding year.</p> <p>(c) If the student is admitted for a program less than two complete semesters in duration, other than a summer program, the district's share of the cost is an amount equal to the amount that would be the district's share under Subsection (b) for a full-time program multiplied by the quotient resulting from the number of full-time equivalent days in the program divided by the minimum number of days of instruction for students as provided by Section 25.081.</p> <p>(d) Each school district and state institution shall provide to the commissioner the necessary information to determine the district's share under this section. The information must be reported to the commissioner on or before a date set by rule of the State Board of Education. After determining the amount of a district's share for all students for which the district is responsible, the commissioner shall deduct that amount from the payments of foundation school funds payable to the district. Each deduction shall be in the same percentage of the total amount of the district's share as the percentage of the total foundation school fund entitlement being paid to the district at the time of the deduction, except that the amount of any deduction may be modified to make necessary adjustments or to correct errors. The commissioner shall provide for remitting the amount deducted to the appropriate school at the same time at which the remaining funds are distributed to the district. If a district does not receive foundation school funds or if a district's foundation school entitlement is less than the amount of the district's share under this section, the commissioner shall direct the district to remit payment to the commissioner, and the commissioner shall remit the district's share to the appropriate school.</p> <p>(e) For each student enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or the Texas School for the Deaf, the appropriate school is entitled to the state available school fund apportionment.</p> <p>(f) The commissioner, with the assistance of the comptroller, shall determine the amount that the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf would have received from the available school fund if Chapter 28, Acts of the 68th Legislature, 2nd Called Session, 1984, had not transferred statutorily dedicated taxes from the available school fund to the foundation school fund. That amount, minus any amount the schools do receive from the available school fund, shall be set apart as a separate account in the foundation school fund and appropriated to those schools for educational purposes.</p> <p>(f-1) The commissioner shall determine the total amount that the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf would have received from school districts in accordance with this section if H.B. No.</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>any other available funds, the district must expend its local tax share per average daily attendance and 25% of its Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Part B, (IDEA-B) formula tentative entitlement (or an equivalent amount of state and/or local funds) for related services and residential costs. If this is not sufficient to cover all costs of the residential placement, the district through the residential application process may receive additional IDEA-B discretionary funds to pay the balance of the residential contract placement(s) costs; and</p> <p>(C) funds generated by the formula for residential costs described in subsection (b)(2)(B) of this section shall not exceed the daily rate recommended by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services for the specific level of care in which the student is placed.</p> <p>(c) Approval of the education program for facilities which provide educational services. Residential facilities which provide educational services must have their educational programs approved for contracting purposes by the commissioner of education.</p> <p>(1) If the education program of a residential facility which is not approved by the commissioner of education is being considered for a residential placement by a local school district, the school district should notify the TEA in writing of its intent to place a student at the facility. The TEA shall begin approval procedures and conduct an on-site visit to the facility within 30 calendar days after the TEA has been notified by the local school district. Approval of the education program of a residential facility may be for one, two, or three years.</p> <p>(2) The commissioner of education shall renew approvals and issue new approvals only for those facilities which have contract students already placed or which have a pending request for residential placement from a school district. This approval does not apply to residential facilities which only provide related services or residential facilities in which the local accredited school district where the facility is located provides the educational program.</p> <p>(3) School districts which contract for out-of-state residential placement shall do so in accordance with the rules for in-state residential placement in this section, except that the facility must be approved by the appropriate agency in the state in which the facility is located, rather than by the commissioner of education in Texas.</p> <p><b>§ 89.62. Support of Students Enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p>	<p>1, Acts of the 79th Legislature, 3rd Called Session, 2006, had not reduced the districts' share of the cost of providing education services. That amount, minus any amount the schools do receive from school districts, shall be set aside as a separate account in the foundation school fund and appropriated to those schools for educational purposes.</p> <p>(g) The State Board of Education may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.</p> <p>(h) Expired.</p> <p><b>§ 30.005. Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired Memorandum of Understanding.</b></p> <p>The Texas Education Agency and the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall develop, agree to, and by commissioner rule adopt a memorandum of understanding to establish:</p> <p>(1) the method for developing and reevaluating a set of indicators of the quality of learning at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired;</p> <p>(2) the process for the agency to conduct and report on an annual evaluation of the school's performance on the indicators;</p> <p>(3) the requirements for the school's board to publish, discuss, and disseminate an annual report describing the educational performance of the school;</p> <p>(4) the process for the agency to:</p> <p>(A) assign an accreditation status to the school;</p> <p>(B) reevaluate the status on an annual basis; and</p> <p>(C) if necessary, make on-site accreditation investigations; and</p> <p>(5) the type of information the school shall be required to provide through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS).</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>§ 300.119 Technical assistance and training activities.</b>                  Each SEA must carry out activities to ensure that teachers and administrators in all public agencies—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Are fully informed about their responsibilities for implementing § 300.114; and</li> <li>(b) Are provided with technical assistance and training necessary to assist them in this effort.</li> </ul> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) For each student enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf, the school district responsible for providing appropriate special education and related services to the student shall share the cost of the student's education (excluding the summer programs) as provided under the Texas Education Code, §30.003.                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The information required in accordance with the Texas Education Code, §30.003(d), must be submitted in a form prescribed by the commissioner of education within 30 calendar days after the student enrolls in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf.</li> <li>(2) School districts required to remit their shares to the Texas Education Agency in accordance with the Texas Education Code, §30.003(d), shall do so within 60 days of notification by the commissioner of education.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) School districts shall provide, annually, in writing to each parent or legal guardian of an eligible student with visual or auditory impairments, the information specified in the Texas Education Code, §30.004(a)(1-3), before considering the student's placement for special education services.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 89.1141. Education Service Center Regional Special Education Leadership.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each regional education service center (ESC) will provide leadership, training, and technical assistance in the area of special education for students with disabilities in accordance with the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) focus on increasing student achievement and Texas Education Code (TEC), §8.051(d)(2) and (5), and will assist TEA in the implementation of 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §300.119.</li> <li>(b) Each regional ESC will provide technical assistance, support, and training in the area of special education to school districts based on the results of a comprehensive needs assessment process. Each regional ESC will continue to serve as first point of contact for school districts, parents, and other community stakeholders, and will provide for the joint training of parents and special education, related services, and general education personnel.</li> <li>(c) Regional ESC activities and responsibilities will be in accordance with current instructions, program guidelines, and program descriptions included in the ESC Performance Contract and Application, which will be made accessible to the public through the TEA website.</li> <li>(d) The ESC must utilize available TEA funding to implement activities and address needs identified under subsections (a)-(c) of this section. If additional funding is needed to implement supplementary or enhanced activities identified through the regional needs assessment process, ESCs may access and utilize alternate sources of funding. Any charges</li> </ul>	
---	---	--



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.120 Monitoring activities.</b></p> <p>(a) The SEA must carry out activities to ensure that § 300.114 is implemented by each public agency.</p> <p>(b) If there is evidence that a public agency makes placements that are inconsistent with § 300.114, the SEA must—</p> <p>(1) Review the public agency's justification for its actions; and</p> <p>(2) Assist in planning and implementing any necessary corrective action.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(5))</p>	<p>must be determined only after priorities have been established through input from affected school districts, including data collected from parents and communities through partnerships with school districts.</p> <p>(e) When an ESC provides leadership, training, and support pertaining to education and related services for students with visual impairments, directly or through contract, the personnel providing such services must be appropriately certified as identified in current program guidelines included in the ESC Performance Contract and Application, regardless of the fund source used to fund the service/personnel.</p> <p>(f) Regional ESCs may serve as fiscal agent for shared services arrangements in accordance with procedures established under §89.1075(e) of this title (relating to General Program Requirements and Local District Procedures).</p> <p>(g) For the purposes of this subchapter, ESCs shall be considered to be educational service agencies as defined in federal regulations.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.010. Compliance.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall adopt and implement a comprehensive system for monitoring school district compliance with federal and state laws relating to special education. The monitoring system must provide for ongoing analysis of district special education data and of complaints filed with the agency concerning special education services and for inspections of school districts at district facilities. The agency shall use the information obtained through analysis of district data and from the complaints management system to determine the appropriate schedule for and extent of the inspection.</p> <p>(b) To complete the inspection, the agency must obtain information from parents and teachers of students in special education programs in the district.</p> <p>(c) The agency shall develop and implement a system of sanctions for school districts whose most recent monitoring visit shows a failure to comply with major requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.), federal regulations, state statutes, or agency requirements necessary to carry out federal law or regulations or state law relating to special education.</p> <p>(d) For districts that remain in noncompliance for more than one year, the first stage of sanctions shall begin with annual or more frequent monitoring visits. Subsequent sanctions may range in severity up to the withholding of funds. If funds are withheld, the agency may use the funds to provide, through alternative arrangements, services to students and staff members in the district from which the funds are withheld.</p> <p>(e) The agency's complaint management division shall develop a system for expedited investigation and</p>
--	---	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(7))</p> <p><b>§ 300.123 Confidentiality of personally identifiable information.</b> The State must have policies and procedures in effect to ensure that public agencies in the State comply with §§ 300.610 through 300.626 related to protecting the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information collected, used, or maintained under Part B of the Act. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p>		<p><b>§ 28.058. Confidentiality.</b> All information regarding an individual student received by the commissioner under this subchapter from a school district or student is confidential under Chapter 552, Government Code.</p> <p><b>§ 26.013. Student Directory Information.</b></p> <p>(a) A school district shall provide to the parent of each district student at the beginning of each school year or on enrollment of the student after the beginning of a school year:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a written explanation of the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g), regarding the release of directory information about the student; and</li> <li>(2) written notice of the right of the parent to object to the release of directory information about the student under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g).</li> </ol> <p>(b) The notice required by Subsection (a)(2) must contain:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the following statement in boldface type that is 14-point or larger: "Certain information about district students is considered directory information and will be released to anyone who follows the procedures for requesting the information unless the parent or guardian objects to the release of the directory information about the student. If you do not want [insert name of school district] to disclose directory information from your child's education records without your prior written consent, you must notify the district in writing by [insert date]. [Insert name of school district] has designated the following information as directory information: [Here a school district must include any directory information it chooses to designate as directory information for the district, such as a student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, degrees, honors and awards received, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, grade level, most recent educational institution attended, and participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and the weight and height of members of athletic teams.];"</li> <li>(2) a form, such as a check-off list or similar mechanism, that:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) immediately follows, on the same page or the next page, the statement required under Subdivision (1); and</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.124 Transition of children from the Part C program to preschool programs.</b>          The State must have in effect policies and procedures to ensure that—</p> <p>(a) Children participating in early intervention programs assisted under Part C of the Act, and who will participate in preschool programs assisted under Part B of the Act, experience a smooth and effective transition to those preschool programs in a manner consistent with section 637(a)(9) of the Act;</p>		<p>(B) allows a parent to record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the parent's objection to the release of all directory information or one or more specific categories of directory information if district policy permits the parent to object to one or more specific categories of directory information;</li> <li>(ii) the parent's objection to the release of a secondary student's name, address, and telephone number to a military recruiter or institution of higher education; and</li> <li>(iii) the parent's consent to the release of one or more specific categories of directory information for a limited school-sponsored purpose if such purpose has been designated by the district and is specifically identified, such as for a student directory, student yearbook, or district publication; and</li> </ul> <p>(3) a statement that federal law requires districts receiving assistance under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. Section 6301 et seq.) to provide a military recruiter or an institution of higher education, on request, with the name, address, and telephone number of a secondary student unless the parent has advised the district that the parent does not want the student's information disclosed without the parent's prior written consent.</p> <p>(c) A school district may designate as directory information any or all information defined as directory information by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g). Directory information under that Act that is not designated by a district as directory information for that district is excepted from disclosure by the district under Chapter 552, Government Code.</p> <p>(d) Directory information consented to by a parent for use only for a limited school-sponsored purpose, such as for a student directory, student yearbook, or school district publication, if any such purpose has been designated by the district, remains otherwise confidential and may not be released under Chapter 552, Government Code.</p>
---	--	---

<p>(b) By the third birthday of a child described in paragraph (a) of this section, an IEP or, if consistent with § 300.323(b) and section 636(d) of the Act, an IFSP, has been developed and is being implemented for the child consistent with § 300.101(b); and</p> <p>(c) Each affected LEA will participate in transition planning conferences arranged by the designated lead agency under section 635(a)(10) of the Act.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(9))</p> <p><b>§§ 300.125–300.128 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>Children in Private Schools</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.129 State responsibility regarding children in private schools.</b> The State must have in effect policies and procedures that ensure that LEAs, and, if applicable, the SEA, meet the private school requirements in §§ 300.130 through 300.148. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10))</p> <p><b>Children With Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private Schools</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.130 Definition of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.</b> <i>Parentally-placed private school children with disabilities</i> means children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private, including religious, schools or facilities that meet the definition of elementary school in § 300.13 or secondary school in § 300.36, other than children with disabilities covered under §§ 300.145 through 300.147. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.131 Child find for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each LEA must locate, identify, and evaluate all children with disabilities who are enrolled by their parents in private, including religious, elementary schools and secondary schools located in the school district served by</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as specifically provided in this section, in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.137, no eligible student who has been placed by his or her parent(s) in a private school or facility has an individual right to receive some or all of the special education and related services that the student would receive if he or she were enrolled in a public school district. Except as specifically set forth in this section, a school district's obligations with respect to students placed by their parents in private schools are governed by 34 CFR, §§300.130-300.144.</p> <p>(1) For purposes of subsections (a) and (d) of this section only, private school is defined as a private elementary or secondary school, including any pre-school, religious school, and institutional day or residential school, that:</p> <p>(A) as required by 34 CFR, §300.13 and §300.130, is a nonprofit entity that meets the definition of nonprofit in 34 CFR, §77.1; and</p> <p>(B) provides elementary or secondary education that incorporates an adopted curriculum designed to meet basic educational goals, including scope and sequence of courses, and formal review and documentation of student progress.</p> <p>(2) A home school must meet the requirements of paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, but not paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection, to be considered a private school for purposes of subsections (a) and (d) of this section.</p> <p>(b) When a student with a disability who has been placed by his or her parents directly in a private school or facility is referred to the local school district, the local district shall convene an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting</p>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>the LEA, in accordance with paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, and §§ 300.111 and 300.201.</p> <p>(b) <i>Child find design.</i> The child find process must be designed to ensure—</p> <p>(1) The equitable participation of parentally-placed private school children; and</p> <p>(2) An accurate count of those children.</p> <p>(c) <i>Activities.</i> In carrying out the requirements of this section, the LEA, or, if applicable, the SEA, must undertake activities similar to the activities undertaken for the agency's public school children.</p> <p>(d) <i>Cost.</i> The cost of carrying out the child find requirements in this section, including individual evaluations, may not be considered in determining if an LEA has met its obligation under §300.133.</p> <p>(e) <i>Completion period.</i> The child find process must be completed in a time period comparable to that for students attending public schools in the LEA consistent with § 300.301.</p> <p>(f) <i>Out-of-State children.</i> Each LEA in which private, including religious, elementary schools and secondary schools are located must, in carrying out the child find requirements in this section, include parentally-placed private school children who reside in a State other than the State in which the private schools that they attend are located.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(ii))</p>	<p>to determine whether the district can offer the student a free appropriate public education (FAPE). If the district determines that it can offer a FAPE to the student, the district is not responsible for providing educational services to the student, except as provided in 34 CFR, §§300.130-300.144, or subsection (e) of this section, until such time as the parents choose to enroll the student in public school full time.</p> <p>(c) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 shall have the right to "dual enroll" their student in both the public school and the private school beginning on the student's third birthday and continuing until the end of the school year in which the student turns five or until the student is eligible to attend a district's public school kindergarten program, whichever comes first, subject to paragraphs (1)-(3) of this subsection. The public school district where a student resides is responsible for providing special education and related services to a student whose parents choose dual enrollment.</p> <p>(1) The student's ARD committee shall develop an individualized education program (IEP) designed to provide the student with a FAPE in the least restrictive environment appropriate for the student.</p> <p>(2) From the IEP, the parent and the district shall determine which special education and/or related services will be provided to the student and the location where those services will be provided, based on the requirements concerning placement in the least restrictive environment set forth in 34 CFR, §§300.114-300.120, and the policies and procedures of the district.</p> <p>(3) For students served under the provisions of this subsection, the school district shall be responsible for the employment and supervision of the personnel providing the service, providing the needed instructional materials, and maintaining pupil accounting records. Materials and services provided shall be consistent with those provided for students enrolled only in the public school and shall remain the property of the school district.</p> <p>(d) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 who decline dual enrollment for their student may request a services plan as described in 34 CFR, §§300.130-300.144. The public school district where the private school is located is responsible for the development of a services plan, if the student is designated to receive services under 34 CFR, §300.132.</p> <p>(e) The school district shall provide special transportation with federal funds only when the ARD committee determines that the condition of the student warrants the service in order for the student to receive the special education and related services (if any) set forth in the IEP.</p> <p>(f) Complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c) of this section may be filed with the Texas Education Agency under the procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.151-300.153. Additionally, parents may request mediation as outlined in 34 CFR, §300.506. The</p>	
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.132 Provision of services for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities—basic requirement.</b></p> <p>(a) General. To the extent consistent with the number and location of children with disabilities who are enrolled by their parents in private, including religious, elementary schools and secondary schools located in the school district served by the LEA, provision is made for the participation of those children in the program assisted or carried out under Part B of the Act by providing them with special education and related services, including direct services determined in accordance with § 300.137, unless the Secretary has arranged for services to those children under the by-pass provisions in §§ 300.190 through 300.198.</p> <p>(b) Services plan for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities. In accordance with paragraph (a) of this section and §§ 300.137 through 300.139, a services plan must be developed and implemented for each private school child with a disability who has been designated by the LEA in which the private school is located to receive special education and related services under this part.</p> <p>(c) Record keeping. Each LEA must maintain in its records, and provide to the SEA, the following information related to parentally-placed private school children covered under §§ 300.130 through 300.144:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The number of children evaluated;</li> <li>(2) The number of children determined to be children with disabilities; and</li> <li>(3) The number of children served.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(i))</p> <p><b>§ 300.133 Expenditures.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Formula.</i> To meet the requirement of § 300.132(a), each LEA must spend the following on providing special education and related services (including direct services) to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For children aged 3 through 21, an amount that is the same proportion of the LEA's total subgrant under section 611(f) of the Act as the number of private school children with disabilities aged 3 through 21 who are enrolled by their parents in private, including religious, elementary schools and secondary schools located in the school district served by the LEA, is to the total</li> </ol>	<p>procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.300, 300.504, 300.507, 300.508, and 300.510-300.518 (relating to due process hearings) do not apply to complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c).</p>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>number of children with disabilities in its jurisdiction aged 3 through 21.</p> <p>(2) (i) For children aged three through five, an amount that is the same proportion of the LEA's total subgrant under section 619(g) of the Act as the number of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities aged three through five who are enrolled by their parents in a private, including religious, elementary school located in the school district served by the LEA, is to the total number of children with disabilities in its jurisdiction aged three through five.</p> <p>(ii) As described in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section, children aged three through five are considered to be parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private, including religious, elementary schools, if they are enrolled in a private school that meets the definition of elementary school in §300.13.</p> <p>(3) If an LEA has not expended for equitable services all of the funds described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section by the end of the fiscal year for which Congress appropriated the funds, the LEA must obligate the remaining funds for special education and related services (including direct services) to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities during a carry-over period of one additional year.</p> <p>(b) <i>Calculating proportionate amount.</i> In calculating the proportionate amount of Federal funds to be provided for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities, the LEA, after timely and meaningful consultation with representatives of private schools under § 300.134, must conduct a thorough and complete child find process to determine the number of parentally-placed children with disabilities attending private schools located in the LEA. (See Appendix B for an example of how proportionate share is calculated).</p> <p>(c) <i>Annual count of the number of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.</i></p> <p>(1) Each LEA must—</p> <p>(i) After timely and meaningful consultation with representatives of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities (consistent with § 300.134), determine the number of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities attending private schools located in the LEA; and</p> <p>(ii) Ensure that the count is conducted on any date between October 1 and December 1, inclusive, of each year.</p> <p>(2) The count must be used to determine the amount that the LEA must spend on providing special education and related services to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities in the next subsequent fiscal</p>		
--	--	--



<p>year.</p> <p>(d) <i>Supplement, not supplant.</i> State and local funds may supplement and in no case supplant the proportionate amount of Federal funds required to be expended for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities under this part.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.134 Consultation.</b></p> <p>To ensure timely and meaningful consultation, an LEA, or, if appropriate, an SEA, must consult with private school representatives and representatives of parents of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities during the design and development of special education and related services for the children regarding the following:</p> <p>(a) <i>Child find.</i> The child find process, including—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) How parentally-placed private school children suspected of having a disability can participate equitably; and</li> <li>(2) How parents, teachers, and private school officials will be informed of the process.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Proportionate share of funds.</i> The determination of the proportionate share of Federal funds available to serve parentally-placed private school children with disabilities under § 300.133(b), including the determination of how the proportionate share of those funds was calculated.</p> <p>(c) <i>Consultation process.</i> The consultation process among the LEA, private school officials, and representatives of parents of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities, including how the process will operate throughout the school year to ensure that parentally-placed children with disabilities identified through the child find process can meaningfully participate in special education and related services.</p> <p>(d) <i>Provision of special education and related services.</i> How, where, and by whom special education and related services will be provided for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities, including a discussion of—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The types of services, including direct services and alternate service delivery mechanisms; and</li> <li>(2) How special education and related services will be apportioned if funds are insufficient to serve all parentally-placed private school children; and</li> <li>(3) How and when those decisions will be made;</li> </ol> <p>(e) <i>Written explanation by LEA regarding services.</i> How, if the LEA disagrees with the views of the private school officials on the provision of services or the types of services (whether provided directly or through a contract), the LEA will provide to the private school officials a written explanation of the reasons why the LEA chose not to provide services directly or</p>		
--	--	--

<p>through a contract.                  (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(iii))</p> <p><b>§ 300.135 Written affirmation.</b></p> <p>(a) When timely and meaningful consultation, as required by § 300.134, has occurred, the LEA must obtain a written affirmation signed by the representatives of participating private schools.</p> <p>(b) If the representatives do not provide the affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the LEA must forward the documentation of the consultation process to the SEA.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(iv))</p> <p><b>§ 300.136 Compliance.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A private school official has the right to submit a complaint to the SEA that the LEA—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Did not engage in consultation that was meaningful and timely; or</li> <li>(2) Did not give due consideration to the views of the private school official.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Procedure.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If the private school official wishes to submit a complaint, the official must provide to the SEA the basis of the noncompliance by the LEA with the applicable private school provisions in this part; and</li> <li>(2) The LEA must forward the appropriate documentation to the SEA.</li> <li>(3) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If the private school official is dissatisfied with the decision of the SEA, the official may submit a complaint to the Secretary by providing the information on noncompliance described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section; and</li> <li>(ii) The SEA must forward the appropriate documentation to the Secretary.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(v))</p> <p><b>§ 300.137 Equitable services determined.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>No individual right to special education and related services.</i> No parentally-placed private school child with a disability has an individual right to receive some or all of the special</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) When a student with a disability who has been placed by his or her parents directly in a private school or facility is referred</p>	
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>education and related services that the child would receive if enrolled in a public school.</p> <p>(b) <i>Decisions.</i></p> <p>(1) Decisions about the services that will be provided to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities under §§ 300.130 through 300.144 must be made in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section and § 300.134(c).</p> <p>(2) The LEA must make the final decisions with respect to the services to be provided to eligible parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.</p> <p>(c) <i>Services plan for each child served under §§ 300.130 through 300.144.</i> If a child with a disability is enrolled in a religious or other private school by the child's parents and will receive special education or related services from an LEA, the LEA must—</p> <p>(1) Initiate and conduct meetings to develop, review, and revise a services plan for the child, in accordance with § 300.138(b); and</p> <p>(2) Ensure that a representative of the religious or other private school attends each meeting. If the representative cannot attend, the LEA shall use other methods to ensure participation by the religious or other private school, including individual or conference telephone calls.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.138 Equitable services provided.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) The services provided to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities must be provided by personnel meeting the same standards as personnel providing services in the public schools, except that private elementary school and secondary school teachers who are providing equitable services to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities do not have to meet the highly qualified special education teacher requirements of §300.18.</p> <p>(2) Parentally-placed private school children with disabilities may receive a different amount of services than children with disabilities in public schools.</p> <p>(b) <i>Services provided in accordance with a services plan.</i></p> <p>(1) Each parentally-placed private school child with a disability who has been designated to receive services under § 300.132 must have a services plan that describes the specific special education and related services that the LEA will provide to the child in light of the services that the LEA has determined, through the</p>	<p>to the local school district, the local district shall convene an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting to determine whether the district can offer the student a free appropriate public education (FAPE). If the district determines that it can offer a FAPE to the student, the district is not responsible for providing educational services to the student, except as provided in 34 CFR, §§300.130-300.144, or subsection (e) of this section, until such time as the parents choose to enroll the student in public school full time.</p> <p>See § 89.1096, page B-35</p>	
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>process described in §§ 300.134 and 300.137, it will make available to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities.</p> <p>(2) The services plan must, to the extent appropriate—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Meet the requirements of § 300.320, or for a child ages three through five, meet the requirements of § 300.323(b) with respect to the services provided; and</li> <li>(ii) Be developed, reviewed, and revised consistent with §§ 300.321 through 300.324.</li> </ul> <p>(c) <i>Provision of equitable services.</i></p> <p>(1) The provision of services pursuant to this section and §§ 300.139 through 300.143 must be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) By employees of a public agency; or</li> <li>(ii) Through contract by the public agency with an individual, association, agency, organization, or other entity.</li> </ul> <p>(2) Special education and related services provided to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities, including materials and equipment, must be secular, neutral, and nonideological.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(vi))</p> <p><b>§ 300.139 Location of services and transportation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Services on private school premises.</i> Services to parentally-placed private school children with disabilities may be provided on the premises of private, including religious, schools, to the extent consistent with law.</p> <p>(b) <i>Transportation—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>General.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If necessary for the child to benefit from or participate in the services provided under this part, a parentally-placed private school child with a disability must be provided transportation—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) From the child's school or the child's home to a site other than the private school; and</li> <li>(B) From the service site to the private school, or to the child's home, depending on the timing of the services.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) LEAs are not required to provide transportation from the child's home to the private school.</li> </ul> <p>(2) <i>Cost of transportation.</i> The cost of the transportation described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section may be included in calculating whether the LEA has met the requirement of §300.133.</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(e) The school district shall provide special transportation with federal funds only when the ARD committee determines that the condition of the student warrants the service in order for the student to receive the special education and related services (if any) set forth in the IEP.</p>	
---	--	--

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))

**§ 300.140 Due process complaints and State complaints.**

- (a) *Due process not applicable, except for child find.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the procedures in §§ 300.504 through 300.519 do not apply to complaints that an LEA has failed to meet the requirements of §§ 300.132 through 300.139, including the provision of services indicated on the child's services plan.
- (b) *Child find complaints—to be filed with the LEA in which the private school is located.*
- (1) The procedures in §§ 300.504 through 300.519 apply to complaints that an LEA has failed to meet the child find requirements in § 300.131, including the requirements in §§ 300.300 through 300.311.
  - (2) Any due process complaint regarding the child find requirements (as described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section) must be filed with the LEA in which the private school is located and a copy must be forwarded to the SEA.
- (c) *State complaints.*
- (1) Any complaint that an SEA or LEA has failed to meet the requirements in §§ 300.132 through 300.135 and 300.137 through 300.144 must be filed in accordance with the procedures described in §§ 300.151 through 300.153.
  - (2) A complaint filed by a private school official under § 300.136(a) must be filed with the SEA in accordance with the procedures in § 300.136(b).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))

**§ 300.141 Requirement that funds not benefit a private school.**

- (a) An LEA may not use funds provided under section 611 or 619 of the Act to finance the existing level of instruction in a private school or to otherwise benefit the private school.
- (b) The LEA must use funds provided under Part B of the Act to meet the special education and related services needs of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities, but not for meeting—
- (1) The needs of a private school; or
  - (2) The general needs of the students enrolled in the private school.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

**§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]**

- (f) Complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c) of this section may be filed with the Texas Education Agency under the procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.151-300.153. Additionally, parents may request mediation as outlined in 34 CFR, §300.506. The procedures in 34 CFR, §§300.300, 300.504, 300.507, 300.508, and 300.510-300.518 (relating to due process hearings) do not apply to complaints regarding the implementation of the components of the student's IEP that have been selected by the parent and the district under subsection (c).

<p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.142 Use of personnel.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Use of public school personnel.</i> An LEA may use funds available under sections 611 and 619 of the Act to make public school personnel available in other than public facilities—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) To the extent necessary to provide services under §§ 300.130 through 300.144 for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities; and</li> <li>(2) If those services are not normally provided by the private school.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Use of private school personnel.</i> An LEA may use funds available under sections 611 and 619 of the Act to pay for the services of an employee of a private school to provide services under §§ 300.130 through 300.144 if—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The employee performs the services outside of his or her regular hours of duty; and</li> <li>(2) The employee performs the services under public supervision and control.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.143 Separate classes prohibited.</b></p> <p>An LEA may not use funds available under section 611 or 619 of the Act for classes that are organized separately on the basis of school enrollment or religion of the children if—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The classes are at the same site; and</li> <li>(b) The classes include children enrolled in public schools and children enrolled in private schools.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.144 Property, equipment, and supplies.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A public agency must control and administer the funds used to provide special education and related services under §§ 300.137 through 300.139, and hold title to and administer materials, equipment, and property purchased with those funds for the uses and purposes provided in the Act.</li> <li>(b) The public agency may place equipment and supplies in a private school for the period of time needed for the Part B program.</li> <li>(c) The public agency must ensure that the equipment and supplies placed in a private school—</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 shall have the right to "dual enroll" their student in both the public school and the private school beginning on the student's third birthday and continuing until the end of the school year in which the student turns five or until the student is eligible to attend a district's public school kindergarten program, whichever comes first, subject to paragraphs (1)-(3) of this subsection. The public school district where a student resides is responsible for providing special education and related services to a student whose parents choose dual enrollment.</li> <li>(3) For students served under the provisions of this subsection, the school district shall be responsible for the employment and supervision of the personnel providing the service, providing the needed instructional materials, and maintaining pupil accounting records. Materials and services provided shall be consistent with those provided for students enrolled only in the public school and shall remain the property of the school district.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1096. Provision of Services for Students Placed by their Parents in Private Schools or Facilities. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Parents of an eligible student ages 3 or 4 shall have the right to "dual enroll" their student in both the public school and the private school beginning on the student's third birthday and continuing until the end of the school year in which the student turns five or until the student is eligible to attend a district's public school kindergarten program, whichever comes first, subject to paragraphs (1)-(3) of this subsection. The public school district where a student resides is responsible for providing special education and related services to a student whose parents choose dual enrollment.</li> </ol>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

- (1) Are used only for Part B purposes; and
  - (2) Can be removed from the private school without remodeling the private school facility.
  - (d) The public agency must remove equipment and supplies from a private school if—
    - (1) The equipment and supplies are no longer needed for Part B purposes; or
    - (2) Removal is necessary to avoid unauthorized use of the equipment and supplies for other than Part B purposes.
  - (e) No funds under Part B of the Act may be used for repairs, minor remodeling, or construction of private school facilities.
- (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(A)(vii))

**Children With Disabilities in Private Schools Placed or Referred by Public Agencies**

**§ 300.145 Applicability of §§ 300.146 through 300.147.**  
 Sections 300.146 through 300.147 apply only to children with disabilities who are or have been placed in or referred to a private school or facility by a public agency as a means of providing special education and related services.  
 (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(B))

**§ 300.146 Responsibility of SEA.**  
 Each SEA must ensure that a child with a disability who is placed in or referred to a private school or facility by a public agency—

- (a) Is provided special education and related services—
  - (1) In conformance with an IEP that meets the requirements of §§ 300.320 through 300.325; and
  - (2) At no cost to the parents;
- (b) Is provided an education that meets the standards that apply to education provided by the SEA and LEAs including the requirements of this part, except for § 300.18 and § 300.156(c); and
- (c) Has all of the rights of a child with a disability who is served by a public agency.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(B))

- (3) For students served under the provisions of this subsection, the school district shall be responsible for the employment and supervision of the personnel providing the service, providing the needed instructional materials, and maintaining pupil accounting records. Materials and services provided shall be consistent with those provided for students enrolled only in the public school and shall remain the property of the school district.

**§ 89.1115. Memorandum of Understanding Concerning Interagency Coordination of Special Education Services to Students with Disabilities in Residential Facilities.**

- (a) Parties. The state agencies named in this subsection are parties to this memorandum of understanding (MOU) and will be collectively referred to as the "parties." The term "Health and Human Service (HHS) agencies" will refer to all parties except the Texas Education Agency, Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, and Texas Youth Commission.
  - (1) Texas Education Agency (TEA);
  - (2) Texas Department of Human Services (TDHS);
  - (3) Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation (TDMHMR);
  - (4) Texas Department of Health (TDH);
  - (5) Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (PRS);
  - (6) Texas Interagency Council on Early Childhood Intervention (ECI);
  - (7) Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (TCADA);
  - (8) Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC); and
  - (9) Texas Youth Commission (TYC).
- (b) Purpose. In accordance with Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.012(d), the purpose of this MOU is to:
  - (1) establish the respective responsibilities of school districts and of residential facilities (RFs) for the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE), as required by the Individuals with Disabilities

**§ 30.005. Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired Memorandum of Understanding.**  
 The Texas Education Agency and the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall develop, agree to, and by commissioner rule adopt a memorandum of understanding to establish:

- (1) the method for developing and reevaluating a set of indicators of the quality of learning at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired;
- (2) the process for the agency to conduct and report on an annual evaluation of the school's performance on the indicators;
- (3) the requirements for the school's board to publish, discuss, and disseminate an annual report describing the educational performance of the school;
- (4) the process for the agency to:
  - (A) assign an accreditation status to the school;
  - (B) reevaluate the status on an annual basis; and
  - (C) if necessary, make on-site accreditation

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>§ 300.147 Implementation by SEA. In implementing § 300.146, the SEA must—</p>	<p>Education Act (IDEA)(20 USC §1400 et seq.) and its subsequent amendments, including each requirement for children with disabilities who reside in those facilities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) coordinate regulatory and planning functions of the parties;</li> <li>(3) establish criteria for determining when a public school will provide educational services;</li> <li>(4) provide for appropriate educational space when education services will be provided at the residential facility;</li> <li>(5) establish measures designed to ensure the safety of students and teachers; and</li> <li>(6) provide for binding arbitration consistent with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2009, and Civil Practice and Remedies Code, §154.027.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Definitions. The following words and terms, when used in this MOU, shall have the following meaning, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Consistent with TEC, §5.001(8), "residential facility" (RF) means:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a facility operated by a state agency or political subdivision, including a child placement agency, that provides 24-hour custody or care of a person 22 years of age or younger, if the person resides in the facility for detention, treatment, foster care, or any non-educational purpose; and</li> <li>(B) any person or entity that contracts with or is funded, licensed, certified, or regulated by a state agency or political subdivision to provide custody or care for a person under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. RFs include, but are not limited to:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) child care facilities or institutions;</li> <li>(ii) independent foster group homes providing basic, therapeutic or rehabilitative services;</li> <li>(iii) independent foster family homes providing basic, therapeutic or rehabilitative services;</li> <li>(iv) agency foster family/group homes verified by a child placing agency licensed by PRS;</li> <li>(v) intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded (ICFs-MR);</li> <li>(vi) psychiatric treatment centers;</li> <li>(vii) therapeutic camps or ranches;</li> <li>(viii) residential treatment centers licensed by PRS;</li> <li>(ix) nursing facilities;</li> <li>(x) TYC halfway houses and contract facilities;</li> <li>(xi) emergency shelters;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>investigations; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) the type of information the school shall be required to provide through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS).</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 30.051. Purpose of Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The Texas School for the Deaf is a state agency established to provide educational services to persons who are 21 years of age or younger on September 1 of any school year and who are deaf or hard of hearing and who may have one or more other disabilities. The school shall provide comprehensive educational services, on a day or residential basis, and short-term services to allow a student to better achieve educational results from services available in the community. The school is not intended to serve:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) students whose needs are appropriately addressed in a home or hospital setting or a residential treatment facility; or</li> <li>(2) students whose primary, ongoing needs are related to a severe or profound emotional, behavioral, or cognitive deficit.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) The school shall serve as a primary statewide resource center promoting excellence in education for students who are deaf or hard of hearing through research, training, and demonstration projects.</li> <li>(c) The school shall work in partnership with state, regional, and local agencies to provide new or improved programs or methods to serve the previously unmet or future needs of persons throughout the state who are deaf or hard of hearing.</li> <li>(d) The school shall cooperate with public and private agencies and organizations serving students and other persons who are deaf or hearing impaired in the planning, development, and implementation of effective educational and rehabilitative service delivery systems associated with educating students who are deaf or hard of hearing. To maximize and make efficient use of state facilities, funding, and resources, the services provided in this area may include conducting a cooperative program with other agencies to serve persons who have graduated from high school and who have identified needs related to vocational training, independent living skills, and social and leisure skills.</li> <li>(e) If a school district or another educational entity requests an assessment of a student's educational or related needs related to hearing impairment, the school may conduct an assessment and charge a reasonable fee for the assessment.</li> </ul>
--	---	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(a) Monitor compliance through procedures such as written reports, on-site visits, and parent questionnaires;</p> <p>(b) Disseminate copies of applicable standards to each private school and facility to which a public agency has referred or placed a child with a disability; and</p> <p>(c) Provide an opportunity for those private schools and facilities to participate in the development and revision of State standards that apply to them.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(B))</p>	<p>(xii) hospitals;</p> <p>(xiii) juvenile pre-adjudication detention facilities;</p> <p>(xiv) juvenile post-adjudication secure correctional facilities;</p> <p>(xv) residential facilities funded and/or licensed by TCADA;</p> <p>(xvi) settings other than the student's natural or adoptive home in which residential services are provided in programs authorized by the Social Security Act, §1915(c); and</p> <p>(xvii) state hospitals, state schools, and state centers operated by TDMHMR.</p> <p>(2) "Student with a disability" means an individual who is eligible to receive special education and related services in accordance with IDEA and its implementing regulations, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 34, §§300.1 et seq., and state laws and rules, including, without limitation, TEC, Chapter 29, and Chapter 89 of this title (relating to Adaptations for Special Populations).</p> <p>(3) Consistent with 20 USC §1401(8), "free appropriate public education" (FAPE) means special education and related services that:</p> <p>(A) are provided at public expense, under public supervision and direction, and without charge;</p> <p>(B) meet the standards of TEA;</p> <p>(C) include preschool, elementary, or secondary school education; and</p> <p>(D) are provided in conformity with the student's individualized education program (IEP).</p> <p>(4) Consistent with 20 U. S. C. §1401(15), "local educational agency" (LEA) means any public authority, institution, or agency having administrative control and direction of a public elementary or secondary school, including a public charter school that is established as an LEA under state law.</p> <p>(d) Terms of MOU. The parties agree to the following terms:</p> <p>(1) The responsibilities of LEAs and RFs related to the provision of a FAPE to students with disabilities who reside in RFs are established as follows.</p> <p>(A) LEAs must provide or ensure the provision of a FAPE to students with disabilities residing in RFs in accordance with IDEA, applicable federal regulations, and state laws and rules.</p> <p>(i) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, an LEA must provide or ensure the provision of a FAPE for a student with a disability residing in an RF located in the geographical area served by that LEA.</p> <p>(ii) If an LEA places a student with a disability in</p>	
---	--	--

	<p>an RF for educational purposes, the placing LEA must provide or ensure the provision of a FAPE to the student.</p> <p>(B) Not later than the third day after the date a person 22 years of age or younger is placed in an RF, the RF must provide notification in accordance with TEC, §29.012(a), as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the person placed in the RF is three years of age or older, the RF must notify the LEA in which the RF is located, unless the RF is an open-enrollment charter school or the RF has been designated as an LEA (e.g., TYC correctional facilities, Texas School for the Deaf, the University of Texas Medical Branch); or</li> <li>(ii) if the person placed in the RF is younger than three years of age, the RF must notify a local early childhood intervention program in the area in which the RF is located.</li> </ul> <p>(2) Regulatory and planning functions of the parties are coordinated as follows.</p> <p>(A) The parties will require LEAs and RFs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) share, within a reasonable period of time and to the extent permitted by applicable statutes and regulations, all appropriate records and relevant information relating to a student with a disability. This subsection does not authorize the LEA to modify requirements for admission and enrollment into an LEA as set forth in TEC, Chapter 25. The records and information to be shared may include, but are not limited to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) birth certificate or other identifying document that proves the student's age;</li> <li>(II) medical history and medical records, including current immunization records and a history of infectious disease (e.g., Hepatitis B, tuberculosis), including a description of any behavioral characteristics related to the transmission of such disease;</li> <li>(III) social history;</li> <li>(IV) vision and hearing screening and evaluation;</li> <li>(V) evaluation reports, including psychological, educational, related service, assistive technology and vocational evaluations, and behavioral assessments;</li> <li>(VI) treatment plan of care or service;</li> <li>(VII) educational history (e.g., previous</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
--	--	--

	<p>educational placement information);</p> <p>(VIII) any relevant court orders (e.g., orders related to placement in an RF, guardianship or conservatorship, or court-ordered services);</p> <p>(IX) information regarding a student's movement from an RF to a subsequent residence, including but not limited to the date the student left the RF and the location of the student's subsequent residence; and</p> <p>(X) name and phone number of contact persons representing the RF and the LEA; and</p> <p>(ii) coordinate a student's individualized education program (IEP) and treatment plan of care or service. Coordination between an LEA and RF includes but is not limited to communication about responsibilities and timelines related to the development and implementation of the IEP and treatment plan, including permanency planning.</p> <p>(B) TEA will require LEAs to provide:</p> <p>(i) the name and phone number of the contact person representing the RF to the surrogate parent, upon assignment of the surrogate parent;</p> <p>(ii) the name and phone number of the surrogate parent, upon assignment of the surrogate parent, to the contact person representing the RF; and</p> <p>(iii) designation and training of surrogate parents in accordance with §89.1047 of this title (relating to Procedures for Surrogate and Foster Parents).</p> <p>(C) TYC and the HHS agencies will provide the following notifications to TEA.</p> <p>(i) TYC and the HHS agencies, other than PRS, will notify TEA when an RF opens, closes, expands, or reduces its capacity to provide services, if the notifying agency expects such action will have a significant effect on one or more LEAs. The notice will be provided to TEA before the RF opens, closes, expands, or reduces its capacity to provide services, or as soon thereafter as the notifying agency becomes aware of the action. If an RF is closing, the notifying TYC or HHS agency will request that the RF attempt to obtain any consent necessary to release to TEA and an LEA, information about a student with a disability residing in the RF, including the student's name, date of</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>birth, social security number, disability, and name of the LEA to which the student will be moving. TEA will notify the affected LEA of the expected action so the LEA can adjust its capacity to serve students with disabilities.</p> <p>(ii) PRS will provide TEA with a copy of the notice required by Texas Human Resources Code, §42.0461(a)(2). Additionally, PRS and TEA will explore possible use of PRS' Child Care Licensing Automation Support Services management system to generate information that may assist TEA in its effort to notify LEAs when an RF opens, closes, expands, or reduces its capacity to provide services.</p> <p>(3) Criteria for determining when a public school will provide educational services are established as follows.</p> <p>(A) TEA will ensure that the local school district provides a FAPE to all eligible students with disabilities, in the least restrictive environment (LRE), to the maximum extent appropriate, to meet the individual educational needs of the student as determined by a duly-constituted admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, and in accordance with §89.1001 of this title (relating to Scope and Applicability).</p> <p>(B) The student's ARD committee must determine the appropriate educational placement for the student, considering all available information regarding the educational needs of the student, and including the non-educational needs that may restrict the ability of the LEA to serve the student on a public school campus or other instructional setting. These non-educational needs could include the student's health and safety (e.g. substance abuse), and/or the student's placement in a restrictive RF program (e.g., juvenile incarceration or restrictive court-ordered placements). The ARD committee's determination must be individualized based on student need and not made on a categorical basis, such as the student's disability or residence in an RF. Further, ARD committees must not determine educational placement on the basis of what is most convenient to LEAs or RFs.</p> <p>(4) When educational services will be provided at an RF, appropriate educational space will be determined as follows.</p> <p>(A) The ARD committee must determine whether space available at the RF is appropriate for the provision of a FAPE. This determination must be based on the individual student's needs and the RF's available space.</p> <p>(B) An ARD committee must find alternative locations for providing educational services if the ARD committee or RF determines that the RF has no</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>appropriate available space.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) Measures designed to ensure the safety of students and teachers are established as follows.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) The parties will require RFs and LEAs to agree in writing to the staffing levels that will be maintained by both the RF and the LEA to ensure the safety of students and teachers while educational services are provided at an RF.</li> <li>(B) TYC, TJPC, and HHS agencies will require RFs to communicate to LEA staff applicable safety, emergency, and security procedures to be followed while educational services are provided at an RF.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Disputes concerning the implementation of this MOU will be resolved as follows.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Local disputes. Resolution of disputes concerning implementation of this MOU between LEAs or between an LEA and an RF shall first be attempted at the local level. The specific issues involved in the dispute and possible solutions shall be identified and referred to local personnel authorized to make decisions necessary to resolve the dispute. If resolution is not reached after a reasonable period of time (not to exceed 45 calendar days unless the disputing entities agree otherwise), the LEA shall refer (and the RF may refer) the dispute to TEA for further negotiations toward a mutually agreeable resolution. TEA will contact the disputing entities and set up a meeting for this purpose. Local entities referring disputes to TEA shall identify:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the nature of the dispute;</li> <li>(ii) any resolutions agreed upon;</li> <li>(iii) the issues that remain unresolved; and</li> <li>(iv) the contact persons representing the disputing entities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) State agency disputes. Resolution of disputes concerning implementation of this MOU between two or more parties must first be attempted at the staff level. If resolution is not reached after a reasonable period of time (not to exceed 45 calendar days unless the disputing parties agree otherwise), the disputing parties will refer the dispute to their respective executive officers, or their designees for further negotiation. The appropriate state officials shall meet to seek resolution of the dispute.                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Mediation. If the chief executive officers of the disputing parties determine that the dispute cannot be resolved at their level, the disputing parties may pursue resolution through the use of mediation pursuant to the</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
--	--	--

<p><b>Children With Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private Schools When FAPE Is at Issue</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.148 Placement of children by parents when FAPE is at issue.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> This part does not require an LEA to pay for the cost of education, including special education and related services, of a child with a disability at a private school or facility if that agency made FAPE available to the child and the parents elected to place the child in a private school or facility. However, the public agency must include that child in the population whose needs are addressed consistent with §§ 300.131 through 300.144.</p> <p>(b) <i>Disagreements about FAPE.</i> Disagreements between the parents and a public agency regarding the availability of a program appropriate for the child, and the question of financial reimbursement, are subject to the due process procedures in §§ 300.504 through 300.520.</p> <p>(c) <i>Reimbursement for private school placement.</i> If the parents of a child with a disability, who previously received special education and related services under the authority of a public agency, enroll the child in a private preschool, elementary school, or secondary school without the consent of or referral by the public agency, a court or a hearing officer may require the agency to reimburse the parents for the cost of that</p>	<p>Governmental Dispute Resolution Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2009.</p> <p>(ii) Arbitration. If the disputing parties do not agree to pursue resolution of their dispute through mediation, or if mediation does not result in a resolution of their dispute, the disputing parties will participate in binding arbitration consistent with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2009, and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, §154.027.</p> <p>(7) Other terms of this MOU.</p> <p>(A) This MOU shall be signed by the executive officers of the participating agencies and shall be effective upon signature by all.</p> <p>(B) This MOU may be considered for expansion, modification, or amendment upon mutual agreement of the executive officers of the participating agencies.</p> <p>(C) In the event that federal and/or state laws should be amended, federally interpreted, or judicially interpreted so as to render continued implementation of this MOU unreasonable or impossible, the participating agencies may agree to amend or terminate this MOU.</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>enrollment if the court or hearing officer finds that the agency had not made FAPE available to the child in a timely manner prior to that enrollment and that the private placement is appropriate. A parental placement may be found to be appropriate by a hearing officer or a court even if it does not meet the State standards that apply to education provided by the SEA and LEAs.</p> <p>(d) <i>Limitation on reimbursement.</i> The cost of reimbursement described in paragraph (c) of this section may be reduced or denied—</p> <p>(1) If—</p> <p>(i) At the most recent IEP Team meeting that the parents attended prior to removal of the child from the public school, the parents did not inform the IEP Team that they were rejecting the placement proposed by the public agency to provide FAPE to their child, including stating their concerns and their intent to enroll their child in a private school at public expense; or</p> <p>(ii) At least ten (10) business days (including any holidays that occur on a business day) prior to the removal of the child from the public school, the parents did not give written notice to the public agency of the information described in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section;</p> <p>(2) If, prior to the parents' removal of the child from the public school, the public agency informed the parents, through the notice requirements described in § 300.503(a)(1), of its intent to evaluate the child (including a statement of the purpose of the evaluation that was appropriate and reasonable), but the parents did not make the child available for the evaluation; or</p> <p>(3) Upon a judicial finding of unreasonableness with respect to actions taken by the parents.</p> <p>(e) <i>Exception.</i> Notwithstanding the notice requirement in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the cost of reimbursement—</p> <p>(1) Must not be reduced or denied for failure to provide the notice if—</p> <p>(i) The school prevented the parents from providing the notice;</p> <p>(ii) The parents had not received notice, pursuant to § 300.504, of the notice requirement in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; or</p> <p>(iii) Compliance with paragraph (d)(1) of this section would likely result in physical harm to the child; and</p> <p>(2) May, in the discretion of the court or a hearing officer, not be reduced or denied for failure to provide this notice if—</p> <p>(i) The parents are not literate or cannot write in English; or</p>		
---	--	--

<p>(ii) Compliance with paragraph (d)(1) of this section would likely result in serious emotional harm to the child.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(C))</p> <p><b>SEA Responsibility for General Supervision and Implementation of Procedural Safeguards</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.149 SEA responsibility for general supervision.</b></p> <p>(a) The SEA is responsible for ensuring—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) That the requirements of this part are carried out; and</li> <li>(2) That each educational program for children with disabilities administered within the State, including each program administered by any other State or local agency (but not including elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior)—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Is under the general supervision of the persons responsible for educational programs for children with disabilities in the SEA; and</li> <li>(ii) Meets the educational standards of the SEA (including the requirements of this part).</li> </ol> </li> <li>(3) In carrying out this part with respect to homeless children, the requirements of subtitle B of title VII of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11431 <i>et seq.</i>) are met.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The State must have in effect policies and procedures to ensure that it complies with the monitoring and enforcement requirements in §§ 300.600 through 300.602 and §§ 300.606 through 300.608.</p> <p>(c) Part B of the Act does not limit the responsibility of agencies other than educational agencies for providing or paying some or all of the costs of FAPE to children with disabilities in the State.</p> <p>(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, the Governor (or another individual pursuant to State law) may assign to any public agency in the State the responsibility of ensuring that the requirements of Part B of the Act are met with respect to students with disabilities who are convicted as adults under State law and incarcerated in adult prisons.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(11); 1416)</p> <p><b>§ 300.150 SEA implementation of procedural safeguards.</b> The SEA (and any agency assigned responsibility pursuant to §</p>		
---	--	--



<p>300.149(d)) must have in effect procedures to inform each public agency of its responsibility for ensuring effective implementation of procedural safeguards for the children with disabilities served by that public agency.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(11); 1415(a))</p> <p><b>State Complaint Procedures</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.151 Adoption of State complaint procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each SEA must adopt written procedures for—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Resolving any complaint, including a complaint filed by an organization or individual from another State, that meets the requirements of § 300.153 by—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Providing for the filing of a complaint with the SEA; and</li> <li>(ii) At the SEA's discretion, providing for the filing of a complaint with a public agency and the right to have the SEA review the public agency's decision on the complaint; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Widely disseminating to parents and other interested individuals, including parent training and information centers, protection and advocacy agencies, independent living centers, and other appropriate entities, the State procedures under §§ 300.151 through 300.153.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Remedies for denial of appropriate services.</i> In resolving a complaint in which the SEA has found a failure to provide appropriate services, an SEA, pursuant to its general supervisory authority under Part B of the Act, must address—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The failure to provide appropriate services, including corrective action appropriate to address the needs of the child (such as compensatory services or monetary reimbursement); and</li> <li>(2) Appropriate future provision of services for all children with disabilities.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3)</p> <p><b>§ 300.152 Minimum State complaint procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Time limit; minimum procedures.</i> Each SEA must include in its complaint procedures a time limit of 60 days after a complaint is filed under § 300.153 to—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Carry out an independent on-site investigation, if the SEA determines that an investigation is necessary;</li> <li>(2) Give the complainant the opportunity to submit additional information, either orally or in writing, about</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 89.1150. General Provisions.</b></p> <p>(a) From time to time, disputes may arise between a parent and a school district relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE), to a student with a disability.</p> <p>(b) It is the policy and intent of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) to encourage and support the resolution of any dispute</p>	
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>the allegations in the complaint;</p> <p>(3) Provide the public agency with the opportunity to respond to the complaint, including, at a minimum—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) At the discretion of the public agency, a proposal to resolve the complaint; and</li> <li>(ii) An opportunity for a parent who has filed a complaint and the public agency to voluntarily engage in mediation consistent with § 300.506;</li> </ul> <p>(4) Review all relevant information and make an independent determination as to whether the public agency is violating a requirement of Part B of the Act or of this part; and</p> <p>(5) Issue a written decision to the complainant that addresses each allegation in the complaint and contains—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Findings of fact and conclusions; and</li> <li>(ii) The reasons for the SEA's final decision.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <i>Time extension; final decision; implementation.</i> The SEA's procedures described in paragraph (a) of this section also must—</p> <p>(1) Permit an extension of the time limit under paragraph (a) of this section only if—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Exceptional circumstances exist with respect to a particular complaint; or</li> <li>(ii) The parent (or individual or organization, if mediation or other alternative means of dispute resolution is available to the individual or organization under State procedures) and the public agency involved agree to extend the time to engage in mediation pursuant to paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section, or to engage in other alternative means of dispute resolution, if available in the State; and</li> </ul> <p>(2) Include procedures for effective implementation of the SEA's final decision, if needed, including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Technical assistance activities;</li> <li>(ii) Negotiations; and</li> <li>(iii) Corrective actions to achieve compliance.</li> </ul> <p>(c) <i>Complaints filed under this section and due process hearings under § 300.507 and §§ 300.530 through 300.532.</i></p> <p>(1) If a written complaint is received that is also the subject of a due process hearing under § 300.507 or §§ 300.530 through 300.532, or contains multiple issues of which one or more are part of that hearing, the State must set aside any part of the complaint that is being addressed in the due process hearing until the conclusion of the hearing. However, any issue in the complaint that is not a part of the due process action must be resolved using the time limit and procedures described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.</p>	<p>described in subsection (a) of this section at the lowest level possible and in a prompt, efficient, and effective manner.</p> <p>(c) The possible options for resolving disputes include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) meetings of the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</li> <li>(2) meetings or conferences with the student's teachers;</li> <li>(3) meetings or conferences, subject to local school district policies, with campus administrator(s), the special education director of the district (or the shared services arrangement to which the district may be a party), the superintendent of the district, or the board of trustees of the district;</li> <li>(4) requesting mediation through the TEA in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(e), and 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.506;</li> <li>(5) filing a complaint with the TEA in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.153; or</li> <li>(6) requesting a due process hearing through the TEA in accordance with IDEA, 20 USC, §1415(f), and 34 CFR, §§300.507-300.514. Upon the filing of a request for a due process hearing, the parent and the school district shall also be provided with an opportunity to resolve the dispute through the mediation process established by TEA.</li> </ul>	
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(2) If an issue raised in a complaint filed under this section has previously been decided in a due process hearing involving the same parties—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The due process hearing decision is binding on that issue; and</li> <li>(ii) The SEA must inform the complainant to that effect.</li> </ul> <p>(3) A complaint alleging a public agency's failure to implement a due process hearing decision must be resolved by the SEA.</p> <p>Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3)</p> <p><b>§ 300.153 Filing a complaint.</b></p> <p>(a) An organization or individual may file a signed written complaint under the procedures described in §§ 300.151 through 300.152.</p> <p>(b) The complaint must include—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A statement that a public agency has violated a requirement of Part B of the Act or of this part;</li> <li>(2) The facts on which the statement is based;</li> <li>(3) The signature and contact information for the complainant; and</li> <li>(4) If alleging violations with respect to a specific child—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The name and address of the residence of the child;</li> <li>(ii) The name of the school the child is attending;</li> <li>(iii) In the case of a homeless child or youth (within the meaning of section 725(2) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11434a(2)), available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending;</li> <li>(iv) A description of the nature of the problem of the child, including facts relating to the problem; and</li> <li>(v) A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time the complaint is filed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(c) The complaint must allege a violation that occurred not more than one year prior to the date that the complaint is received in accordance with § 300.151.</p> <p>(d) The party filing the complaint must forward a copy of the complaint to the LEA or public agency serving the child at the same time the party files the complaint with the SEA.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3)</p>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations	Commissioner's/SBOE Rules	State Laws
<p><b>Methods of Ensuring Services</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.154 Methods of ensuring services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Establishing responsibility for services.</i> The Chief Executive Officer of a State or designee of that officer must ensure that an interagency agreement or other mechanism for interagency coordination is in effect between each noneducational public agency described in paragraph (b) of this section and the SEA, in order to ensure that all services described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section that are needed to ensure FAPE are provided, including the provision of these services during the pendency of any dispute under paragraph (a)(3) of this section. The agreement or mechanism must include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) An identification of, or a method for defining, the financial responsibility of each agency for providing services described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to ensure FAPE to children with disabilities. The financial responsibility of each noneducational public agency described in paragraph (b) of this section, including the State Medicaid agency and other public insurers of children with disabilities, must precede the financial responsibility of the LEA (or the State agency responsible for developing the child's IEP).</li> <li>(2) The conditions, terms, and procedures under which an LEA must be reimbursed by other agencies.</li> <li>(3) Procedures for resolving interagency disputes (including procedures under which LEAs may initiate proceedings) under the agreement or other mechanism to secure reimbursement from other agencies or otherwise implement the provisions of the agreement or mechanism.</li> <li>(4) Policies and procedures for agencies to determine and identify the interagency coordination responsibilities of each agency to promote the coordination and timely and appropriate delivery of services described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Obligation of noneducational public agencies.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) (i) If any public agency other than an educational agency is otherwise obligated under Federal or State law, or assigned responsibility under State policy or pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, to provide or pay for any services that are also considered special education or related services (such as, but not limited to, services described in § 300.5 relating to assistive technology devices, § 300.6 relating to assistive technology services, § 300.34 relating to related services, § 300.41 relating to supplementary aids and services, and § 300.42 relating to transition services) that are</li> </ol>		<p><b>§ 29.013. Noneducational Community-Based Support Services For Certain Students With Disabilities.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The agency shall establish procedures and criteria for the allocation of funds appropriated under this section to school districts for the provision of noneducational community-based support services to certain students with disabilities and their families so that those students may receive an appropriate free public education in the least restrictive environment.</li> <li>(b) The funds may be used only for eligible students with disabilities who would remain or would have to be placed in residential facilities primarily for educational reasons without the provision of noneducational community-based support services.</li> <li>(c) The support services may include in-home family support, respite care, and case management for families with a student who otherwise would have been placed by a district in a private residential facility.</li> <li>(d) The provision of services under this section does not supersede or limit the responsibility of other agencies to provide or pay for costs of noneducational community-based support services to enable any student with disabilities to receive a free appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment. Specifically, services provided under this section may not be used for a student with disabilities who is currently placed or who needs to be placed in a residential facility primarily for noneducational reasons.</li> </ol>

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>necessary for ensuring FAPE to children with disabilities within the State, the public agency must fulfill that obligation or responsibility, either directly or through contract or other arrangement pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section or an agreement pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.</p> <p>(ii) A noneducational public agency described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section may not disqualify an eligible service for Medicaid reimbursement because that service is provided in a school context.</p> <p>(2) If a public agency other than an educational agency fails to provide or pay for the special education and related services described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the LEA (or State agency responsible for developing the child's IEP) must provide or pay for these services to the child in a timely manner. The LEA or State agency is authorized to claim reimbursement for the services from the noneducational public agency that failed to provide or pay for these services and that agency must reimburse the LEA or State agency in accordance with the terms of the interagency agreement or other mechanism described in paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(c) <i>Special rule.</i> The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section may be met through—</p> <p>(1) State statute or regulation;</p> <p>(2) Signed agreements between respective agency officials that clearly identify the responsibilities of each agency relating to the provision of services; or</p> <p>(3) Other appropriate written methods as determined by the Chief Executive Officer of the State or designee of that officer and approved by the Secretary.</p> <p>(d) <i>Children with disabilities who are covered by public benefits or insurance.</i></p> <p>(1) A public agency may use the Medicaid or other public benefits or insurance programs in which a child participates to provide or pay for services required under this part, as permitted under the public benefits or insurance program, except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(2) With regard to services required to provide FAPE to an eligible child under this part, the public agency—</p> <p>(i) May not require parents to sign up for or enroll in public benefits or insurance programs in order for their child to receive FAPE under Part B of the Act;</p> <p>(ii) May not require parents to incur an out-of-pocket expense such as the payment of a deductible or co-pay amount incurred in filing a claim for services provided pursuant to this part, but pursuant to paragraph (g)(2) of this section, may pay the cost that the parents otherwise would be required to pay;</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(iii) May not use a child's benefits under a public benefits or insurance program if that use would—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Decrease available lifetime coverage or any other insured benefit;</li> <li>(B) Result in the family paying for services that would otherwise be covered by the public benefits or insurance program and that are required for the child outside of the time the child is in school;</li> <li>(C) Increase premiums or lead to the discontinuation of benefits or insurance; or</li> <li>(D) Risk loss of eligibility for home and community-based waivers, based on aggregate health-related expenditures; and</li> </ul> <p>(iv) (A) Must obtain parental consent, consistent with § 300.9, each time that access to public benefits or insurance is sought; and</p> <p>(B) Notify parents that the parents' refusal to allow access to their public benefits or insurance does not relieve the public agency of its responsibility to ensure that all required services are provided at no cost to the parents.</p> <p>(e) <i>Children with disabilities who are covered by private insurance.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) With regard to services required to provide FAPE to an eligible child under this part, a public agency may access the parents' private insurance proceeds only if the parents provide consent consistent with § 300.9.</li> <li>(2) Each time the public agency proposes to access the parents' private insurance proceeds, the agency must—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Obtain parental consent in accordance with paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and</li> <li>(ii) Inform the parents that their refusal to permit the public agency to access their private insurance does not relieve the public agency of its responsibility to ensure that all required services are provided at no cost to the parents.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(f) <i>Use of Part B funds.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If a public agency is unable to obtain parental consent to use the parents' private insurance, or public benefits or insurance when the parents would incur a cost for a specified service required under this part, to ensure FAPE the public agency may use its Part B funds to pay for the service.</li> <li>(2) To avoid financial cost to parents who otherwise would consent to use private insurance, or public benefits or insurance if the parents would incur a cost, the public agency may use its Part B funds to pay the cost that the parents otherwise would have to pay to use the parents' benefits or insurance (e.g., the deductible or co-pay</li> </ul>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>amounts).</p> <p>(g) <i>Proceeds from public benefits or insurance or private insurance.</i></p> <p>(1) Proceeds from public benefits or insurance or private insurance will not be treated as program income for purposes of 34 CFR 80.25.</p> <p>(2) If a public agency spends reimbursements from Federal funds (e.g., Medicaid) for services under this part, those funds will not be considered "State or local" funds for purposes of the maintenance of effort provisions in §§ 300.163 and 300.203.</p> <p>(h) <i>Construction.</i> Nothing in this part should be construed to alter the requirements imposed on a State Medicaid agency, or any other agency administering a public benefits or insurance program by Federal statute, regulations or policy under title XIX, or title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1396 through 1396v and 42 U.S.C. 1397aa through 1397jj, or any other public benefits or insurance program.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(12) and (e))</p> <p><b>Additional Eligibility Requirements</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.155 Hearings relating to LEA eligibility.</b>          The SEA must not make any final determination that an LEA is not eligible for assistance under Part B of the Act without first giving the LEA reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing under 34 CFR 76.401(d).          (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(13))</p> <p><b>§ 300.156 Personnel qualifications.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The SEA must establish and maintain qualifications to ensure that personnel necessary to carry out the purposes of this part are appropriately and adequately prepared and trained, including that those personnel have the content knowledge and skills to serve children with disabilities.</p> <p>(b) <i>Related services personnel and paraprofessionals.</i> The qualifications under paragraph (a) of this section must include qualifications for related services personnel and paraprofessionals that—</p> <p>(1) Are consistent with any State-approved or State-recognized certification, licensing, registration, or other comparable requirements that apply to the professional discipline in which those personnel are providing special education or related services; and</p>		<p><b>§ 21.005. High-Quality Teachers</b>          The commissioner may by rule establish a statewide standard to be used to certify each school district that is preparing, training, and recruiting high-quality teachers in a manner consistent with the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (Pub. L. No. 107-110).</p> <p><b>§ 21.003. Certification Required.</b></p> <p>(a) A person may not be employed as a teacher, teacher intern or teacher trainee, librarian, educational aide, administrator, or counselor by a school district unless the person holds an appropriate certificate or permit issued as provided by Subchapter B.</p> <p>(b) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, a person may not be employed by a school district as an</p>
---	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(2) Ensure that related services personnel who deliver services in their discipline or profession—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Meet the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section; and</li> <li>(ii) Have not had certification or licensure requirements waived on an emergency, temporary, or provisional basis; and</li> <li>(iii) Allow paraprofessionals and assistants who are appropriately trained and supervised, in accordance with State law, regulation, or written policy, in meeting the requirements of this part to be used to assist in the provision of special education and related services under this part to children with disabilities.</li> </ul> <p>(c) <i>Qualifications for special education teachers.</i> The qualifications described in paragraph (a) of this section must ensure that each person employed as a public school special education teacher in the State who teaches in an elementary school, middle school, or secondary school is highly qualified as a special education teacher by the deadline established in section 1119(a)(2) of the ESEA.</p> <p>(d) <i>Policy.</i> In implementing this section, a State must adopt a policy that includes a requirement that LEAs in the State take measurable steps to recruit, hire, train, and retain highly qualified personnel to provide special education and related services under this part to children with disabilities.</p> <p>(e) <i>Rule of construction.</i> Notwithstanding any other individual right of action that a parent or student may maintain under this part, nothing in this part shall be construed to create a right of action on behalf of an individual student or a class of students for the failure of a particular SEA or LEA employee to be highly qualified, or to prevent a parent from filing a complaint about staff qualifications with the SEA as provided for under this part.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(14))</p>		<p>audiologist, occupational therapist, physical therapist, physician, nurse, school psychologist, associate school psychologist, marriage and family therapist, social worker, or speech language pathologist unless the person is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession and may perform specific services within those professions for a school district only if the person holds the appropriate credential from the appropriate state agency. As long as a person employed by a district before September 1, 2011, to perform marriage and family therapy, as defined by Section 502.002, Occupations Code, is employed by the same district, the person is not required to hold a license as a marriage and family therapist to perform marriage and family therapy with that district.</p> <p><b>§ 21.0485. Certification to Teach Students with Visual Impairments.</b></p> <p>(a) To be eligible to be issued a certificate to teach students with visual impairments, a person must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) complete either:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) all course work required for that certification in an approved educator preparation program; or</li> <li>(B) an alternative educator certification program approved for the purpose by the board;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) perform satisfactorily on each examination prescribed under Section 21.048 for certification to teach students with visual impairments, after completing the course work or program described by Subdivision (1); and</li> <li>(3) satisfy any other requirements prescribed by the board.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to eligibility for a certificate to teach students with visual impairments, including eligibility for renewal of that certificate, if the application for the initial certificate was submitted on or before September 1, 2011.</p> <p><b>§ 21.031. Purpose.</b></p> <p>(a) The State Board for Educator Certification is established to recognize public school educators as professionals and to grant educators the authority to govern the standards of their profession. The board shall regulate and oversee all aspects of the certification, continuing education, and standards of conduct of public school educators.</p> <p>(b) In proposing rules under this subchapter, the board shall ensure that all candidates for certification or renewal of certification demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to improve the performance of the diverse student population of this state.</p>
--	--	--



<p><b>§ 300.157 Performance goals and indicators.</b>                  The State must—</p> <p>(a) Have in effect established goals for the performance of children with disabilities in the State that—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Promote the purposes of this part, as stated in § 300.1;</li> <li>(2) Are the same as the State's objectives for progress by children in its definition of adequate yearly progress, including the State's objectives for progress by children with disabilities, under section 1111(b)(2)(C) of the ESEA, 20 U.S.C. 6311;</li> <li>(3) Address graduation rates and dropout rates, as well as such other factors as the State may determine; and</li> <li>(4) Are consistent, to the extent appropriate, with any other goals and academic standards for children established by the State;</li> </ol> <p>(b) Have in effect established performance indicators the State will use to assess progress toward achieving the goals described in paragraph (a) of this section, including measurable annual objectives for progress by children with disabilities under section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v)(II)(cc) of the ESEA, 20 U.S.C. 6311; and</p> <p>(c) Annually report to the Secretary and the public on the progress of the State, and of children with disabilities in the State, toward meeting the goals established under paragraph (a) of this section, which may include elements of the reports required under section 1111(h) of the ESEA.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)                  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(15))</p>		<p><b>§ 39.023. Adoption and Administration of Instruments.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall adopt or develop appropriate criterion-referenced assessment instruments designed to assess essential knowledge and skills in reading, writing, mathematics, social studies, and science. Except as provided by Subsection (a-2), all students, other than students assessed under Subsection (b) or (l) or exempted under Section 39.027, shall be assessed in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) mathematics, annually in grades three through seven without the aid of technology and in grade eight with the aid of technology on any assessment instrument that includes algebra;</li> <li>(2) reading, annually in grades three through eight;</li> <li>(3) writing, including spelling and grammar, in grades four and seven;</li> <li>(4) social studies, in grade eight;</li> <li>(5) science, in grades five and eight; and</li> <li>(6) any other subject and grade required by federal law.</li> </ol> <p>(a-1) The agency shall develop assessment instruments required under Subsection (a) in a manner that allows, to the extent practicable:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the score a student receives to provide reliable information relating to a student's satisfactory performance for each performance standard under Section 39.0241; and</li> <li>(2) an appropriate range of performances to serve as a valid indication of growth in student achievement.</li> </ol> <p>(a-2) A student is not required to be assessed in a subject otherwise assessed at the student's grade level under Subsection (a) if the student:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is enrolled in a course in the subject intended for students above the student's grade level and will be administered an assessment instrument adopted or developed under Subsection (a) that aligns with the curriculum for the course in which the student is enrolled; or</li> <li>(2) is enrolled in a course in the subject for which the student will receive high school academic credit and will be administered an end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under Subsection (c) for the course.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The agency shall develop or adopt appropriate criterion-referenced alternative assessment instruments to be administered to each student in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, for whom an assessment instrument adopted under Subsection (a), even with allowable accommodations, would not provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee.</p> <p>(c) The agency shall also adopt end-of-course assessment</p>
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>instruments for secondary-level courses in Algebra I, Algebra II, geometry, biology, chemistry, physics, English I, English II, English III, world geography, world history, and United States history. The Algebra I, Algebra II, and geometry end-of-course assessment instruments must be administered with the aid of technology. A school district shall comply with State Board of Education rules regarding administration of the assessment instruments listed in this subsection and shall adopt a policy that requires a student's performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument for a course listed in this subsection in which the student is enrolled to account for 15 percent of the student's final grade for the course. If a student retakes an end-of-course assessment instrument for a course listed in this subsection, as provided by Section 39.025, a school district is not required to use the student's performance on the subsequent administration or administrations of the assessment instrument to determine the student's final grade for the course. If a student is in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student an assessment instrument required under this subsection. The State Board of Education shall administer the assessment instruments. The State Board of Education shall adopt a schedule for the administration of end-of-course assessment instruments that complies with the requirements of Subsection (c-3).</p> <p>(c-1) The agency shall develop any assessment instrument required under this section in a manner that allows for the measurement of annual improvement in student achievement as required by Sections 39.034(c) and (d) .</p> <p>(c-2) The agency may adopt end-of-course assessment instruments for courses not listed in Subsection (c). A student's performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under this subsection is not subject to the performance requirements established under Subsection (c) or Section 39.025 .</p> <p>(c-3) In adopting a schedule for the administration of assessment instruments under this section, the State Board of Education shall require:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) assessment instruments administered under Subsection (a) to be administered on a schedule so that the first assessment instrument is administered at least two weeks later than the date on which the first assessment instrument was administered under Subsection (a) during the 2006-2007 school year; and</li> <li>(2) the spring administration of end-of-course assessment instruments under Subsection (c) to occur in each school district not earlier than the first full week in May, except that the spring administration of the end-of- course assessment</li> </ol>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>instruments in English I, English II, and English III must be permitted to occur at an earlier date.</p> <p>(c-4) To the extent practicable and subject to Section 39.024, the agency shall ensure that each end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under Subsection (c) is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) developed in a manner that measures a student's performance under the college readiness standards established under Section 28.008; and</li> <li>(2) validated by national postsecondary education experts for college readiness content and performance standards.</li> </ol> <p>(c-5) A student's performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument required under Subsection (c) must be included in the student's academic achievement record.</p> <p>(c-6) In adopting an end-of-course assessment instrument under this section, the agency shall consider the use of an existing assessment instrument that is currently available. The agency may use an existing assessment instrument that is currently available only if the assessment instrument:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is aligned with the essential knowledge and skills of the subject being assessed; and</li> <li>(2) allows for the measurement of annual improvement in student achievement as provided by Subsection (c-1).</li> </ol> <p>(d) The commissioner may participate in multistate efforts to develop voluntary standardized end-of-course assessment instruments. The commissioner by rule may require a school district to administer an end-of-course assessment instrument developed through the multistate efforts. The admission, review, and dismissal committee of a student in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student an end-of-course assessment instrument.</p> <p>(e) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education, every third year, the agency shall release the questions and answer keys to each assessment instrument administered under Subsection (a), (b), (c), (d), or (l), excluding any assessment instrument administered to a student for the purpose of retaking the assessment instrument, after the last time the instrument is administered for that school year. To ensure a valid bank of questions for use each year, the agency is not required to release a question that is being field-tested and was not used to compute the student's score on the instrument. The agency shall also release, under board rule, each question that is no longer being field-tested and that was not used to compute a student's score</p> <p>(f) The assessment instruments shall be designed to include assessment of a student's problem-solving ability and complex-thinking skills using a method of assessing those abilities and skills that is demonstrated to be highly</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>reliable.</p> <p>(g) The State Board of Education may adopt one appropriate, nationally recognized, norm-referenced assessment instrument in reading and mathematics to be administered to a selected sample of students in the spring. If adopted, a norm-referenced assessment instrument must be a secured test. The state may pay the costs of purchasing and scoring the adopted assessment instrument and of distributing the results of the adopted instrument to the school districts. A district that administers the norm-referenced test adopted under this subsection shall report the results to the agency in a manner prescribed by the commissioner.</p> <p>(h) The agency shall notify school districts and campuses of the results of assessment instruments administered under this section at the earliest possible date determined by the State Board of Education but not later than the beginning of the subsequent school year.</p> <p>(i) The provisions of this section, except Subsection (d), are subject to modification by rules adopted under Section 39.022 . Each assessment instrument adopted under those rules and each assessment instrument required under Subsection (d) must be reliable and valid and must meet any applicable federal requirements for measurement of student progress.</p> <p>(j) Repealed by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., ch. 1312, § 18.</p> <p>(k) Expired.</p> <p>(l) The State Board of Education shall adopt rules for the administration of the assessment instruments adopted under Subsection (a) in Spanish to students in grades three through five who are of limited English proficiency, as defined by Section 29.052, whose primary language is Spanish, and who are not otherwise exempt from the administration of an assessment instrument under Section 39.027(a)(1) or (2). Each student of limited English proficiency whose primary language is Spanish, other than a student to whom Subsection (b) applies, may be assessed using assessment instruments in Spanish under this subsection for up to three years or assessment instruments in English under Subsection (a). The language proficiency assessment committee established under Section 29.063 shall determine which students are administered assessment instruments in Spanish under this subsection.</p> <p>(m) The commissioner by rule shall develop procedures under which the language proficiency assessment committee established under Section 29.063 shall determine which students are exempt from the administration of the assessment instruments under Section 39.027(a)(1) or (2). The rules adopted under this subsection shall ensure that the language proficiency assessment committee provides that the exempted students are administered the assessment instruments under Subsections (a) and (c) at</p>
--	--	---

		<p>the earliest practical date.</p> <p>(n) This subsection applies only to a student who is determined to have dyslexia or a related disorder and who is an individual with a disability under 29 U.S.C. Section 705 (20) and its subsequent amendments. The agency shall adopt or develop appropriate criterion-referenced assessment instruments designed to assess the ability of and to be administered to each student to whom this subsection applies for whom the assessment instruments adopted under Subsection (a), even with allowable modifications, would not provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as determined by the committee established by the board of trustees of the district to determine the placement of students with dyslexia or related disorders. The committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to a student an assessment instrument required under this subsection. The assessment instruments required under this subsection shall be administered on the same schedule as the assessment instruments administered under Subsection (a).</p> <p>(o) The commissioner of education and the commissioner of higher education shall study the feasibility of allowing students to satisfy end-of-course requirements under Subsection (c) by successfully completing a dual credit course through an institution of higher education. Not later than December 1, 2010, the commissioner of education and the commissioner of higher education shall make recommendations to the legislature based on the study conducted under this subsection.</p> <p>(p) On or before September 1 of each year, the commissioner shall make the following information available on the agency's Internet website for each assessment instrument administered under Subsection (a), (c), or (l):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the number of questions on the assessment instrument;</li> <li>(2) the number of questions that must be answered correctly to achieve satisfactory performance as determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a);</li> <li>(3) the number of questions that must be answered correctly to achieve satisfactory performance under the college readiness performance standard as provided by Section 39.0241; and</li> <li>(4) the corresponding scale scores.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 39.053. Performance Indicators: Student Achievement. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) The commissioner shall adopt a set of indicators of the quality of learning and student achievement. The commissioner biennially shall review the indicators for the consideration of appropriate revisions.</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>(b) Performance on the student achievement indicators adopted under this section shall be compared to state-established standards. The indicators must be based on information that is disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status.</p> <p>(c) Indicators of student achievement adopted under this section must include:</p> <p>(1) the results of assessment instruments required under Sections 39.023(a), (c), and (l), including the results of assessment instruments required for graduation retaken by a student, aggregated across grade levels by subject area, including:</p> <p>(A) for the performance standard determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a):</p> <p>(i) the percentage of students who performed satisfactorily on the assessment instruments, aggregated across grade levels by subject area; and</p> <p>(ii) for students who did not perform satisfactorily, the percentage of students who met the standard for annual improvement, as determined by the agency under Section 39.034, on the assessment instruments, aggregated across grade levels by subject area; and</p> <p>(B) for the college readiness performance standard as determined under Section 39.0241:</p> <p>(i) the percentage of students who performed satisfactorily on the assessment instruments, aggregated across grade levels by subject area; and</p> <p>(ii) for students who did not perform satisfactorily, the percentage of students who met the standard for annual improvement, as determined by the agency under Section 39.034, on the assessment instruments, aggregated across grade levels by subject area;</p> <p>(2) dropout rates, including dropout rates and district completion rates for grade levels 9 through 12, computed in accordance with standards and definitions adopted by the National Center for Education Statistics of the United States Department of Education; and</p> <p>(3) high school graduation rates, computed in accordance with standards and definitions adopted in compliance with the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C. Section 6301 et seq.).</p> <p>...</p> <p>(e) Performance on the student achievement indicators under Subsections (c)(1) and (2) shall be compared to state</p>
--	--	--

		<p>standards and required improvement. The state standard shall be established by the commissioner. Required improvement is the progress necessary for the campus or district to meet state standards and, for the student achievement indicator under Subsection (c)(1), for its students to meet each of the performance standards as determined under Section 39.0241.</p> <p>(f) Annually, the commissioner shall define the state standard for the current school year for each student achievement indicator described by Subsection (c) and shall project the state standards for each indicator for the following two school years. The commissioner shall periodically raise the state standards for the student achievement indicator described by Subsection (c)(1)(B)(i) for accreditation as necessary to reach the goals of achieving, by not later than the 2019-2020 school year:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) student performance in this state, disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, that ranks nationally in the top 10 states in terms of college readiness; and</li> <li>(2) student performance, including the percentage of students graduating under the recommended or advanced high school program, with no significant achievement gaps by race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 39.301. Additional Performance Indicators: Reporting. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) In addition to the indicators adopted under Section 39.053, the commissioner shall adopt indicators of the quality of learning for the purpose of preparing reports under this chapter. The commissioner biennially shall review the indicators for the consideration of appropriate revisions.</p> <p>(b) Performance on the indicators adopted under this section shall be evaluated in the same manner provided for evaluation of the student achievement indicators under Section 39.053(c).</p> <p>(c) Indicators for reporting purposes must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the percentage of graduating students who meet the course requirements established by State Board of Education rule for the minimum high school program, the recommended high school program, and the advanced high school program;</li> <li>(3) for students who have failed to perform satisfactorily, under each performance standard under Section 39.0241, on an assessment instrument required under Section 39.023(a) or (c), the performance of those students on subsequent assessment instruments required under those sections, aggregated by grade level and subject</li> </ol>
--	--	--

		<p>area;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) for each campus, the number of students, disaggregated by major student subpopulations, that agree under Section 28.025(b) to take courses under the minimum high school program;</li> <li>(7) the percentage of students in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, assessed through assessment instruments developed or adopted under Section 39.023(b);</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 39.052. Determination of Accreditation Status or Performance Rating. [Excerpt]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each year, the commissioner shall determine the accreditation status of each school district.</li> <li>(b) In determining the accreditation status of a school district , the commissioner:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) shall evaluate and consider :                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) performance on student achievement indicators described by Section 39.053(c) ; and</li> <li>(B) performance under the financial accountability rating system developed under Subchapter D ; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) may evaluate and consider:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the district's compliance with statutory requirements and requirements imposed by rule of the commissioner or State Board of Education under specific statutory authority that relate to:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) reporting data through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) or other reports required by state or federal law or court order;</li> <li>(ii) the high school graduation requirements under Section 28.025; or</li> <li>(iii) an item listed under Sections 7.056(e)(3)(C)-(I) that applies to the district;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) the effectiveness of the district's programs for special populations; and</li> <li>(C) the effectiveness of the district's career and technology program.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Based on a school district's performance under Subsection (b), the commissioner shall:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) assign each district an accreditation status; or</li> <li>(2) revoke the accreditation of the district and order closure of the district.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) A school district's accreditation status may be raised or lowered based on the district's performance or may be lowered based on the performance of one or more</li> </ul>
--	--	--



		<p>campuses in the district that is below a standard required under this subchapter.</p> <p><b>§ 39.056. On-Site Investigations. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) The commissioner may:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) direct the agency to conduct on-site investigations of a school district at any time to answer any questions concerning a program, including special education, required by federal law or for which the district receives federal funds; and</li> <li>(2) as a result of the investigation, change the accreditation status of a district, change the accountability rating of a district or campus, or withdraw a distinction designation under Subchapter G.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 39.057. Special Accreditation Investigations.</b></p> <p>(a) The commissioner shall authorize special accreditation investigations to be conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) when excessive numbers of absences of students eligible to be tested on state assessment instruments are determined;</li> <li>(2) when excessive numbers of allowable exemptions from the required state assessment instruments are determined;</li> <li>(3) in response to complaints submitted to the agency with respect to alleged violations of civil rights or other requirements imposed on the state by federal law or court order;</li> <li>(4) in response to established compliance reviews of the district's financial accounting practices and state and federal program requirements;</li> <li>(5) when extraordinary numbers of student placements in disciplinary alternative education programs, other than placements under Sections 37.006 and 37.007, are determined;</li> <li>(6) in response to an allegation involving a conflict between members of the board of trustees or between the board and the district administration if it appears that the conflict involves a violation of a role or duty of the board members or the administration clearly defined by this code;</li> <li>(7) when excessive numbers of students in special education programs under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, are assessed through assessment instruments developed or adopted under Section 39.023(b);</li> <li>(8) in response to an allegation regarding or an analysis using a statistical method result indicating a possible violation of an assessment instrument security procedure established under Section 39.0301, including for the purpose of investigating or auditing</li> </ol>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>§§ 300.158–300.161 [Reserved]</p> <p>§ 300.162 <b>Supplementation of State, local, and other Federal funds.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Expenditures.</i> Funds paid to a State under this part must be</p>	<p>§ 89.1121. <b>Distribution of State Funds.</b></p> <p>(a) Procedures for counting the average daily attendance (ADA)</p>	<p>a school district under that section;</p> <p>(9) when a significant pattern of decreased academic performance has developed as a result of the promotion in the preceding two school years of students who did not perform satisfactorily as determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a) on assessment instruments administered under Section 39.023(a), (c), or (l);</p> <p>(10) when excessive numbers of students graduate under the minimum high school program;</p> <p>(11) when excessive numbers of students eligible to enroll fail to complete an Algebra II course or any other course determined by the commissioner as distinguishing between students participating in the recommended high school program from students participating in the minimum high school program;</p> <p>(12) when resource allocation practices as evaluated under Section 39.0821 indicate a potential for significant improvement in resource allocation; or</p> <p>(13) as the commissioner otherwise determines necessary.</p> <p>(b) If the agency's findings in an investigation under Subsection (a)(6) indicate that the board of trustees has observed a lawfully adopted policy, the agency may not substitute its judgment for that of the board.</p> <p>(c) The commissioner may authorize special accreditation investigations to be conducted in response to repeated complaints submitted to the agency concerning imposition of excessive paperwork requirements on classroom teachers.</p> <p>(d) Based on the results of a special accreditation investigation, the commissioner may:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) take appropriate action under Subchapter E ;</li> <li>(2) lower the school district's accreditation status or a district's or campus's accountability rating; or</li> <li>(3) take action under both Subdivisions (1) and (2).</li> </ol> <p>(e) Regardless of whether the commissioner lowers the school district's accreditation status or a district's or campus's performance rating under Subsection (d), the commissioner may take action under Sections 39.102(a)(1) through (8) or Section 39.103 if the commissioner determines that the action is necessary to improve any area of a district's or campus's performance, including the district's financial accounting practices.</p> <p>§ 42.151. <b>Special Education.</b></p> <p>(a) For each student in average daily attendance in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, in a</p>
--	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>expended in accordance with all the provisions of this part.</p> <p>(b) <i>Prohibition against commingling.</i></p> <p>(1) Funds paid to a State under this part must not be commingled with State funds.</p> <p>(2) The requirement in paragraph (b)(1) of this section is satisfied by the use of a separate accounting system that includes an audit trail of the expenditure of funds paid to a State under this part. Separate bank accounts are not required. (See 34 CFR 76.702 (Fiscal control and fund accounting procedures).)</p> <p>(c) <i>State-level nonsupplanting.</i></p> <p>(1) Except as provided in § 300.202, funds paid to a State under Part B of the Act must be used to supplement the level of Federal, State, and local funds (including funds that are not under the direct control of the SEA or LEAs) expended for special education and related services provided to children with disabilities under Part B of the Act, and in no case to supplant those Federal, State, and local funds.</p> <p>(2) If the State provides clear and convincing evidence that all children with disabilities have available to them FAPE, the Secretary may waive, in whole or in part, the requirements of paragraph (c)(1) of this section if the Secretary concurs with the evidence provided by the State under § 300.164.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(17))</p> <p><b>§ 300.163 Maintenance of State financial support.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A State must not reduce the amount of State financial support for special education and related services for children with disabilities, or otherwise made available because of the excess costs of educating those children, below the amount of that support for the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(b) <i>Reduction of funds for failure to maintain support.</i> The Secretary reduces the allocation of funds under section 611 of the Act for any fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the State fails to comply with the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section by the same amount by which the State fails to meet the requirement.</p> <p>(c) <i>Waivers for exceptional or uncontrollable circumstances.</i> The Secretary may waive the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section for a State, for one fiscal year at a time, if the Secretary determines that—</p> <p>(1) Granting a waiver would be equitable due to exceptional or uncontrollable circumstances such as a natural disaster or a precipitous and unforeseen decline in the financial resources of the State; or</p> <p>(2) The State meets the standard in § 300.164 for a waiver</p>	<p>of students receiving special education services in various instructional settings shall be developed by the commissioner of education and included in the daily register for pupil attendance accounting.</p> <p>(b) State special education funds shall be distributed to school districts on the basis of ADA of full-time equivalents of eligible students served in accordance with §129.21 of this title (relating to Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes).</p> <p>(c) The special education attendance shall be converted to contact hours by instructional arrangement and then to full-time equivalents. The full-time equivalent for each instructional arrangement is multiplied by the school district's adjusted basic allotment and then multiplied by the weight for the instructional arrangement as prescribed in the Texas Education Code (TEC), §42.151(a). Contact hours for any one student receiving special education services may not exceed six hours per day or 30 hours per week for funding purposes. The total contact hours generated per week shall be divided by 30 to determine the full-time equivalents. Special education full-time equivalents generated shall be deducted from the school district's ADA for purposes of the regular education allotment.</p> <p>(d) The receipt of special education funds shall be contingent upon the operation of an approved comprehensive special education program in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. No district may divert special education funds for other purposes, with the exception of administrative costs as defined in Chapter 105, Subchapter B, of this title (relating to Maximum Indirect Cost Allowable on Certain Foundation School Program Allotments). Funds generated by full-time equivalents in one instructional arrangement may be spent on the overall special education program and are not limited to the instructional arrangement which generated the funds. The district must maintain separate accountability for the total state special education program fund within the general fund.</p> <p>(e) A special education fund balance may be carried over to the next fiscal year but must be expended on the special education program in the subsequent year. State special education carryover funds cannot be used for administrative costs.</p> <p>(f) Students who are at least three, but younger than 22, years of age on September 1 of the current scholastic year who participate in the regional day school program for the deaf may be counted as part of the district's ADA if they receive instruction from the basic program for at least 50% of the school day.</p> <p>(g) Students from birth through age two with a visual or auditory impairment or both who are provided services by the district according to an individual family services plan (IFSP) shall be enrolled on the district home or regional day school campus and shall be considered eligible for ADA on the</p>	<p>mainstream instructional arrangement, a school district is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the adjusted basic allotment multiplied by 1.1. For each full-time equivalent student in average daily attendance in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, in an instructional arrangement other than a mainstream instructional arrangement, a district is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the adjusted basic allotment multiplied by a weight determined according to instructional arrangement as follows:</p> <p>Homebound .....5.0 Hospital class .....3.0 Speech therapy .....5.0 Resource room .....3.0 Self-contained, mild and moderate, regular campus ..... 3.0 Self-contained, severe, regular campus .....3.0 Off home campus .....2.7 Nonpublic day school .....1.7 Vocational adjustment class .....2.3</p> <p>(b) A special instructional arrangement for students with disabilities residing in care and treatment facilities, other than state schools, whose parents or guardians do not reside in the district providing education services shall be established under the rules of the State Board of Education. The funding weight for this arrangement shall be 4.0 for those students who receive their education service on a local school district campus. A special instructional arrangement for students with disabilities residing in state schools shall be established under the rules of the State Board of Education with a funding weight of 2.8.</p> <p>(c) For funding purposes, the number of contact hours credited per day for each student in the off home campus instructional arrangement may not exceed the contact hours credited per day for the multidistrict class instructional arrangement in the 1992-1993 school year.</p> <p>(d) For funding purposes the contact hours credited per day for each student in the resource room; self-contained, mild and moderate; and self-contained, severe, instructional arrangements may not exceed the average of the statewide total contact hours credited per day for those three instructional arrangements in the 1992-1993 school year.</p> <p>(e) The State Board of Education by rule shall prescribe the qualifications an instructional arrangement must meet in order to be funded as a particular instructional arrangement under this section. In prescribing the qualifications that a mainstream instructional arrangement must meet, the board shall establish requirements that students with disabilities and their teachers receive the</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>of the requirement to supplement, and not to supplant, funds received under Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(d) <i>Subsequent years.</i> If, for any fiscal year, a State fails to meet the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section, including any year for which the State is granted a waiver under paragraph (c) of this section, the financial support required of the State in future years under paragraph (a) of this section shall be the amount that would have been required in the absence of that failure and not the reduced level of the State's support.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(18))</p> <p><b>§ 300.164 Waiver of requirement regarding supplementing and not supplanting with Part B funds.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided under §§ 300.202 through 300.205, funds paid to a State under Part B of the Act must be used to supplement and increase the level of Federal, State, and local funds (including funds that are not under the direct control of SEAs or LEAs) expended for special education and related services provided to children with disabilities under Part B of the Act and in no case to supplant those Federal, State, and local funds. A State may use funds it retains under § 300.704(a) and (b) without regard to the prohibition on supplanting other funds.</p> <p>(b) If a State provides clear and convincing evidence that all eligible children with disabilities throughout the State have FAPE available to them, the Secretary may waive for a period of one year in whole or in part the requirement under § 300.162 (regarding State-level nonsupplanting) if the Secretary concurs with the evidence provided by the State.</p> <p>(c) If a State wishes to request a waiver under this section, it must submit to the Secretary a written request that includes—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) An assurance that FAPE is currently available, and will remain available throughout the period that a waiver would be in effect, to all eligible children with disabilities throughout the State, regardless of the public agency that is responsible for providing FAPE to them. The assurance must be signed by an official who has the authority to provide that assurance as it applies to all eligible children with disabilities in the State;</li> <li>(2) All evidence that the State wishes the Secretary to consider in determining whether all eligible children with disabilities have FAPE available to them, setting forth in detail—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The basis on which the State has concluded that FAPE is available to all eligible children in the State; and</li> <li>(ii) The procedures that the State will implement to ensure that FAPE remains available to all eligible children in the State, which must include—</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>same basis as other students receiving special education services.</p> <p>(h) Funding for the mainstream special education instructional arrangement shall be based on the average daily attendance of the students in the arrangement multiplied by the adjusted basic allotment/adjusted allotment (ABA/AA) and the 1.1 weight. The attendance shall not be converted to contact hours/full-time equivalents as with the other instructional arrangements.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1125. Allowable Expenditures of State Special Education Funds.</b></p> <p>(a) Persons paid from special education funds shall be assigned to instructional or other duties in the special education program and/or to provide support services to the regular education program in order for students with disabilities to be included in the regular program. Support services shall include, but not be limited to, collaborative planning, co-teaching, small group instruction with special and regular education students, direct instruction to special education students, or other support services determined necessary by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for an appropriate program for the student with disabilities. Assignments may include duties supportive to school operations equivalent to those assigned to regular education personnel.</p> <p>(b) Personnel assigned to provide support services to the regular education program as stated in subsection (a) of this section may be fully funded from special education funds.</p> <p>(c) If personnel are assigned to special education on less than a full-time basis, except as stated in subsection (a) of this section, only that portion of time for which the personnel are assigned to students with disabilities shall be paid from state special education funds.</p> <p>(d) State special education funds may be used for special materials, supplies, and equipment which are directly related to the development and implementation of individualized education programs (IEPs) of students and which are not ordinarily purchased for the regular classroom. Office and routine classroom supplies are not allowable. Special equipment may include instructional and assistive technology devices, audiovisual equipment, computers for instruction or assessment purposes, and assessment equipment only if used directly with students.</p> <p>(e) State special education funds may be used to contract with consultants to provide staff development, program planning and evaluation, instructional services, assessments, and related services to students with disabilities.</p> <p>(f) State special education funds may be used for transportation only to and from residential placements. Prior to using federal funds for transportation costs to and from a residential facility, a district must use state or local funds based on actual expenses up to the state transportation</p>	<p>direct, indirect, and support services that are necessary to enrich the regular classroom and enable student success.</p> <p>(f) In this section, "full-time equivalent student" means 30 hours of contact a week between a special education student and special education program personnel.</p> <p>(g) The State Board of Education shall adopt rules and procedures governing contracts for residential placement of special education students. The legislature shall provide by appropriation for the state's share of the costs of those placements.</p> <p>(h) Funds allocated under this section, other than an indirect cost allotment established under State Board of Education rule, must be used in the special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29.</p> <p>(i) The agency shall encourage the placement of students in special education programs, including students in residential instructional arrangements, in the least restrictive environment appropriate for their educational needs.</p> <p>(j) Repealed.</p> <p>(k) A school district that provides an extended year program required by federal law for special education students who may regress is entitled to receive funds in an amount equal to 75 percent, or a lesser percentage determined by the commissioner, of the adjusted basic allotment or adjusted allotment, as applicable, for each full-time equivalent student in average daily attendance, multiplied by the amount designated for the student's instructional arrangement under this section, for each day the program is provided divided by the number of days in the minimum school year. The total amount of state funding for extended year services under this section may not exceed \$10 million per year. A school district may use funds received under this section only in providing an extended year program.</p> <p>(l) From the total amount of funds appropriated for special education under this section, the commissioner shall withhold an amount specified in the General Appropriations Act, and distribute that amount to school districts for programs under Section 29.014. The program established under that section is required only in school districts in which the program is financed by funds distributed under this subsection and any other funds available for the program. After deducting the amount withheld under this subsection from the total amount appropriated for special education, the commissioner shall reduce each district's allotment proportionately and shall allocate funds to each district accordingly.</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(A) The State's procedures under § 300.111 for ensuring that all eligible children are identified, located and evaluated;</p> <p>(B) The State's procedures for monitoring public agencies to ensure that they comply with all requirements of this part;</p> <p>(C) The State's complaint procedures under §§ 300.151 through 300.153; and</p> <p>(D) The State's hearing procedures under §§ 300.511 through 300.516 and §§ 300.530 through 300.536;</p> <p>(3) A summary of all State and Federal monitoring reports, and State complaint decisions (See §§ 300.151 through 300.153) and hearing decisions (See §§ 300.511 through 300.516 and §§ 300.530 through 300.536), issued within three years prior to the date of the State's request for a waiver under this section, that includes any finding that FAPE has not been available to one or more eligible children, and evidence that FAPE is now available to all children addressed in those reports or decisions; and</p> <p>(4) Evidence that the State, in determining that FAPE is currently available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State, has consulted with the State advisory panel under §300.167.</p> <p>(d) If the Secretary determines that the request and supporting evidence submitted by the State makes a prima facie showing that FAPE is, and will remain, available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State, the Secretary, after notice to the public throughout the State, conducts a public hearing at which all interested persons and organizations may present evidence regarding the following issues:</p> <p>(1) Whether FAPE is currently available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State.</p> <p>(2) Whether the State will be able to ensure that FAPE remains available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State if the Secretary provides the requested waiver.</p> <p>(e) Following the hearing, the Secretary, based on all submitted evidence, will provide a waiver, in whole or in part, for a period of one year if the Secretary finds that the State has provided clear and convincing evidence that FAPE is currently available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State, and the State will be able to ensure that FAPE remains available to all eligible children with disabilities in the State if the Secretary provides the requested waiver.</p> <p>(f) A State may receive a waiver of the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A) of the Act and § 300.164 if it satisfies the requirements of paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section.</p> <p>(g) The Secretary may grant subsequent waivers for a period of one year each, if the Secretary determines that the State has provided clear and convincing evidence that all eligible</p>	<p>maximum for private transportation contracts.</p> <p>(g) State special education funds may be used to pay staff travel to perform services directly related to the education of eligible students with disabilities. Funds may also be used to pay travel of staff (including administrators, general education teachers, and special education teachers and service providers) to attend staff development meetings for the purpose of improving performance in assigned positions directly related to the education of eligible students with disabilities. In no event shall the purpose for attending such staff development meetings include time spent in performing functions relating to the operation of professional organizations. Funds may also be used to pay for the joint training of parents and special education, related services, and general education personnel.</p>	
---	--	--

<p>children with disabilities throughout the State have, and will continue to have throughout the one-year period of the waiver, FAPE available to them.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(17)(C), (18)(C)(ii))</p> <p><b>§ 300.165 Public participation.</b></p> <p>(a) Prior to the adoption of any policies and procedures needed to comply with Part B of the Act (including any amendments to those policies and procedures), the State must ensure that there are public hearings, adequate notice of the hearings, and an opportunity for comment available to the general public, including individuals with disabilities and parents of children with disabilities.</p> <p>(b) Before submitting a State plan under this part, a State must comply with the public participation requirements in paragraph (a) of this section and those in 20 U.S.C. 1232d(b)(7).</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(19); 20 U.S.C. 1232d(b)(7))</p> <p><b>§ 300.166 Rule of construction.</b></p> <p>In complying with §§ 300.162 and 300.163, a State may not use funds paid to it under this part to satisfy State-law mandated funding obligations to LEAs, including funding based on student attendance or enrollment, or inflation.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(20))</p> <p><b>State Advisory Panel</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.167 State advisory panel.</b></p> <p>The State must establish and maintain an advisory panel for the purpose of providing policy guidance with respect to special education and related services for children with disabilities in the State.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(21)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.168 Membership.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The advisory panel must consist of members</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>appointed by the Governor, or any other official authorized under State law to make such appointments, be representative of the State population and be composed of individuals involved in, or concerned with the education of children with disabilities, including—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Parents of children with disabilities (ages birth through 26);</li> <li>(2) Individuals with disabilities;</li> <li>(3) Teachers;</li> <li>(4) Representatives of institutions of higher education that prepare special education and related services personnel;</li> <li>(5) State and local education officials, including officials who carry out activities under subtitle B of title VII of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, (42 U.S.C. 11431 <i>et seq.</i>);</li> <li>(6) Administrators of programs for children with disabilities;</li> <li>(7) Representatives of other State agencies involved in the financing or delivery of related services to children with disabilities;</li> <li>(8) Representatives of private schools and public charter schools;</li> <li>(9) Not less than one representative of a vocational, community, or business organization concerned with the provision of transition services to children with disabilities;</li> <li>(10) A representative from the State child welfare agency responsible for foster care; and</li> <li>(11) Representatives from the State juvenile and adult corrections agencies.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Special rule.</i> A majority of the members of the panel must be individuals with disabilities or parents of children with disabilities (ages birth through 26).</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(21)(B) and (C))</p> <p><b>§ 300.169 Duties.</b></p> <p>The advisory panel must—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Advise the SEA of unmet needs within the State in the education of children with disabilities;</li> <li>(b) Comment publicly on any rules or regulations proposed by the State regarding the education of children with disabilities;</li> <li>(c) Advise the SEA in developing evaluations and reporting on data to the Secretary under section 618 of the Act;</li> <li>(d) Advise the SEA in developing corrective action plans to address findings identified in Federal monitoring reports under Part B of the Act; and</li> </ol>		
--	--	--

<p>(e) Advise the SEA in developing and implementing policies relating to the coordination of services for children with disabilities.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(21)(D))</p> <p><b>Other Provisions Required for State Eligibility</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.170 Suspension and expulsion rates.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The SEA must examine data, including data disaggregated by race and ethnicity, to determine if significant discrepancies are occurring in the rate of long-term suspensions and expulsions of children with disabilities—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Among LEAs in the State; or</li> <li>(2) Compared to the rates for nondisabled children within those agencies.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Review and revision of policies.</i> If the discrepancies described in paragraph (a) of this section are occurring, the SEA must review and, if appropriate, revise (or require the affected State agency or LEA to revise) its policies, procedures, and practices relating to the development and implementation of IEPs, the use of positive behavioral interventions and supports, and procedural safeguards, to ensure that these policies, procedures, and practices comply with the Act.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(22))</p> <p><b>§ 300.171 Annual description of use of Part B funds.</b></p> <p>(a) In order to receive a grant in any fiscal year a State must annually describe—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) How amounts retained for State administration and State-level activities under § 300.704 will be used to meet the requirements of this part; and</li> <li>(2) How those amounts will be allocated among the activities described in § 300.704 to meet State priorities based on input from LEAs.</li> </ol> <p>(b) If a State's plans for use of its funds under § 300.704 for the forthcoming year do not change from the prior year, the State may submit a letter to that effect to meet the requirement in paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this section do not apply to the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the freely associated States.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p>		
---	--	--



(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(e)(5))

**§ 300.172 Access to instructional materials.**

- (a) *General.* The State must—
- (1) Adopt the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS), published as appendix C to part 300, for the purposes of providing instructional materials to blind persons or other persons with print disabilities, in a timely manner after publication of the NIMAS in the **Federal Register** on July 19, 2006 (71 FR 41084); and
  - (2) Establish a State definition of “timely manner” for purposes of paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section if the State is not coordinating with the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC) or (b)(3) and (c)(2) of this section if the State is coordinating with the NIMAC.
- (b) *Rights and responsibilities of SEA.*
- (1) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any SEA to coordinate with the NIMAC.
  - (2) If an SEA chooses not to coordinate with the NIMAC, the SEA must provide an assurance to the Secretary that it will provide instructional materials to blind persons or other persons with print disabilities in a timely manner.
  - (3) Nothing in this section relieves an SEA of its responsibility to ensure that children with disabilities who need instructional materials in accessible formats, but are not included under the definition of blind or other persons with print disabilities in § 300.172(e)(1)(i) or who need materials that cannot be produced from NIMAS files, receive those instructional materials in a timely manner.
  - (4) In order to meet its responsibility under paragraphs (b)(2), (b)(3), and (c) of this section to ensure that children with disabilities who need instructional materials in accessible formats are provided those materials in a timely manner, the SEA must ensure that all public agencies take all reasonable steps to provide instructional materials in accessible formats to children with disabilities who need those instructional materials at the same time as other children receive instructional materials.
- (c) *Preparation and delivery of files.* If an SEA chooses to coordinate with the NIMAC, as of December 3, 2006, the SEA must—
- (1) As part of any print instructional materials adoption process, procurement contract, or other practice or instrument used for purchase of print instructional materials, must enter into a written contract with the publisher of the print instructional materials to—
    - (i) Require the publisher to prepare and, on or before

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>delivery of the print instructional materials, provide to NIMAC electronic files containing the contents of the print instructional materials using the NIMAS; or</p> <p>(ii) Purchase instructional materials from the publisher that are produced in, or may be rendered in, specialized formats.</p> <p>(2) Provide instructional materials to blind persons or other persons with print disabilities in a timely manner.</p> <p>(d) <i>Assistive technology.</i> In carrying out this section, the SEA, to the maximum extent possible, must work collaboratively with the State agency responsible for assistive technology programs.</p> <p>(e) <i>Definitions.</i></p> <p>(1) In this section and §300.210—</p> <p>(i) <i>Blind persons or other persons with print disabilities</i> means children served under this part who may qualify to receive books and other publications produced in specialized formats in accordance with the Act entitled “An Act to provide books for adult blind,” approved March 3, 1931, 2 U.S.C 135a;</p> <p>(ii) <i>National Instructional Materials Access Center or NIMAC</i> means the center established pursuant to section 674(e) of the Act;</p> <p>(iii) <i>National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard or NIMAS</i> has the meaning given the term in section 674(e)(3)(B) of the Act;</p> <p>(iv) <i>Specialized formats</i> has the meaning given the term in section 674(e)(3)(D) of the Act.</p> <p>(2) The definitions in paragraph (e)(1) of this section apply to each State and LEA, whether or not the State or LEA chooses to coordinate with the NIMAC.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(23), 1474(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.173 Overidentification and disproportionality.</b></p> <p>The State must have in effect, consistent with the purposes of this part and with section 618(d) of the Act, policies and procedures designed to prevent the inappropriate overidentification or disproportionate representation by race and ethnicity of children as children with disabilities, including children with disabilities with a particular impairment described in § 300.8.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(24))</p>		
---	--	--

**§ 300.174 Prohibition on mandatory medication.**

- (a) *General.* The SEA must prohibit State and LEA personnel from requiring parents to obtain a prescription for substances identified under schedules I, II, III, IV, or V in section 202(c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812(c)) for a child as a condition of attending school, receiving an evaluation under §§ 300.300 through 300.311, or receiving services under this part.
- (b) *Rule of construction.* Nothing in paragraph (a) of this section shall be construed to create a Federal prohibition against teachers and other school personnel consulting or sharing classroom-based observations with parents or guardians regarding a student's academic and functional performance, or behavior in the classroom or school, or regarding the need for evaluation for special education or related services under § 300.111 (related to child find).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(25))

**§ 300.175 SEA as provider of FAPE or direct services.**

If the SEA provides FAPE to children with disabilities, or provides direct services to these children, the agency—

- (a) Must comply with any additional requirements of §§ 300.201 and 300.202 and §§ 300.206 through 300.226 as if the agency were an LEA; and
- (b) May use amounts that are otherwise available to the agency under Part B of the Act to serve those children without regard to § 300.202(b) (relating to excess costs).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(b))

**§ 300.176 Exception for prior State plans.**

- (a) *General.* If a State has on file with the Secretary policies and procedures approved by the Secretary that demonstrate that the State meets any requirement of § 300.100, including any policies and procedures filed under Part B of the Act as in effect before, December 3, 2004, the Secretary considers the State to have met the requirement for purposes of receiving a grant under Part B of the Act.
- (b) *Modifications made by a State.*
- (1) Subject to paragraph (b)(2) of this section, policies and procedures submitted by a State in accordance with this subpart remain in effect until the State submits to the Secretary the modifications that the State determines necessary.
  - (2) The provisions of this subpart apply to a modification to

**§ 89.1121. Distribution of State Funds. [Excerpt]**

- (d) The receipt of special education funds shall be contingent upon the operation of an approved comprehensive special education program in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. No district may divert special education funds for other purposes, with the exception of administrative costs as defined in Chapter 105, Subchapter B, of this title (relating to Maximum Indirect Cost Allowable on Certain Foundation School Program Allotments). Funds generated by full-time equivalents in one instructional arrangement may be spent on the overall special education program and are not limited to the instructional arrangement which generated the funds. The district must maintain separate accountability for the total state special education program fund within the general fund.

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>an application to the same extent and in the same manner that they apply to the original plan.</p> <p>(c) <i>Modifications required by the Secretary.</i> The Secretary may require a State to modify its policies and procedures, but only to the extent necessary to ensure the State's compliance with this part, if—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) After December 3, 2004, the provisions of the Act or the regulations in this part are amended;</li> <li>(2) There is a new interpretation of this Act by a Federal court or a State's highest court; or</li> <li>(3) There is an official finding of noncompliance with Federal law or regulations.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(c)(2) and (3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.177 States' sovereign immunity.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>States' sovereign immunity.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A State that accepts funds under this part waives its immunity under the 11th amendment of the Constitution of the United States from suit in Federal court for a violation of this part.</li> <li>(2) In a suit against a State for a violation of this part, remedies (including remedies both at law and in equity) are available for such a violation in the suit against any public entity other than a State.</li> <li>(3) Paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section apply with respect to violations that occur in whole or part after the date of enactment of the Education of the Handicapped Act Amendments of 1990.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Positive efforts to employ and advance qualified individuals with disabilities.</i> Each recipient of assistance under Part B of the Act must make positive efforts to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with disabilities in programs assisted under Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1403, 1405)</p> <p><b>Department Procedures</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.178 Determination by the Secretary that a State is eligible to receive a grant.</b></p> <p>If the Secretary determines that a State is eligible to receive a grant under Part B of the Act, the Secretary notifies the State of that determination.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d)(1))</p>		
--	--	--

**§ 300.179 Notice and hearing before determining that a State is not eligible to receive a grant.**(a) *General.*

- (1) The Secretary does not make a final determination that a State is not eligible to receive a grant under Part B of the Act until providing the State—
  - (i) With reasonable notice; and
  - (ii) With an opportunity for a hearing.
- (2) In implementing paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section, the Secretary sends a written notice to the SEA by certified mail with return receipt requested.

(b) *Content of notice.* In the written notice described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the Secretary—

- (1) States the basis on which the Secretary proposes to make a final determination that the State is not eligible;
- (2) May describe possible options for resolving the issues;
- (3) Advises the SEA that it may request a hearing and that the request for a hearing must be made not later than 30 days after it receives the notice of the proposed final determination that the State is not eligible; and
- (4) Provides the SEA with information about the hearing procedures that will be followed.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d)(2))

**§ 300.180 Hearing official or panel.**

- (a) If the SEA requests a hearing, the Secretary designates one or more individuals, either from the Department or elsewhere, not responsible for or connected with the administration of this program, to conduct a hearing.
- (b) If more than one individual is designated, the Secretary designates one of those individuals as the Chief Hearing Official of the Hearing Panel. If one individual is designated, that individual is the Hearing Official.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d)(2))

**§ 300.181 Hearing procedures.**

- (a) As used in §§ 300.179 through 300.184 the term party or parties means the following:
  - (1) An SEA that requests a hearing regarding the proposed disapproval of the State's eligibility under this part.
  - (2) The Department official who administers the program of financial assistance under this part.
  - (3) A person, group or agency with an interest in and having relevant information about the case that has applied for and been granted leave to intervene by the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel.
- (b) Within 15 days after receiving a request for a hearing, the

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>Secretary designates a Hearing Official or Hearing Panel and notifies the parties.</p> <p>(c) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may regulate the course of proceedings and the conduct of the parties during the proceedings. The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel takes all steps necessary to conduct a fair and impartial proceeding, to avoid delay, and to maintain order, including the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may hold conferences or other types of appropriate proceedings to clarify, simplify, or define the issues or to consider other matters that may aid in the disposition of the case.</li> <li>(2) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may schedule a prehearing conference with the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel and the parties.</li> <li>(3) Any party may request the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel to schedule a prehearing or other conference. The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel decides whether a conference is necessary and notifies all parties.</li> <li>(4) At a prehearing or other conference, the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel and the parties may consider subjects such as—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Narrowing and clarifying issues;</li> <li>(ii) Assisting the parties in reaching agreements and stipulations;</li> <li>(iii) Clarifying the positions of the parties;</li> <li>(iv) Determining whether an evidentiary hearing or oral argument should be held; and</li> <li>(v) Setting dates for—                 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) The exchange of written documents;</li> <li>(B) The receipt of comments from the parties on the need for oral argument or evidentiary hearing;</li> <li>(C) Further proceedings before the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel (including an evidentiary hearing or oral argument, if either is scheduled);</li> <li>(D) Requesting the names of witnesses each party wishes to present at an evidentiary hearing and estimation of time for each presentation; or</li> <li>(E) Completion of the review and the initial decision of the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>(5) A prehearing or other conference held under paragraph (b)(4) of this section may be conducted by telephone conference call.</li> <li>(6) At a prehearing or other conference, the parties must be prepared to discuss the subjects listed in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.</li> <li>(7) Following a prehearing or other conference the Hearing</li> </ol>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>Official or Hearing Panel may issue a written statement describing the issues raised, the action taken, and the stipulations and agreements reached by the parties.</p> <p>(d) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may require parties to state their positions and to provide all or part of the evidence in writing.</p> <p>(e) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may require parties to present testimony through affidavits and to conduct cross-examination through interrogatories.</p> <p>(f) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may direct the parties to exchange relevant documents or information and lists of witnesses, and to send copies to the Hearing Official or Panel.</p> <p>(g) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may receive, rule on, exclude, or limit evidence at any stage of the proceedings.</p> <p>(h) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may rule on motions and other issues at any stage of the proceedings.</p> <p>(i) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may examine witnesses.</p> <p>(j) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may set reasonable time limits for submission of written documents.</p> <p>(k) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may refuse to consider documents or other submissions if they are not submitted in a timely manner unless good cause is shown.</p> <p>(l) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel may interpret applicable statutes and regulations but may not waive them or rule on their validity.</p> <p>(m) (1) The parties must present their positions through briefs and the submission of other documents and may request an oral argument or evidentiary hearing. The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel shall determine whether an oral argument or an evidentiary hearing is needed to clarify the positions of the parties.</p> <p>(2) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel gives each party an opportunity to be represented by counsel.</p> <p>(n) If the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel determines that an evidentiary hearing would materially assist the resolution of the matter, the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel gives each party, in addition to the opportunity to be represented by counsel—</p> <p>(1) An opportunity to present witnesses on the party's behalf; and</p> <p>(2) An opportunity to cross-examine witnesses either orally or with written questions.</p> <p>(o) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel accepts any evidence that it finds is relevant and material to the proceedings and is not unduly repetitious.</p> <p>(p) (1) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel—</p> <p>(i) Arranges for the preparation of a transcript of each hearing;</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(ii) Retains the original transcript as part of the record of the hearing; and</p> <p>(iii) Provides one copy of the transcript to each party.</p> <p>(2) Additional copies of the transcript are available on request and with payment of the reproduction fee.</p> <p>(q) Each party must file with the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel all written motions, briefs, and other documents and must at the same time provide a copy to the other parties to the proceedings.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.182 Initial decision; final decision.</b></p> <p>(a) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel prepares an initial written decision that addresses each of the points in the notice sent by the Secretary to the SEA under § 300.179 including any amendments to or further clarifications of the issues, under §300.181(c)(7).</p> <p>(b) The initial decision of a Hearing Panel is made by a majority of Panel members.</p> <p>(c) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel mails, by certified mail with return receipt requested, a copy of the initial decision to each party (or to the party's counsel) and to the Secretary, with a notice stating that each party has an opportunity to submit written comments regarding the decision to the Secretary.</p> <p>(d) Each party may file comments and recommendations on the initial decision with the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel within 15 days of the date the party receives the Panel's decision.</p> <p>(e) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel sends a copy of a party's initial comments and recommendations to the other parties by certified mail with return receipt requested. Each party may file responsive comments and recommendations with the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel within seven days of the date the party receives the initial comments and recommendations.</p> <p>(f) The Hearing Official or Hearing Panel forwards the parties' initial and responsive comments on the initial decision to the Secretary who reviews the initial decision and issues a final decision.</p> <p>(g) The initial decision of the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel becomes the final decision of the Secretary unless, within 25 days after the end of the time for receipt of written comments and recommendations, the Secretary informs the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel and the parties to a hearing in writing that the decision is being further reviewed for possible modification.</p> <p>(h) The Secretary rejects or modifies the initial decision of the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel if the Secretary finds that it is clearly erroneous.</p> <p>(i) The Secretary conducts the review based on the initial</p>		
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>decision, the written record, the transcript of the Hearing Official's or Hearing Panel's proceedings, and written comments.</p> <p>(j) The Secretary may remand the matter to the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel for further proceedings.</p> <p>(k) Unless the Secretary remands the matter as provided in paragraph (j) of this section, the Secretary issues the final decision, with any necessary modifications, within 30 days after notifying the Hearing Official or Hearing Panel that the initial decision is being further reviewed.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0030) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.183 Filing requirements.</b></p> <p>(a) Any written submission by a party under §§ 300.179 through 300.184 must be filed by hand delivery, by mail, or by facsimile transmission. The Secretary discourages the use of facsimile transmission for documents longer than five pages.</p> <p>(b) The filing date under paragraph (a) of this section is the date the document is—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Hand-delivered;</li> <li>(2) Mailed; or</li> <li>(3) Sent by facsimile transmission.</li> </ol> <p>(c) A party filing by facsimile transmission is responsible for confirming that a complete and legible copy of the document was received by the Department.</p> <p>(d) If a document is filed by facsimile transmission, the Secretary, the Hearing Official, or the Hearing Panel, as applicable, may require the filing of a follow-up hard copy by hand delivery or by mail within a reasonable period of time.</p> <p>(e) If agreed upon by the parties, service of a document may be made upon the other party by facsimile transmission.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.184 Judicial review.</b></p> <p>If a State is dissatisfied with the Secretary's final decision with respect to the eligibility of the State under section 612 of the Act, the State may, not later than 60 days after notice of that decision, file with the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit in which that State is located a petition for review of that decision. A copy of the petition must be transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary. The Secretary then files in the court the record of the proceedings upon which the Secretary's decision was based, as provided in 28 U.S.C. 2112.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(e)(8))</p> <p><b>§ 300.185 [Reserved]</b></p>		
---	--	--

**§ 300.186 Assistance under other Federal programs.**

Part B of the Act may not be construed to permit a State to reduce medical and other assistance available, or to alter eligibility, under titles V and XIX of the Social Security Act with respect to the provision of FAPE for children with disabilities in the State.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(e))

**By-pass for Children in Private Schools****§ 300.190 By-pass—general.**

(a) If, on December 2, 1983, the date of enactment of the Education of the Handicapped Act Amendments of 1983, an SEA was prohibited by law from providing for the equitable participation in special programs of children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools as required by section 612(a)(10)(A) of the Act, or if the Secretary determines that an SEA, LEA, or other public agency has substantially failed or is unwilling to provide for such equitable participation then the Secretary shall, notwithstanding such provision of law, arrange for the provision of services to these children through arrangements which shall be subject to the requirements of section 612(a)(10)(A) of the Act.

(b) The Secretary waives the requirement of section 612(a)(10)(A) of the Act and of §§ 300.131 through 300.144 if the Secretary implements a by-pass.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(1))

**§ 300.191 Provisions for services under a by-pass.**

- (a) Before implementing a by-pass, the Secretary consults with appropriate public and private school officials, including SEA officials, in the affected State, and as appropriate, LEA or other public agency officials to consider matters such as—
- (1) Any prohibition imposed by State law that results in the need for a by-pass; and
  - (2) The scope and nature of the services required by private school children with disabilities in the State, and the number of children to be served under the by-pass.
- (b) After determining that a by-pass is required, the Secretary arranges for the provision of services to private school children with disabilities in the State, LEA or other public agency in a manner consistent with the requirements of section 612(a)(10)(A) of the Act and §§ 300.131 through 300.144 by providing services through one or more agreements with appropriate parties.
- (c) For any fiscal year that a by-pass is implemented, the Secretary determines the maximum amount to be paid to the

<p>providers of services by multiplying—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A per child amount determined by dividing the total amount received by the State under Part B of the Act for the fiscal year by the number of children with disabilities served in the prior year as reported to the Secretary under section 618 of the Act; by</li> <li>(2) The number of private school children with disabilities (as defined in §§ 300.8(a) and 300.130) in the State, LEA or other public agency, as determined by the Secretary on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available, which may include an estimate of the number of those children with disabilities.</li> </ol> <p>(d) The Secretary deducts from the State's allocation under Part B of the Act the amount the Secretary determines is necessary to implement a by-pass and pays that amount to the provider of services. The Secretary may withhold this amount from the State's allocation pending final resolution of any investigation or complaint that could result in a determination that a by-pass must be implemented.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.192 Notice of intent to implement a by-pass.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Before taking any final action to implement a by-pass, the Secretary provides the SEA and, as appropriate, LEA or other public agency with written notice.</li> <li>(b) In the written notice, the Secretary—       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) States the reasons for the proposed by-pass in sufficient detail to allow the SEA and, as appropriate, LEA or other public agency to respond; and</li> <li>(2) Advises the SEA and, as appropriate, LEA or other public agency that it has a specific period of time (at least 45 days) from receipt of the written notice to submit written objections to the proposed by-pass and that it may request in writing the opportunity for a hearing to show cause why a by-pass should not be implemented.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(c) The Secretary sends the notice to the SEA and, as appropriate, LEA or other public agency by certified mail with return receipt requested.</li> </ol> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.193 Request to show cause.</b></p> <p>An SEA, LEA or other public agency in receipt of a notice under § 300.192 that seeks an opportunity to show cause why a by-pass should not be implemented must submit a written request for a show cause hearing to the Secretary, within the specified time period in the written notice in §300.192(b)(2).</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3))</p>		
---	--	--

**§ 300.194 Show cause hearing.**

- (a) If a show cause hearing is requested, the Secretary—
- (1) Notifies the SEA and affected LEA or other public agency, and other appropriate public and private school officials of the time and place for the hearing;
  - (2) Designates a person to conduct the show cause hearing. The designee must not have had any responsibility for the matter brought for a hearing; and
  - (3) Notifies the SEA, LEA or other public agency, and representatives of private schools that they may be represented by legal counsel and submit oral or written evidence and arguments at the hearing.
- (b) At the show cause hearing, the designee considers matters such as—
- (1) The necessity for implementing a by-pass;
  - (2) Possible factual errors in the written notice of intent to implement a by-pass; and
  - (3) The objections raised by public and private school representatives.
- (c) The designee may regulate the course of the proceedings and the conduct of parties during the pendency of the proceedings. The designee takes all steps necessary to conduct a fair and impartial proceeding, to avoid delay, and to maintain order.
- (d) The designee has no authority to require or conduct discovery.
- (e) The designee may interpret applicable statutes and regulations, but may not waive them or rule on their validity.
- (f) The designee arranges for the preparation, retention, and, if appropriate, dissemination of the record of the hearing.
- (g) Within 10 days after the hearing, the designee—
- (1) Indicates that a decision will be issued on the basis of the existing record; or
  - (2) Requests further information from the SEA, LEA, other public agency, representatives of private schools or Department officials.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3))

**§ 300.195 Decision.**

- (a) The designee who conducts the show cause hearing—
- (1) Within 120 days after the record of a show cause hearing is closed, issues a written decision that includes a statement of findings; and
  - (2) Submits a copy of the decision to the Secretary and sends a copy to each party by certified mail with return receipt requested.
- (b) Each party may submit comments and recommendations on the designee's decision to the Secretary within 30 days of the

<p>date the party receives the designee's decision.</p> <p>(c) The Secretary adopts, reverses, or modifies the designee's decision and notifies all parties to the show cause hearing of the Secretary's final action. That notice is sent by certified mail with return receipt requested.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.196 Filing requirements.</b></p> <p>(a) Any written submission under § 300.194 must be filed by hand-delivery, by mail, or by facsimile transmission. The Secretary discourages the use of facsimile transmission for documents longer than five pages.</p> <p>(b) The filing date under paragraph (a) of this section is the date the document is—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Hand-delivered;</li> <li>(2) Mailed; or</li> <li>(3) Sent by facsimile transmission.</li> </ol> <p>(c) A party filing by facsimile transmission is responsible for confirming that a complete and legible copy of the document was received by the Department.</p> <p>(d) If a document is filed by facsimile transmission, the Secretary or the hearing officer, as applicable, may require the filing of a follow-up hard copy by hand-delivery or by mail within a reasonable period of time.</p> <p>(e) If agreed upon by the parties, service of a document may be made upon the other party by facsimile transmission.</p> <p>(f) A party must show a proof of mailing to establish the filing date under paragraph (b)(2) of this section as provided in 34 CFR 75.102(d).</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.197 Judicial review.</b></p> <p>If dissatisfied with the Secretary's final action, the SEA may, within 60 days after notice of that action, file a petition for review with the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit in which the State is located. The procedures for judicial review are described in section 612(f)(3) (B) through (D) of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(3)(B)–(D))</p> <p><b>§ 300.198 Continuation of a by-pass.</b></p> <p>The Secretary continues a by-pass until the Secretary determines that the SEA, LEA or other public agency will meet the requirements for providing services to private school children.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(f)(2)(C))</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

Federal Regulations	Commissioner's/SBOE Rules	State Laws
<p><b>State Administration</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.199 State administration.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Rulemaking.</i> Each State that receives funds under Part B of the Act must—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Ensure that any State rules, regulations, and policies relating to this part conform to the purposes of this part;</li> <li>(2) Identify in writing to LEAs located in the State and the Secretary any such rule, regulation, or policy as a State-imposed requirement that is not required by Part B of the Act and Federal regulations; and</li> <li>(3) Minimize the number of rules, regulations, and policies to which the LEAs and schools located in the State are subject under Part B of the Act.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Support and facilitation.</i> State rules, regulations, and policies under Part B of the Act must support and facilitate LEA and school-level system improvement designed to enable children with disabilities to meet the challenging State student academic achievement standards.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1407)</p>		

Subpart C   Local Educational Agency Eligibility	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>§ 300.200 Condition of assistance.</b>                      An LEA is eligible for assistance under Part B of the Act for a fiscal year if the agency submits a plan that provides assurances to the SEA that the LEA meets each of the conditions in §§ 300.201 through 300.213.                      (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.201 Consistency with State policies.</b>                      The LEA, in providing for the education of children with disabilities within its jurisdiction, must have in effect policies, procedures, and programs that are consistent with the State policies and procedures established under §§ 300.101 through 300.163, and §§ 300.165 through 300.174.                      (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)                      (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.202 Use of amounts.</b>                      (a) <i>General.</i> Amounts provided to the LEA under Part B of the Act—                      (1) Must be expended in accordance with the applicable provisions of this part;                      (2) Must be used only to pay the excess costs of providing special education and related services to children with disabilities, consistent with paragraph (b) of this section; and                      (3) Must be used to supplement State, local, and other Federal funds and not to supplant those funds.                      (b) <i>Excess cost requirement—</i>                      (1) <i>General.</i>                      (i) The excess cost requirement prevents an LEA from using funds provided under Part B of the Act to pay for all of the costs directly attributable to the education of a child with a disability, subject to paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section.                      (ii) The excess cost requirement does not prevent an LEA from using Part B funds to pay for all of the costs directly attributable to the education of a child with a disability in any of the ages 3, 4, 5, 18, 19, 20, or 21, if no local or State funds are available for nondisabled children of these ages. However, the LEA must comply with the nonsupplanting and other requirements of this part in providing the education and services for these children.                      (2) (i) An LEA meets the excess cost requirement if it has spent at least a minimum average amount for the education of its children with disabilities before</p>		

<p>funds under Part B of the Act are used.</p> <p>(ii) The amount described in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section is determined in accordance with the definition of <i>excess costs</i> in § 300.16. That amount may not include capital outlay or debt service.</p> <p>(3) If two or more LEAs jointly establish eligibility in accordance with § 300.223, the minimum average amount is the average of the combined minimum average amounts determined in accordance with the definition of <i>excess costs</i> in § 300.16 in those agencies for elementary or secondary school students, as the case may be.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.203 Maintenance of effort.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Except as provided in §§ 300.204 and 300.205, funds provided to an LEA under Part B of the Act must not be used to reduce the level of expenditures for the education of children with disabilities made by the LEA from local funds below the level of those expenditures for the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(b) <i>Standard.</i></p> <p>(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the SEA must determine that an LEA complies with paragraph (a) of this section for purposes of establishing the LEA's eligibility for an award for a fiscal year if the LEA budgets, for the education of children with disabilities, at least the same total or per capita amount from either of the following sources as the LEA spent for that purpose from the same source for the most recent prior year for which information is available:</p> <p>(i) Local funds only.</p> <p>(ii) The combination of State and local funds.</p> <p>(2) An LEA that relies on paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section for any fiscal year must ensure that the amount of local funds it budgets for the education of children with disabilities in that year is at least the same, either in total or per capita, as the amount it spent for that purpose in the most recent fiscal year for which information is available and the standard in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section was used to establish its compliance with this section.</p> <p>(3) The SEA may not consider any expenditures made from funds provided by the Federal Government for which the SEA is required to account to the Federal Government or for which the LEA is required to account to the Federal Government directly or through the SEA in determining an LEA's compliance with the requirement in paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control</p>		
--	--	--



number 1820–0600)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2)(A))

**§ 300.204 Exception to maintenance of effort.**

Notwithstanding the restriction in § 300.203(a), an LEA may reduce the level of expenditures by the LEA under Part B of the Act below the level of those expenditures for the preceding fiscal year if the reduction is attributable to any of the following:

- (a) The voluntary departure, by retirement or otherwise, or departure for just cause, of special education or related services personnel.
- (b) A decrease in the enrollment of children with disabilities.
- (c) The termination of the obligation of the agency, consistent with this part, to provide a program of special education to a particular child with a disability that is an exceptionally costly program, as determined by the SEA, because the child—
  - (1) Has left the jurisdiction of the agency;
  - (2) Has reached the age at which the obligation of the agency to provide FAPE to the child has terminated; or
  - (3) No longer needs the program of special education.
- (d) The termination of costly expenditures for long-term purchases, such as the acquisition of equipment or the construction of school facilities.
- (e) The assumption of cost by the high cost fund operated by the SEA under §300.704(c)

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0600)

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2)(B))

**§ 300.205 Adjustment to local fiscal efforts in certain fiscal years.**

- (a) *Amounts in excess.* Notwithstanding § 300.202(a)(2) and (b) and § 300.203(a), and except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section and § 300.230(e)(2), for any fiscal year for which the allocation received by an LEA under § 300.705 exceeds the amount the LEA received for the previous fiscal year, the LEA may reduce the level of expenditures otherwise required by § 300.203(a) by not more than 50 percent of the amount of that excess.
- (b) *Use of amounts to carry out activities under ESEA.* If an LEA exercises the authority under paragraph (a) of this section, the LEA must use an amount of local funds equal to the reduction in expenditures under paragraph (a) of this section to carry out activities that could be supported with funds under the ESEA regardless of whether the LEA is using funds under the ESEA for those activities.
- (c) *State prohibition.* Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, if an SEA determines that an LEA is unable to establish and maintain programs of FAPE that meet the requirements of section 613(a) of the Act and this part or the

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>SEA has taken action against the LEA under section 616 of the Act and subpart F of these regulations, the SEA must prohibit the LEA from reducing the level of expenditures under paragraph (a) of this section for that fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <i>Special rule.</i> The amount of funds expended by an LEA for early intervening services under § 300.226 shall count toward the maximum amount of expenditures that the LEA may reduce under paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2)(C))</p> <p><b>§ 300.206 Schoolwide programs under title I of the ESEA.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 300.202 and 300.203 or any other provision of Part B of the Act, an LEA may use funds received under Part B of the Act for any fiscal year to carry out a schoolwide program under section 1114 of the ESEA, except that the amount used in any schoolwide program may not exceed—</p> <p>(1) (i) The amount received by the LEA under Part B of the Act for that fiscal year; divided by</p> <p>(ii) The number of children with disabilities in the jurisdiction of the LEA; and multiplied by</p> <p>(2) The number of children with disabilities participating in the schoolwide program.</p> <p>(b) <i>Funding conditions.</i> The funds described in paragraph (a) of this section are subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>(1) The funds must be considered as Federal Part B funds for purposes of the calculations required by § 300.202(a)(2) and (a)(3).</p> <p>(2) The funds may be used without regard to the requirements of §300.202(a)(1).</p> <p>(c) <i>Meeting other Part B requirements.</i> Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, all other requirements of Part B of the Act must be met by an LEA using Part B funds in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, including ensuring that children with disabilities in schoolwide program schools—</p> <p>(1) Receive services in accordance with a properly developed IEP; and</p> <p>(2) Are afforded all of the rights and services guaranteed to children with disabilities under the Act.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(2)(D))</p> <p><b>§ 300.207 Personnel development.</b></p> <p>The LEA must ensure that all personnel necessary to carry out Part B of the Act are appropriately and adequately prepared,</p>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

subject to the requirements of § 300.156 (related to personnel qualifications) and section 2122 of the ESEA.  
 (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(3))

**§ 300.208 Permissive use of funds.**

- (a) *Uses.* Notwithstanding §§ 300.202, 300.203(a), and 300.162(b), funds provided to an LEA under Part B of the Act may be used for the following activities:
  - (1) *Services and aids that also benefit nondisabled children.* For the costs of special education and related services, and supplementary aids and services, provided in a regular class or other education-related setting to a child with a disability in accordance with the IEP of the child, even if one or more nondisabled children benefit from these services.
  - (2) *Early intervening services.* To develop and implement coordinated, early intervening educational services in accordance with § 300.226.
  - (3) *High cost special education and related services.* To establish and implement cost or risk sharing funds, consortia, or cooperatives for the LEA itself, or for LEAs working in a consortium of which the LEA is a part, to pay for high cost special education and related services.
- (b) *Administrative case management.* An LEA may use funds received under Part B of the Act to purchase appropriate technology for recordkeeping, data collection, and related case management activities of teachers and related services personnel providing services described in the IEP of children with disabilities, that is needed for the implementation of those case management activities.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(4))

**§ 300.209 Treatment of charter schools and their students.**

- (a) *Rights of children with disabilities.* Children with disabilities who attend public charter schools and their parents retain all rights under this part.
- (b) *Charter schools that are public schools of the LEA.*
  - (1) In carrying out Part B of the Act and these regulations with respect to charter schools that are public schools of the LEA, the LEA must—
    - (i) Serve children with disabilities attending those charter schools in the same manner as the LEA serves children with disabilities in its other schools, including providing supplementary and related services on site at the charter school to the same extent to which the LEA has a policy or practice of

**§ 12.104. Applicability of Title.**

- (a) An open-enrollment charter school has the powers granted to schools under this title.
- (b) An open-enrollment charter school is subject to:
  - (1) a provision of this title establishing a criminal offense; and
  - (2) a prohibition, restriction, or requirement, as applicable, imposed by this title or a rule adopted under this title, relating to:
    - (A) the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) to the extent necessary to monitor compliance with this subchapter as determined by the commissioner;
    - (B) criminal history records under Subchapter C,

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>providing such services on the site to its other public schools; and</p> <p>(ii) Provide funds under Part B of the Act to those charter schools—</p> <p>(A) On the same basis as the LEA provides funds to the LEA's other public schools, including proportional distribution based on relative enrollment of children with disabilities; and</p> <p>(B) At the same time as the LEA distributes other Federal funds to the LEA's other public schools, consistent with the State's charter school law.</p> <p>(2) If the public charter school is a school of an LEA that receives funding under § 300.705 and includes other public schools—</p> <p>(i) The LEA is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of this part are met, unless State law assigns that responsibility to some other entity; and</p> <p>(ii) The LEA must meet the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(c) <i>Public charter schools that are LEAs.</i> If the public charter school is an LEA, consistent with § 300.28, that receives funding under § 300.705, that charter school is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of this part are met, unless State law assigns that responsibility to some other entity.</p> <p>(d) <i>Public charter schools that are not an LEA or a school that is part of an LEA.</i></p> <p>(1) If the public charter school is not an LEA receiving funding under § 300.705, or a school that is part of an LEA receiving funding under § 300.705, the SEA is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of this part are met.</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (d)(1) of this section does not preclude a State from assigning initial responsibility for ensuring the requirements of this part are met to another entity. However, the SEA must maintain the ultimate responsibility for ensuring compliance with this part, consistent with § 300.149.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.210 Purchase of instructional materials.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Not later than December 3, 2006, an LEA that chooses to coordinate with the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC), when purchasing print instructional materials, must acquire those instructional materials in the same manner, and subject to the same conditions as an SEA under § 300.172.</p>		<p>Chapter 22;</p> <p>(C) reading instruments and accelerated reading instruction programs under Section 28.006;</p> <p>(D) accelerated instruction under Section 28.0211;</p> <p>(E) high school graduation requirements under Section 28.025;</p> <p>(F) special education programs under Subchapter A, Chapter 29;</p> <p>(G) bilingual education under Subchapter B, Chapter 29;</p> <p>(H) prekindergarten programs under Subchapter E, Chapter 29;</p> <p>(I) extracurricular activities under Section 33.081;</p> <p>(J) discipline management practices or behavior management techniques under Section 37.0021;</p> <p>(K) health and safety under Chapter 38;</p> <p>(L) public school accountability under Subchapters B, C, D, E, G, and J, Chapter 39;</p> <p>(M) the requirement under Section 21.006 to report an educator's misconduct; and</p> <p>(N) intensive programs of instruction under Section 28.0213.</p> <p>(c) An open-enrollment charter school is entitled to the same level of services provided to school districts by regional education service centers. The commissioner shall adopt rules that provide for the representation of open-enrollment charter schools on the boards of directors of regional education service centers.</p> <p>(d) The commissioner may by rule permit an open-enrollment charter school to voluntarily participate in any state program available to school districts, including a purchasing program, if the school complies with all terms of the program.</p>
---	--	--

<p>(b) <i>Rights of LEA.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require an LEA to coordinate with the NIMAC.</li> <li>(2) If an LEA chooses not to coordinate with the NIMAC, the LEA must provide an assurance to the SEA that the LEA will provide instructional materials to blind persons or other persons with print disabilities in a timely manner.</li> <li>(3) Nothing in this section relieves an LEA of its responsibility to ensure that children with disabilities who need instructional materials in accessible formats but are not included under the definition of blind or other persons with print disabilities in § 300.172(e)(1)(i) or who need materials that cannot be produced from NIMAS files, receive those instructional materials in a timely manner.</li> </ol> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.211 Information for SEA.</b>          The LEA must provide the SEA with information necessary to enable the SEA to carry out its duties under Part B of the Act, including, with respect to §§ 300.157 and 300.160, information relating to the performance of children with disabilities participating in programs carried out under Part B of the Act.          (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(7))</p> <p><b>§ 300.212 Public information.</b>          The LEA must make available to parents of children with disabilities and to the general public all documents relating to the eligibility of the agency under Part B of the Act.          (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(8))</p> <p><b>§ 300.213 Records regarding migratory children with disabilities.</b>          The LEA must cooperate in the Secretary's efforts under section 1308 of the ESEA to ensure the linkage of records pertaining to migratory children with disabilities for the purpose of electronically exchanging, among the States, health and educational information regarding those children.          (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(a)(9))</p>		
--	--	--

**§§ 300.214–300.219 [Reserved]****§ 300.220 Exception for prior local plans.**

- (a) *General.* If an LEA or a State agency described in § 300.228 has on file with the SEA policies and procedures that demonstrate that the LEA or State agency meets any requirement of § 300.200, including any policies and procedures filed under Part B of the Act as in effect before December 3, 2004, the SEA must consider the LEA or State agency to have met that requirement for purposes of receiving assistance under Part B of the Act.
- (b) *Modification made by an LEA or State agency.* Subject to paragraph (c) of this section, policies and procedures submitted by an LEA or a State agency in accordance with this subpart remain in effect until the LEA or State agency submits to the SEA the modifications that the LEA or State agency determines are necessary.
- (c) *Modifications required by the SEA.* The SEA may require an LEA or a State agency to modify its policies and procedures, but only to the extent necessary to ensure the LEA's or State agency's compliance with Part B of the Act or State law, if—
- (1) After December 3, 2004, the effective date of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, the applicable provisions of the Act (or the regulations developed to carry out the Act) are amended;
  - (2) There is a new interpretation of an applicable provision of the Act by Federal or State courts; or
  - (3) There is an official finding of noncompliance with Federal or State law or regulations.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(b))

**§ 300.221 Notification of LEA or State agency in case of ineligibility.**

If the SEA determines that an LEA or State agency is not eligible under Part B of the Act, then the SEA must—

- (a) Notify the LEA or State agency of that determination; and
- (b) Provide the LEA or State agency with reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(c))

**§ 300.222 LEA and State agency compliance.**

- (a) *General.* If the SEA, after reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing, finds that an LEA or State agency that has been determined to be eligible under this subpart is failing to comply with any requirement described in §§ 300.201 through 300.213, the SEA must reduce or must not provide any further payments to the LEA or State agency until the SEA is satisfied that the LEA or State agency is

<p>complying with that requirement.</p> <p>(b) <i>Notice requirement.</i> Any State agency or LEA in receipt of a notice described in paragraph (a) of this section must, by means of public notice, take the measures necessary to bring the pendency of an action pursuant to this section to the attention of the public within the jurisdiction of the agency.</p> <p>(c) <i>Consideration.</i> In carrying out its responsibilities under this section, each SEA must consider any decision resulting from a hearing held under §§ 300.511 through 300.533 that is adverse to the LEA or State agency involved in the decision.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.223 Joint establishment of eligibility.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> An SEA may require an LEA to establish its eligibility jointly with another LEA if the SEA determines that the LEA will be ineligible under this subpart because the agency will not be able to establish and maintain programs of sufficient size and scope to effectively meet the needs of children with disabilities.</p> <p>(b) <i>Charter school exception.</i> An SEA may not require a charter school that is an LEA to jointly establish its eligibility under paragraph (a) of this section unless the charter school is explicitly permitted to do so under the State's charter school statute.</p> <p>(c) <i>Amount of payments.</i> If an SEA requires the joint establishment of eligibility under paragraph (a) of this section, the total amount of funds made available to the affected LEAs must be equal to the sum of the payments that each LEA would have received under § 300.705 if the agencies were eligible for those payments.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(e)(1) and (2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.224 Requirements for establishing eligibility.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Requirements for LEAs in general.</i> LEAs that establish joint eligibility under this section must—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Adopt policies and procedures that are consistent with the State's policies and procedures under §§ 300.101 through 300.163, and §§ 300.165 through 300.174; and</li> <li>(2) Be jointly responsible for implementing programs that receive assistance under Part B of the Act.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Requirements for educational service agencies in general.</i> If an educational service agency is required by State law to carry out programs under Part B of the Act, the joint responsibilities given to LEAs under Part B of the Act—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Do not apply to the administration and disbursement of any payments received by that educational service agency; and</li> <li>(2) Must be carried out only by that educational service agency.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Additional requirement.</i> Notwithstanding any other provision</p>		
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>of §§ 300.223 through 300.224, an educational service agency must provide for the education of children with disabilities in the least restrictive environment, as required by § 300.112.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(e)(3) and (4))</p> <p><b>§ 300.225 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.226 Early intervening services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> An LEA may not use more than 15 percent of the amount the LEA receives under Part B of the Act for any fiscal year, less any amount reduced by the LEA pursuant to § 300.205, if any, in combination with other amounts (which may include amounts other than education funds), to develop and implement coordinated, early intervening services, which may include interagency financing structures, for students in kindergarten through grade 12 (with a particular emphasis on students in kindergarten through grade three) who are not currently identified as needing special education or related services, but who need additional academic and behavioral support to succeed in a general education environment. (See Appendix D for examples of how § 300.205(d), regarding local maintenance of effort, and § 300.226(a) affect one another.)</p> <p>(b) <i>Activities.</i> In implementing coordinated, early intervening services under this section, an LEA may carry out activities that include—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Professional development (which may be provided by entities other than LEAs) for teachers and other school staff to enable such personnel to deliver scientifically based academic and behavioral interventions, including scientifically based literacy instruction, and, where appropriate, instruction on the use of adaptive and instructional software; and</li> <li>(2) Providing educational and behavioral evaluations, services, and supports, including scientifically based literacy instruction.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Construction.</i> Nothing in this section shall be construed to either limit or create a right to FAPE under Part B of the Act or to delay appropriate evaluation of a child suspected of having a disability.</p> <p>(d) <i>Reporting.</i> Each LEA that develops and maintains coordinated, early intervening services under this section must annually report to the SEA on—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The number of children served under this section who received early intervening services; and</li> <li>(2) The number of children served under this section who received early intervening services and subsequently receive special education and related services under</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 89.1011. Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation.</b></p> <p>Referral of students for a full and individual initial evaluation for possible special education services shall be a part of the district's overall, general education referral or screening system. Prior to referral, students experiencing difficulty in the general classroom should be considered for all support services available to all students, such as tutorial; remedial; compensatory; response to scientific, research-based intervention; and other academic or behavior support services. If the student continues to experience difficulty in the general classroom after the provision of interventions, district personnel must refer the student for a full and individual initial evaluation. This referral for a full and individual initial evaluation may be initiated by school personnel, the student's parents or legal guardian, or another person involved in the education or care of the student.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.081. Compensatory, Intensive, and Accelerated Instruction.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each school district shall use the student performance data resulting from the basic skills assessment instruments and achievement tests administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39, to design and implement appropriate compensatory, intensive, or accelerated instructional services for students in the district's schools that enable the students to be performing at grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school term.</li> <li>(b) Each district shall provide accelerated instruction to a student enrolled in the district who has taken an end-of-course assessment instrument administered under Section 39.023(c) and has not performed satisfactorily on the assessment instrument or who is at risk of dropping out of school.</li> <li>(c) Each school district shall evaluate and document the effectiveness of the accelerated instruction in reducing any disparity in performance on assessment instruments administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39, or disparity in the rates of high school completion between students at risk of dropping out of school and all other district students.</li> <li>(d) For purposes of this section, "student at risk of dropping out of school" includes each student who is under 21 years of age and who:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) was not advanced from one grade level to the next for one or more school years;</li> <li>(2) if the student is in grade 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12, did not maintain an average equivalent to 70 on a scale of 100 in two or more subjects in the foundation curriculum during a semester in the preceding or current school year or is not maintaining such an average in two or more subjects in the foundation curriculum in the current semester;</li> <li>(3) did not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered to the student under Subchapter B, Chapter 39, and who has not in the previous or current school year subsequently performed on that instrument or another appropriate instrument at a level equal to at least 110 percent of the level of satisfactory performance on that</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
--	--	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>Part B of the Act during the preceding two year period.</p> <p>(e) <i>Coordination with ESEA.</i> Funds made available to carry out this section may be used to carry out coordinated, early intervening services aligned with activities funded by, and carried out under the ESEA if those funds are used to supplement, and not supplant, funds made available under the ESEA for the activities and services assisted under this section.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(f))</p>		<p>instrument;</p> <p>(4) if the student is in prekindergarten, kindergarten, or grade 1, 2, or 3, did not perform satisfactorily on a readiness test or assessment instrument administered during the current school year;</p> <p>(5) is pregnant or is a parent;</p> <p>(6) has been placed in an alternative education program in accordance with Section 37.006 during the preceding or current school year;</p> <p>(7) has been expelled in accordance with Section 37.007 during the preceding or current school year;</p> <p>(8) is currently on parole, probation, deferred prosecution, or other conditional release;</p> <p>(9) was previously reported through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) to have dropped out of school;</p> <p>(10) is a student of limited English proficiency, as defined by Section 29.052 ;</p> <p>(11) is in the custody or care of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services or has, during the current school year, been referred to the department by a school official, officer of the juvenile court, or law enforcement official;</p> <p>(12) is homeless, as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 11302 , and its subsequent amendments; or</p> <p>(13) resided in the preceding school year or resides in the current school year in a residential placement facility in the district, including a detention facility, substance abuse treatment facility, emergency shelter, psychiatric hospital, halfway house, or foster group home.</p> <p>(d-1) Notwithstanding Subsection (d)(1), a student is not considered a student at risk of dropping out of school if the student did not advance from prekindergarten or kindergarten to the next grade level only as the result of the request of the student's parent.</p> <p>(e) A school district may use a private or public community-based dropout recovery education program to provide alternative education programs for students at risk of dropping out of school. The programs must:</p> <p>(1) provide not less than four hours of instructional time per day;</p> <p>(2) employ as faculty and administrators persons with baccalaureate or advanced degrees;</p> <p>(3) provide at least one instructor for each 28 students;</p> <p>(4) perform satisfactorily according to performance indicators and accountability standards adopted for alternative education programs by the commissioner; and</p> <p>(5) comply with this title and rules adopted under this</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.227 Direct services by the SEA.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) An SEA must use the payments that would otherwise have been available to an LEA or to a State agency to provide special education and related services directly to children with disabilities residing in the area served by that LEA, or for whom that State agency is responsible, if the SEA determines that the LEA or State agency—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Has not provided the information needed to establish the eligibility of the LEA or State agency, or elected not to apply for its Part B allotment, under Part B of the Act;</li> <li>(ii) Is unable to establish and maintain programs of FAPE that meet the requirements of this part;</li> <li>(iii) Is unable or unwilling to be consolidated with one or more LEAs in order to establish and maintain the programs; or</li> <li>(iv) Has one or more children with disabilities who can best be served by a regional or State program or service delivery system designed to meet the needs of these children.</li> </ul> <p>(2) <i>SEA administrative procedures.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) In meeting the requirements in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the SEA may provide special education and related services directly, by contract, or through other arrangements.</li> <li>(ii) The excess cost requirements of § 300.202(b) do not apply to the SEA.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <i>Manner and location of education and services.</i> The SEA may provide special education and related services under paragraph (a) of this section in the manner and at the locations (including regional or State centers) as the SEA considers appropriate. The education and services must be provided in accordance with this part.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(g))</p>		<p>title except as otherwise provided by this subsection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(f) The commissioner shall include students in attendance in a program under Subsection (e) in the computation of the district's average daily attendance for funding purposes.</li> <li>(g) In addition to students described by Subsection (d), a student who satisfies local eligibility criteria adopted by the board of trustees of a school district may receive instructional services under this section. The number of students receiving services under this subsection during a school year may not exceed 10 percent of the number of students described by Subsection (d) who received services from the district during the preceding school year.</li> </ul>
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.228 State agency eligibility.</b> Any State agency that desires to receive a subgrant for any fiscal year under § 300.705 must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the SEA that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) All children with disabilities who are participating in programs and projects funded under Part B of the Act receive FAPE, and that those children and their parents are provided all the rights and procedural safeguards described in this part; and</li> <li>(b) The agency meets the other conditions of this subpart that apply to LEAs.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(h))</p> <p><b>§ 300.229 Disciplinary information.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The State may require that a public agency include in the records of a child with a disability a statement of any current or previous disciplinary action that has been taken against the child and transmit the statement to the same extent that the disciplinary information is included in, and transmitted with, the student records of nondisabled children.</li> <li>(b) The statement may include a description of any behavior engaged in by the child that required disciplinary action, a description of the disciplinary action taken, and any other information that is relevant to the safety of the child and other individuals involved with the child.</li> <li>(c) If the State adopts such a policy, and the child transfers from one school to another, the transmission of any of the child's records must include both the child's current IEP and any statement of current or previous disciplinary action that has been taken against the child.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(i))</p> <p><b>§ 300.230 SEA flexibility.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>Adjustment to State fiscal effort in certain fiscal years.</i> For any fiscal year for which the allotment received by a State under § 300.703 exceeds the amount the State received for the previous fiscal year and if the State in school year 2003–2004 or any subsequent school year pays or reimburses all</li> </ul>		<p><b>§ 37.022. Notice of Disciplinary Action.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In this section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) "Disciplinary action" means a suspension, expulsion, placement in an alternative education program, or other limitation in enrollment eligibility of a student by a district or school.</li> <li>(2) "District or school" includes an independent school district, a home-rule school district, a campus or campus program charter holder, or an open-enrollment charter school.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) If a district or school takes disciplinary action against a student and the student subsequently enrolls in another district or school before the expiration of the period of disciplinary action, the governing body of the district or school taking the disciplinary action shall provide to the district or school in which the student enrolls, at the same time other records of the student are provided, a copy of the order of disciplinary action.</li> <li>(c) Subject to Section 37.007(e), the district or school in which the student enrolls may continue the disciplinary action under the terms of the order or may allow the student to attend regular classes without completing the period of disciplinary action.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 37.017. Destruction of Certain Records.</b> Information received by a school district under Article 15.27, Code of Criminal Procedure, may not be attached to the permanent academic file of the student who is the subject of the report. The school district shall destroy the information at the end of the school year in which the report was filed.</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>LEAs within the State from State revenue 100 percent of the non-Federal share of the costs of special education and related services, the SEA, notwithstanding §§ 300.162 through 300.163 (related to State-level nonsupplanting and maintenance of effort), and § 300.175 (related to direct services by the SEA) may reduce the level of expenditures from State sources for the education of children with disabilities by not more than 50 percent of the amount of such excess.</p> <p>(b) <i>Prohibition.</i> Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, if the Secretary determines that an SEA is unable to establish, maintain, or oversee programs of FAPE that meet the requirements of this part, or that the State needs assistance, intervention, or substantial intervention under § 300.603, the Secretary prohibits the SEA from exercising the authority in paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(c) <i>Education activities.</i> If an SEA exercises the authority under paragraph (a) of this section, the agency must use funds from State sources, in an amount equal to the amount of the reduction under paragraph (a) of this section, to support activities authorized under the ESEA, or to support need-based student or teacher higher education programs.</p> <p>(d) <i>Report.</i> For each fiscal year for which an SEA exercises the authority under paragraph (a) of this section, the SEA must report to the Secretary—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The amount of expenditures reduced pursuant to that paragraph; and</li> <li>(2) The activities that were funded pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.</li> </ol> <p>(e) <i>Limitation.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, an SEA may not reduce the level of expenditures described in paragraph (a) of this section if any LEA in the State would, as a result of such reduction, receive less than 100 percent of the amount necessary to ensure that all children with disabilities served by the LEA receive FAPE from the combination of Federal funds received under Part B of the Act and State funds received from the SEA.</li> <li>(2) If an SEA exercises the authority under paragraph (a) of this section, LEAs in the State may not reduce local effort under § 300.205 by more than the reduction in the State funds they receive.</li> </ol> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1413(j))</p>		
--	--	--

Subpart D   Evaluations, Eligibility Determinations, Individualized Education Programs, and Educational Placements	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>Parental Consent</b>  <b>§ 300.300 Parental consent.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Parental consent for initial evaluation</i></p> <p>(1) (i) The public agency proposing to conduct an initial evaluation to determine if a child qualifies as a child with a disability under § 300.8 must, after providing notice consistent with §§ 300.503 and 300.504, obtain informed consent, consistent with § 300.9, from the parent of the child before conducting the evaluation.</p> <p>(ii) Parental consent for initial evaluation must not be construed as consent for initial provision of special education and related services.</p> <p>(iii) The public agency must make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent from the parent for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child is a child with a disability.</p> <p>(2) For initial evaluations only, if the child is a ward of the State and is not residing with the child's parent, the public agency is not required to obtain informed consent from the parent for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child is a child with a disability if —</p> <p>(i) Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the public agency cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent of the child;</p> <p>(ii) The rights of the parents of the child have been terminated in accordance with State law; or</p> <p>(iii) The rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the child.</p> <p>(3) (i) If the parent of a child enrolled in public school or seeking to be enrolled in public school does not provide consent for initial evaluation under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the public agency may, but is not required to, pursue the initial evaluation of the child by utilizing the procedural safeguards in subpart E of this part (including the mediation procedures under § 300.506 or the due process procedures under §§ 300.507 through 300.516), if appropriate, except to the extent inconsistent with State law relating to such parental consent.</p> <p>(ii) The public agency does not violate its obligation under § 300.111 and §§ 300.301 through 300.311 if it declines to pursue the evaluation.</p>		<p><b>§ 29.0041. Information and Consent for Certain Psychological Examinations or Tests.</b></p> <p>(a) On request of a child's parent, before obtaining the parent's consent under 20 U.S.C. Section 1414 for the administration of any psychological examination or test to the child that is included as part of the evaluation of the child's need for special education, a school district shall provide to the child's parent:</p> <p>(1) the name and type of the examination or test; and</p> <p>(2) an explanation of how the examination or test will be used to develop an appropriate individualized education program for the child.</p> <p>(b) If the district determines that an additional examination or test is required for the evaluation of a child's need for special education after obtaining consent from the child's parent under Subsection (a), the district shall provide the information described by Subsections (a)(1) and (2) to the child's parent regarding the additional examination or test and shall obtain additional consent for the examination or test.</p> <p>(c) The time required for the district to provide information and seek consent under Subsection (b) may not be counted toward the 60 calendar days for completion of an evaluation under Section 29.004. If a parent does not give consent under Subsection (b) within 20 calendar days after the date the district provided to the parent the information required by that subsection, the parent's consent is considered denied.</p> <p><b>§ 29.016. Evaluation Conducted Pursuant to a Special Education Due Process Hearing.</b></p> <p>A special education hearing officer in an impartial due process hearing brought under 20 U.S.C. Section 1415 may issue an order or decision that authorizes one or more evaluations of a student who is eligible for, or who is suspected as being eligible for, special education services. Such an order or decision authorizes the evaluation of the student without parental consent as if it were a court order for purposes of any state or federal law providing for consent by order of a court.</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(b) <i>Parental consent for services</i></p> <p>(1) A public agency that is responsible for making FAPE available to a child with a disability must obtain informed consent from the parent of the child before the initial provision of special education and related services to the child.</p> <p>(2) The public agency must make reasonable efforts to obtain informed consent from the parent for the initial provision of special education and related services to the child.</p> <p>(3) If the parent of a child fails to respond to a request for, or refuses to consent to, the initial provision of special education and related services, the public agency—</p> <p>(i) May not use the procedures in subpart E of this part (including the mediation procedures under §300.506 or the due process procedures under §§300.507 through 300.516) in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the child;</p> <p>(ii) Will not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make FAPE available to the child because of the failure to provide the child with the special education and related services for which the parent refuses to or fails to provide consent; and</p> <p>(iii) Is not required to convene an IEP Team meeting or develop an IEP under §§300.320 and 300.324 for the child.</p> <p>(4) If, at any time subsequent to the initial provision of special education and related services, the parent of a child revokes consent in writing for the continued provision of special education and related services, the public agency—</p> <p>(i) May not continue to provide special education and related services to the child, but must provide prior written notice in accordance with §300.503 before ceasing the provision of special education and related services;</p> <p>(ii) May not use the procedures in subpart E of this part (including the mediation procedures under §300.506 or the due process procedures under §§300.507 through 300.516) in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the child;</p> <p>(iii) Will not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make FAPE available to the child because of the failure to provide the child with further special education and related services; and</p> <p>(iv) Is not required to convene an IEP Team meeting or develop an IEP under §§300.320 and 300.324 for the child for further provision of special education and related services.</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(c) <i>Parental consent for reevaluations</i></p> <p>(1) Subject to paragraph (c)(2) of this section, each public agency —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Must obtain informed parental consent, in accordance with § 300.300(a)(1), prior to conducting any reevaluation of a child with a disability.</li> <li>(ii) If the parent refuses to consent to the reevaluation, the public agency may, but is not required to, pursue the reevaluation by using the consent override procedures described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.</li> <li>(iii) The public agency does not violate its obligation under § 300.111 and §§ 300.301 through 300.311 if it declines to pursue the evaluation or reevaluation.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The informed parental consent described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section need not be obtained if the public agency can demonstrate that —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) It made reasonable efforts to obtain such consent; and</li> <li>(ii) The child's parent has failed to respond.</li> </ul> <p>(d) <i>Other consent requirements</i></p> <p>(1) Parental consent is not required before —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Reviewing existing data as part of an evaluation or a reevaluation; or</li> <li>(ii) Administering a test or other evaluation that is administered to all children unless, before administration of that test or evaluation, consent is required of parents of all children.</li> </ul> <p>(2) In addition to the parental consent requirements described in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, a State may require parental consent for other services and activities under this part if it ensures that each public agency in the State establishes and implements effective procedures to ensure that a parent's refusal to consent does not result in a failure to provide the child with FAPE.</p> <p>(3) A public agency may not use a parent's refusal to consent to one service or activity under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d)(2) of this section to deny the parent or child any other service, benefit, or activity of the public agency, except as required by this part.</p> <p>(4) (i) If a parent of a child who is home schooled or placed in a private school by the parents at their own expense does not provide consent for the initial evaluation or the reevaluation, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the public agency may not use the consent override procedures (described in paragraphs (a)(3) and (c)(1) of this section); and</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(ii) The public agency is not required to consider the child as eligible for services under §§ 300.132 through 300.144.</p> <p>(5) To meet the reasonable efforts requirement in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii), (a)(2)(i), (b)(2), and (c)(2)(i) of this section, the public agency must document its attempts to obtain parental consent using the procedures in § 300.322(d).</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(D) and 1414(c))</p> <p><b>Evaluations and Reevaluations</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.301 Initial evaluations.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each public agency must conduct a full and individual initial evaluation, in accordance with §§ 300.305 and 300.306, before the initial provision of special education and related services to a child with a disability under this part.</p> <p>(b) <i>Request for initial evaluation.</i> Consistent with the consent requirements in § 300.300, either a parent of a child or a public agency may initiate a request for an initial evaluation to determine if the child is a child with a disability.</p> <p>(c) <i>Procedures for initial evaluation.</i> The initial evaluation—</p> <p>(1) (i) Must be conducted within 60 days of receiving parental consent for the evaluation; or</p> <p>(ii) If the State establishes a timeframe within which the evaluation must be conducted, within that timeframe; and</p> <p>(2) Must consist of procedures—</p> <p>(i) To determine if the child is a child with a disability under § 300.8; and</p> <p>(ii) To determine the educational needs of the child.</p> <p>(d) <i>Exception.</i> The timeframe described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section does not apply to a public agency if—</p> <p>(1) The parent of a child repeatedly fails or refuses to produce the child for the evaluation; or</p> <p>(2) A child enrolls in a school of another public agency after the relevant timeframe in paragraph (c)(1) of this section has begun, and prior to a determination by the child's previous public agency as to whether the child is a child with a disability under § 300.8.</p> <p>(e) The exception in paragraph (d)(2) of this section applies only if the subsequent public agency is making sufficient progress to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation, and the parent and subsequent public agency agree to a specific time when the evaluation will be completed.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1011. Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation.</b></p> <p>Referral of students for a full and individual initial evaluation for possible special education services shall be a part of the district's overall, general education referral or screening system. Prior to referral, students experiencing difficulty in the general classroom should be considered for all support services available to all students, such as tutorial; remedial; compensatory; response to scientific, research-based intervention; and other academic or behavior support services. If the student continues to experience difficulty in the general classroom after the provision of interventions, district personnel must refer the student for a full and individual initial evaluation. This referral for a full and individual initial evaluation may be initiated by school personnel, the student's parents or legal guardian, or another person involved in the education or care of the student.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.004. Full Individual and Initial Evaluation.</b></p> <p>(a) A written report of a full individual and initial evaluation of a student for purposes of special education services shall be completed not later than the 60th calendar day following the date on which the school district, in accordance with 20 U.S.C. Section 1414(a), as amended, receives written consent for the evaluation, signed by the student's parent or legal guardian.</p> <p>(b) The evaluation shall be conducted using procedures that are appropriate for the student's most proficient method of communication.</p> <p><b>§ 38.016. Psychotropic Drugs and Psychiatric Evaluations or Examinations.</b></p> <p>(a) In this section:</p> <p>(1) "Parent" includes a guardian or other person standing in parental relation.</p> <p>(2) "Psychotropic drug" means a substance that is:</p> <p>(A) used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication; and</p> <p>(B) intended to have an altering effect on perception, emotion, or behavior.</p> <p>(b) A school district employee may not:</p> <p>(1) recommend that a student use a psychotropic drug; or</p> <p>(2) suggest any particular diagnosis; or</p> <p>(3) use the refusal by a parent to consent to administration of a psychotropic drug to a student or to a psychiatric evaluation or examination of a student as grounds, by itself, for prohibiting the child from attending a class or participating in a school-related activity.</p> <p>(c) Subsection (b) does not:</p> <p>(1) prevent an appropriate referral under the child find system required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1412, as amended; or</p>
---	--	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.302 Screening for instructional purposes is not evaluation.</b></p> <p>The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(E))</p> <p><b>§ 300.303 Reevaluations.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A public agency must ensure that a reevaluation of each child with a disability is conducted in accordance with §§ 300.304 through 300.311—</p> <p>(1) If the public agency determines that the educational or related services needs, including improved academic achievement and functional performance, of the child warrant a reevaluation; or</p> <p>(2) If the child's parent or teacher requests a reevaluation.</p> <p>(b) <i>Limitation.</i> A reevaluation conducted under paragraph (a) of this section—</p> <p>(1) May occur not more than once a year, unless the parent and the public agency agree otherwise; and</p> <p>(2) Must occur at least once every 3 years, unless the parent and the public agency agree that a reevaluation is unnecessary.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.304 Evaluation procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Notice.</i> The public agency must provide notice to the parents of a child with a disability, in accordance with § 300.503, that describes any evaluation procedures the agency proposes to</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria.</b></p> <p>(a) Special education services. To be eligible to receive special education services, a student must be a "child with a</p>	<p>(2) prohibit a school district employee who is a registered nurse, advanced nurse practitioner, physician, or certified or appropriately credentialed mental health professional from recommending that a child be evaluated by an appropriate medical practitioner; or</p> <p>(3) prohibit a school employee from discussing any aspect of a child's behavior or academic progress with the child's parent or another school district employee.</p> <p>(d) The board of trustees of each school district shall adopt a policy to ensure implementation and enforcement of this section.</p> <p>(e) An act in violation of Subsection (b) does not override the immunity from personal liability granted in Section 22.0511 or other law or the district's sovereign and governmental immunity.</p> <p><b>§ 29.003. Eligibility Criteria.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall develop specific eligibility criteria based on the general classifications established by this section with reference to contemporary diagnostic or evaluative</p>
---	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>conduct.</p> <p>(b) <i>Conduct of evaluation.</i> In conducting the evaluation, the public agency must—</p> <p>(1) Use a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the child, including information provided by the parent, that may assist in determining—</p> <p>(i) Whether the child is a child with a disability under § 300.8; and</p> <p>(ii) The content of the child's IEP, including information related to enabling the child to be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum (or for a preschool child, to participate in appropriate activities);</p> <p>(2) Not use any single measure or assessment as the sole criterion for determining whether a child is a child with a disability and for determining an appropriate educational program for the child; and</p> <p>(3) Use technically sound instruments that may assess the relative contribution of cognitive and behavioral factors, in addition to physical or developmental factors.</p> <p>(c) <i>Other evaluation procedures.</i> Each public agency must ensure that—</p> <p>(1) Assessments and other evaluation materials used to assess a child under this part—</p> <p>(i) Are selected and administered so as not to be discriminatory on a racial or cultural basis;</p> <p>(ii) Are provided and administered in the child's native language or other mode of communication and in the form most likely to yield accurate information on what the child knows and can do academically, developmentally, and functionally, unless it is clearly not feasible to so provide or administer;</p> <p>(iii) Are used for the purposes for which the assessments or measures are valid and reliable;</p> <p>(iv) Are administered by trained and knowledgeable personnel; and</p> <p>(v) Are administered in accordance with any instructions provided by the producer of the assessments.</p> <p>(2) Assessments and other evaluation materials include those tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely those that are designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient.</p> <p>(3) Assessments are selected and administered so as best to ensure that if an assessment is administered to a child with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the assessment results accurately reflect the child's</p>	<p>disability," as defined in 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.8(a), subject to the provisions of 34 CFR, §300.8(c), the Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.003, and this section. The provisions in this section specify criteria to be used in determining whether a student's condition meets one or more of the definitions in federal regulations or in state law.</p> <p>(b) Eligibility determination. The determination of whether a student is eligible for special education and related services is made by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. Any evaluation or re-evaluation of a student shall be conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.301-300.306 and 300.122. The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility must include, but is not limited to, the following:</p> <p>(1) a licensed specialist in school psychology (LSSP), an educational diagnostician, or other appropriately certified or licensed practitioner with experience and training in the area of the disability; or</p> <p>(2) a licensed or certified professional for a specific eligibility category defined in subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(c) Eligibility definitions.</p> <p>(1) Autism. A student with autism is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for autism as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(1). Students with pervasive developmental disorders are included under this category. The team's written report of evaluation shall include specific recommendations for behavioral interventions and strategies.</p> <p>(2) Deaf-blindness. A student with deaf-blindness is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for deaf-blindness as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(2). In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(2), a student with deaf-blindness is one who, based on the evaluations specified in subsections (c)(3) and (c)(12) of this section:</p> <p>(A) meets the eligibility criteria for auditory impairment specified in subsection (c)(3) of this section and visual impairment specified in subsection (c)(12) of this section;</p> <p>(B) meets the eligibility criteria for a student with a visual impairment and has a suspected hearing loss that cannot be demonstrated conclusively, but a speech/language therapist, a certified speech and language therapist, or a licensed speech language pathologist indicates there is no speech at an age when speech would normally be expected;</p> <p>(C) has documented hearing and visual losses that, if considered individually, may not meet the requirements for auditory impairment or visual</p>	<p>terminologies and techniques. Eligible students with disabilities shall enjoy the right to a free appropriate public education, which may include instruction in the regular classroom, instruction through special teaching, or instruction through contracts approved under this subchapter. Instruction shall be supplemented by the provision of related services when appropriate.</p> <p>(b) A student is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program if the student:</p> <p>(1) is not more than 21 years of age and has a visual or auditory impairment that prevents the student from being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services; or</p> <p>(2) is at least three but not more than 21 years of age and has one or more of the following disabilities that prevents the student from being adequately or safely educated in public school without the provision of special services:</p> <p>(A) physical disability;</p> <p>(B) mental retardation;</p> <p>(C) emotional disturbance;</p> <p>(D) learning disability;</p> <p>(E) autism;</p> <p>(F) speech disability; or</p> <p>(G) traumatic brain injury.</p> <p><b>§ 29.310. Procedures and Materials for Assessment and Placement</b></p> <p>(a) Procedures and materials for assessment and placement of students who are deaf or hard of hearing shall be</p>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure, rather than reflecting the child's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (unless those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).</p> <p>(4) The child is assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, if appropriate, health, vision, hearing, social and emotional status, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, and motor abilities;</p> <p>(5) Assessments of children with disabilities who transfer from one public agency to another public agency in the same school year are coordinated with those children's prior and subsequent schools, as necessary and as expeditiously as possible, consistent with § 300.301(d)(2) and (e), to ensure prompt completion of full evaluations.</p> <p>(6) In evaluating each child with a disability under §§ 300.304 through 300.306, the evaluation is sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the child's special education and related services needs, whether or not commonly linked to the disability category in which the child has been classified.</p> <p>(7) Assessment tools and strategies that provide relevant information that directly assists persons in determining the educational needs of the child are provided.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(1)-(3), 1412(a)(6)(B))</p>	<p>impairment, but the combination of such losses adversely affects the student's educational performance; or</p> <p>(D) has a documented medical diagnosis of a progressive medical condition that will result in concomitant hearing and visual losses that, without special education intervention, will adversely affect the student's educational performance.</p> <p>(3) Auditory impairment. A student with an auditory impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for deafness as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(3), or for hearing impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(5). The evaluation data reviewed by the multidisciplinary team in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on an auditory impairment must include an otological examination performed by an otologist or by a licensed medical doctor, with documentation that an otologist is not reasonably available. An audiological evaluation by a licensed audiologist shall also be conducted. The evaluation data shall include a description of the implications of the hearing loss for the student's hearing in a variety of circumstances with or without recommended amplification.</p> <p>(4) Emotional disturbance. A student with an emotional disturbance is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for emotional disturbance as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(4). The written report of evaluation shall include specific recommendations for behavioral supports and interventions.</p> <p>(5) Mental retardation. A student with mental retardation is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for mental retardation as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(6). In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(6), a student with mental retardation is one who:</p> <p>(A) has been determined to have significantly sub-average intellectual functioning as measured by a standardized, individually administered test of cognitive ability in which the overall test score is at least two standard deviations below the mean, when taking into consideration the standard error of measurement of the test; and</p> <p>(B) concurrently exhibits deficits in at least two of the following areas of adaptive behavior: communication, self-care, home living, social/interpersonal skills, use of community resources, self-direction, functional academic skills, work, leisure, health, and safety.</p> <p>(6) Multiple disabilities.</p> <p>(A) A student with multiple disabilities is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for multiple disabilities as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(7). In</p>	<p>selected and administered so as not to be racially, culturally, or sexually discriminatory.</p> <p>(b) A single assessment instrument may not be the sole criterion for determining the placement of a student.</p> <p>(c) The procedures and materials for the assessment and placement of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing shall be in the student's preferred mode of communication. All other procedures and materials used with any student who is deaf or hard of hearing and who has limited English proficiency shall be in the student's preferred mode of communication.</p>
--	--	---

	<p>meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(7), a student with multiple disabilities is one who has a combination of disabilities defined in this section and who meets all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the student's disability is expected to continue indefinitely; and</li> <li>(ii) the disabilities severely impair performance in two or more of the following areas:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) psychomotor skills;</li> <li>(II) self-care skills;</li> <li>(III) communication;</li> <li>(IV) social and emotional development; or</li> <li>(V) cognition.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(B) Students who have more than one of the disabilities defined in this section but who do not meet the criteria in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall not be classified or reported as having multiple disabilities.</p> <p>(7) Orthopedic impairment. A student with an orthopedic impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for orthopedic impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(8). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on an orthopedic impairment must include a licensed physician.</p> <p>(8) Other health impairment. A student with other health impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for other health impairment due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, diabetes, epilepsy, a heart condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, sickle cell anemia, and Tourette's Disorder as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(9). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on other health impairment must include a licensed physician.</p> <p>(9) Learning disability.</p> <p>(A) Prior to and as part of the evaluation described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311, and in order to ensure that underachievement in a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is not due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics, the following must be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) data that demonstrates the child was provided appropriate instruction in reading (as described in 20 USC, §6368(3)), and/or mathematics within general education</li> </ul>	
--	---	--

	<p>settings delivered by qualified personnel; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) data-based documentation of repeated assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting formal evaluation of student progress during instruction. Data-based documentation of repeated assessments may include, but is not limited to, response to intervention progress monitoring results, in-class tests on grade-level curriculum, or other regularly administered assessments. Intervals are considered reasonable if consistent with the assessment requirements of a student's specific instructional program.</li> </ul> <p>(B) A student with a learning disability is one who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has been determined through a variety of assessment tools and strategies to meet the criteria for a specific learning disability as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(10), in accordance with the provisions in 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311; and</li> <li>(ii) does not achieve adequately for the child's age or meet state-approved grade-level standards in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skill, reading fluency skills, reading comprehension, mathematics calculation, or mathematics problem solving when provided appropriate instruction, as indicated by performance on multiple measures such as in-class tests; grade average over time (e.g. six weeks, semester); norm- or criterion-referenced tests; statewide assessments; or a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; and</li> <li>(l) does not make sufficient progress when provided a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention (as defined in 20 USC, §7801(37)), as indicated by the child's performance relative to the performance of the child's peers on repeated, curriculum-based assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting student progress during classroom instruction; or</li> <li>(II) exhibits a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both relative to age, grade-level standards, or intellectual ability, as indicated by significant variance among specific areas of cognitive function, such as working</li> </ul>	
--	---	--

	<p>memory and verbal comprehension, or between specific areas of cognitive function and academic achievement.</p> <p>(10) Speech impairment. A student with a speech impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for speech or language impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(11). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on a speech impairment must include a certified speech and hearing therapist, a certified speech and language therapist, or a licensed speech/language pathologist.</p> <p>(11) Traumatic brain injury. A student with a traumatic brain injury is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for traumatic brain injury as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(12). The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility based on a traumatic brain injury must include a licensed physician, in addition to the licensed or certified practitioners specified in subsection (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(12) Visual impairment.</p> <p>(A) A student with a visual impairment is one who has been determined to meet the criteria for visual impairment as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(13). The visual loss should be stated in exact measures of visual field and corrected visual acuity at a distance and at close range in each eye in a report by a licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist. The report should also include prognosis whenever possible. If exact measures cannot be obtained, the eye specialist must so state and provide best estimates. In meeting the criteria stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(13), a student with a visual impairment is one who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has been determined by a licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) to have no vision or to have a serious visual loss after correction; or</li> <li>(II) to have a progressive medical condition that will result in no vision or a serious visual loss after correction.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) has been determined by the following evaluations to have a need for special services:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) a functional vision evaluation by a professional certified in the education of students with visual impairments or a certified orientation and mobility instructor. The evaluation must include the performance of tasks in a variety of environments requiring the use of both near and distance vision and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.305 Additional requirements for evaluations and reevaluations.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Review of existing evaluation data.</i> As part of an initial evaluation (if appropriate) and as part of any reevaluation under this part, the IEP Team and other qualified professionals, as appropriate, must—</p> <p>(1) Review existing evaluation data on the child, including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Evaluations and information provided by the parents of the child;</li> <li>(ii) Current classroom-based, local, or State assessments, and classroom-based observations; and</li> <li>(iii) Observations by teachers and related services providers; and</li> </ul> <p>(2) On the basis of that review, and input from the child's parents, identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) (A) Whether the child is a child with a disability, as defined in § 300.8, and the educational needs of the child; or</li> <li>(B) In case of a reevaluation of a child, whether the child continues to have such a disability, and the educational needs of the child;</li> <li>(ii) The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the child;</li> </ul>	<p>recommendations concerning the need for a clinical low vision evaluation and an orientation and mobility evaluation; and</p> <p>(II) a learning media assessment by a professional certified in the education of students with visual impairments. The learning media assessment must include recommendations concerning which specific visual, tactual, and/or auditory learning media are appropriate for the student and whether or not there is a need for ongoing evaluation in this area.</p> <p>(B) A student with a visual impairment is functionally blind if, based on the preceding evaluations, the student will use tactual media (which includes Braille) as a primary tool for learning to be able to communicate in both reading and writing at the same level of proficiency as other students of comparable ability.</p> <p>(13) Noncategorical. A student between the ages of 3-5 who is evaluated as having mental retardation, emotional disturbance, a specific learning disability, or autism may be described as noncategorical early childhood.</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) (A) Whether the child needs special education and related services; or</li> <li>(B) In the case of a reevaluation of a child, whether the child continues to need special education and related services; and</li> <li>(iv) Whether any additions or modifications to the special education and related services are needed to enable the child to meet the measurable annual goals set out in the IEP of the child and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <i>Conduct of review.</i> The group described in paragraph (a) of this section may conduct its review without a meeting.</p> <p>(c) <i>Source of data.</i> The public agency must administer such assessments and other evaluation measures as may be needed to produce the data identified under paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Requirements if additional data are not needed.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If the IEP Team and other qualified professionals, as appropriate, determine that no additional data are needed to determine whether the child continues to be a child with a disability, and to determine the child's educational needs, the public agency must notify the child's parents of—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) That determination and the reasons for the determination; and</li> <li>(ii) The right of the parents to request an assessment to determine whether the child continues to be a child with a disability, and to determine the child's educational needs.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) The public agency is not required to conduct the assessment described in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section unless requested to do so by the child's parents.</li> </ul> <p>(e) <i>Evaluations before change in eligibility.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, a public agency must evaluate a child with a disability in accordance with §§ 300.304 through 300.311 before determining that the child is no longer a child with a disability.</li> <li>(2) The evaluation described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section is not required before the termination of a child's eligibility under this part due to graduation from secondary school with a regular diploma, or due to exceeding the age eligibility for FAPE under State law.</li> <li>(3) For a child whose eligibility terminates under circumstances described in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, a public agency must provide the child with a summary of the child's academic achievement and functional performance, which shall include recommendations on how to assist the child in meeting the child's postsecondary goals.</li> </ul>		
--	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.306 Determination of eligibility.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Upon completion of the administration of assessments and other evaluation measures—</p> <p>(1) A group of qualified professionals and the parent of the child determines whether the child is a child with a disability, as defined in § 300.8, in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section and the educational needs of the child; and</p> <p>(2) The public agency provides a copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of determination of eligibility at no cost to the parent.</p> <p>(b) <i>Special rule for eligibility determination.</i> A child must not be determined to be a child with a disability under this part—</p> <p>(1) If the determinant factor for that determination is—</p> <p>(i) Lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction (as defined in section 1208(3) of the ESEA);</p> <p>(ii) Lack of appropriate instruction in math; or</p> <p>(iii) Limited English proficiency; and</p> <p>(2) If the child does not otherwise meet the eligibility criteria under §300.8(a).</p> <p>(c) <i>Procedures for determining eligibility and educational need.</i></p> <p>(1) In interpreting evaluation data for the purpose of determining if a child is a child with a disability under § 300.8, and the educational needs of the child, each public agency must—</p> <p>(i) Draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, parent input, and teacher recommendations, as well as information about the child's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior; and</p> <p>(ii) Ensure that information obtained from all of these sources is documented and carefully considered.</p> <p>(2) If a determination is made that a child has a disability and needs special education and related services, an IEP must be developed for the child in accordance with §§ 300.320 through 300.324.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(b)(4) and (5))</p> <p><b>Additional Procedures for Identifying Children With Specific Learning Disabilities</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.307 Specific learning disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A State must adopt, consistent with § 300.309, criteria for determining whether a child has a specific learning</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) Eligibility determination. The determination of whether a student is eligible for special education and related services is made by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. Any evaluation or re-evaluation of a student shall be conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.301-300.306 and 300.122. The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility must include, but is not limited to, the following:</p> <p>(1) a licensed specialist in school psychology (LSSP), an educational diagnostician, or other appropriately certified or licensed practitioner with experience and training in the area of the disability; or</p> <p>(2) a licensed or certified professional for a specific eligibility category defined in subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p><b>22 TAC § 465.38. Psychological Services in the Schools. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>This rule acknowledges the unique difference in the delivery of school psychological services in the public schools from psychological services in the private sector. The Board recognizes the purview of the State Board of Education and the Texas Education Agency in safeguarding the rights of public school children in Texas. The mandated multidisciplinary team decision making, hierarchy of supervision, regulatory provisions, and past traditions of school psychological service delivery both nationally and in Texas, among other factors, allow for rules of practice in the public schools which reflect these occupational distinctions from the private practice of psychology.</p> <p>(1) Definition.</p> <p>(C) The assessment of emotional or behavioral disturbance, for educational purposes, using psychological techniques and procedures is considered the practice of psychology.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) Eligibility definitions.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.004. Full Individual and Initial Evaluation.</b></p> <p>(a) A written report of a full individual and initial evaluation of a student for purposes of special education services shall be completed not later than the 60th calendar day following the date on which the school district, in accordance with 20 U.S.C. Section 1414(a), as amended, receives written consent for the evaluation, signed by the student's parent or legal guardian.</p> <p>(b) The evaluation shall be conducted using procedures that are appropriate for the student's most proficient method of communication.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Texas Occupations Code</b></p> <p><b>§ 501.503. Criminal Penalty.</b></p> <p>(a) A person commits an offense if the person engages in the practice of psychology or represents that the person is a psychologist in violation of this chapter.</p> <p>(b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.</p> <p>(c) Each day a violation occurs is a separate offense.</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>disability as defined in § 300.8(c)(10). In addition, the criteria adopted by the State—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Must not require the use of a severe discrepancy between intellectual ability and achievement for determining whether a child has a specific learning disability, as defined in § 300.8(c)(10);</li> <li>(2) Must permit the use of a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; and</li> <li>(3) May permit the use of other alternative research-based procedures for determining whether a child has a specific learning disability, as defined in § 300.8(c)(10).</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Consistency with State criteria.</i> A public agency must use the State criteria adopted pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section in determining whether a child has a specific learning disability.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3; 1401(30); 1414(b)(6))</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(9) Learning disability.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Prior to and as part of the evaluation described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311, and in order to ensure that underachievement in a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is not due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics, the following must be considered:                 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) data that demonstrates the child was provided appropriate instruction in reading (as described in 20 USC, §6368(3)), and/or mathematics within general education settings delivered by qualified personnel; and</li> <li>(ii) data-based documentation of repeated assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting formal evaluation of student progress during instruction. Data-based documentation of repeated assessments may include, but is not limited to, response to intervention progress monitoring results, in-class tests on grade-level curriculum, or other regularly administered assessments. Intervals are considered reasonable if consistent with the assessment requirements of a student's specific instructional program.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(B) A student with a learning disability is one who:                 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has been determined through a variety of assessment tools and strategies to meet the criteria for a specific learning disability as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(10), in accordance with the provisions in 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311; and</li> <li>(ii) does not achieve adequately for the child's age or meet state-approved grade-level standards in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skill, reading fluency skills, reading comprehension, mathematics calculation, or mathematics problem solving when provided appropriate instruction, as indicated by performance on multiple measures such as in-class tests; grade average over time (e.g. six weeks, semester); norm- or criterion-referenced tests; statewide assessments; or a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; and</li> <li>(l) does not make sufficient progress when provided a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention (as defined in 20 USC, §7801(37)), as indicated by the child's performance relative to the performance of the child's peers on</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 38.003. Screening and Treatment for Dyslexia and Related Disorders. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b-1) Unless otherwise provided by law, a student determined to have dyslexia during testing under Subsection (a) or accommodated because of dyslexia may not be retested for dyslexia for the purpose of reassessing the student's need for accommodations until the district reevaluates the information obtained from previous testing of the student.</p>
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.308 Additional group members.</b> The determination of whether a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is a child with a disability as defined in § 300.8, must be made by the child's parents and a team of qualified professionals, which must include—</p> <p>(a) (1) The child's regular teacher; or (2) If the child does not have a regular teacher, a regular classroom teacher qualified to teach a child of his or her age; or (3) For a child of less than school age, an individual qualified by the SEA to teach a child of his or her age; and</p> <p>(b) At least one person qualified to conduct individual diagnostic examinations of children, such as a school psychologist, speech-language pathologist, or remedial reading teacher.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3; 1401(30); 1414(b)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.309 Determining the existence of a specific learning disability.</b></p> <p>(a) The group described in § 300.306 may determine that a child has a specific learning disability, as defined in § 300.8(c)(10), if—</p> <p>(1) The child does not achieve adequately for the child's age or to meet State-approved grade-level standards in one or more of the following areas, when provided with learning experiences and instruction appropriate for the child's age or State-approved grade-level standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Oral expression.</li> <li>(ii) Listening comprehension.</li> <li>(iii) Written expression.</li> <li>(iv) Basic reading skill.</li> <li>(v) Reading fluency skills.</li> </ul>	<p>repeated, curriculum-based assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting student progress during classroom instruction; or</p> <p>(II) exhibits a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both relative to age, grade-level standards, or intellectual ability, as indicated by significant variance among specific areas of cognitive function, such as working memory and verbal comprehension, or between specific areas of cognitive function and academic achievement.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) Eligibility determination. The determination of whether a student is eligible for special education and related services is made by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. Any evaluation or re-evaluation of a student shall be conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.301-300.306 and 300.122. The multidisciplinary team that collects or reviews evaluation data in connection with the determination of a student's eligibility must include, but is not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a licensed specialist in school psychology (LSSP), an educational diagnostician, or other appropriately certified or licensed practitioner with experience and training in the area of the disability; or</li> <li>(2) a licensed or certified professional for a specific eligibility category defined in subsection (c) of this section.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 89.1040. Eligibility Criteria. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) Eligibility definitions.</p> <p>(9) Learning disability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Prior to and as part of the evaluation described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311, and in order to ensure that underachievement in a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is not due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics, the following must be considered:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) data that demonstrates the child was provided appropriate instruction in reading (as described in 20 USC, §6368(3)), and/or mathematics within general education settings delivered by qualified personnel; and</li> <li>(ii) data-based documentation of repeated</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
---	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(vi) Reading comprehension.</p> <p>(vii) Mathematics calculation.</p> <p>(viii) Mathematics problem solving.</p> <p>(2) (i) The child does not make sufficient progress to meet age or State-approved grade-level standards in one or more of the areas identified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section when using a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; or</p> <p>(ii) The child exhibits a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both, relative to age, State-approved grade-level standards, or intellectual development, that is determined by the group to be relevant to the identification of a specific learning disability, using appropriate assessments, consistent with §§ 300.304 and 300.305; and</p> <p>(3) The group determines that its findings under paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section are not primarily the result of—</p> <p>(i) A visual, hearing, or motor disability;</p> <p>(ii) Mental retardation;</p> <p>(iii) Emotional disturbance;</p> <p>(iv) Cultural factors;</p> <p>(v) Environmental or economic disadvantage; or</p> <p>(vi) Limited English proficiency.</p> <p>(b) To ensure that underachievement in a child suspected of having a specific learning disability is not due to lack of appropriate instruction in reading or math, the group must consider, as part of the evaluation described in §§ 300.304 through 300.306—</p> <p>(1) Data that demonstrate that prior to, or as a part of, the referral process, the child was provided appropriate instruction in regular education settings, delivered by qualified personnel; and</p> <p>(2) Data-based documentation of repeated assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting formal assessment of student progress during instruction, which was provided to the child's parents.</p> <p>(c) The public agency must promptly request parental consent to evaluate the child to determine if the child needs special education and related services, and must adhere to the timeframes described in §§ 300.301 and 300.303, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the child's parents and a group of qualified professionals, as described in § 300.306(a)(1)—</p> <p>(1) If, prior to a referral, a child has not made adequate progress after an appropriate period of time when provided instruction, as described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section; and</p>	<p>assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting formal evaluation of student progress during instruction. Data-based documentation of repeated assessments may include, but is not limited to, response to intervention progress monitoring results, in-class tests on grade-level curriculum, or other regularly administered assessments. Intervals are considered reasonable if consistent with the assessment requirements of a student's specific instructional program.</p> <p>(B) A student with a learning disability is one who:</p> <p>(i) has been determined through a variety of assessment tools and strategies to meet the criteria for a specific learning disability as stated in 34 CFR, §300.8(c)(10), in accordance with the provisions in 34 CFR, §§300.307-300.311; and</p> <p>(ii) does not achieve adequately for the child's age or meet state-approved grade-level standards in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skill, reading fluency skills, reading comprehension, mathematics calculation, or mathematics problem solving when provided appropriate instruction, as indicated by performance on multiple measures such as in-class tests; grade average over time (e.g. six weeks, semester); norm- or criterion-referenced tests; statewide assessments; or a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention; and</p> <p>(I) does not make sufficient progress when provided a process based on the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention (as defined in 20 USC, §7801(37)), as indicated by the child's performance relative to the performance of the child's peers on repeated, curriculum-based assessments of achievement at reasonable intervals, reflecting student progress during classroom instruction; or</p> <p>(II) exhibits a pattern of strengths and weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both relative to age, grade-level standards, or intellectual ability, as indicated by significant variance among specific areas of cognitive function, such as working memory and verbal comprehension, or between specific areas of cognitive</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(2) Whenever a child is referred for an evaluation. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3; 1401(30); 1414(b)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.310 Observation.</b></p> <p>(a) The public agency must ensure that the child is observed in the child's learning environment (including the regular classroom setting) to document the child's academic performance and behavior in the areas of difficulty.</p> <p>(b) The group described in § 300.306(a)(1), in determining whether a child has a specific learning disability, must decide to—</p> <p>(1) Use information from an observation in routine classroom instruction and monitoring of the child's performance that was done before the child was referred for an evaluation; or</p> <p>(2) Have at least one member of the group described in § 300.306(a)(1) conduct an observation of the child's academic performance in the regular classroom after the child has been referred for an evaluation and parental consent, consistent with § 300.300(a), is obtained.</p> <p>(c) In the case of a child of less than school age or out of school, a group member must observe the child in an environment appropriate for a child of that age. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3; 1401(30); 1414(b)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.311 Specific documentation for the eligibility determination.</b></p> <p>(a) For a child suspected of having a specific learning disability, the documentation of the determination of eligibility, as required in § 300.306(a)(2), must contain a statement of—</p> <p>(1) Whether the child has a specific learning disability;</p> <p>(2) The basis for making the determination, including an assurance that the determination has been made in accordance with § 300.306(c)(1);</p> <p>(3) The relevant behavior, if any, noted during the observation of the child and the relationship of that behavior to the child's academic functioning;</p> <p>(4) The educationally relevant medical findings, if any;</p> <p>(5) Whether—</p> <p>(i) The child does not achieve adequately for the child's age or to meet State-approved grade-level standards consistent with § 300.309(a)(1); and</p> <p>(ii) (A) The child does not make sufficient progress to meet age or State-approved grade-level standards consistent with § 300.309(a)(2)(i); or (B) The child exhibits a pattern of strengths and</p>	<p>function and academic achievement.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(d) The ARD committee shall make its decisions regarding students referred for a full and individual initial evaluation within 30 calendar days from the date of the completion of the written full and individual initial evaluation report. If the 30th day falls during the summer and school is not in session, the ARD committee shall have until the first day of classes in the fall to finalize decisions concerning the initial eligibility determination, the IEP, and placement, unless the full and individual initial evaluation indicates that the student will need extended school year (ESY) services during that summer.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.004. Full Individual and Initial Evaluation.</b></p> <p>(a) A written report of a full individual and initial evaluation of a student for purposes of special education services shall be completed not later than the 60th calendar day following the date on which the school district, in accordance with 20 U.S.C. Section 1414(a), as amended, receives written consent for the evaluation, signed by the student's parent or legal guardian.</p> <p>(b) The evaluation shall be conducted using procedures that are appropriate for the student's most proficient method of communication.</p>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both, relative to age, State-approved grade level standards or intellectual development consistent with §300.309(a)(2)(ii);</p> <p>(6) The determination of the group concerning the effects of a visual, hearing, or motor disability; mental retardation; emotional disturbance; cultural factors; environmental or economic disadvantage; or limited English proficiency on the child's achievement level; and</p> <p>(7) If the child has participated in a process that assesses the child's response to scientific, research-based intervention—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) The instructional strategies used and the student-centered data collected; and</li><li>(ii) The documentation that the child's parents were notified about—<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(A) The State's policies regarding the amount and nature of student performance data that would be collected and the general education services that would be provided;</li><li>(B) Strategies for increasing the child's rate of learning; and</li><li>(C) The parents' right to request an evaluation.</li></ul></li></ul> <p>(b) Each group member must certify in writing whether the report reflects the member's conclusion. If it does not reflect the member's conclusion, the group member must submit a separate statement presenting the member's conclusions.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3; 1401(30); 1414(b)(6))</p>		
---	--	--



Federal Regulations	Commissioner's/SBOE Rules	State Laws
<p><b>Individualized Education Programs</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.320 Definition of individualized education program.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> As used in this part, the term individualized education program or IEP means a written statement for each child with a disability that is developed, reviewed, and revised in a meeting in accordance with §§ 300.320 through 300.324, and that must include—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A statement of the child's present levels of academic achievement and functional performance, including— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) How the child's disability affects the child's involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum as for nondisabled children); or</li> <li>(ii) For preschool children, as appropriate, how the disability affects the child's participation in appropriate activities;</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) (i) A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals designed to— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Meet the child's needs that result from the child's disability to enable the child to be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum; and</li> <li>(B) Meet each of the child's other educational needs that result from the child's disability;</li> </ol> </li> <li>(ii) For children with disabilities who take alternate assessments aligned to alternate achievement standards, a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives;</li> </ol> <p>(3) A description of—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) How the child's progress toward meeting the annual goals described in paragraph (2) of this section will be measured; and</li> <li>(ii) When periodic reports on the progress the child is making toward meeting the annual goals (such as through the use of quarterly or other periodic reports, concurrent with the issuance of report cards) will be provided;</li> </ol> <p>(4) A statement of the special education and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the child, or on behalf of the child, and a statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided to enable the child—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) To advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals;</li> <li>(ii) To be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section, and to participate</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) Each school district shall establish an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each eligible student with a disability and for each student for whom a full and individual initial evaluation is conducted pursuant to §89.1011 of this title (relating to Referral for Full and Individual Initial Evaluation). The ARD committee shall be the individualized education program (IEP) team defined in federal law and regulations, including, specifically, 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.321. The school district shall be responsible for all of the functions for which the IEP team is responsible under federal law and regulations and for which the ARD committee is responsible under state law, including, specifically, the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 34 CFR, §§300.320-300.325, and Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.005 (individualized education programs);</li> <li>(2) 34 CFR, §§300.145-300.147 (relating to placement of eligible students in private schools by a school district);</li> <li>(3) 34 CFR, §§300.132, 300.138, and 300.139 (relating to the development and implementation of service plans for eligible students placed by parents in private school who have been designated to receive special education and related services);</li> <li>(4) 34 CFR, §300.530 and §300.531, and TEC, §37.004 (disciplinary placement of students with disabilities);</li> <li>(5) 34 CFR, §§300.302-300.306 (relating to evaluations, re-evaluations, and determination of eligibility);</li> <li>(6) 34 CFR, §§300.114-300.117 (relating to least restrictive environment);</li> <li>(7) TEC, §28.006 (Reading Diagnosis);</li> <li>(8) TEC, §28.0211 (Satisfactory Performance on Assessment Instruments Required; Accelerated Instruction);</li> <li>(9) TEC, §28.0212 (Personal Graduation Plan);</li> <li>(10) TEC, §28.0213 (Intensive Program of Instruction);</li> <li>(11) TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter I (Programs for Students Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing);</li> <li>(12) TEC, §30.002 (Education of Children with Visual Impairments);</li> <li>(13) TEC, §30.003 (Support of Students Enrolled in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or Texas School for the Deaf);</li> <li>(14) TEC, §33.081 (Extracurricular Activities);</li> <li>(15) TEC, Chapter 39, Subchapter B (Assessment of Academic Skills); and</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 29.0051. Model Form.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall develop a model form for use in developing an individualized education program under Section 29.005(b). The form must be clear, concise, well organized, and understandable to parents and educators and may include only:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the information included in the model form developed under 20 U.S.C. Section 1417(e)(1);</li> <li>(2) a state-imposed requirement relevant to an individualized education program not required under federal law; and</li> <li>(3) the requirements identified under 20 U.S.C. Section 1407(a)(2).</li> </ol> <p>(b) The agency shall post on the agency's Internet website the form developed under Subsection (a).</p> <p>(c) A school district may use the form developed under Subsection (a) to comply with the requirements for an individualized education program under 20 U.S.C. Section 1414(d).</p>

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities; and</p> <p>(iii) To be educated and participate with other children with disabilities and nondisabled children in the activities described in this section;</p> <p>(5) An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the child will not participate with nondisabled children in the regular class and in the activities described in paragraph (a)(4) of this section;</p> <p>(6) (i) A statement of any individual appropriate accommodations that are necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the child on State and districtwide assessments consistent with section 612(a)(16) of the Act; and</p> <p>(ii) If the IEP Team determines that the child must take an alternate assessment instead of a particular regular State or districtwide assessment of student achievement, a statement of why—</p> <p>(A) The child cannot participate in the regular assessment; and</p> <p>(B) The particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate for the child; and</p> <p>(7) The projected date for the beginning of the services and modifications described in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of those services and modifications.</p> <p>(b) <i>Transition services.</i> Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the child turns 16, or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP Team, and updated annually, thereafter, the IEP must include—</p> <p>(1) Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, employment, and, where appropriate, independent living skills; and</p> <p>(2) The transition services (including courses of study) needed to assist the child in reaching those goals.</p> <p>(c) <i>Transfer of rights at age of majority.</i> Beginning not later than one year before the child reaches the age of majority under State law, the IEP must include a statement that the child has been informed of the child's rights under Part B of the Act, if any, that will transfer to the child on reaching the age of majority under § 300.520.</p> <p>(d) <i>Construction.</i> Nothing in this section shall be construed to require—</p> <p>(1) That additional information be included in a child's IEP beyond what is explicitly required in section 614 of the Act; or</p> <p>(2) The IEP Team to include information under one component of a child's IEP that is already contained</p>	<p>(16) TEC, §42.151 (Special Education).</p> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(f) For entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program, a student shall be identified as limited English proficient using the following criteria.</p> <p>(4) The admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and designated level of performance for indicating limited English proficiency as required under subsection (d) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the individualized education program (IEP). The decision for entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program shall be determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with §89.1220(g) of this title (relating to Language Proficiency Assessment Committee).</p> <p>(k) The ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and performance standard requirement for exit under subsection (h) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the IEP. The decision to exit a student who receives both special education and special language services from the bilingual education or English as a second language program is determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with applicable provisions of subsection (h) of this section.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.0111. Beginning of Transition Planning.</b></p> <p>Appropriate state transition planning under the procedure adopted under Section 29.011 must begin for a student not later than when the student reaches 14 years of age.</p> <p><b>§ 29.005. Individualized Education Program. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(f) The written statement of a student's individualized education program may be required to include only information included in the model form developed under Section 29.0051(a).</p>
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>under another component of the child's IEP. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(A) and (d)(6))</p>		<p><b>§ 28.0213. Intensive Program of Instruction.</b></p> <p>(a) A school district shall offer an intensive program of instruction to a student who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39.</p> <p>(b) A school district shall design the intensive program of instruction described by Subsection (a) to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) enable the student to:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) to the extent practicable, perform at the student's grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school term; or</li> <li>(B) attain a standard of annual growth specified by the school district and reported by the district to the agency; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) if applicable, carry out the purposes of Section 28.0211.</li> </ol> <p>(c) A school district shall use funds appropriated by the legislature for an intensive program of instruction to plan and implement intensive instruction and other activities aimed at helping a student satisfy state and local high school graduation requirements. The commissioner shall distribute funds to districts that implement a program under this section based on the number of students identified by the district who:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) do not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39; or</li> <li>(2) are not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade nine, as determined by the district.</li> </ol> <p>(d) A school district's determination of the appropriateness of a program for a student under this section is final and does not create a cause of action.</p> <p>(e) For a student in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Section 39.023(a), (b), or (c), the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee shall design the program to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) enable the student to attain a standard of annual growth on the basis of the student's individualized education program; and</li> <li>(2) if applicable, carry out the purposes of Section 28.0211.</li> </ol>
--	--	---

<p><b>§ 300.321 IEP Team.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> The public agency must ensure that the IEP Team for each child with a disability includes—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The parents of the child;</li> <li>(2) Not less than one regular education teacher of the child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);</li> <li>(3) Not less than one special education teacher of the child, or where appropriate, not less than one special education provider of the child;</li> <li>(4) A representative of the public agency who— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities;</li> <li>(ii) Is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum; and</li> <li>(iii) Is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the public agency.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(5) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team described in paragraphs (a)(2) through (a)(6) of this section;</li> <li>(6) At the discretion of the parent or the agency, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel as appropriate; and</li> <li>(7) Whenever appropriate, the child with a disability.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Transition services participants.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) In accordance with paragraph (a)(7) of this section, the public agency must invite a child with a disability to attend the child's IEP Team meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the child and the transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals under § 300.320(b).</li> <li>(2) If the child does not attend the IEP Team meeting, the public agency must take other steps to ensure that the child's preferences and interests are considered.</li> <li>(3) To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parents or a child who has reached the age of majority, in implementing the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the public agency must invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Determination of knowledge and special expertise.</i> The determination of the knowledge or special expertise of any individual described in paragraph (a)(6) of this section must be made by the party (parents or public agency) who invited the individual to be a member of the IEP Team.</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) ARD committee membership.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) ARD committees shall include those persons identified in 34 CFR, §300.321(a), as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the parent(s) of the child;</li> <li>(B) not less than one regular education teacher of the child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);</li> <li>(C) not less than one special education teacher of the child, or where appropriate, not less than one special education provider of the child;</li> <li>(D) a representative of the school district who: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities;</li> <li>(ii) is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum; and</li> <li>(iii) is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the school district;</li> </ol> </li> <li>(E) an individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team described in subparagraphs (B)-(F) of this paragraph;</li> <li>(F) at the discretion of the parent or the school district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel, as appropriate; and</li> <li>(G) whenever appropriate, the child with a disability.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1131. Qualifications of Special Education, Related Service, and Paraprofessional Personnel. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b) A teacher who holds a special education certificate or an endorsement may be assigned to any level of a basic special education instructional program serving eligible students 3-21 years of age, as defined in §89.1035(a) of this title (relating to Age Ranges for Student Eligibility), in accordance with the limitation of their certification, except for the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Teachers certified in the education of students with visual impairments must be available to students with visual impairments, including deaf-blindness, through one of the school district's instructional options, a shared services arrangement with other school districts, or an education service center (ESC).</li> <li>(4) Teachers certified in the education of students with auditory impairments must be available to students with auditory impairments, including deaf-blindness, through one of the school district's instructional options, a regional day school program for the deaf, or a shared</li> </ol>	
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(d) <i>Designating a public agency representative.</i> A public agency may designate a public agency member of the IEP Team to also serve as the agency representative, if the criteria in paragraph (a)(4) of this section are satisfied.</p> <p>(e) <i>IEP Team attendance.</i></p> <p>(1) A member of the IEP Team described in paragraphs (a)(2) through (a)(5) of this section is not required to attend an IEP Team meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent of a child with a disability and the public agency agree, in writing, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting.</p> <p>(2) A member of the IEP Team described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section may be excused from attending an IEP Team meeting, in whole or in part, when the meeting involves a modification to or discussion of the member's area of the curriculum or related services, if—</p> <p>(i) The parent, in writing, and the public agency consent to the excusal; and</p> <p>(ii) The member submits, in writing to the parent and the IEP Team, input into the development of the IEP prior to the meeting.</p> <p>(f) <i>Initial IEP Team meeting for child under Part C.</i> In the case of a child who was previously served under Part C of the Act, an invitation to the initial IEP Team meeting must, at the request of the parent, be sent to the Part C service coordinator or other representatives of the Part C system to assist with the smooth transition of services.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(B)–(d)(1)(D))</p>	<p>services arrangement with other school districts.</p> <p><b>§ 75.1023. Provisions for Individuals Who Are Members of Special Populations.</b></p> <p>(a) An individual who is a member of a special population as defined in 23 United States Code, §2302(23), shall be provided career and technology services in accordance with all applicable federal law and regulations, state statutes, and rules of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education.</p> <p>(b) A student with a disability shall be provided career and technology services in accordance with the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Public Law 105-17, as amended through the 1997 Amendments, and implementing regulations, state statutes, and rules of the SBOE and commissioner of education relating to services to students with disabilities.</p> <p>(c) A student with a disability shall be instructed in accordance with the student's individualized education program (IEP) in the least restrictive environment, as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. If a student is unable to receive a free appropriate public education (educational benefit) in a regular career and technology education program, using supplementary aids and services, the student may be served in separate programs designed to address the student's occupational/training needs, such as career and technology education for students with disabilities (CTED) programs.</p> <p>(d) A student with a disability identified in accordance with provisions of Public Law 105-302 and the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, is an eligible participant in career and technology education when the requirements of this subsection are met.</p> <p>(1) The ARD committee shall include a representative from career and technology education, preferably the teacher, when considering initial or continued placement of a student in career and technology education.</p> <p>(2) Planning for students with disabilities shall be coordinated among career and technology education, special education, and state rehabilitation agencies and should include a coherent sequence of courses.</p> <p>(3) A school district shall monitor to determine if the instruction being provided students with disabilities in career and technology education classes is consistent with the IEPs developed for the students.</p> <p>(4) A school district shall provide supplementary services that each student with a disability needs to successfully complete career and technology education, such as curriculum modification, equipment modification, classroom modification, supportive personnel, and instructional aids and devices.</p>	
---	---	--

<p><b>§ 300.322 Parent participation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Public agency responsibility— general.</i> Each public agency must take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of a child with a disability are present at each IEP Team meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate, including—</p> <p>(1) Notifying parents of the meeting early enough to ensure</p>	<p>(5) A school district shall help fulfill the transitional service requirements of the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, and implementing regulations, state statutes, and rules of the commissioner of education for each student with a disability who is completing a coherent sequence of career and technology education courses.</p> <p>(6) When determining placement in a career and technology classroom, the ARD committee shall consider a student's graduation plan, the content of the individual transition plan and the IEP, and classroom supports. Enrollment numbers should not create a harmful effect on student learning for a student with or without disabilities in accordance with the provisions in the IDEA Amendments of 1997, Public Law 105-17, and its implementing regulations.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1230. Eligible Students with Disabilities.</b></p> <p>(a) Districts shall implement assessment procedures which differentiate between language proficiency and handicapping conditions in accordance with Subchapter AA of this chapter (relating to Special Education Services), and shall establish placement procedures which ensure that placement in a bilingual education or English as a second language program is not refused solely because the student has a disability.</p> <p>(b) A professional member of the language proficiency assessment committee shall serve on the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee of each limited English proficient student who qualifies for services in the special education program.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(k) The ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and performance standard requirement for exit under subsection (h) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the IEP. The decision to exit a student who receives both special education and special language services from the bilingual education or English as a second language program is determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with applicable provisions of subsection (h) of this section.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1045. Notice to Parents for Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee Meetings.</b></p> <p>(a) A district shall invite the parents and adult student to participate as members of the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee by providing written notice in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §§300.300, 300.322, and 300.503.</p>	<p><b>§ 26.0081. Right to Information Concerning Special Education and Education of Students With Learning Difficulties.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts sufficient copies of a comprehensive, easily understood document that explains the process by which an individualized education program is developed for a</p>
---	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>that they will have an opportunity to attend; and</p> <p>(2) Scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place.</p> <p>(b) <i>Information provided to parents.</i></p> <p>(1) The notice required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section must—</p> <p>(i) Indicate the purpose, time, and location of the meeting and who will be in attendance; and</p> <p>(ii) Inform the parents of the provisions in § 300.321(a)(6) and (c) (relating to the participation of other individuals on the IEP Team who have knowledge or special expertise about the child), and § 300.321(f) (relating to the participation of the Part C service coordinator or other representatives of the Part C system at the initial IEP Team meeting for a child previously served under Part C of the Act).</p> <p>(2) For a child with a disability beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the child turns 16, or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP Team, the notice also must—</p> <p>(i) Indicate—</p> <p>(A) That a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals and transition services for the child, in accordance with § 300.320(b); and</p> <p>(B) That the agency will invite the student; and</p> <p>(ii) Identify any other agency that will be invited to send a representative.</p> <p>(c) <i>Other methods to ensure parent participation.</i> If neither parent can attend an IEP Team meeting, the public agency must use other methods to ensure parent participation, including individual or conference telephone calls, consistent with § 300.328 (related to alternative means of meeting participation).</p> <p>(d) <i>Conducting an IEP Team meeting without a parent in attendance.</i> A meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if the public agency is unable to convince the parents that they should attend. In this case, the public agency must keep a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed on time and place, such as—</p> <p>(1) Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls;</p> <p>(2) Copies of correspondence sent to the parents and any responses received; and</p> <p>(3) Detailed records of visits made to the parent's home or place of employment and the results of those visits.</p> <p>(e) <i>Use of interpreters or other action, as appropriate.</i> The public agency must take whatever action is necessary to ensure that the parent understands the proceedings of the IEP Team</p>	<p>(b) A parent may request an ARD committee meeting at any mutually agreeable time to address specific concerns about his or her child's special education services. The school district must respond to the parent's request either by holding the requested meeting or by requesting assistance through the Texas Education Agency's mediation process. The district should inform parents of the functions of the ARD committee and the circumstances or types of problems for which requesting an ARD committee meeting would be appropriate.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1015. Time Line for All Notices.</b></p> <p>"Reasonable time" required for the written notice to parents under 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.503, is defined as at least five school days, unless the parents agree otherwise.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1056. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(a) Unless otherwise specifically defined in this section, the terms used in this section shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Texas Education Code (TEC), §30.0015, (Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices).</p> <p>(b) A transfer of an assistive technology device (ATD) pursuant to TEC, §30.0015, shall be in accordance with a transfer agreement which incorporates the standards described in TEC, §30.0015(c), and which includes, specifically, the following.</p> <p>(1) The transferor and transferee must represent and agree that the terms of the transfer are based on the fair market value of the ATD, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.</p>	<p>student in a special education program and the rights and responsibilities of a parent concerning the process. The document must include information a parent needs to effectively participate in an admission, review, and dismissal committee meeting for the parent's child.</p> <p>(b) The agency will ensure that each school district provides the document required under this section to the parent as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b):</p> <p>(1) as soon as practicable after a child is referred to determine the child's eligibility for admission into the district's special education program, but at least five school days before the date of the initial meeting of the admission, review, and dismissal committee; and</p> <p>(2) at any other time on reasonable request of the child's parent.</p> <p>(c) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts a written explanation of the options and requirements for providing assistance to students who have learning difficulties or who need or may need special education. The explanation must state that a parent is entitled at any time to request an evaluation of the parent's child for special education services under Section 29.004. Each school year, each district shall provide the written explanation to a parent of each district student by including the explanation in the student handbook or by another means.</p>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.</p> <p>(f) <i>Parent copy of child's IEP.</i> The public agency must give the parent a copy of the child's IEP at no cost to the parent.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(B)(i))</p> <p><b>§ 300.323 When IEPs must be in effect.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> At the beginning of each school year, each public agency must have in effect, for each child with a disability within its jurisdiction, an IEP, as defined in § 300.320.</p> <p>(b) <i>IEP or IFSP for children aged three through five.</i></p> <p>(1) In the case of a child with a disability aged three through five (or, at the discretion of the SEA, a two-year-old child with a disability who will turn age three during the school year), the IEP Team must consider an IFSP that contains the IFSP content (including the natural environments statement) described in section 636(d) of the Act and its implementing regulations (including an educational component that promotes school readiness and incorporates pre-literacy, language, and numeracy skills for children with IFSPs under this section who are at least three years of age), and that is developed in accordance with the IEP procedures under this part. The IFSP may serve as the IEP of the child, if using the IFSP as the IEP is—</p> <p>(i) Consistent with State policy; and</p> <p>(ii) Agreed to by the agency and the child's parents.</p> <p>(2) In implementing the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the public agency must—</p> <p>(i) Provide to the child's parents a detailed explanation of the differences between an IFSP and an IEP; and</p> <p>(ii) If the parents choose an IFSP, obtain written informed consent from the parents.</p> <p>(c) <i>Initial IEPs; provision of services.</i> Each public agency must ensure that—</p> <p>(1) A meeting to develop an IEP for a child is conducted within 30 days of a determination that the child needs</p>	<p>(2) The informed consent of the parent of the student with a disability for whom the ATD is being transferred must be obtained before the transfer of an ATD pursuant to TEC, §30.0015. The procedures employed by a school district in obtaining such informed consent shall be consistent with the procedures employed by the district to obtain parental consent under 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.300. If the student has the legal capacity to enter into a contract, the informed consent may be obtained from the student. Consistent with 34 CFR, §300.505(c), informed parental or adult student consent need not be obtained if the school district can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain that consent, and the student's parent or the adult student has failed to respond. To meet the reasonable measures requirement, the school district must use procedures consistent with those described in 34 CFR, §300.322(d).</p>	<p><b>§ 29.005. Individualized Education Program.</b></p> <p>(a) Before a child is enrolled in a special education program of a school district, the district shall establish a committee composed of the persons required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1401(11) to develop the child's individualized education program.</p> <p>(b) The committee shall develop the individualized education program by agreement of the committee members or, if those persons cannot agree, by an alternate method provided by the agency. Majority vote may not be used to determine the individualized education program.</p> <p>(c) If the individualized education program is not developed by agreement, the written statement of the program required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1401(11) must include the basis of the disagreement.</p> <p>(d) If the child's parent is unable to speak English, the district shall:</p> <p>(1) provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into Spanish if Spanish is the parent's native language; or</p> <p>(2) if the parent's native language is a language other than Spanish, make a good faith effort to provide the parent with a written or audiotaped copy of the child's individualized education program translated into the parent's native language.</p> <p>(e) The commissioner by rule may require a school district to include in the individualized education program of a student with autism or another pervasive developmental disorder any information or requirement determined necessary to ensure the student receives a free appropriate public education as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C.</p>
---	---	--



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>special education and related services; and</p> <p>(2) As soon as possible following development of the IEP, special education and related services are made available to the child in accordance with the child's IEP.</p> <p>(d) <i>Accessibility of child's IEP to teachers and others.</i> Each public agency must ensure that—</p> <p>(1) The child's IEP is accessible to each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related services provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for its implementation; and</p> <p>(2) Each teacher and provider described in paragraph (d)(1) of this section is informed of—</p> <p>(i) His or her specific responsibilities related to implementing the child's IEP; and</p> <p>(ii) The specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided for the child in accordance with the IEP.</p> <p>(e) <i>IEPs for children who transfer public agencies in the same State.</i> If a child with a disability (who had an IEP that was in effect in a previous public agency in the same State) transfers to a new public agency in the same State, and enrolls in a new school within the same school year, the new public agency (in consultation with the parents) must provide FAPE to the child (including services comparable to those described in the child's IEP from the previous public agency), until the new public agency either—</p> <p>(1) Adopts the child's IEP from the previous public agency; or</p> <p>(2) Develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP that meets the applicable requirements in §§ 300.320 through 300.324.</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(f) A school district shall comply with the following for a student who is newly enrolled in a school district.</p> <p>(1) If the student was in the process of being evaluated for special education eligibility in the student's previous school district, the student's current school district shall coordinate with the student's previous school district as necessary and as expeditiously as possible to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.301(d)(2) and (e) and §300.304(c)(5). The evaluation shall be completed not later than the 60th calendar day following the date on which the current school district receives written consent as required by the TEC, §29.004.</p> <p>(2) When a student transfers within the state and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous school district or the previous school district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the school district must meet the requirements of 34 CFR, §300.323(a) and (e), regarding the provision of special education services. The timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 CFR, §300.323(e)(1) or (2), shall be 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.</p>	<p>Section 1400 et seq.).</p> <p>(f) The written statement of a student's individualized education program may be required to include only information included in the model form developed under Section 29.0051(a).</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(f) <i>IEPs for children who transfer from another State.</i> If a child with a disability (who had an IEP that was in effect in a previous public agency in another State) transfers to a public agency in a new State, and enrolls in a new school within the same school year, the new public agency (in consultation with the parents) must provide the child with FAPE (including services comparable to those described in the child's IEP from the previous public agency), until the new public agency—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Conducts an evaluation pursuant to §§ 300.304 through 300.306 (if determined to be necessary by the new public agency); and</li> <li>(2) Develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP, if appropriate, that meets the applicable requirements in §§ 300.320 through 300.324.</li> </ol> <p>(g) <i>Transmittal of records.</i> To facilitate the transition for a child described in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The new public agency in which the child enrolls must take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the child's records, including the IEP and supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education or related services to the child, from the previous public agency in which the child was enrolled, pursuant to 34 CFR 99.31(a)(2); and</li> <li>(2) The previous public agency in which the child was enrolled must take reasonable steps to promptly respond to the request from the new public agency.</li> </ol> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(A)–(C))</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) When a student transfers from another state and the parents verify that the student was receiving special education services in the previous school district or the previous school district verifies in writing or by telephone that the student was receiving special education services, the school district must meet the requirements of 34 CFR, §300.323(a) and (f), regarding the provision of special education services. The timeline for completing the requirements outlined in 34 CFR, §300.323(f)(1) and (2), shall be 30 school days from the date the student is verified as being a student eligible for special education services.</li> <li>(4) In accordance with TEC, §25.002, and 34 CFR, §300.323(g), the school district in which the student was previously enrolled shall furnish the new school district with a copy of the student's records, including the child's special education records, not later than the 30th calendar day after the student was enrolled in the new school district. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 United States Code, §1232g, does not require the student's current and previous school districts to obtain parental consent before requesting or sending the student's special education records if the disclosure is conducted in accordance with 34 CFR, §99.31(a)(2) and §99.34</li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 25.002. Requirements for Enrollment.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) If a parent or other person with legal control of a child under a court order enrolls the child in a public school, the parent or other person or the school district in which the child most recently attended school shall furnish to the school district:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the child's birth certificate or another document suitable as proof of the child's identity;</li> <li>(2) a copy of the child's records from the school the child most recently attended if the child has been previously enrolled in a school in this state or another state; and</li> <li>(3) a record showing that the child has the immunizations as required under Section 38.001, in the case of a child required under that section to be immunized, proof as required by that section showing that the child is not required to be immunized, or proof that the child is entitled to provisional admission under that section and under rules adopted under that section.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(a-1) Information a school district furnishes under Subsections (a)(1) and (2) must be furnished by the district not later than the 10th working day after the date a request for the information is received by the district. Information a parent or other person with legal control of a child under a court order furnishes under Subsections (a)(1) and (2) must be furnished by the parent or other person not later than the 30th day after the date a child is enrolled in a public school. If a parent or other person with legal control of a child under a court order requests that a district transfer a child's student records, the district to which the request is made shall notify the parent or other person as soon as practicable that the parent or other person may request and receive an unofficial copy of the records for delivery in person to a school in another district.</li> <li>(b) If a child is enrolled under a name other than the child's name as it appears in the identifying document or</li> </ol>
--	--	---



<p><b>Development of IEP</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.324 Development, review, and revision of IEP.</b>                  (a) <i>Development of IEP—</i>                  (1) <i>General.</i> In developing each child's IEP, the IEP Team must consider—                  (i) The strengths of the child;                  (ii) The concerns of the parents for enhancing the education of their child;</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1075. General Program Requirements and Local District Procedures.</b>                  (a) Each school district shall maintain an eligibility folder for each student receiving special education services, in addition to the student's cumulative record. The eligibility folder must include, but need not be limited to: copies of referral data; documentation of notices and consents; evaluation reports and supporting data; admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee reports; and the student's individualized education</p>	<p>records, the school district shall notify the missing children and missing persons information clearinghouse of the child's name as shown on the identifying document or records and the name under which the child is enrolled. The information in the notice is confidential and may be released only to a law enforcement agency.</p> <p>(c) If the information required by Subsection (a) is not furnished to the district within the period provided by that subsection, the district shall notify the police department of the municipality or sheriff's department of the county in which the district is located and request a determination of whether the child has been reported as missing.</p> <p>(d) When accepting a child for enrollment, the school district shall inform the parent or other person enrolling the child that presenting a false document or false records under this section is an offense under Section 37.10, Penal Code, and that enrollment of the child under false documents subjects the person to liability for tuition or costs under Section 25.001(h).</p> <p>(e) A person commits an offense if the person enrolls a child in a public school and fails to furnish an identifying document or record relating to the child on the request of a law enforcement agency conducting an investigation in response to a notification under Subsection (c). An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor.</p> <p>(f) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, for a child to be enrolled in a public school, the child must be enrolled by the child's parent or by the child's guardian or other person with legal control of the child under a court order. A school district shall record the name, address, and date of birth of the person enrolling a child.</p> <p>(g) A school district shall accept a child for enrollment in a public school without the documentation required by Subsection (a) if the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services has taken possession of the child under Chapter 262, Family Code. The Department of Protective and Regulatory Services shall ensure that the documentation required by Subsection (a) is furnished to the school district not later than the 30th day after the date the child is enrolled in the school.</p>
--	--	---



	<p>selection of assessments and appropriate accommodations for LEP students who receive special education services.</p> <p>(c) A LEP student who receives special education services may be exempted from the English language proficiency assessments required by §101.1001 of this title (relating to English Language Proficiency Assessments) only if the ARD committee in conjunction with the LPAC determines that these assessments cannot provide a meaningful measure of the student's annual growth in English language proficiency for reasons associated with the student's disability.</p> <p>(d) The provisions of §101.1007(b) and (c) of this title (relating to Limited English Proficient Students at Grades Other Than the Exit Level) apply to the state's general and alternate assessments of academic skills.</p> <p>(e) A LEP student who receives special education services and whose parent or guardian has declined the services required by the Texas Education Code, Chapter 29, Subchapter B, is not eligible for an exemption on the basis of limited English proficiency.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(f) For entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program, a student shall be identified as limited English proficient using the following criteria.</p> <p>(1) At prekindergarten through Grade 1, the score on the English oral language proficiency test is below the level designated for indicating limited English proficiency under subsection (d) of this section.</p> <p>(2) At Grades 2-12:</p> <p>(A) the student's score on the English oral language proficiency test is below the level designated for indicating limited English proficiency under subsection (d) of this section;</p> <p>(B) the student's score on the reading and language arts sections of the TEA-approved norm-referenced measure at his or her grade level is below the 40th percentile; or</p> <p>(C) the student's ability in English is so limited that the administration, at his or her grade level, of the reading and language arts sections of a TEA-approved norm-referenced assessment instrument or other test approved by TEA is not valid.</p> <p>(3) In the absence of data required in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection, evidence that the student is not academically successful as defined in subsection (j) of this section is required.</p> <p>(4) The admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and designated level of performance for indicating limited English proficiency as required under subsection (d) of this section for</p>	
--	--	--

<p>(iii) In the case of a child who is blind or visually impaired, provide for instruction in Braille and the use of Braille unless the IEP Team determines, after an evaluation of the child's reading and writing skills, needs, and appropriate reading and writing media (including an evaluation of the child's future needs for instruction in Braille or the use of Braille), that instruction in Braille or the use</p>	<p>students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the individualized education program (IEP). The decision for entry into a bilingual education or English as a second language program shall be determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with §89.1220(g) of this title (relating to Language Proficiency Assessment Committee).</p> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(h) For exit from a bilingual education or English as a second language program, a student may be classified as English proficient at the end of the school year in which a student would be able to participate equally in a regular, all-English, instructional program. This determination shall be based upon all of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) TEA-approved tests that measure the extent to which the student has developed oral and written language proficiency and specific language skills in English;</li> <li>(2) satisfactory performance on the reading assessment instrument under the Texas Education Code, §39.023(a), or a TEA-approved English language arts assessment instrument administered in English, or a score at or above the 40th percentile on both the English reading and the English language arts sections of a TEA-approved norm-referenced assessment instrument for a student who is enrolled in Grade 1 or 2; and</li> <li>(3) TEA-approved criterion-referenced written tests when available and the results of a subjective teacher evaluation.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1225. Testing and Classification of Students. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(k) The ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee shall determine an appropriate assessment instrument and performance standard requirement for exit under subsection (h) of this section for students for whom those tests would be inappropriate as part of the IEP. The decision to exit a student who receives both special education and special language services from the bilingual education or English as a second language program is determined by the ARD committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee in accordance with applicable provisions of subsection (h) of this section.</p>	<p><b>§ 30.002. Education for Children With Visual Impairments.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall develop and administer a comprehensive statewide plan for the education of children with visual impairments who are under 21 years of age that will ensure that the children have an opportunity for achievement equal to the opportunities afforded their peers with normal vision.</p>
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>of Braille is not appropriate for the child;</p>		<p>(b) The agency shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) develop standards and guidelines for all special education services for children with visual impairments that it is authorized to provide or support under this code;</li> <li>(2) supervise regional education service centers and other entities in assisting school districts in serving children with visual impairments more effectively;</li> <li>(3) develop and administer special education services for students with both serious visual and auditory impairments;</li> <li>(4) evaluate special education services provided for children with visual impairments by school districts and approve or disapprove state funding of those services; and</li> <li>(5) maintain an effective liaison between special education programs provided for children with visual impairments by school districts and related initiatives of the Texas Commission for the Blind, the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and other related programs, agencies, or facilities as appropriate.</li> </ol> <p>(c) The comprehensive statewide plan for the education of children with visual impairments must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) adequately provide for comprehensive diagnosis and evaluation of each school-age child with a serious visual impairment;</li> <li>(2) include the procedures, format, and content of the individualized education program for each child with a visual impairment;</li> <li>(3) emphasize providing educational services to children with visual impairments in their home communities whenever possible;</li> <li>(4) include methods to ensure that children with visual impairments receiving special education services in school districts receive, before being placed in a classroom setting or within a reasonable time after placement, the training in compensatory skills, communicative skills, orientation and mobility, and social adjustment skills, and the vocational or career counseling, required for those students to succeed in classroom settings and to derive lasting, practical benefits from the education in the school district;</li> <li>(5) provide for flexibility on the part of school districts to meet the special needs of children with visual impairments through:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) specialty staff and resources provided by the district;</li> <li>(B) contractual arrangements with other qualified public or private agencies;</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(C) supportive assistance from regional education service centers or adjacent school districts;</li> <li>(D) short-term or long-term services through the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired or related facilities or programs; or</li> <li>(E) other instructional and service arrangements approved by the agency;</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(6) include a statewide admission, review, and dismissal process;</li> <li>(7) provide for effective interaction between the visually impaired child's classroom setting and the child's home environment, including providing for parental training and counseling either by school district staff or by representatives of other organizations directly involved in the development and implementation of the individualized education program for the child;</li> <li>(8) require the continuing education and professional development of school district staff providing special education services to children with visual impairments;</li> <li>(9) provide for adequate monitoring and precise evaluation of special education services provided to children with visual impairments through school districts; and</li> <li>(10) require that school districts providing special education services to children with visual impairments develop procedures for assuring that staff assigned to work with the children have prompt and effective access directly to resources available through:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) cooperating agencies in the area;</li> <li>(B) the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired;</li> <li>(C) the Central Media Depository for specialized instructional materials and aids made specifically for use by students with visual impairments;</li> <li>(D) sheltered workshops participating in the state program of purchases of blind-made goods and services; and</li> <li>(E) related sources.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(d) In developing, administering, and coordinating the statewide plan, the agency shall encourage the use of all pertinent resources, whether those resources exist in special education programs or in closely related programs operated by other public or private agencies, through encouraging the development of shared services arrangement working relationships and by assisting in the development of contractual arrangements between school districts and other organizations. The agency shall discourage interagency competition, overlap, and duplication in the development of specialized resources</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>and the delivery of services.</p> <p>(e) Each eligible blind or visually impaired student is entitled to receive educational programs according to an individualized education program that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is developed in accordance with federal and state requirements for providing special education services;</li> <li>(2) is developed by a committee composed as required by federal law;</li> <li>(3) reflects that the student has been provided a detailed explanation of the various service resources available to the student in the community and throughout the state;</li> <li>(4) provides a detailed description of the arrangements made to provide the student with orientation and mobility training, instruction in braille or use of large print, other training to compensate for serious visual loss, access to special media and special tools, appliances, aids, or devices commonly used by individuals with serious visual impairments; and</li> <li>(5) sets forth the plans and arrangements made for contacts with and continuing services to the student beyond regular school hours to ensure the student learns the skills and receives the training required under Subsection (c)(4).</li> </ol> <p>(f) In the development of the individualized education program for a functionally blind student, proficiency in braille reading and writing is presumed to be essential for the student's satisfactory educational progress. Each functionally blind student is entitled to braille reading and writing instruction that is sufficient to enable the student to communicate with the same level of proficiency as other students of comparable ability who are at the same grade level. Braille instruction may be used in combination with other special education services appropriate to the student's educational needs. The assessment of each functionally blind student for the purpose of developing the student's individualized education program must include documentation of the student's strengths and weaknesses in braille skills. Each person assisting in the development of a functionally blind student's individualized education program shall receive information describing the benefits of braille instruction. Each functionally blind student's individualized education program must specify the appropriate learning medium based on the assessment report and ensure that instruction in braille will be provided by a teacher certified to teach students with visual impairments. For purposes of this subsection, the agency shall determine the criteria for a student to be classified as functionally blind.</p> <p>(g) To facilitate implementation of this section, the commissioner shall develop a system to distribute from</p>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(iv) Consider the communication needs of the child, and in the case of a child who is deaf or hard of hearing, consider the child's language and communication needs, opportunities for direct communications with peers and professional personnel in the child's language and communication mode, academic level, and full range of needs, including opportunities for direct instruction in the child's language and communication mode; and</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1080. Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.</b>                  In accordance with the Texas Education Code (TEC), §§30.081-30.087, local school districts shall have access to regional day school programs for the deaf operated by school districts at sites previously established by the State Board of Education (SBOE). Any student who has a hearing impairment which severely impairs processing linguistic information through hearing, even with recommended amplification, and which adversely affects educational performance shall be eligible for consideration for the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf, subject to the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee recommendations.</p>	<p>the foundation school fund to school districts or regional education service centers a special supplemental allowance for each student with a visual impairment and for each student with a serious visual disability and another medically diagnosed disability of a significantly limiting nature who is receiving special education services through any approved program. The supplemental allowance may be spent only for special services uniquely required by the nature of the student's disabilities and may not be used in lieu of educational funds otherwise available under this code or through state or local appropriations.</p> <p><b>§ 29.301. Definitions.</b>                  In this subchapter:</p> <p>(1) "Admission, review, and dismissal committee" means the committee required by State Board of Education rules to develop the individualized education program required by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.) for any student needing special education.</p> <p>(2) "American Sign Language" means a complete, visual, and manual language with its own grammar and syntax.</p> <p>(3) "English" includes writing, reading, speech, speech reading, cued speech, and any English-based manual-visual method of communication.</p> <p>(4) "Unique communication mode" or "appropriate language mode" includes English and American Sign Language.</p> <p><b>§ 29.302. Findings.</b>                  (a) The legislature finds that it is essential for the well-being and growth of students who are deaf or hard of hearing that educational programs recognize the unique nature of deafness and the hard-of-hearing condition and ensure that all students who are deaf or hard of hearing have appropriate, ongoing, and fully accessible educational opportunities. Students who are deaf or hard of hearing may choose to use a variety of language modes and languages, including oral and manual-visual language. Students who are deaf may choose to communicate through the language of the deaf community, American Sign Language, or through any of a number of English-based manual-visual languages. Students who are hard of hearing may choose to use spoken and written English, including speech reading or lip reading, together with amplification instruments, such as hearing aids, cochlear implants, or assistive listening systems, to communicate with the hearing population. Students who are deaf or hard of hearing may choose to use a combination of oral or manual-visual language systems, including cued speech, manual signed systems, and American Sign Language, or may rely exclusively on the oral-aural language of their choice. Students who are</p>
--	---	---



		<p>deaf or hard of hearing also may use other technologies to enhance language learning.</p> <p>(b) The legislature recognizes that students who are deaf or hard of hearing should have the opportunity to develop proficiency in English, including oral or manual-visual methods of communication, and American Sign Language.</p> <p><b>§ 29.303. Unique Communication.</b> Students who are deaf or hard of hearing must have an education in which their unique communication mode is respected, used, and developed to an appropriate level of proficiency.</p> <p><b>§ 29.304. Qualifications of Personnel.</b></p> <p>(a) A student who is deaf or hard of hearing must have an education in which teachers, psychologists, speech therapists, progress assessors, administrators, and others involved in education understand the unique nature of deafness and the hard-of-hearing condition. A teacher of students who are deaf or hard of hearing either must be proficient in appropriate language modes or use an interpreter certified in appropriate language modes if certification is available.</p> <p>(b) Each school district shall employ or provide access to appropriate qualified staff with proficient communications skills, consistent with credentialing requirements, to fulfill the responsibilities of the school district, and shall make positive efforts to employ qualified individuals with disabilities.</p> <p>(c) Regular and special personnel who work with students who are deaf or hard of hearing must be adequately prepared to provide educational instruction and services to those students.</p> <p><b>§ 29.305. Language Mode Peers.</b> If practicable and not in conflict with any admission, review, and dismissal committee recommendations, a student who is deaf or hard of hearing must have an education in the company of a sufficient number of peers using the same language mode and with whom the student can communicate directly. If practicable, the peers must be of the same or approximately the same age and ability.</p> <p><b>§ 29.306. Familial and Advocate Involvement.</b> A student who is deaf or hard of hearing must have an education in which the student's parents or legal guardians and advocates for the student's parents or legal guardians are involved in determining the extent, content, and purpose of programs. Other individuals, including individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing, may be involved at the discretion of parents or legal guardians or the school district.</p>
--	--	--

		<p><b>§ 29.307. Role Models.</b>                  A student who is deaf or hard of hearing shall be given the opportunity to be exposed to deaf or hard-of-hearing role models.</p> <p><b>§ 29.308. Regional Programs.</b>                  Regional programs for students who are deaf or hard of hearing shall meet the unique communication needs of students who can benefit from those programs. Appropriate funding for those programs shall be consistent with federal and state law, and money appropriated to school districts for educational programs and services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing may not be allocated or used for any other program or service.</p> <p><b>§ 29.309. Composition of Local Special Education Advisory Committee.</b>                  If practicable, in a school district in which there are students who are deaf or hard of hearing, the local special education advisory committee required under State Board of Education rule must include persons who are deaf or hard of hearing and parents and legal guardians of students who are deaf or hard of hearing.</p> <p><b>§ 29.310. Procedures and Materials for Assessment and Placement.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Procedures and materials for assessment and placement of students who are deaf or hard of hearing shall be selected and administered so as not to be racially, culturally, or sexually discriminatory.</li> <li>(b) A single assessment instrument may not be the sole criterion for determining the placement of a student.</li> <li>(c) The procedures and materials for the assessment and placement of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing shall be in the student's preferred mode of communication. All other procedures and materials used with any student who is deaf or hard of hearing and who has limited English proficiency shall be in the student's preferred mode of communication.</li> </ul> <p><b>§ 29.311. Educational Programs.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Educational programs for students who are deaf or hard of hearing must be coordinated with other public and private agencies, including:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) agencies operating early childhood intervention programs;</li> <li>(2) preschools;</li> <li>(3) agencies operating child development programs;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(v) Consider whether the child needs assistive technology devices and services.</p>		<p>(4) nonpublic, nonsectarian schools;</p> <p>(5) agencies operating regional occupational centers and programs; and</p> <p>(6) the Texas School for the Deaf.</p> <p>(b) As appropriate, the programs must also be coordinated with postsecondary and adult programs for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.</p> <p><b>§ 29.312. Psychological Counseling Services.</b> Appropriate psychological counseling services for a student who is deaf or hard of hearing shall be made available at the student's school site in the student's primary mode of communication. In the case of a student who is hard of hearing, appropriate auditory systems to enhance oral communication shall be used if required by the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee.</p> <p><b>§ 29.313. Evaluation of Programs.</b> Each school district must provide continuous evaluation of the effectiveness of programs of the district for students who are deaf or hard of hearing. If practicable, evaluations shall follow program excellence indicators established by the agency.</p> <p><b>§ 29.314. Transition Into Regular Class.</b> In addition to satisfying requirements of the admission, review, and dismissal committee and to satisfying requirements under state and federal law for vocational training, each school district shall develop and implement a transition plan for the transition of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing into a regular class program if the student is to be transferred from a special class or center or nonpublic, nonsectarian school into a regular class in a public school for any part of the school day. The transition plan must provide for activities:</p> <p>(1) to integrate the student into the regular education program and specify the nature of each activity and the time spent on the activity each day; and</p> <p>(2) to support the transition of the student from the special education program into the regular education program.</p> <p><b>§ 30.0015. Transfer of Assistive Technology Devices. [Excerpt]</b> (a) In this section:</p> <p>(1) "Assistive technology device" means any device, including equipment or a product system, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of a student with a disability.</p> <p>(2) "Student with a disability" means a student who is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program under Section 29.003.</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(3) <i>Requirement with respect to regular education teacher.</i> A regular education teacher of a child with a disability, as a member of the IEP Team, must, to the extent appropriate, participate in the development of the IEP of the child, including the determination of—</p> <p>(i) Appropriate positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies for the child; and</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1053. Procedures for Use of Restraint and Time-Out.</b></p> <p>(a) Requirement to implement. In addition to the requirements of 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.324(a)(2)(i) and (c), school districts and charter schools must implement the provisions of this section regarding the use of restraint and time-out. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Education Code (TEC), §37.0021 (Use of Confinement, Restraint, Seclusion, and Time-Out), it is the policy of the state to treat with dignity and respect all students, including students with disabilities who receive special education services under TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter A.</p> <p>(b) Definitions.</p> <p>(1) Emergency means a situation in which a student's behavior poses a threat of:</p> <p>(A) imminent, serious physical harm to the student or others; or</p> <p>(B) imminent, serious property destruction.</p> <p>(2) Restraint means the use of physical force or a mechanical device to significantly restrict the free movement of all or a portion of the student's body.</p> <p>(3) Time-out means a behavior management technique in which, to provide a student with an opportunity to regain self-control, the student is separated from other students for a limited period in a setting:</p> <p>(A) that is not locked; and</p> <p>(B) from which the exit is not physically blocked by furniture, a closed door held shut from the outside, or another inanimate object.</p> <p>(c) Use of restraint. A school employee, volunteer, or independent contractor may use restraint only in an emergency as defined in subsection (b) of this section and with the following limitations.</p> <p>(1) Restraint shall be limited to the use of such reasonable force as is necessary to address the emergency.</p> <p>(2) Restraint shall be discontinued at the point at which the emergency no longer exists.</p> <p>(3) Restraint shall be implemented in such a way as to</p>	<p>(3) "Transfer" means the process by which a school district that has purchased an assistive technology device may sell, lease, or loan the device for the continuing use of a student with a disability changing the school of attendance in the district or leaving the district.</p> <p><b>§ 37.0021. Use of Confinement, Restraint, Seclusion, and Time-out.</b></p> <p>(a) It is the policy of this state to treat with dignity and respect all students, including students with disabilities who receive special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29. A student with a disability who receives special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, may not be confined in a locked box, locked closet, or other specially designed locked space as either a discipline management practice or a behavior management technique.</p> <p>(b) In this section:</p> <p>(1) "Restraint" means the use of physical force or a mechanical device to significantly restrict the free movement of all or a portion of a student's body.</p> <p>(2) "Seclusion" means a behavior management technique in which a student is confined in a locked box, locked closet, or locked room that:</p> <p>(A) is designed solely to seclude a person; and</p> <p>(B) contains less than 50 square feet of space.</p> <p>(3) "Time-out" means a behavior management technique in which, to provide a student with an opportunity to regain self-control, the student is separated from other students for a limited period in a setting:</p> <p>(A) that is not locked; and</p> <p>(B) from which the exit is not physically blocked by furniture, a closed door held shut from the outside, or another inanimate object.</p> <p>(4) "Law enforcement duties" means activities of a peace officer relating to the investigation and enforcement of state criminal laws and other duties authorized by the Code of Criminal Procedure.</p> <p>(c) A school district employee or volunteer or an independent contractor of a district may not place a student in seclusion. This subsection does not apply to the use of seclusion in a court-ordered placement, other than a placement in an educational program of a school district,</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>protect the health and safety of the student and others.</p> <p>(4) Restraint shall not deprive the student of basic human necessities.</p> <p>(d) Training on use of restraint. Training for school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors shall be provided according to the following requirements.</p> <p>(1) A core team of personnel on each campus must be trained in the use of restraint, and the team must include a campus administrator or designee and any general or special education personnel likely to use restraint.</p> <p>(2) Personnel called upon to use restraint in an emergency and who have not received prior training must receive training within 30 school days following the use of restraint.</p> <p>(3) Training on use of restraint must include prevention and de-escalation techniques and provide alternatives to the use of restraint.</p> <p>(4) All trained personnel shall receive instruction in current professionally accepted practices and standards regarding behavior management and the use of restraint.</p> <p>(e) Documentation and notification on use of restraint. In a case in which restraint is used, school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors shall implement the following documentation requirements.</p> <p>(1) On the day restraint is utilized, the campus administrator or designee must be notified verbally or in writing regarding the use of restraint.</p> <p>(2) On the day restraint is utilized, a good faith effort shall be made to verbally notify the parent(s) regarding the use of restraint.</p> <p>(3) Written notification of the use of restraint must be placed in the mail or otherwise provided to the parent within one school day of the use of restraint.</p> <p>(4) Written documentation regarding the use of restraint must be placed in the student's special education eligibility folder in a timely manner so the information is available to the ARD committee when it considers the impact of the student's behavior on the student's learning and/or the creation or revision of a behavioral intervention plan (BIP).</p> <p>(5) Written notification to the parent(s) and documentation to the student's special education eligibility folder shall include the following:</p> <p>(A) name of the student;</p> <p>(B) name of the staff member(s) administering the restraint;</p> <p>(C) date of the restraint and the time the restraint began and ended;</p>	<p>or in a placement or facility to which the following law, rules, or regulations apply:</p> <p>(1) the Children's Health Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-310, any subsequent amendments to that Act, any regulations adopted under that Act, or any subsequent amendments to those regulations;</p> <p>(2) 40 T.A.C. Sections 720.1001-720.1013; or</p> <p>(3) 25 T.A.C. Section 412.308(e).</p> <p>(d) The commissioner by rule shall adopt procedures for the use of restraint and time-out by a school district employee or volunteer or an independent contractor of a district in the case of a student with a disability receiving special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29. A procedure adopted under this subsection must:</p> <p>(1) be consistent with:</p> <p>(A) professionally accepted practices and standards of student discipline and techniques for behavior management; and</p> <p>(B) relevant health and safety standards; and</p> <p>(2) identify any discipline management practice or behavior management technique that requires a district employee or volunteer or an independent contractor of a district to be trained before using that practice or technique.</p> <p>(e) In the case of a conflict between a rule adopted under Subsection (d) and a rule adopted under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, the rule adopted under Subsection (d) controls.</p> <p>(f) For purposes of this subsection, "weapon" includes any weapon described under Section 37.007(a)(1). This section does not prevent a student's locked, unattended confinement in an emergency situation while awaiting the arrival of law enforcement personnel if:</p> <p>(1) the student possesses a weapon; and</p> <p>(2) the confinement is necessary to prevent the student from causing bodily harm to the student or another person.</p> <p>(g) This section and any rules or procedures adopted under this section do not apply to:</p> <p>(1) a peace officer performing law enforcement duties, except as provided by Subsection (i);</p> <p>(2) juvenile probation, detention, or corrections personnel; or</p> <p>(3) an educational services provider with whom a student is placed by a judicial authority, unless the services are provided in an educational program of a school district.</p> <p>(h) This section and any rules or procedures adopted under this section apply to a peace officer only if the peace officer:</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(D) location of the restraint;</li> <li>(E) nature of the restraint;</li> <li>(F) a description of the activity in which the student was engaged immediately preceding the use of restraint;</li> <li>(G) the behavior that prompted the restraint;</li> <li>(H) the efforts made to de-escalate the situation and alternatives to restraint that were attempted; and</li> <li>(I) information documenting parent contact and notification.</li> </ul> <p>(f) Clarification regarding restraint. The provisions adopted under this section do not apply to the use of physical force or a mechanical device which does not significantly restrict the free movement of all or a portion of the student's body. Restraint that involves significant restriction as referenced in subsection (b)(2) of this section does not include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) physical contact or appropriately prescribed adaptive equipment to promote normative body positioning and/or physical functioning;</li> <li>(2) limited physical contact with a student to promote safety (e.g., holding a student's hand), prevent a potentially harmful action (e.g., running into the street), teach a skill, redirect attention, provide guidance to a location, or provide comfort;</li> <li>(3) limited physical contact or appropriately prescribed adaptive equipment to prevent a student from engaging in ongoing, repetitive self-injurious behaviors, with the expectation that instruction will be reflected in the individualized education program (IEP) as required by 34 CFR, §300.324(a)(2)(i) and (c) to promote student learning and reduce and/or prevent the need for ongoing intervention; or</li> <li>(4) seat belts and other safety equipment used to secure students during transportation.</li> </ul> <p>(g) Use of time-out. A school employee, volunteer, or independent contractor may use time-out in accordance with subsection (b)(3) of this section with the following limitations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Physical force or threat of physical force shall not be used to place a student in time-out.</li> <li>(2) Time-out may only be used in conjunction with an array of positive behavior intervention strategies and techniques and must be included in the student's IEP and/or BIP if it is utilized on a recurrent basis to increase or decrease a targeted behavior.</li> <li>(3) Use of time-out shall not be implemented in a fashion that precludes the ability of the student to be involved in and progress in the general curriculum and advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals specified in the student's IEP.</li> </ul> <p>(h) Training on use of time-out. Training for school employees, volunteers, or independent contractors shall be provided</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is employed or commissioned by a school district; or</li> <li>(2) provides, as a school resource officer, a regular police presence on a school district campus under a memorandum of understanding between the district and a local law enforcement agency.</li> </ul> <p>(i) A school district shall report electronically to the agency, in accordance with standards provided by commissioner rule, information relating to the use of restraint by a peace officer performing law enforcement duties on school property or during a school-sponsored or school-related activity. A report submitted under this subsection must be consistent with the requirements adopted by commissioner rule for reporting the use of restraint involving students with disabilities.</p>
--	---	--

<p>(ii) Supplementary aids and services, program modifications, and support for school personnel consistent with §300.320(a)(4).</p>	<p>according to the following requirements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) General or special education personnel who implement time-out based on requirements established in a student's IEP and/or BIP must be trained in the use of time-out.</li> <li>(2) Newly-identified personnel called upon to implement time-out based on requirements established in a student's IEP and/or BIP must receive training in the use of time-out within 30 school days of being assigned the responsibility for implementing time-out.</li> <li>(3) Training on the use of time-out must be provided as part of a program which addresses a full continuum of positive behavioral intervention strategies, and must address the impact of time-out on the ability of the student to be involved in and progress in the general curriculum and advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals specified in the student's IEP.</li> <li>(4) All trained personnel shall receive instruction in current professionally accepted practices and standards regarding behavior management and the use of time-out.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Documentation on use of time-out. Necessary documentation or data collection regarding the use of time-out, if any, must be addressed in the IEP or BIP. The admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee must use any collected data to judge the effectiveness of the intervention and provide a basis for making determinations regarding its continued use.</li> <li>(j) Student safety. Any behavior management technique and/or discipline management practice must be implemented in such a way as to protect the health and safety of the student and others. No discipline management practice may be calculated to inflict injury, cause harm, demean, or deprive the student of basic human necessities.</li> <li>(k) Data reporting. With the exception of actions covered by subsection (f) of this section, data regarding the use of restraint must be electronically reported to the Texas Education Agency in accordance with reporting standards specified by the agency.</li> <li>(l) The provisions adopted under this section do not apply to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a peace officer while performing law enforcement duties;</li> <li>(2) juvenile probation, detention, or corrections personnel; or</li> <li>(3) an educational services provider with whom a student is placed by a judicial authority, unless the services are provided in an educational program of a school district.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>§ 89.1055. Content of the Individualized Education Program (IEP).</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The individualized education program (IEP) developed by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each</li> </ul>	<p><b>§ 21.451. Staff Development Requirements.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The staff development provided by a school district to an educator other than a principal must be:</li> </ul>
--	---	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(4) <i>Agreement.</i></p> <p>(i) In making changes to a child's IEP after the annual IEP Team meeting for a school year, the parent of a child with a disability and the public agency may agree not to convene an IEP Team meeting for the purposes of making those changes, and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the child's current IEP.</p> <p>(ii) If changes are made to the child's IEP in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section, the public agency must ensure that the child's IEP Team is informed of those changes.</p> <p>(5) <i>Consolidation of IEP Team meetings.</i> To the extent possible, the public agency must encourage the consolidation of reevaluation meetings for the child and other IEP Team meetings for the child.</p> <p>(6) <i>Amendments.</i> Changes to the IEP may be made either by the entire IEP Team at an IEP Team meeting, or as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, by amending the IEP rather than by redrafting the entire IEP. Upon request, a parent must be provided with a revised copy of the IEP with the amendments incorporated.</p> <p>(b) <i>Review and revision of IEPs—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>General.</i> Each public agency must ensure that, subject to paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section, the IEP Team—</p> <p>(i) Reviews the child's IEP periodically, but not less than annually, to determine whether the annual goals for the child are being achieved; and</p> <p>(ii) Revises the IEP, as appropriate, to address—</p> <p>(A) Any lack of expected progress toward the annual goals described in § 300.320(a)(2), and in the general education curriculum, if appropriate;</p> <p>(B) The results of any reevaluation conducted under § 300.303;</p> <p>(C) Information about the child provided to, or by, the parents, as described under § 300.305(a)(2);</p> <p>(D) The child's anticipated needs; or</p> <p>(E) Other matters.</p> <p>(2) <i>Consideration of special factors.</i> In conducting a review of the child's IEP, the IEP Team must consider the special factors described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(3) <i>Requirement with respect to regular education teacher.</i> A regular education teacher of the child, as a member of the IEP Team, must, consistent with paragraph (a)(3) of this section, participate in the review and revision of</p>	<p>student with a disability shall comply with the requirements of 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.320 and §300.324.</p> <p>(b) The IEP must include a statement of any individual appropriate and allowable accommodations in the administration of assessment instruments developed in accordance with Texas Education Code (TEC), §39.023(a)-(c), or district-wide assessments of student achievement (if the district administers such optional assessments) that are necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the child on the assessments. If the ARD committee determines that the student will not participate in a general state-wide assessment or district-wide assessment of student achievement (or part of an assessment), the IEP must include a statement of:</p> <p>(1) why the child cannot participate in the regular assessment; and</p> <p>(2) why the particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate for the child.</p> <p>(c) If the ARD committee determines that the student is in need of extended school year (ESY) services, as described in §89.1065 of this title (relating to Extended School Year Services (ESY Services)), then the IEP must also include goals and objectives for ESY services from the student's current IEP.</p> <p>(d) For students with visual impairments, from birth through 21 years of age, the IEP or individualized family services plan (IFSP) shall also meet the requirements of TEC, §30.002(e).</p> <p>(e) For students eligible under §89.1040(c)(1) of this title (relating to Eligibility Criteria), the strategies described in paragraphs (1)-(11) of this subsection shall be considered, based on peer-reviewed, research-based educational programming practices to the extent practicable and, when needed, addressed in the IEP:</p> <p>(1) extended educational programming (for example: extended day and/or extended school year services that consider the duration of programs/settings based on assessment of behavior, social skills, communication, academics, and self-help skills);</p> <p>(2) daily schedules reflecting minimal unstructured time and active engagement in learning activities (for example: lunch, snack, and recess periods that provide flexibility within routines; adapt to individual skill levels; and assist with schedule changes, such as changes involving substitute teachers and pep rallies);</p> <p>(3) in-home and community-based training or viable alternatives that assist the student with acquisition of social/behavioral skills (for example: strategies that facilitate maintenance and generalization of such skills from home to school, school to home, home to community, and school to community);</p> <p>(4) positive behavior support strategies based on relevant</p>	<p>(1) conducted in accordance with standards developed by the district; and</p> <p>(2) designed to improve education in the district.</p> <p>(a-1) Section 21.3541 and rules adopted under that section govern the professional development provided to a principal.</p> <p>(b) The staff development described by Subsection (a) must be predominantly campus-based, related to achieving campus performance objectives established under Section 11.253, and developed and approved by the campus-level committee established under Section 11.251.</p> <p>(c) For staff development under Subsection (a), a school district may use district-wide staff development developed and approved through the district-level decision process under Section 11.251.</p> <p>(d) The staff development:</p> <p>(1) may include training in:</p> <p>(A) technology;</p> <p>(B) conflict resolution; and</p> <p>(C) discipline strategies, including classroom management, district discipline policies, and the student code of conduct adopted under Section 37.001 and Chapter 37; and</p> <p>(D) preventing, identifying, responding to, and reporting incidents of bullying; and</p> <p>(2) subject to Subsection (e) and to Section 21.3541 and rules adopted under that section, must include training based on scientifically based research, as defined by Section 9101, No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C. Section 7801), that:</p> <p>(A) relates to instruction of students with disabilities; and</p> <p>(B) is designed for educators who work primarily outside the area of special education.</p> <p>(e) A school district is required to provide the training described by Subsection (d)(2) to an educator who works primarily outside the area of special education only if the educator does not possess the knowledge and skills necessary to implement the individualized education program developed for a student receiving instruction from the educator. A district may determine the time and place at which the training is delivered.</p> <p>(f) In developing or maintaining the training required by Subsection (d)(2), a school district must consult with persons with expertise in research-based practices for students with disabilities. Persons who may be consulted under this subsection include colleges, universities, private and nonprofit organizations, regional education service centers, qualified district personnel,</p>
---	--	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>the IEP of the child.</p>	<p>information, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) antecedent manipulation, replacement behaviors, reinforcement strategies, and data-based decisions; and</li> <li>(B) a Behavior Intervention Plan developed from a Functional Behavioral Assessment that uses current data related to target behaviors and addresses behavioral programming across home, school, and community-based settings;</li> </ul> <p>(5) beginning at any age, consistent with subsections (g) of this section, futures planning for integrated living, work, community, and educational environments that considers skills necessary to function in current and post-secondary environments;</p> <p>(6) parent/family training and support, provided by qualified personnel with experience in Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD), that, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) provides a family with skills necessary for a child to succeed in the home/community setting;</li> <li>(B) includes information regarding resources (for example: parent support groups, workshops, videos, conferences, and materials designed to increase parent knowledge of specific teaching/management techniques related to the child's curriculum); and</li> <li>(C) facilitates parental carryover of in-home training (for example: strategies for behavior management and developing structured home environments and/or communication training so that parents are active participants in promoting the continuity of interventions across all settings);</li> </ul> <p>(7) suitable staff-to-student ratio appropriate to identified activities and as needed to achieve social/behavioral progress based on the child's developmental and learning level (acquisition, fluency, maintenance, generalization) that encourages work towards individual independence as determined by, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) adaptive behavior evaluation results;</li> <li>(B) behavioral accommodation needs across settings; and</li> <li>(C) transitions within the school day;</li> </ul> <p>(8) communication interventions, including language forms and functions that enhance effective communication across settings (for example: augmentative, incidental, and naturalistic teaching);</p> <p>(9) social skills supports and strategies based on social skills assessment/curriculum and provided across settings (for example: trained peer facilitators (e.g., circle of friends), video modeling, social stories, and role playing);</p> <p>(10) professional educator/staff support (for example:</p>	<p>and any other persons identified as qualified by the district. This subsection applies to all training required by Subsection (d)(2), regardless of whether the training is provided at the campus or district level.</p> <p>(g) The staff development may include instruction as to what is permissible under law, including opinions of the United States Supreme Court, regarding prayer in public school.</p>
------------------------------	---	--

	<p>training provided to personnel who work with the student to assure the correct implementation of techniques and strategies described in the IEP); and</p> <p>(11) teaching strategies based on peer reviewed, research-based practices for students with ASD (for example: those associated with discrete-trial training, visual supports, applied behavior analysis, structured learning, augmentative communication, or social skills training).</p> <p>(f) If the ARD committee determines that services are not needed in one or more of the areas specified in subsection (e)(1)-(11) of this section, the IEP must include a statement to that effect and the basis upon which the determination was made.</p> <p>(g) For each student with a disability, beginning at age 16 (prior to the date on which a student turns 16 years of age) or younger, if determined appropriate by the ARD committee, the following issues must be considered in the development of the IEP, and, if appropriate, integrated into the IEP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) appropriate student involvement in the student's transition to life outside the public school system;</li> <li>(2) if the student is younger than 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition;</li> <li>(3) if the student is at least 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition, if the parent is invited to participate by the student or the school district in which the student is enrolled;</li> <li>(4) any postsecondary education options;</li> <li>(5) a functional vocational evaluation;</li> <li>(6) employment goals and objectives;</li> <li>(7) if the student is at least 18 years of age, the availability of age-appropriate instructional environments;</li> <li>(8) independent living goals and objectives; and</li> <li>(9) appropriate circumstances for referring a student or the student's parents to a governmental agency for services.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1065. Extended School Year Services (ESY Services).</b>          Extended school year (ESY) services are defined as individualized instructional programs beyond the regular school year for eligible students with disabilities.</p> <p>(1) The need for ESY services must be determined on an individual student basis by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.106, and the provisions of this section. In determining the need for and in providing ESY services, a school district may not:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) limit ESY services to particular categories of disability; or</li> <li>(B) unilaterally limit the type, amount, or duration of ESY</li> </ol>	
--	---	--

	<p>services.</p> <p>(2) The need for ESY services must be documented from formal and/or informal evaluations provided by the district or the parents. The documentation shall demonstrate that in one or more critical areas addressed in the current individualized education program (IEP) objectives, the student has exhibited, or reasonably may be expected to exhibit, severe or substantial regression that cannot be recouped within a reasonable period of time. Severe or substantial regression means that the student has been, or will be, unable to maintain one or more acquired critical skills in the absence of ESY services.</p> <p>(3) The reasonable period of time for recoupment of acquired critical skills shall be determined on the basis of needs identified in each student's IEP. If the loss of acquired critical skills would be particularly severe or substantial, or if such loss results, or reasonably may be expected to result, in immediate physical harm to the student or to others, ESY services may be justified without consideration of the period of time for recoupment of such skills. In any case, the period of time for recoupment shall not exceed eight weeks.</p> <p>(4) A skill is critical when the loss of that skill results, or is reasonably expected to result, in any of the following occurrences during the first eight weeks of the next regular school year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) placement in a more restrictive instructional arrangement;</li> <li>(B) significant loss of acquired skills necessary for the student to appropriately progress in the general curriculum;</li> <li>(C) significant loss of self-sufficiency in self-help skill areas as evidenced by an increase in the number of direct service staff and/or amount of time required to provide special education or related services;</li> <li>(D) loss of access to community-based independent living skills instruction or an independent living environment provided by noneducational sources as a result of regression in skills; or</li> <li>(E) loss of access to on-the-job training or productive employment as a result of regression in skills.</li> </ul> <p>(5) If the district does not propose ESY services for discussion at the annual review of a student's IEP, the parent may request that the ARD committee discuss ESY services pursuant to 34 CFR, §300.321.</p> <p>(6) If a student for whom ESY services were considered and rejected loses critical skills because of the decision not to provide ESY services, and if those skills are not regained after the reasonable period of time for recoupment, the ARD committee shall reconsider the current IEP if the student's loss of critical skills interferes with the implementation of the student's IEP.</p> <p>(7) For students enrolling in a district during the school year,</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>information obtained from the prior school district as well as information collected during the current year may be used to determine the need for ESY services.</p> <p>(8) The provision of ESY services is limited to the educational needs of the student and shall not supplant or limit the responsibility of other public agencies to continue to provide care and treatment services pursuant to policy or practice, even when those services are similar to, or the same as, the services addressed in the student's IEP. No student shall be denied ESY services because the student receives care and treatment services under the auspices of other agencies.</p> <p>(9) Districts are not eligible for reimbursement for ESY services provided to students for reasons other than those set forth in this section.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1070. Graduation Requirements.</b></p> <p>(a) Graduation with a regular high school diploma under subsection (b) (1), (2), or (4) of this section terminates a student's eligibility for special education services under this subchapter and Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code, §§1400 et seq. In addition, as provided in Texas Education Code (TEC), §42.003(a), graduation with a regular high school diploma under subsection (b) (1), (2), or (4) of this section terminates a student's entitlement to the benefits of the Foundation School Program.</p> <p>(b) A student receiving special education services may graduate and be awarded a regular high school diploma if the student meets one of the following conditions.</p> <p>(1) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title and credit requirements for graduation (under the recommended or distinguished achievement high school programs in Chapter 74 of this title (relating to Curriculum Requirements)) applicable to students in general education, including satisfactory performance as established in the TEC, Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.</p> <p>(2) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title and credit requirements for graduation (under the minimum high school program in Chapter 74 of this title) applicable to students in general education, including participation in required state assessments. The student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee will determine whether satisfactory performance on the required state assessments is necessary for graduation.</p> <p>(3) The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in</p>	<p><b>§ 28.0212. Personal Graduation Plan.</b></p> <p>(a) A principal shall designate a guidance counselor, teacher, or other appropriate individual to develop and administer a personal graduation plan for each student enrolled in a junior high, middle, or high school who:</p> <p>(1) does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39; or</p> <p>(2) is not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade level nine, as determined by the district.</p> <p>(b) A personal graduation plan must:</p> <p>(1) identify educational goals for the student;</p> <p>(2) include diagnostic information, appropriate monitoring and intervention, and other evaluation strategies;</p> <p>(3) include an intensive instruction program described by Section 28.0213;</p> <p>(4) address participation of the student's parent or guardian, including consideration of the parent's or guardian's educational expectations for the student; and</p> <p>(5) provide innovative methods to promote the student's advancement, including flexible scheduling, alternative learning environments, on-line instruction, and other interventions that are proven to accelerate the learning process and have been scientifically validated to improve learning and cognitive ability.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (b), a student's individualized education program developed under Section 29.005 may be used as the student's personal graduation plan under this section.</p> <p>(d) The agency shall establish minimum standards for a</p>
--	--	---

	<p>Chapters 110-128 and Chapter 130 of this title through courses, one or more of which contain modified content that is aligned to the standards required under the minimum high school program in Chapter 74 of this title as well as the credit requirements under the minimum high school program, including participation in required state assessments. The student's ARD committee will determine whether satisfactory performance on the required assessments is necessary for graduation. The student graduating under this subsection must also successfully complete the student's individualized education program (IEP) and meet one of the following conditions, consistent with the IEP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) full-time employment, based on the student's abilities and local employment opportunities, in addition to sufficient self-help skills to enable the student to maintain the employment without direct and ongoing educational support of the local school district;</li> <li>(B) demonstrated mastery of specific employability skills and self-help skills which do not require direct ongoing educational support of the local school district; or</li> <li>(C) access to services which are not within the legal responsibility of public education or employment or educational options for which the student has been prepared by the academic program.</li> </ul> <p>(4) The student no longer meets age eligibility requirements and has completed the requirements specified in the IEP.</p> <p>(c) All students graduating under this section shall be provided with a summary of academic achievement and functional performance as described in 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.305(e)(3). This summary shall consider, as appropriate, the views of the parent and student and written recommendations from adult service agencies on how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals. An evaluation as required by 34 CFR, §300.305(e)(1), shall be included as part of the summary for a student graduating under subsection (b)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(d) Students who participate in graduation ceremonies but who are not graduating under subsection (b)(3) of this section and who will remain in school to complete their education do not have to be evaluated in accordance with subsection (c) of this section.</p> <p>(e) Employability and self-help skills referenced under subsection (b)(3) of this section are those skills directly related to the preparation of students for employment, including general skills necessary to obtain or retain employment.</p> <p>(f) For students who receive a diploma according to subsection (b)(3) of this section, the ARD committee shall determine needed educational services upon the request of the student</p>	<p>personal graduation plan under this section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) Each school district is encouraged to establish for each student entering grade nine a personal graduation plan that identifies a course of study that:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) promotes:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) college and workforce readiness; and</li> <li>(B) career placement and advancement; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) facilitates the student's transition from secondary to postsecondary education.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>[There is no subsection (f)]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(g) Each school district is encouraged to establish for each student entering grade nine a personal graduation plan that identifies a course of study that:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) promotes:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) college and workforce readiness; and</li> <li>(B) career placement and advancement; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) facilitates the student's transition from secondary to postsecondary education.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>§ 28.0213. Intensive Program of Instruction.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A school district shall offer an intensive program of instruction to a student who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39.</li> <li>(b) A school district shall design the intensive program of instruction described by Subsection (a) to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) enable the student to:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) to the extent practicable, perform at the student's grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school term; or</li> <li>(B) attain a standard of annual growth specified by the school district and reported by the district to the agency; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) if applicable, carry out the purposes of Section 28.0211.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) A school district shall use funds appropriated by the legislature for an intensive program of instruction to plan and implement intensive instruction and other activities aimed at helping a student satisfy state and local high school graduation requirements. The commissioner shall distribute funds to districts that implement a program under this section based on the number of students identified by the district who:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) do not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39; or</li> <li>(2) are not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade nine, as determined by the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---	---

<p>(c) <i>Failure to meet transition objectives—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Participating agency failure.</i> If a participating agency, other than the public agency, fails to provide the transition services described in the IEP in accordance with § 300.320(b), the public agency must reconvene the IEP Team to identify alternative strategies to meet the transition objectives for the child set out in the IEP.</p> <p>(2) <i>Construction.</i> Nothing in this part relieves any participating agency, including a State vocational rehabilitation agency, of the responsibility to provide or pay for any transition service that the agency would otherwise provide to children with disabilities who meet the eligibility criteria of that agency.</p> <p>(d) <i>Children with disabilities in adult prisons—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Requirements that do not apply.</i> The following requirements do not apply to children with disabilities who are convicted as adults under State law and incarcerated in adult prisons:</p> <p>(i) The requirements contained in section 612(a)(16) of the Act and § 300.320(a)(6) (relating to participation of children with disabilities in general assessments).</p> <p>(ii) The requirements in § 300.320(b) (relating to transition planning and transition services) do not apply with respect to the children whose eligibility under Part B of the Act will end, because of their</p>	<p>or parent to resume services, as long as the student meets the age eligibility requirements.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1090. Transportation of Students Placed in a Residential Setting, Including the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p> <p>For each student placed in a residential setting by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, including those students placed in the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf, the resident school district shall be responsible for transportation at the beginning and end of the term and for regularly scheduled school holidays when students are expected to leave the residential campus. The resident school district is not responsible for transportation costs for students placed in residential settings by their parents. Transportation costs shall not exceed state approved per diem and mileage rates unless excess costs can be justified and documented. Transportation shall be arranged using the most cost efficient means. When it is necessary for the safety of the student, as determined by the ARD committee, for an adult designated by the ARD committee to accompany the student, round-trip transportation for that adult shall also be provided. The resident school district and the residential facility shall coordinate to ensure that students are transported safely, including the periods of departure and arrival.</p>	<p>district.</p> <p>(d) A school district's determination of the appropriateness of a program for a student under this section is final and does not create a cause of action.</p> <p>(e) For a student in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, who does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Section 39.023(a), (b), or (c), the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee shall design the program to:</p> <p>(1) enable the student to attain a standard of annual growth on the basis of the student's individualized education program; and</p> <p>(2) if applicable, carry out the purposes of Section 28.0211.</p> <p><b>§ 29.011. Transition Planning.</b></p> <p>The commissioner shall by rule adopt procedures for compliance with federal requirements relating to transition services for students who are enrolled in special education programs under this subchapter. The procedures must specify the manner in which a student's admission, review, and dismissal committee must consider, and if appropriate, address the following issues in the student's individualized education program:</p> <p>(1) appropriate student involvement in the student's transition to life outside the public school system;</p> <p>(2) if the student is younger than 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition;</p> <p>(3) if the student is at least 18 years of age, appropriate parental involvement in the student's transition, if the parent is invited to participate by the student or the school district in which the student is enrolled;</p> <p>(4) any postsecondary education options;</p> <p>(5) a functional vocational evaluation;</p> <p>(6) employment goals and objectives;</p> <p>(7) if the student is at least 18 years of age, the availability of age-appropriate instructional environments;</p> <p>(8) independent living goals and objectives; and</p>
---	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>age, before they will be eligible to be released from prison based on consideration of their sentence and eligibility for early release.</p> <p>(2) <i>Modifications of IEP or placement.</i></p> <p>(i) Subject to paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, the IEP Team of a child with a disability who is convicted as an adult under State law and incarcerated in an adult prison may modify the child's IEP or placement if the State has demonstrated a bona fide security or compelling penological interest that cannot otherwise be accommodated.</p> <p>(ii) The requirements of §§ 300.320 (relating to IEPs), and 300.112 (relating to LRE), do not apply with respect to the modifications described in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(1), 1412(a)(12)(A)(i), 1414(d)(3), (4)(B), and (7); and 1414(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.325 Private school placements by public agencies.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Developing IEPs.</i></p> <p>(1) Before a public agency places a child with a disability in, or refers a child to, a private school or facility, the agency must initiate and conduct a meeting to develop an IEP for the child in accordance with §§ 300.320 and 300.324.</p> <p>(2) The agency must ensure that a representative of the private school or facility attends the meeting. If the representative cannot attend, the agency must use other methods to ensure participation by the private school or facility, including individual or conference telephone calls.</p> <p>(b) <i>Reviewing and revising IEPs.</i></p> <p>(1) After a child with a disability enters a private school or facility, any meetings to review and revise the child's IEP may be initiated and conducted by the private school or facility at the discretion of the public agency.</p> <p>(2) If the private school or facility initiates and conducts these meetings, the public agency must ensure that the parents and an agency representative—</p> <p>(i) Are involved in any decision about the child's IEP; and</p> <p>(ii) Agree to any proposed changes in the IEP before those changes are implemented.</p> <p>(c) <i>Responsibility.</i> Even if a private school or facility implements a child's IEP, responsibility for compliance with this part remains with the public agency and the SEA.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(10)(B))</p>		<p>(9) appropriate circumstances for referring a student or the student's parents to a governmental agency for services.</p>
--	--	--



<p><b>§ 300.326 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.327 Educational placements.</b> Consistent with § 300.501(c), each public agency must ensure that the parents of each child with a disability are members of any group that makes decisions on the educational placement of their child. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(e))</p>	<p><b>§ 101.1009. Limited English Proficient Students Who Receive Special Education Services.</b></p> <p>(a) The provisions of this subchapter apply to limited English proficient (LEP) students who receive special education services except as otherwise specified in this section.</p> <p>(b) The admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee in conjunction with the language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC) shall make decisions regarding the selection of assessments and appropriate accommodations for LEP students who receive special education services.</p> <p>(c) A LEP student who receives special education services may be exempted from the English language proficiency assessments required by §101.1001 of this title (relating to English Language Proficiency Assessments) only if the ARD committee in conjunction with the LPAC determines that these assessments cannot provide a meaningful measure of the student's annual growth in English language proficiency for reasons associated with the student's disability.</p> <p>(d) The provisions of §101.1007(b) and (c) of this title (relating to Limited English Proficient Students at Grades Other Than the Exit Level) apply to the state's general and alternate assessments of academic skills.</p> <p>(e) A LEP student who receives special education services and whose parent or guardian has declined the services required by the Texas Education Code, Chapter 29, Subchapter B, is not eligible for an exemption on the basis of limited English proficiency.</p>	<p><b>§ 30.004. Information Concerning Programs.</b></p> <p>(a) Each school district shall provide each parent or other person having lawful control of a student with written information about:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the availability of programs offered by state institutions for which the district's students may be eligible;</li> <li>(2) the eligibility requirements and admission conditions imposed by each of those state institutions; and</li> <li>(3) the rights of students in regard to admission to those state institutions and in regard to appeal of admission decisions.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The State Board of Education shall adopt rules prescribing the form and content of information required by Subsection (a).</p> <p><b>§ 30.021. Purpose of Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired.</b></p> <p>(a) The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired is a state agency established to serve as a special school in the continuum of statewide alternative placements for students who are 21 years of age or younger on September 1 of any school year and who have a visual impairment and who may have one or more other disabilities. The school is intended to serve students who require specialized or intensive educational or related services related to the visual impairment. The school is not intended to serve:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) students whose needs are appropriately addressed in a home or hospital setting or in a residential treatment facility; or</li> <li>(2) students whose primary, ongoing needs are related to a severe or profound emotional, behavioral, or cognitive deficit.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The school district in which a student resides is responsible for assuring that a free appropriate public education is provided to each district student placed in the regular school year program of the school and that all legally required meetings for the purpose of developing and reviewing the student's individualized educational program are conducted. If the school disagrees with a district's individualized education program committee recommendation that a student be evaluated for placement, initially placed, or continued to be placed at the school, the district or the school may seek resolution according to a procedure established by the commissioner or through any due process hearing to which the district or school is entitled under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C.</p>
--	---	---



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>Section 1400 et seq.).</p> <p>(c) The school shall conduct supplemental programs, such as summer programs and student exchange programs, and shall consider information from sources throughout the state regarding the nature of those programs and students to be served.</p> <p>(d) The school shall provide statewide services to parents of students with visual impairments, school districts, regional education service centers, and other agencies serving students with visual impairments, including students who have one or more disabilities in addition to the visual impairment, such as students who are deaf-blind. Those services must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) developing and providing local, regional, and statewide training for parents of students with visual impairments and professionals who work with persons with visual impairments;</li> <li>(2) providing consultation and technical assistance to parents and professionals related to special education and related services for students;</li> <li>(3) developing and disseminating reference materials including materials in the areas of curriculum, instructional methodology, and educational technology;</li> <li>(4) providing information related to library resources, adapted materials, current research, technology resources, and teaching, assessment, and transition of students with visual impairments;</li> <li>(5) operating programs for lending educational and technological materials to school districts and regional education service centers; and</li> <li>(6) facilitating the preparation of teachers for visually impaired students by providing assistance to colleges and universities as well as other teacher preparation programs.</li> </ol> <p>(e) The school shall cooperate with public and private agencies and organizations serving students and other persons with visual impairments in the planning, development, and implementation of effective educational and rehabilitative service delivery systems associated with educating students with visual impairments. To maximize and make efficient use of state facilities, funding, and resources, the services provided in this area may include conducting a cooperative program with other agencies to serve students who have graduated from high school by completing all academic requirements applicable to students in regular education, excluding satisfactory performance under Section 39.025, who are younger than 22 years of age on September 1 of the school year and who have identified needs related to vocational training, independent living skills, orientation and mobility, social and leisure skills, compensatory skills, or remedial academic skills.</p>
--	--	--

		<p>(f) The school may operate an on-campus canteen to offer food service at mealtimes and during other times of the day.</p> <p>(g) If a school district or another educational entity requests an assessment of a student's educational or related needs related to visual impairment, the school may conduct an assessment and charge a reasonable fee for the assessment.</p> <p><b>§ 30.051. Purpose of Texas School for the Deaf.</b></p> <p>(a) The Texas School for the Deaf is a state agency established to provide educational services to persons who are 21 years of age or younger on September 1 of any school year and who are deaf or hard of hearing and who may have one or more other disabilities. The school shall provide comprehensive educational services, on a day or residential basis, and short-term services to allow a student to better achieve educational results from services available in the community. The school is not intended to serve:</p> <p>(1) students whose needs are appropriately addressed in a home or hospital setting or a residential treatment facility; or</p> <p>(2) students whose primary, ongoing needs are related to a severe or profound emotional, behavioral, or cognitive deficit.</p> <p>(b) The school shall serve as a primary statewide resource center promoting excellence in education for students who are deaf or hard of hearing through research, training, and demonstration projects.</p> <p>(c) The school shall work in partnership with state, regional, and local agencies to provide new or improved programs or methods to serve the previously unmet or future needs of persons throughout the state who are deaf or hard of hearing.</p> <p>(d) The school shall cooperate with public and private agencies and organizations serving students and other persons who are deaf or hearing impaired in the planning, development, and implementation of effective educational and rehabilitative service delivery systems associated with educating students who are deaf or hard of hearing. To maximize and make efficient use of state facilities, funding, and resources, the services provided in this area may include conducting a cooperative program with other agencies to serve persons who have graduated from high school and who have identified needs related to vocational training, independent living skills, and social and leisure skills.</p> <p>(e) If a school district or another educational entity requests an assessment of a student's educational or related needs related to hearing impairment, the school may conduct an assessment and charge a reasonable fee for</p>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.328 Alternative means of meeting participation.</b> When conducting IEP Team meetings and placement meetings pursuant to this subpart, and subpart E of this part, and carrying out administrative matters under section 615 of the Act (such as scheduling, exchange of witness lists, and status conferences), the parent of a child with a disability and a public agency may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as video conferences and conference calls. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(f))</p>		<p>the assessment.</p>
--	--	------------------------

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

Subpart E   Procedural Safeguards Due Process Procedures for Parents and Children	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>§ 300.500 Responsibility of SEA and other public agencies.</b>                      Each SEA must ensure that each public agency establishes, maintains, and implements procedural safeguards that meet the requirements of §§ 300.500 through 300.536.                      (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.501 Opportunity to examine records; parent participation in meetings.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Opportunity to examine records.</i> The parents of a child with a disability must be afforded, in accordance with the procedures of §§ 300.613 through 300.621, an opportunity to inspect and review all education records with respect to—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child; and</li> <li>(2) The provision of FAPE to the child.</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Parent participation in meetings.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The parents of a child with a disability must be afforded an opportunity to participate in meetings with respect to—                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The identification, evaluation, and educational</li> </ol> </li> </ol>		<p><b>§ 26.0081. Right to Information Concerning Special Education and Education of Students with Learning Difficulties.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts sufficient copies of a comprehensive, easily understood document that explains the process by which an individualized education program is developed for a student in a special education program and the rights and responsibilities of a parent concerning the process. The document must include information a parent needs to effectively participate in an admission, review, and dismissal committee meeting for the parent's child.</li> <li>(b) The agency will ensure that each school district provides the document required under this section to the parent as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b):                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) as soon as practicable after a child is referred to determine the child's eligibility for admission into the district's special education program, but at least five school days before the date of the initial meeting of the admission, review, and dismissal committee; and</li> <li>(2) at any other time on reasonable request of the child's parent.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(c) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts a written explanation of the options and requirements for providing assistance to students who have learning difficulties or who need or may need special education. The explanation must state that a parent is entitled at any time to request an evaluation of the parent's child for special education services under Section 29.004. Each school year, each district shall provide the written explanation to a parent of each district student by including the explanation in the student handbook or by another means.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 26.004. Access to Student Records.</b>                      A parent is entitled to access to all written records of a school district concerning the parent's child, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) attendance records;</li> <li>(2) test scores;</li> <li>(3) grades;</li> <li>(4) disciplinary records;</li> <li>(5) counseling records;</li> <li>(6) psychological records;</li> <li>(7) applications for admission;</li> <li>(8) health and immunization information;</li> <li>(9) teacher and counselor evaluations; and</li> <li>(10) reports of behavioral patterns.</li> </ol>

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>placement of the child; and</p> <p>(ii) The provision of FAPE to the child.</p> <p>(2) Each public agency must provide notice consistent with § 300.322(a)(1) and (b)(1) to ensure that parents of children with disabilities have the opportunity to participate in meetings described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(3) A meeting does not include informal or unscheduled conversations involving public agency personnel and conversations on issues such as teaching methodology, lesson plans, or coordination of service provision. A meeting also does not include preparatory activities that public agency personnel engage in to develop a proposal or response to a parent proposal that will be discussed at a later meeting.</p> <p>(c) <i>Parent involvement in placement decisions.</i></p> <p>(1) Each public agency must ensure that a parent of each child with a disability is a member of any group that makes decisions on the educational placement of the parent's child.</p> <p>(2) In implementing the requirements of paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the public agency must use procedures consistent with the procedures described in § 300.322(a) through (b)(1).</p> <p>(3) If neither parent can participate in a meeting in which a decision is to be made relating to the educational placement of their child, the public agency must use other methods to ensure their participation, including individual or conference telephone calls, or video conferencing.</p> <p>(4) A placement decision may be made by a group without the involvement of a parent, if the public agency is unable to obtain the parent's participation in the decision. In this case, the public agency must have a record of its attempt to ensure their involvement.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1414(e), 1415(b)(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.502 Independent educational evaluation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) The parents of a child with a disability have the right under this part to obtain an independent educational evaluation of the child, subject to paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section.</p> <p>(2) Each public agency must provide to parents, upon request for an independent educational evaluation,</p>		<p><b>§ 26.005. Access to State Assessments.</b></p> <p>Except as provided by Section 39.023(e), a parent is entitled to access to a copy of each state assessment instrument administered under Section 39.023 to the parent's child.</p> <p><b>§ 26.006. Access to Teaching Materials.</b></p> <p>(a) A parent is entitled to:</p> <p>(1) review all teaching materials, instructional materials, and other teaching aids used in the classroom of the parent's child; and</p> <p>(2) review each test administered to the parent's child after the test is administered.</p> <p>(b) A school district shall make teaching materials and tests readily available for review by parents. The district may specify reasonable hours for review.</p> <p>(c) A student's parent is entitled to request that the school district or open-enrollment charter school the student attends allow the student to take home any instructional materials used by the student. Subject to the availability of instructional materials, the district or school shall honor the request. A student who takes home instructional materials must return the instructional materials to school at the beginning of the next school day if requested to do so by the student's teacher. In this subsection, "instructional material" has the meaning assigned by Section 31.002.</p> <p><b>§ 37.0091. Notice to Noncustodial Parent.</b></p> <p>(a) A noncustodial parent may request in writing that a school district or school, for the remainder of the school year in which the request is received, provide that parent with a copy of any written notification relating to student misconduct under Section 37.006 or 37.007 that is generally provided by the district or school to a student's parent or guardian.</p> <p>(b) A school district or school may not unreasonably deny a request authorized by Subsection (a).</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a school district or school shall comply with any applicable court order of which the district or school has knowledge.</p>
---	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>information about where an independent educational evaluation may be obtained, and the agency criteria applicable for independent educational evaluations as set forth in paragraph (e) of this section.</p> <p>(3) For the purposes of this subpart—</p> <p>(i) <i>Independent educational evaluation</i> means an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the public agency responsible for the education of the child in question; and</p> <p>(ii) <i>Public expense</i> means that the public agency either pays for the full cost of the evaluation or ensures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent, consistent with §300.103.</p> <p>(b) <i>Parent right to evaluation at public expense.</i></p> <p>(1) A parent has the right to an independent educational evaluation at public expense if the parent disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the public agency, subject to the conditions in paragraphs (b)(2) through (4) of this section.</p> <p>(2) If a parent requests an independent educational evaluation at public expense, the public agency must, without unnecessary delay, either—</p> <p>(i) File a due process complaint to request a hearing to show that its evaluation is appropriate; or</p> <p>(ii) Ensure that an independent educational evaluation is provided at public expense, unless the agency demonstrates in a hearing pursuant to §§ 300.507 through 300.513 that the evaluation obtained by the parent did not meet agency criteria.</p> <p>(3) If the public agency files a due process complaint notice to request a hearing and the final decision is that the agency's evaluation is appropriate, the parent still has the right to an independent educational evaluation, but not at public expense.</p> <p>(4) If a parent requests an independent educational evaluation, the public agency may ask for the parent's reason why he or she objects to the public evaluation. However, the public agency may not require the parent to provide an explanation and may not unreasonably delay either providing the independent educational evaluation at public expense or filing a due process complaint to request a due process hearing to defend the public evaluation.</p> <p>(5) A parent is entitled to only one independent educational evaluation at public expense each time the public agency conducts an evaluation with which the parent disagrees.</p> <p>(c) <i>Parent-initiated evaluations.</i> If the parent obtains an independent educational evaluation at public expense or shares with the public agency an evaluation obtained at private expense, the results of the evaluation—</p> <p>(1) Must be considered by the public agency, if it meets</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>agency criteria, in any decision made with respect to the provision of FAPE to the child; and</p> <p>(2) May be presented by any party as evidence at a hearing on a due process complaint under subpart E of this part regarding that child.</p> <p>(d) <i>Requests for evaluations by hearing officers.</i> If a hearing officer requests an independent educational evaluation as part of a hearing on a due process complaint, the cost of the evaluation must be at public expense.</p> <p>(e) <i>Agency criteria.</i></p> <p>(1) If an independent educational evaluation is at public expense, the criteria under which the evaluation is obtained, including the location of the evaluation and the qualifications of the examiner, must be the same as the criteria that the public agency uses when it initiates an evaluation, to the extent those criteria are consistent with the parent's right to an independent educational evaluation.</p> <p>(2) Except for the criteria described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section, a public agency may not impose conditions or timelines related to obtaining an independent educational evaluation at public expense.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(1) and (d)(2)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.503 Prior notice by the public agency; content of notice.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Notice.</i> Written notice that meets the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section must be given to the parents of a child with a disability a reasonable time before the public agency—</p> <p>(1) Proposes to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of FAPE to the child; or</p> <p>(2) Refuses to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of the child or the provision of FAPE to the child.</p> <p>(b) <i>Content of notice.</i> The notice required under paragraph (a) of this section must include—</p> <p>(1) A description of the action proposed or refused by the agency;</p> <p>(2) An explanation of why the agency proposes or refuses to take the action;</p> <p>(3) A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the agency used as a basis for the proposed or refused action;</p> <p>(4) A statement that the parents of a child with a disability have protection under the procedural safeguards of this part and, if this notice is not an initial referral for evaluation, the means by which a copy of a description of the procedural safeguards can be obtained;</p> <p>(5) Sources for parents to contact to obtain assistance in</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1045. Notice to Parents for Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee Meetings.</b></p> <p>(a) A district shall invite the parents and adult student to participate as members of the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee by providing written notice in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §§300.300, 300.322, and 300.503.</p> <p>(b) A parent may request an ARD committee meeting at any mutually agreeable time to address specific concerns about his or her child's special education services. The school district must respond to the parent's request either by holding the requested meeting or by requesting assistance through the Texas Education Agency's mediation process. The district should inform parents of the functions of the ARD committee and the circumstances or types of problems for which requesting an ARD committee meeting would be appropriate.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1050. The Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) Committee. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(h) All members of the ARD committee shall have the opportunity to participate in a collaborative manner in developing the IEP. A decision of the committee concerning required elements of the IEP shall be made by mutual agreement of the required members if possible. The committee may agree to an annual IEP or an IEP of shorter duration.</p> <p>(6) When a district implements an IEP with which the parents disagree or the adult student disagrees, the district shall provide prior written notice to the parents or</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>understanding the provisions of this part;</p> <p>(6) A description of other options that the IEP Team considered and the reasons why those options were rejected; and</p> <p>(7) A description of other factors that are relevant to the agency's proposal or refusal.</p> <p>(c) <i>Notice in understandable language.</i></p> <p>(1) The notice required under paragraph (a) of this section must be—</p> <p>(i) Written in language understandable to the general public; and</p> <p>(ii) Provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so.</p> <p>(2) If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent is not a written language, the public agency must take steps to ensure—</p> <p>(i) That the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his or her native language or other mode of communication;</p> <p>(ii) That the parent understands the content of the notice; and</p> <p>(iii) That there is written evidence that the requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section have been met.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(3) and (4), 1415(c)(1), 1414(b)(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.504 Procedural safeguards notice.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A copy of the procedural safeguards available to the parents of a child with a disability must be given to the parents only one time a school year, except that a copy also must be given to the parents—</p> <p>(1) Upon initial referral or parent request for evaluation;</p> <p>(2) Upon receipt of the first State complaint under §§ 300.151 through 300.153 and upon receipt of the first due process complaint under § 300.507 in a school year;</p> <p>(3) In accordance with the discipline procedures in § 300.530(h); and</p> <p>(4) Upon request by a parent.</p> <p>(b) <i>Internet Web site.</i> A public agency may place a current copy of the procedural safeguards notice on its Internet Web site if a Web site exists.</p> <p>(c) <i>Contents.</i> The procedural safeguards notice must include a full explanation of all of the procedural safeguards available under § 300.148, §§ 300.151 through 300.153, § 300.300, §§ 300.502 through 300.503, §§ 300.505 through 300.518, § 300.520, §§ 300.530 through 300.536 and §§ 300.610</p>	<p>adult student as required in 34 CFR, §300.503.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1015. Time Line for All Notices.</b></p> <p>"Reasonable time" required for the written notice to parents under 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.503, is defined as at least five school days, unless the parents agree otherwise.</p>	<p><b>§ 26.0081. Right to Information Concerning Special Education and Education of Students with Learning Difficulties.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts sufficient copies of a comprehensive, easily understood document that explains the process by which an individualized education program is developed for a student in a special education program and the rights and responsibilities of a parent concerning the process. The document must include information a parent needs to effectively participate in an admission, review, and dismissal committee meeting for the parent's child.</p> <p>(b) The agency will ensure that each school district provides the document required under this section to the parent as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b):</p> <p>(1) as soon as practicable after a child is referred to determine the child's eligibility for admission into the district's special education program, but at least five school days before the date of the initial meeting of the admission, review, and dismissal committee; and</p> <p>(2) at any other time on reasonable request of the</p>
---	--	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>through 300.625 relating to—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Independent educational evaluations;</li> <li>(2) Prior written notice;</li> <li>(3) Parental consent;</li> <li>(4) Access to education records;</li> <li>(5) Opportunity to present and resolve complaints through the due process complaint and State complaint procedures, including—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The time period in which to file a complaint;</li> <li>(ii) The opportunity for the agency to resolve the complaint; and</li> <li>(iii) The difference between the due process complaint and the State complaint procedures, including the jurisdiction of each procedure, what issues may be raised, filing and decisional timelines, and relevant procedures;</li> </ol> </li> <li>(6) The availability of mediation;</li> <li>(7) The child's placement during the pendency of any due process complaint;</li> <li>(8) Procedures for students who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting;</li> <li>(9) Requirements for unilateral placement by parents of children in private schools at public expense;</li> <li>(10) Hearings on due process complaints, including requirements for disclosure of evaluation results and recommendations;</li> <li>(11) State-level appeals (if applicable in the State);</li> <li>(12) Civil actions, including the time period in which to file those actions; and</li> <li>(13) Attorneys' fees.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Notice in understandable language.</i> The notice required under paragraph (a) of this section must meet the requirements of § 300.503(c).</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.505 Electronic mail.</b></p> <p>A parent of a child with a disability may elect to receive notices required by §§ 300.503, 300.504, and 300.508 by an electronic mail communication, if the public agency makes that option available.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(n))</p> <p><b>§ 300.506 Mediation.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each public agency must ensure that procedures are established and implemented to allow parties to disputes</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1150. General Provisions.[Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) The possible options for resolving disputes include, but are not limited to:</p>	<p>child's parent.</p> <p>(c) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts a written explanation of the options and requirements for providing assistance to students who have learning difficulties or who need or may need special education. The explanation must state that a parent is entitled at any time to request an evaluation of the parent's child for special education services under Section 29.004. Each school year, each district shall provide the written explanation to a parent of each district student by including the explanation in the student handbook or by another means.</p>
--	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>involving any matter under this part, including matters arising prior to the filing of a due process complaint, to resolve disputes through a mediation process.</p> <p>(b) <i>Requirements.</i> The procedures must meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) The procedures must ensure that the mediation process—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Is voluntary on the part of the parties;</li> <li>(ii) Is not used to deny or delay a parent's right to a hearing on the parent's due process complaint, or to deny any other rights afforded under Part B of the Act; and</li> <li>(iii) Is conducted by a qualified and impartial mediator who is trained in effective mediation techniques.</li> </ul> <p>(2) A public agency may establish procedures to offer to parents and schools that choose not to use the mediation process, an opportunity to meet, at a time and location convenient to the parents, with a disinterested party—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Who is under contract with an appropriate alternative dispute resolution entity, or a parent training and information center or community parent resource center in the State established under section 671 or 672 of the Act; and</li> <li>(ii) Who would explain the benefits of, and encourage the use of, the mediation process to the parents.</li> </ul> <p>(3) (i) The State must maintain a list of individuals who are qualified mediators and knowledgeable in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services.</p> <p>(ii) The SEA must select mediators on a random, rotational, or other impartial basis.</p> <p>(4) The State must bear the cost of the mediation process, including the costs of meetings described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(5) Each session in the mediation process must be scheduled in a timely manner and must be held in a location that is convenient to the parties to the dispute.</p> <p>(6) If the parties resolve a dispute through the mediation process, the parties must execute a legally binding agreement that sets forth that resolution and that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) States that all discussions that occurred during the mediation process will remain confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding; and</li> <li>(ii) Is signed by both the parent and a representative of the agency who has the authority to bind such agency.</li> </ul> <p>(7) A written, signed mediation agreement under this paragraph is enforceable in any State court of</p>	<p>(4) requesting mediation through the TEA in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(e), and 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.506;</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States.</p> <p>Discussions that occur during the mediation process must be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding of any Federal court or State court of a State receiving assistance under this part.</p> <p>(c) <i>Impartiality of mediator.</i></p> <p>(1) An individual who serves as a mediator under this part—</p> <p>(i) May not be an employee of the SEA or the LEA that is involved in the education or care of the child; and</p> <p>(ii) Must not have a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the person's objectivity.</p> <p>(2) A person who otherwise qualifies as a mediator is not an employee of an LEA or State agency described under § 300.228 solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a mediator.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.507 Filing a due process complaint.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) A parent or a public agency may file a due process complaint on any of the matters described in § 300.503(a)(1) and (2) (relating to the identification, evaluation or educational placement of a child with a disability, or the provision of FAPE to the child).</p> <p>(2) The due process complaint must allege a violation that occurred not more than two years before the date the parent or public agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that forms the basis of the due process complaint, or, if the State has an explicit time limitation for filing a due process complaint under this part, in the time allowed by that State law, except that the exceptions to the timeline described in § 300.511(f) apply to the timeline in this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Information for parents.</i> The public agency must inform the parent of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area if—</p> <p>(1) The parent requests the information; or</p> <p>(2) The parent or the agency files a due process complaint under this section.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(6))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1150. General Provisions. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(c) The possible options for resolving disputes include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(6) requesting a due process hearing through the TEA in accordance with IDEA, 20 USC, §1415(f), and 34 CFR, §§300.507-300.514. Upon the filing of a request for a due process hearing, the parent and the school district shall also be provided with an opportunity to resolve the dispute through the mediation process established by TEA.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1151. Due Process Hearings.</b></p> <p>(a) A parent or public education agency may initiate a due process hearing as provided in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, as amended, 20 United States Code (USC), §§1401 et seq., and the applicable federal regulations, 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §§300.1 et seq.</p> <p>(b) The Texas Education (TEA) shall implement a one-tier system of due process hearings under the IDEA. The proceedings in due process hearings shall be governed by the provisions of 34 CFR, §§300.507-300.514, and 34 CFR, §300.532, if applicable, and §§89.1151, 89.1165, 89.1170, 89.1180, 89.1185 and 89.1191 of this subchapter.</p> <p>(c) A parent or public education agency must request a due process hearing within one year of the date the complainant knew or should have known about the alleged action that</p>	
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.508 Due process complaint.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) The public agency must have procedures that require either party, or the attorney representing a party, to provide to the other party a due process complaint (which must remain confidential).</p> <p>(2) The party filing a due process complaint must forward a copy of the due process complaint to the SEA.</p> <p>(b) <i>Content of complaint.</i> The due process complaint required in paragraph (a)(1) of this section must include—</p>	<p>serves as the basis for the hearing request.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1165. Request for Hearing.</b></p> <p>(a) A request for a due process hearing (due process complaint) must be in writing and must be filed with the Texas Education Agency, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas 78701. The request for a due process hearing may be filed by mail, hand-delivery, or facsimile. The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) timelines applicable to due process hearings shall commence when the non-filing party first receives the request for a due process hearing. Unless rebutted, it will be presumed that the non-filing party first received the hearing request on the date it is sent to the parties by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The TEA has developed a model form which may be used by a parent to initiate a due process hearing. The form is available on request from TEA, all regional education service centers, and all school districts. The form is also available on TEA's website.</p> <p>(b) The party filing a request for a due process hearing must provide a copy of the request to the other party.</p> <p>(c) The request for due process hearing must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the name of the child;</li> <li>(2) the address of the residence of the child;</li> <li>(3) the name of the school the child is attending;</li> <li>(4) in the case of a homeless child or youth (within the meaning of §725(2) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 United States Code §11434a(2)), available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending;</li> <li>(5) a description of the nature of the problem of the child relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem; and</li> <li>(6) a proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.</li> </ol> <p>(d) A party may not have a due process hearing until the party, or the attorney representing the party, files a request for a due process hearing that meets the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1150. General Provisions.</b></p> <p>(a) From time to time, disputes may arise between a parent and a school district relating to the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE), to a student with a disability.</p> <p>(b) It is the policy and intent of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) to encourage and support the resolution of any dispute described in subsection (a) of this section at the lowest level possible and in a prompt, efficient, and effective manner.</p>	
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(1) The name of the child;</p> <p>(2) The address of the residence of the child;</p> <p>(3) The name of the school the child is attending;</p> <p>(4) In the case of a homeless child or youth (within the meaning of section 725(2) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11434a(2)), available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending;</p> <p>(5) A description of the nature of the problem of the child relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem; and</p> <p>(6) A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.</p> <p>(c) <i>Notice required before a hearing on a due process complaint.</i> A party may not have a hearing on a due process complaint until the party, or the attorney representing the party, files a due process complaint that meets the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Sufficiency of complaint.</i></p> <p>(1) The due process complaint required by this section must be deemed sufficient unless the party receiving the due process complaint notifies the hearing officer and the other party in writing, within 15 days of receipt of the due process complaint, that the receiving party believes the due process complaint does not meet the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section.</p> <p>(2) Within five days of receipt of notification under paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the hearing officer must make a determination on the face of the due process complaint of whether the due process complaint meets the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, and must immediately notify the parties in writing of that determination.</p> <p>(3) A party may amend its due process complaint only if—</p> <p>(i) The other party consents in writing to the amendment and is given the opportunity to resolve the due process complaint through a meeting held pursuant to § 300.510; or</p> <p>(ii) The hearing officer grants permission, except that the hearing officer may only grant permission to amend at any time not later than five days before the due process hearing begins.</p> <p>(4) If a party files an amended due process complaint, the timelines for the resolution meeting in § 300.510(a) and the time period to resolve in § 300.510(b) begin again with the filing of the amended due process complaint.</p> <p>(e) <i>LEA response to a due process complaint.</i></p> <p>(1) If the LEA has not sent a prior written notice under § 300.503 to the parent regarding the subject matter contained in the parent's due process complaint, the LEA must, within 10 days of receiving the due process</p>	<p>(c) The possible options for resolving disputes include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>(1) meetings of the student's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</p> <p>(2) meetings or conferences with the student's teachers;</p> <p>(3) meetings or conferences, subject to local school district policies, with campus administrator(s), the special education director of the district (or the shared services arrangement to which the district may be a party), the superintendent of the district, or the board of trustees of the district;</p> <p>(4) requesting mediation through the TEA in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(e), and 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.506;</p> <p>(5) filing a complaint with the TEA in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.153; or</p> <p>(6) requesting a due process hearing through the TEA in accordance with IDEA, 20 USC, §1415(f), and 34 CFR, §§300.507-300.514. Upon the filing of a request for a due process hearing, the parent and the school district shall also be provided with an opportunity to resolve the dispute through the mediation process established by TEA.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1165. Request for Hearing.</b></p> <p>(a) A request for a due process hearing (due process complaint) must be in writing and must be filed with the Texas Education Agency, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas 78701. The request for a due process hearing may be filed by mail, hand-delivery, or facsimile. The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) timelines applicable to due process hearings shall commence when the non-filing party first receives the request for a due process hearing. Unless rebutted, it will be presumed that the non-filing party first received the hearing request on the date it is sent to the parties by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The TEA has developed a model form which may be used by a parent to initiate a due process hearing. The form is available on request from TEA, all regional education service centers, and all school districts. The form is also available on TEA's website.</p> <p>(b) The party filing a request for a due process hearing must provide a copy of the request to the other party.</p> <p>(c) The request for due process hearing must include:</p> <p>(1) the name of the child;</p> <p>(2) the address of the residence of the child;</p> <p>(3) the name of the school the child is attending;</p> <p>(4) in the case of a homeless child or youth (within the meaning of §725(2) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 United States Code §11434a(2)),</p>	
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>complaint, send to the parent a response that includes—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) An explanation of why the agency proposed or refused to take the action raised in the due process complaint;</li> <li>(ii) A description of other options that the IEP Team considered and the reasons why those options were rejected;</li> <li>(iii) A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the agency used as the basis for the proposed or refused action; and</li> <li>(iv) A description of the other factors that are relevant to the agency's proposed or refused action.</li> </ul> <p>(2) A response by an LEA under paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall not be construed to preclude the LEA from asserting that the parent's due process complaint was insufficient, where appropriate.</p> <p>(f) <i>Other party response to a due process complaint.</i> Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, the party receiving a due process complaint must, within 10 days of receiving the due process complaint, send to the other party a response that specifically addresses the issues raised in the due process complaint.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(7), 1415(c)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.509 Model forms.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each SEA must develop model forms to assist parents and public agencies in filing a due process complaint in accordance with §§ 300.507(a) and 300.508(a) through (c) and to assist parents and other parties in filing a State complaint under §§ 300.151 through 300.153. However, the SEA or LEA may not require the use of the model forms.</li> <li>(b) Parents, public agencies, and other parties may use the appropriate model form described in paragraph (a) of this section, or another form or other document, so long as the form or document that is used meets, as appropriate, the content requirements in § 300.508(b) for filing a due process complaint, or the requirements in § 300.153(b) for filing a State complaint.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(8))</p> <p><b>§ 300.510 Resolution process.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>Resolution meeting.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Within 15 days of receiving notice of the parent's due process complaint, and prior to the initiation of a due process hearing under § 300.511, the LEA must convene a meeting with the parent and the relevant member or members of the IEP Team who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in the due process complaint that—</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) a description of the nature of the problem of the child relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem; and</li> <li>(6) a proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.</li> </ul> <p>(d) A party may not have a due process hearing until the party, or the attorney representing the party, files a request for a due process hearing that meets the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section.</p>	
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(i) Includes a representative of the public agency who has decision-making authority on behalf of that agency; and</p> <p>(ii) May not include an attorney of the LEA unless the parent is accompanied by an attorney.</p> <p>(2) The purpose of the meeting is for the parent of the child to discuss the due process complaint, and the facts that form the basis of the due process complaint, so that the LEA has the opportunity to resolve the dispute that is the basis for the due process complaint.</p> <p>(3) The meeting described in paragraph (a)(1) and (2) of this section need not be held if—</p> <p>(i) The parent and the LEA agree in writing to waive the meeting; or</p> <p>(ii) The parent and the LEA agree to use the mediation process described in §300.506.</p> <p>(4) The parent and the LEA determine the relevant members of the IEP Team to attend the meeting.</p> <p>(b) <i>Resolution period.</i></p> <p>(1) If the LEA has not resolved the due process complaint to the satisfaction of the parent within 30 days of the receipt of the due process complaint, the due process hearing may occur.</p> <p>(2) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the timeline for issuing a final decision under § 300.515 begins at the expiration of this 30-day period.</p> <p>(3) Except where the parties have jointly agreed to waive the resolution process or to use mediation, notwithstanding paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section, the failure of the parent filing a due process complaint to participate in the resolution meeting will delay the timelines for the resolution process and due process hearing until the meeting is held.</p> <p>(4) If the LEA is unable to obtain the participation of the parent in the resolution meeting after reasonable efforts have been made (and documented using the procedures in § 300.322(d)), the LEA may, at the conclusion of the 30-day period, request that a hearing officer dismiss the parent's due process complaint.</p> <p>(5) If the LEA fails to hold the resolution meeting specified in paragraph (a) of this section within 15 days of receiving notice of a parent's due process complaint or fails to participate in the resolution meeting, the parent may seek the intervention of a hearing officer to begin the due process hearing timeline.</p> <p>(c) <i>Adjustments to 30-day resolution period.</i> The 45-day timeline for the due process hearing in § 300.515(a) starts the day after one of the following events:</p> <p>(1) Both parties agree in writing to waive the resolution meeting;</p> <p>(2) After either the mediation or resolution meeting starts</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>but before the end of the 30-day period, the parties agree in writing that no agreement is possible;</p> <p>(3) If both parties agree in writing to continue the mediation at the end of the 30-day resolution period, but later, the parent or public agency withdraws from the mediation process.</p> <p>(d) <i>Written settlement agreement.</i> If a resolution to the dispute is reached at the meeting described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, the parties must execute a legally binding agreement that is—</p> <p>(1) Signed by both the parent and a representative of the agency who has the authority to bind the agency; and</p> <p>(2) Enforceable in any State court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States, or, by the SEA, if the State has other mechanisms or procedures that permit parties to seek enforcement of resolution agreements, pursuant to § 300.537.</p> <p>(e) <i>Agreement review period.</i> If the parties execute an agreement pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section, a party may void the agreement within 3 business days of the agreement's execution.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)(B))</p> <p><b>§ 300.511 Impartial due process hearing.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Whenever a due process complaint is received under § 300.507 or § 300.532, the parents or the LEA involved in the dispute must have an opportunity for an impartial due process hearing, consistent with the procedures in §§ 300.507, 300.508, and 300.510.</p> <p>(b) <i>Agency responsible for conducting the due process hearing.</i> The hearing described in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted by the SEA or the public agency directly responsible for the education of the child, as determined under State statute, State regulation, or a written policy of the SEA.</p> <p>(c) <i>Impartial hearing officer.</i></p> <p>(1) At a minimum, a hearing officer—</p> <p>(i) Must not be—</p> <p>(A) An employee of the SEA or the LEA that is involved in the education or care of the child; or</p> <p>(B) A person having a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the person's objectivity in the hearing;</p> <p>(ii) Must possess knowledge of, and the ability to understand, the provisions of the Act, Federal and State regulations pertaining to the Act, and legal interpretations of the Act by Federal and State courts;</p> <p>(iii) Must possess the knowledge and ability to conduct hearings in accordance with appropriate,</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1170. Impartial Hearing Officer.</b></p> <p>(a) Each due process hearing shall be conducted by an impartial hearing officer selected by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).</p> <p>(b) The hearing officer has the authority to administer oaths; call and examine witnesses; rule on motions, including discovery and dispositive motions; determine admissibility of evidence and amendments to pleadings; maintain decorum; schedule and recess the proceedings from day to day; and make any other orders as justice requires, including the application of sanctions as necessary to maintain an orderly hearing process.</p> <p>(c) If the hearing officer is removed, dies, becomes disabled, or withdraws from an appeal before the completion of duties, the TEA may designate a substitute hearing officer to complete the performance of duties without the necessity of repeating any previous proceedings.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1191. Special Rule for Expedited Due Process Hearings.</b></p> <p>An expedited due process hearing requested by a party under 34 Code of Federal Regulations , §300.532, shall be governed by the same rules as are applicable to due process hearings generally, except that the final decision of the hearing officer must be issued and mailed to each of the parties no later than 45 days after the date the request for the expedited hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, without exceptions or extensions.</p>	
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>standard legal practice; and</p> <p>(iv) Must possess the knowledge and ability to render and write decisions in accordance with appropriate, standard legal practice.</p> <p>(2) A person who otherwise qualifies to conduct a hearing under paragraph (c)(1) of this section is not an employee of the agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a hearing officer.</p> <p>(3) Each public agency must keep a list of the persons who serve as hearing officers. The list must include a statement of the qualifications of each of those persons.</p> <p>(d) <i>Subject matter of due process hearings.</i> The party requesting the due process hearing may not raise issues at the due process hearing that were not raised in the due process complaint filed under § 300.508(b), unless the other party agrees otherwise.</p> <p>(e) <i>Timeline for requesting a hearing.</i> A parent or agency must request an impartial hearing on their due process complaint within two years of the date the parent or agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that forms the basis of the due process complaint, or if the State has an explicit time limitation for requesting such a due process hearing under this part, in the time allowed by that State law.</p> <p>(f) <i>Exceptions to the timeline.</i> The timeline described in paragraph (e) of this section does not apply to a parent if the parent was prevented from filing a due process complaint due to—</p> <p>(1) Specific misrepresentations by the LEA that it had resolved the problem forming the basis of the due process complaint; or</p> <p>(2) The LEA's withholding of information from the parent that was required under this part to be provided to the parent.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)(A), 1415(f)(3)(A)-(D))</p> <p><b>§ 300.512 Hearing rights.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Any party to a hearing conducted pursuant to §§ 300.507 through 300.513 or §§ 300.530 through 300.534, or an appeal conducted pursuant to § 300.514, has the right to—</p> <p>(1) Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of children with disabilities, except that whether parties have the right to be represented by non-attorneys at due process hearings is determined under State law;</p> <p>(2) Present evidence and confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses;</p> <p>(3) Prohibit the introduction of any evidence at the hearing</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1180. Prehearing Procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) Promptly upon being assigned to a hearing, the hearing officer will forward to the parties a scheduling order which sets the time, date, and location of the hearing and contains the timelines for the following actions, as applicable:</p> <p>(1) Response to Complaint (34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.508(f));</p> <p>(2) Resolution Meeting (34 CFR, §300.510(a));</p> <p>(3) Contesting Sufficiency of the Complaint (34 CFR, §300.508(d));</p> <p>(4) Resolution Period (34 CFR, §300.510(b));</p> <p>(5) Five-Business Day Disclosure (34 CFR, §300.512 (a)(3)); and</p>	
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>that has not been disclosed to that party at least five business days before the hearing;</p> <p>(4) Obtain a written, or, at the option of the parents, electronic, verbatim record of the hearing; and</p> <p>(5) Obtain written, or, at the option of the parents, electronic findings of fact and decisions.</p> <p>(b) <i>Additional disclosure of information.</i></p> <p>(1) At least five business days prior to a hearing conducted pursuant to § 300.511(a), each party must disclose to all other parties all evaluations completed by that date and recommendations based on the offering party's evaluations that the party intends to use at the hearing.</p> <p>(2) A hearing officer may bar any party that fails to comply with paragraph (b)(1) of this section from introducing the relevant evaluation or recommendation at the hearing without the consent of the other party.</p> <p>(c) <i>Parental rights at hearings.</i> Parents involved in hearings must be given the right to—</p> <p>(1) Have the child who is the subject of the hearing present;</p> <p>(2) Open the hearing to the public; and</p> <p>(3) Have the record of the hearing and the findings of fact and decisions described in paragraphs (a)(4) and (a)(5) of this section provided at no cost to parents.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(2), 1415(h))</p>	<p>(6) the date by which the final decision of the hearing officer shall be issued (34 CFR, §300.515 and §300.532(c)(2)).</p> <p>(b) The hearing officer shall schedule a prehearing conference to be held at a time reasonably convenient to the parties to the hearing. The prehearing conference shall be held by telephone unless the hearing officer determines that circumstances require an in-person conference.</p> <p>(c) The prehearing shall be recorded and transcribed by a reporter, who shall immediately prepare a transcript of the prehearing for the hearing officer with copies to each of the parties.</p> <p>(d) The purpose of the prehearing conference shall be to consider any of the following:</p> <p>(1) specifying issues as set forth in the due process complaint notice;</p> <p>(2) admitting certain assertions of fact or stipulations;</p> <p>(3) establishing any limitation of the number of witnesses and the time allotted for presenting each party's case; and/or</p> <p>(4) discussing other matters which may aid in simplifying the proceeding or disposing of matters in controversy, including settling matters in dispute.</p> <p>(e) Promptly upon the conclusion of the prehearing conference, the hearing officer will issue and deliver to the parties, or their legal representatives, a written prehearing order which confirms and/or identifies:</p> <p>(1) the time, place, and date of the hearing;</p> <p>(2) the issues to be adjudicated at the hearing;</p> <p>(3) the relief being sought at the hearing;</p> <p>(4) the deadline for disclosure of evidence and identification of witnesses, which must be at least five business days prior to the scheduled date of the hearing (hereinafter referred to as the "Disclosure Deadline");</p> <p>(5) the date by which the final decision of the hearing officer shall be issued; and</p> <p>(6) other information determined to be relevant by the hearing officer.</p> <p>(f) No pleadings, other than the request for hearing, and Response to Complaint, if applicable, are mandatory, unless ordered by the hearing officer. Any pleadings after the request for a due process hearing shall be filed with the hearing officer. Copies of all pleadings shall be sent to all parties of record in the hearing and to the hearing officer. If a party is represented by an attorney, all copies shall be sent to the attorney of record. Telephone facsimile copies may be substituted for copies sent by other means. An affirmative statement that a copy of the pleading has been sent to all parties and the hearing officer is sufficient to indicate compliance with this rule.</p> <p>(g) Discovery methods shall be limited to those specified in the Administrative Procedure Act (APA), Texas Government</p>	
---	---	--

	<p>Code, Chapter 2001, and may be further limited by order of the hearing officer. Upon a party's request to the hearing officer, the hearing officer may issue subpoenas and commissions to take depositions under the APA. Subpoenas and commissions to take depositions shall be issued in the name of the Texas Education Agency.</p> <p>(h) On or before the Disclosure Deadline (which must be at least five business days prior to a scheduled due process hearing), each party must disclose and provide to all other parties and the hearing officer copies of all evidence (including, without limitation, all evaluations completed by that date and recommendations based on those evaluations) which the party intends to use at the hearing. An index of the documents disclosed must be included with and accompany the documents. Each party must also include with the documents disclosed a list of all witnesses (including their names, addresses, phone numbers, and professions) which the party anticipates calling to testify at the hearing.</p> <p>(i) A party may request a dismissal or nonsuit of a due process hearing to the same extent that a plaintiff may dismiss or nonsuit a case under Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 162. However, if a party requests a dismissal or nonsuit of a due process hearing after the Disclosure Deadline has passed and, at any time within one year thereafter requests a subsequent due process hearing involving the same or substantially similar issues as those alleged in the hearing which was dismissed or nonsuited, then, absent good cause or unless the parties agree otherwise, the Disclosure Deadline for the subsequent due process hearing shall be the same date as was established for the hearing that was dismissed or nonsuited.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1185. Hearing.</b></p> <p>(a) The hearing officer shall afford the parties an opportunity for hearing within the timelines set forth in 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.515 and §300.532, as applicable, unless the parties agree otherwise, except that the parties must comply with the timelines for expedited hearings.</p> <p>(b) Each hearing shall be conducted at a time and place that are reasonably convenient to the parents and child involved.</p> <p>(c) All persons in attendance shall comport themselves with the same dignity, courtesy, and respect required by the district courts of the State of Texas. All argument shall be made to the hearing officer alone.</p> <p>(d) Except as modified or limited by the provisions of 34 CFR, §§300.507-300.514, or 300.532, or the provisions of §§89.1151-89.1191 of this subchapter, the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure shall govern the proceedings at the hearing and the Texas Rules of Evidence shall govern evidentiary issues.</p> <p>(e) Before a document may be offered or admitted into evidence, the document must be identified as an exhibit of the party offering the document. All pages within the exhibit must be</p>	
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.513 Hearing decisions.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Decision of hearing officer on the provision of FAPE.</i></p> <p>(1) Subject to paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a hearing officer's determination of whether a child received FAPE must be based on substantive grounds.</p> <p>(2) In matters alleging a procedural violation, a hearing officer may find that a child did not receive a FAPE only if the procedural inadequacies—</p> <p>(i) Impeded the child's right to a FAPE;</p> <p>(ii) Significantly impeded the parent's opportunity to participate in the decision-making process regarding the provision of a FAPE to the parent's child; or</p> <p>(iii) Caused a deprivation of educational benefit.</p> <p>(3) Nothing in paragraph (a) of this section shall be construed to preclude a hearing officer from ordering an LEA to comply with procedural requirements under §§ 300.500 through 300.536.</p> <p>(b) <i>Construction clause.</i> Nothing in §§ 300.507 through 300.513 shall be construed to affect the right of a parent to file an appeal of the due process hearing decision with the SEA under § 300.514(b), if a State level appeal is available.</p> <p>(c) <i>Separate request for a due process hearing.</i> Nothing in §§ 300.500 through 300.536 shall be construed to preclude a parent from filing a separate due process complaint on an issue separate from a due process complaint already filed.</p> <p>(d) <i>Findings and decision to advisory panel and general public.</i> The public agency, after deleting any personally identifiable information, must—</p> <p>(1) Transmit the findings and decisions referred to in § 300.512(a)(5) to the State advisory panel established</p>	<p>numbered, and all personally identifiable information must be redacted from the exhibit.</p> <p>(f) The hearing officer may set reasonable time limits for presenting evidence at the hearing.</p> <p>(g) Upon request, the hearing officer, at his or her discretion, may permit testimony to be received by telephone.</p> <p>(h) Granting of a motion to exclude witnesses from the hearing room shall be at the hearing officer's discretion.</p> <p>(i) Hearings conducted under this subchapter shall be closed to the public, unless the parent requests that the hearing be open.</p> <p>(j) The hearing shall be recorded and transcribed by a reporter, who shall immediately prepare and transmit a transcript of the evidence to the hearing officer with copies to each of the parties. The hearing officer shall instruct the reporter to delete all personally identifiable information from the transcription of the hearing.</p> <p>(k) Filing of post-hearing briefs shall be permitted only upon order of the hearing officer.</p> <p>(l) The hearing officer shall issue a final decision, signed and dated, no later than 45 days after the expiration of the 30-day period under 34 CFR, §300.510(b), or the adjusted time periods described in 34 CFR, §300.510(c), after a request for hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, unless the deadline for a final decision has been extended by the hearing officer as provided in subsection (n) of this section. A final decision must be in writing and must include findings of fact and conclusions of law separately stated. Findings of fact must be based exclusively on the evidence presented at the hearing. The final decision shall be mailed to each party by the hearing officer. The hearing officer, at his or her discretion, may render his or her decision following the conclusion of the hearing, to be followed by written findings of fact and written decision.</p> <p>(m) At the request of either party, the hearing officer shall include, in the final decision, specific findings of fact regarding the following issues:</p> <p>(1) whether the parent or the school district unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the issues in controversy in the hearing; and</p> <p>(2) if the parent was represented by an attorney, whether the parent's attorney provided the school district the appropriate information in the due process complaint in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.508(b).</p> <p>(n) A hearing officer may grant extensions of time for good cause beyond the time period specified in subsection (l) of this section at the request of either party. Any such extension shall be granted to a specific date and shall be stated in writing by the hearing officer to each of the parties.</p> <p>(o) The decision issued by the hearing officer is final, except that any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made by the hearing officer, or the performance thereof by any other party,</p>	<p><b>§ 29.016. Evaluation Conducted Pursuant to a Special Education Due Process Hearing.</b></p> <p>A special education hearing officer in an impartial due process hearing brought under 20 U.S.C. Section 1415 may issue an order or decision that authorizes one or more evaluations of a student who is eligible for, or who is suspected as being eligible for, special education services. Such an order or decision authorizes the evaluation of the student without parental consent as if it were a court order for purposes of any state or federal law providing for consent by order of a court.</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>under § 300.167; and</p> <p>(2) Make those findings and decisions available to the public.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(3)(E) and (F), 1415(h)(4), 1415(o))</p> <p><b>§ 300.514 Finality of decision; appeal; impartial review.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Finality of hearing decision.</i> A decision made in a hearing conducted pursuant to §§ 300.507 through 300.513 or §§ 300.530 through 300.534 is final, except that any party involved in the hearing may appeal the decision under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section and § 300.516.</p> <p>(b) <i>Appeal of decisions; impartial review.</i></p> <p>(1) If the hearing required by § 300.511 is conducted by a public agency other than the SEA, any party aggrieved by the findings and decision in the hearing may appeal to the SEA.</p> <p>(2) If there is an appeal, the SEA must conduct an impartial review of the findings and decision appealed. The official conducting the review must—</p> <p>(i) Examine the entire hearing record;</p> <p>(ii) Ensure that the procedures at the hearing were consistent with the requirements of due process;</p> <p>(iii) Seek additional evidence if necessary. If a hearing is held to receive additional evidence, the rights in § 300.512 apply;</p> <p>(iv) Afford the parties an opportunity for oral or written argument, or both, at the discretion of the reviewing official;</p> <p>(v) Make an independent decision on completion of the review; and</p> <p>(vi) Give a copy of the written, or, at the option of the parents, electronic findings of fact and decisions to the parties.</p> <p>(c) <i>Findings and decision to advisory panel and general public.</i> The SEA, after deleting any personally identifiable information, must—</p> <p>(1) Transmit the findings and decisions referred to in paragraph (b)(2)(vi) of this section to the State advisory panel established under § 300.167; and</p> <p>(2) Make those findings and decisions available to the public.</p> <p>(d) <i>Finality of review decision.</i> The decision made by the reviewing official is final unless a party brings a civil action</p>	<p>may bring a civil action with respect to the issues presented at the due process hearing in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States, as provided in 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(i)(2), and 34 CFR, §300.516.</p> <p>(p) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.518(d), a school district shall implement any decision of the hearing officer that is, at least in part, adverse to the school district in a timely manner within ten school days after the date the decision was rendered. School districts must provide services ordered by the hearing officer, but may withhold reimbursement during the pendency of appeals.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1185. Hearing. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(l) The hearing officer shall issue a final decision, signed and dated, no later than 45 days after the expiration of the 30-day period under 34 CFR, §300.510(b), or the adjusted time periods described in 34 CFR, §300.510(c), after a request for hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, unless the deadline for a final decision has been extended by the hearing officer as provided in subsection (n) of this section. A final decision must be in writing and must include findings of fact and conclusions of law separately stated. Findings of fact must be based exclusively on the evidence presented at the hearing. The final decision shall be mailed to each party by the hearing officer. The hearing officer, at his or her discretion, may render his or her decision following the conclusion of the hearing, to be followed by written findings of fact and written decision.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1185. Hearing. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(o) The decision issued by the hearing officer is final, except that any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made by the hearing officer, or the performance thereof by any other party, may bring a civil action with respect to the issues presented at the due process hearing in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States, as provided in 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(i)(2), and 34 CFR, §300.516.</p> <p>(p) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.518(d), a school district shall implement any decision of the hearing officer that is, at least in part, adverse to the school district in a timely manner within ten school days after the date the decision was rendered. School districts must provide services ordered by the hearing officer, but may withhold reimbursement during the pendency of appeals.</p>	
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>under § 300.516. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(g) and (h)(4), 1415(i)(1)(A), 1415(i)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.515 Timelines and convenience of hearings and reviews.</b></p> <p>(a) The public agency must ensure that not later than 45 days after the expiration of the 30 day period under § 300.510(b), or the adjusted time periods described in § 300.510(c)—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A final decision is reached in the hearing; and</li> <li>(2) A copy of the decision is mailed to each of the parties.</li> </ol> <p>(b) The SEA must ensure that not later than 30 days after the receipt of a request for a review—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A final decision is reached in the review; and</li> <li>(2) A copy of the decision is mailed to each of the parties.</li> </ol> <p>(c) A hearing or reviewing officer may grant specific extensions of time beyond the periods set out in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section at the request of either party.</p> <p>(d) Each hearing and each review involving oral arguments must be conducted at a time and place that is reasonably convenient to the parents and child involved.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)(B)(ii), 1415(g), 1415(i)(1))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1185. Hearing. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(k) Filing of post-hearing briefs shall be permitted only upon order of the hearing officer.</p> <p>(l) The hearing officer shall issue a final decision, signed and dated, no later than 45 days after the expiration of the 30-day period under 34 CFR, §300.510(b), or the adjusted time periods described in 34 CFR, §300.510(c), after a request for hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, unless the deadline for a final decision has been extended by the hearing officer as provided in subsection (n) of this section. A final decision must be in writing and must include findings of fact and conclusions of law separately stated. Findings of fact must be based exclusively on the evidence presented at the hearing. The final decision shall be mailed to each party by the hearing officer. The hearing officer, at his or her discretion, may render his or her decision following the conclusion of the hearing, to be followed by written findings of fact and written decision.</p> <p>(m) At the request of either party, the hearing officer shall include, in the final decision, specific findings of fact regarding the following issues:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) whether the parent or the school district unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the issues in controversy in the hearing; and</li> <li>(2) if the parent was represented by an attorney, whether the parent's attorney provided the school district the appropriate information in the due process complaint in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.508(b).</li> </ol> <p>(n) A hearing officer may grant extensions of time for good cause beyond the time period specified in subsection (l) of this section at the request of either party. Any such extension shall be granted to a specific date and shall be stated in writing by the hearing officer to each of the parties.</p> <p>(o) The decision issued by the hearing officer is final, except that any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made by the hearing officer, or the performance thereof by any other party, may bring a civil action with respect to the issues presented at the due process hearing in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States, as provided in 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(i)(2), and 34 CFR, §300.516.</p> <p>(p) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.518(d), a school district shall implement any decision of the hearing officer that is, at least in part, adverse to the school district in a timely manner within ten school days after the date the decision was rendered. School districts must provide services ordered by the hearing officer, but may withhold reimbursement during the pendency of appeals.</p>	
---	---	--

<p><b>§ 300.516 Civil action.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made under §§ 300.507 through 300.513 or §§ 300.530 through 300.534 who does not have the right to an appeal under § 300.514(b), and any party aggrieved by the findings and decision under § 300.514(b), has the right to bring a civil action with respect to the due process complaint notice requesting a due process hearing under § 300.507 or §§ 300.530 through 300.532. The action may be brought in any State court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States without regard to the amount in controversy.</p> <p>(b) <i>Time limitation.</i> The party bringing the action shall have 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing officer or, if applicable, the decision of the State review official, to file a civil action, or, if the State has an explicit time limitation for bringing civil actions under Part B of the Act, in the time allowed by that State law.</p> <p>(c) <i>Additional requirements.</i> In any action brought under paragraph (a) of this section, the court—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Receives the records of the administrative proceedings;</li> <li>(2) Hears additional evidence at the request of a party; and</li> <li>(3) Basing its decision on the preponderance of the evidence, grants the relief that the court determines to be appropriate.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Jurisdiction of district courts.</i> The district courts of the United States have jurisdiction of actions brought under section 615 of the Act without regard to the amount in controversy.</p> <p>(e) <i>Rule of construction.</i> Nothing in this part restricts or limits the rights, procedures, and remedies available under the Constitution, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, title V of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or other Federal laws protecting the rights of children with disabilities, except that before the filing of a civil action under these laws seeking relief that is also available under section 615 of the Act, the procedures under §§ 300.507 and 300.514 must be exhausted to the same extent as would be required had the action been brought under section 615 of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(i)(2) and (3)(A), 1415(l))</p> <p><b>§ 300.517 Attorneys' fees.</b></p>	<p><b>§ 89.1191. Special Rule for Expedited Due Process Hearings.</b></p> <p>An expedited due process hearing requested by a party under 34 Code of Federal Regulations , §300.532, shall be governed by the same rules as are applicable to due process hearings generally, except that the final decision of the hearing officer must be issued and mailed to each of the parties no later than 45 days after the date the request for the expedited hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, without exceptions or extensions.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1185. Hearing. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(o) The decision issued by the hearing officer is final, except that any party aggrieved by the findings and decision made by the hearing officer, or the performance thereof by any other party, may bring a civil action with respect to the issues presented at the due process hearing in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States, as provided in 20 United States Code (USC), §1415(i)(2), and 34 CFR, §300.516.</p> <p>(p) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.518(d), a school district shall implement any decision of the hearing officer that is, at least in part, adverse to the school district in a timely manner within ten school days after the date the decision was rendered. School districts must provide services ordered by the hearing officer, but may withhold reimbursement during the pendency of appeals.</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(a) <i>In general.</i></p> <p>(1) In any action or proceeding brought under section 615 of the Act, the court, in its discretion, may award reasonable attorneys' fees as part of the costs to—</p> <p>(i) The prevailing party who is the parent of a child with a disability;</p> <p>(ii) To a prevailing party who is an SEA or LEA against the attorney of a parent who files a complaint or subsequent cause of action that is frivolous, unreasonable, or without foundation, or against the attorney of a parent who continued to litigate after the litigation clearly became frivolous, unreasonable, or without foundation; or</p> <p>(iii) To a prevailing SEA or LEA against the attorney of a parent, or against the parent, if the parent's request for a due process hearing or subsequent cause of action was presented for any improper purpose, such as to harass, to cause unnecessary delay, or to needlessly increase the cost of litigation.</p> <p>(2) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect section 327 of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 2005.</p> <p>(b) <i>Prohibition on use of funds.</i></p> <p>(1) Funds under Part B of the Act may not be used to pay attorneys' fees or costs of a party related to any action or proceeding under section 615 of the Act and subpart E of this part.</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (b)(1) of this section does not preclude a public agency from using funds under Part B of the Act for conducting an action or proceeding under section 615 of the Act.</p> <p>(c) <i>Award of fees.</i> A court awards reasonable attorneys' fees under section 615(i)(3) of the Act consistent with the following:</p> <p>(1) Fees awarded under section 615(i)(3) of the Act must be based on rates prevailing in the community in which the action or proceeding arose for the kind and quality of services furnished. No bonus or multiplier may be used in calculating the fees awarded under this paragraph.</p> <p>(2) (i) Attorneys' fees may not be awarded and related costs may not be reimbursed in any action or proceeding under section 615 of the Act for services performed subsequent to the time of a written offer of settlement to a parent if—</p> <p>(A) The offer is made within the time prescribed by Rule 68 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or, in the case of an administrative proceeding, at any time more than 10 days before the proceeding begins;</p>		
--	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(B) The offer is not accepted within 10 days; and</p> <p>(C) The court or administrative hearing officer finds that the relief finally obtained by the parents is not more favorable to the parents than the offer of settlement.</p> <p>(ii) Attorneys' fees may not be awarded relating to any meeting of the IEP Team unless the meeting is convened as a result of an administrative proceeding or judicial action, or at the discretion of the State, for a mediation described in § 300.506.</p> <p>(iii) A meeting conducted pursuant to § 300.510 shall not be considered—</p> <p>(A) A meeting convened as a result of an administrative hearing or judicial action; or</p> <p>(B) An administrative hearing or judicial action for purposes of this section.</p> <p>(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(2) of this section, an award of attorneys' fees and related costs may be made to a parent who is the prevailing party and who was substantially justified in rejecting the settlement offer.</p> <p>(4) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(5) of this section, the court reduces, accordingly, the amount of the attorneys' fees awarded under section 615 of the Act, if the court finds that—</p> <p>(i) The parent, or the parent's attorney, during the course of the action or proceeding, unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the controversy;</p> <p>(ii) The amount of the attorneys' fees otherwise authorized to be awarded unreasonably exceeds the hourly rate prevailing in the community for similar services by attorneys of reasonably comparable skill, reputation, and experience;</p> <p>(iii) The time spent and legal services furnished were excessive considering the nature of the action or proceeding; or</p> <p>(iv) The attorney representing the parent did not provide to the LEA the appropriate information in the due process request notice in accordance with § 300.508.</p> <p>(5) The provisions of paragraph (c)(4) of this section do not apply in any action or proceeding if the court finds that the State or local agency unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the action or proceeding or there was a violation of section 615 of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(i)(3)(B)–(G))</p> <p><b>§ 300.518 Child's status during proceedings.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided in § 300.533, during the pendency of any administrative or judicial proceeding regarding a due process complaint notice requesting a due process hearing under §</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>300.507, unless the State or local agency and the parents of the child agree otherwise, the child involved in the complaint must remain in his or her current educational placement.</p> <p>(b) If the complaint involves an application for initial admission to public school, the child, with the consent of the parents, must be placed in the public school until the completion of all the proceedings.</p> <p>(c) If the complaint involves an application for initial services under this part from a child who is transitioning from Part C of the Act to Part B and is no longer eligible for Part C services because the child has turned three, the public agency is not required to provide the Part C services that the child had been receiving. If the child is found eligible for special education and related services under Part B and the parent consents to the initial provision of special education and related services under § 300.300(b), then the public agency must provide those special education and related services that are not in dispute between the parent and the public agency.</p> <p>(d) If the hearing officer in a due process hearing conducted by the SEA or a State review official in an administrative appeal agrees with the child's parents that a change of placement is appropriate, that placement must be treated as an agreement between the State and the parents for purposes of paragraph (a) of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(j))</p> <p><b>§ 300.519 Surrogate parents.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each public agency must ensure that the rights of a child are protected when—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) No parent (as defined in § 300.30) can be identified;</li> <li>(2) The public agency, after reasonable efforts, cannot locate a parent;</li> <li>(3) The child is a ward of the State under the laws of that State; or</li> <li>(4) The child is an unaccompanied homeless youth as defined in section 725(6) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11434a(6)).</li> </ol> <p>(b) <i>Duties of public agency.</i> The duties of a public agency under paragraph (a) of this section include the assignment of an individual to act as a surrogate for the parents. This must include a method—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For determining whether a child needs a surrogate parent; and</li> <li>(2) For assigning a surrogate parent to the child.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Wards of the State.</i> In the case of a child who is a ward of the State, the surrogate parent alternatively may be appointed by the judge overseeing the child's case, provided that the surrogate meets the requirements in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) and (e) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Criteria for selection of surrogate parents.</i></p>	<p><b>§ 89.1047. Procedures for Surrogate and Foster Parents.</b></p> <p>(a) An individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a student with a disability, in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.519, relating to surrogate parents, must comply with the requirements specified in Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.001(10).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pursuant to TEC, §29.001(10)(A), an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent must complete a training program in which the individual is provided with an explanation of the provisions of federal and state laws, rules, and regulations relating to:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the identification of a student with a disability;</li> <li>(B) the collection of evaluation and re-evaluation data relating to a student with a disability;</li> <li>(C) the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee process;</li> <li>(D) the development of an individualized education program (IEP), including the consideration of transition services for a student who is at least 16 years of age;</li> <li>(E) the determination of least restrictive environment;</li> <li>(F) the implementation of an IEP;</li> <li>(G) the procedural rights and safeguards available under 34 CFR, §§300.148, 300.151-300.153,</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p><b>§ 29.001. Statewide Plan. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>The agency shall develop, and modify as necessary, a statewide design, consistent with federal law, for the delivery of services to children with disabilities in this state that includes rules for the administration and funding of the special education program so that a free appropriate public education is available to all of those children between the ages of three and 21. The statewide design shall include the provision of services primarily through school districts and shared services arrangements, supplemented by regional education service centers. The agency shall also develop and implement a statewide plan with programmatic content that includes procedures designed to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(10) ensure that an individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent for a child with a disability, as provided by 20 U.S.C. Section 1415(b) and its subsequent amendments, is required to:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) complete a training program that complies with minimum standards established</li> <li>(B) by agency rule;</li> <li>(C) visit the child and the child's school;</li> <li>(D) consult with persons involved in the child's education, including teachers, caseworkers, court-appointed volunteers, guardians ad litem, attorneys ad litem, foster parents, and caretakers;</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(1) The public agency may select a surrogate parent in any way permitted under State law.</p> <p>(2) Public agencies must ensure that a person selected as a surrogate parent—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Is not an employee of the SEA, the LEA, or any other agency that is involved in the education or care of the child;</li> <li>(ii) Has no personal or professional interest that conflicts with the interest of the child the surrogate parent represents; and</li> <li>(iii) Has knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the child.</li> </ul> <p>(e) <i>Non-employee requirement; compensation.</i> A person otherwise qualified to be a surrogate parent under paragraph (d) of this section is not an employee of the agency solely because he or she is paid by the agency to serve as a surrogate parent.</p> <p>(f) <i>Unaccompanied homeless youth.</i> In the case of a child who is an unaccompanied homeless youth, appropriate staff of emergency shelters, transitional shelters, independent living programs, and street outreach programs may be appointed as temporary surrogate parents without regard to paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section, until a surrogate parent can be appointed that meets all of the requirements of paragraph (d) of this section.</p> <p>(g) <i>Surrogate parent responsibilities.</i> The surrogate parent may represent the child in all matters relating to—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The identification, evaluation, and educational placement of the child; and</li> <li>(2) The provision of FAPE to the child.</li> </ul> <p>(h) <i>SEA responsibility.</i> The SEA must make reasonable efforts to ensure the assignment of a surrogate parent not more than 30 days after a public agency determines that the child needs a surrogate parent.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(b)(2))</p>	<p>300.229, 300.300, 300.500-300.520, 300.530-300.537, and 300.610-300.627, relating to the issues described in 34 CFR, §300.504(c); and</p> <p>(H) the sources that the surrogate parent may contact to obtain assistance in understanding the provisions of federal and state laws, rules, and regulations relating to students with disabilities.</p> <p>(2) The training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section must be provided in the native language or other mode of communication used by the individual who is to serve as a surrogate parent.</p> <p>(3) The individual assigned to act as a surrogate parent must complete the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section within 90 calendar days after the date of initial assignment as a surrogate parent. Once an individual has completed a training program conducted or provided by or through the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (TDFPS), a school district, an education service center, or any entity that receives federal funds to provide Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) training to parents, the individual shall not be required by any school district to complete additional training in order to continue serving as the student's surrogate parent or to serve as the surrogate parent for other students with disabilities. School districts may provide ongoing or additional training to surrogate parents and/or parents; however, a district cannot deny an individual who has received the training as described in subsection (a)(1) of this section from serving as a surrogate parent on the grounds that the individual has not been trained.</p> <p>(4) A school district should provide or arrange for the provision of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section prior to assigning an individual to act as a surrogate parent but no later than 90 calendar days after assignment.</p> <p>(b) A foster parent may act as a parent of a child with a disability, in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.30, relating to the definition of parent, if he/she complies with the requirements of TEC, §29.015(b), relating to foster parents, including the completion of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(1) The foster parent must complete the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section within 90 calendar days after the date of initial assignment as the parent. Once a foster parent has completed a training program conducted or provided by the TDFPS, a school district, an education service center, or any entity that receives federal funds to provide IDEA training to parents, the foster parent shall not be required by any school district to complete additional training in order to continue serving as his/her child's surrogate parent or parent or to serve as the surrogate parent or parent for other students with disabilities. School districts may</p>	<p>(E) review the child's educational records;</p> <p>(F) attend meetings of the child's admission, review, and dismissal committee;</p> <p>(G) exercise independent judgment in pursuing the child's interests; and</p> <p>(H) exercise the child's due process rights under applicable state and federal law.</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.520 Transfer of parental rights at age of majority.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A State may provide that, when a child with a disability reaches the age of majority under State law that applies to all children (except for a child with a disability who has been determined to be incompetent under State law)—</p> <p>(1) (i) The public agency must provide any notice required by this part to both the child and the parents; and</p> <p>(ii) All rights accorded to parents under Part B of the Act transfer to the child;</p> <p>(2) All rights accorded to parents under Part B of the Act transfer to children who are incarcerated in an adult or</p>	<p>provide ongoing or additional training to foster parents and/or parents; however, a district cannot deny an individual who has received the training as described in subsection (a)(1) of this section from serving as the parent on the grounds that the individual has not been trained.</p> <p>(2) A school district should provide or arrange for the provision of the training program described in subsection (a)(1) of this section prior to assigning a foster parent to act as a parent but no later than 90 calendar days after assignment.</p> <p>(c) Each school district or shared services arrangement shall develop and implement procedures for conducting an analysis of whether a foster parent or potential surrogate parent has an interest that conflicts with the interests of his/her child. A foster parent in a home which is verified by the TDFPS or a child-placing agency shall not be deemed to have a financial conflict of interest by virtue of serving as the foster parent in that home. These homes include, but are not limited to, basic, habilitative, primary medical, or therapeutic foster or foster group homes. In addition, issues concerning quality of care of the child do not constitute a conflict of interest. Concerns regarding quality of care of the child should be communicated, and may be statutorily required to be reported, to TDFPS.</p> <p>(d) If a school district denies a foster parent the right to serve as a surrogate parent or parent, the school district must provide the foster parent with written notice of such denial within seven calendar days after the date on which the decision is made. The written notice shall:</p> <p>(1) specify the reason(s) the foster parent is being denied the right to serve as the surrogate parent or parent (the notice must specifically explain the interests of the foster parent that conflict with the interests of his/her child); and</p> <p>(2) inform the foster parent of his/her right to file a complaint with the Texas Education Agency in accordance with 34 CFR, §§300.151-300.153, relating to complaint procedures.</p> <p><b>§ 89.1049. Parental Rights Regarding Adult Students.</b></p> <p>(a) In accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.320(c) and §300.520, and Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.017, beginning at least one year before a student reaches 18 years of age, the student's individualized education program (IEP) must include a statement that the student has been informed that, unless the student's parent or other individual has been granted guardianship of the student under the Probate Code, Chapter XIII, Guardianship, all rights granted to the parent under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, other than the right to receive any notice required under IDEA, Part B, will transfer to the student upon reaching age 18. After the student reaches the age of 18, except as provided by</p>	<p><b>§ 29.002. Definition.</b></p> <p>In this subchapter, "special services" means:</p> <p>(1) special education instruction, which may be provided by professional and supported by paraprofessional personnel in the regular classroom or in an instructional arrangement described by Section 42.151; and</p> <p>(2) related services, which are developmental, corrective, supportive, or evaluative services, not instructional in nature, that may be required for the student to benefit from special education instruction and for implementation of a student's individualized education program.</p>
---	---	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>juvenile, State or local correctional institution; and</p> <p>(3) Whenever a State provides for the transfer of rights under this part pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section, the agency must notify the child and the parents of the transfer of rights.</p> <p>(b) <i>Special rule.</i> A State must establish procedures for appointing the parent of a child with a disability, or, if the parent is not available, another appropriate individual, to represent the educational interests of the child throughout the period of the child's eligibility under Part B of the Act if, under State law, a child who has reached the age of majority, but has not been determined to be incompetent, can be determined not to have the ability to provide informed consent with respect to the child's educational program.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(m))</p> <p><b>§§ 300.521–300.529 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>Discipline Procedures</b></p>	<p>subsection (b) of this section, the school district shall provide any notice required under IDEA, Part B, to both the adult student and the parent.</p> <p>(b) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.520(a)(2), and TEC, §29.017(a), all rights accorded to a parent under IDEA, Part B, including the right to receive any notice required by IDEA, Part B, will transfer to an 18-year-old student who is incarcerated in an adult or juvenile, state or local correctional institution, unless the student's parent or other individual has been granted guardianship of the student under the Probate Code, Chapter XIII, Guardianship.</p> <p>(c) In accordance with 34 CFR, §300.520(a)(3), a school district must notify in writing the adult student and parent of the transfer of parental rights, as described in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, at the time the student reaches the age of 18. This notification is separate and distinct from the requirement that the student's IEP include a statement relating to the transfer of parental rights beginning at least one year before the student reaches the age of 18. This notification is not required to contain the elements of notice referenced in 34 CFR, §300.503, but must include a statement that parental rights have transferred to the adult student and provide contact information for the parties to use in obtaining additional information.</p> <p>(d) A notice under IDEA, Part B, which is required to be given to an adult student and parent does not create a right for the parent to consent to or participate in the proposal or refusal to which the notice relates. For example, a notice of an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting does not constitute invitation to, or create a right for, the parent to attend the meeting. However, in accordance with 34 CFR, §300.321(a)(6), the adult student or the school district may invite individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including the parent.</p> <p>(e) Nothing in this section prohibits a valid power of attorney from being executed by an individual who holds rights under IDEA, Part B.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.017. Transfer of Parental Rights at Age of Majority.</b></p> <p>(a) A student with a disability who is 18 years of age or older or whose disabilities of minority have been removed for general purposes under Chapter 31, Family Code, shall have the same right to make educational decisions as a student without a disability, except that the school district shall provide any notice required by this subchapter or 20 U.S.C. Section 1415 to both the student and the parents. All other rights accorded to parents under this subchapter or 20 U.S.C. Section 1415 transfer to the student.</p> <p>(b) All rights accorded to parents under this subchapter or 20 U.S.C. Section 1415 transfer to students who are incarcerated in an adult or juvenile, state or local correctional institution.</p> <p>(c) In accordance with 34 C.F.R. Section 300.517, the school district shall notify the student and the parents of the transfer of rights under this section.</p> <p>(d) The commissioner shall adopt rules implementing the provisions of 34 C.F.R. Section 300.517(b).</p> <p><b>§ 37.001. Student Code of Conduct.</b></p> <p>(a) The board of trustees of an independent school district shall, with the advice of its district-level committee established under Subchapter F, Chapter 11, adopt a student code of conduct for the district. The student code of conduct must be posted and prominently displayed at each school campus or made available for review at the office of the campus principal. In addition to establishing standards for student conduct, the student code of conduct must:</p> <p>(1) specify the circumstances, in accordance with this subchapter, under which a student may be removed from a classroom, campus, or disciplinary</p>
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

Federal Regulations	Commissioner's/SBOE Rules	State Laws
		<p>alternative education program;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) specify conditions that authorize or require a principal or other appropriate administrator to transfer a student to a disciplinary alternative education program;</li> <li>(3) outline conditions under which a student may be suspended as provided by Section 37.005 or expelled as provided by Section 37.007;</li> <li>(4) specify that consideration will be given, as a factor in each decision concerning suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, expulsion, or placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program, regardless of whether the decision concerns a mandatory or discretionary action, to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) self-defense;</li> <li>(B) intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct;</li> <li>(C) a student's disciplinary history; or</li> <li>(D) a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) provide guidelines for setting the length of a term of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a removal under Section 37.006; and</li> <li>(B) an expulsion under Section 37.007;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) address the notification of a student's parent or guardian of a violation of the student code of conduct committed by the student that results in suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion;</li> <li>(7) prohibit bullying, harassment, and making hit lists and ensure that district employees enforce those prohibitions; and</li> <li>(8) provide, as appropriate for students at each grade level, methods, including options, for:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) managing students in the classroom and on school grounds;</li> <li>(B) disciplining students; and</li> <li>(C) preventing and intervening in student discipline problems, including bullying, harassment, and making hit lists.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(b) In this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) "Bullying" has the meaning assigned by Section 37.0832.</li> <li>(2) "Harassment" means threatening to cause harm or bodily injury to another student, engaging in sexually intimidating conduct, causing physical damage to the property of another student, subjecting another student to physical confinement or restraint, or</li> </ul>

		<p>maliciously taking any action that substantially harms another student's physical or emotional health or safety.</p> <p>(3) "Hit list" means a list of people targeted to be harmed, using:</p> <p>(A) a firearm, as defined by Section 46.01(3), Penal Code;</p> <p>(B) a knife, as defined by Section 46.01(7), Penal Code; or</p> <p>(C) any other object to be used with intent to cause bodily harm.</p> <p>(b-1) The methods adopted under Subsection (a)(8) must provide that a student who is enrolled in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, may not be disciplined for conduct prohibited in accordance with Subsection (a)(7) until an admission, review, and dismissal committee meeting has been held to review the conduct.</p> <p>(c) Once the student code of conduct is promulgated, any change or amendment must be approved by the board of trustees.</p> <p>(d) Each school year, a school district shall provide parents notice of and information regarding the student code of conduct.</p> <p>(e) Except as provided by Section 37.007(e), this subchapter does not require the student code of conduct to specify a minimum term of a removal under Section 37.006 or an expulsion under Section 37.007.</p> <p><b>§ 37.002. Removal by Teacher.</b></p> <p>(a) A teacher may send a student to the principal's office to maintain effective discipline in the classroom. The principal shall respond by employing appropriate discipline management techniques consistent with the student code of conduct adopted under Section 37.001.</p> <p>(b) A teacher may remove from class a student:</p> <p>(1) who has been documented by the teacher to repeatedly interfere with the teacher's ability to communicate effectively with the students in the class or with the ability of the student's classmates to learn; or</p> <p>(2) whose behavior the teacher determines is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with the teacher's ability to communicate effectively with the students in the class or with the ability of the student's classmates to learn.</p> <p>(c) If a teacher removes a student from class under Subsection (b), the principal may place the student into another appropriate classroom, into in-school suspension, or into a disciplinary alternative education program as provided by Section 37.008. The principal may not return</p>
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.530 Authority of school personnel.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Case-by-case determination.</i> School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether a change in placement, consistent with the other requirements of this section, is appropriate for a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.</p> <p>(b) <i>General.</i></p> <p>(1) School personnel under this section may remove a child with a disability who violates a code of student conduct from his or her current placement to an appropriate interim alternative educational setting, another setting, or suspension, for not more than 10 consecutive school days (to the extent those alternatives are applied to children without disabilities), and for additional removals</p>		<p>the student to that teacher's class without the teacher's consent unless the committee established under Section 37.003 determines that such placement is the best or only alternative available. The terms of the removal may prohibit the student from attending or participating in school-sponsored or school-related activity.</p> <p>(d) A teacher shall remove from class and send to the principal for placement in a disciplinary alternative education program or for expulsion, as appropriate, a student who engages in conduct described under Section 37.006 or 37.007. The student may not be returned to that teacher's class without the teacher's consent unless the committee established under Section 37.003 determines that such placement is the best or only alternative available. If the teacher removed the student from class because the student has engaged in the elements of any offense listed in Section 37.006(a)(2)(B) or Section 37.007(a)(2)(A) or (b)(2)(C) against the teacher, the student may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's consent. The teacher may not be coerced to consent.</p> <p><b>§ 37.003. Placement Review Committee.</b></p> <p>(a) Each school shall establish a three-member committee to determine placement of a student when a teacher refuses the return of a student to the teacher's class and make recommendations to the district regarding readmission of expelled students. Members shall be appointed as follows:</p> <p>(1) the campus faculty shall choose two teachers to serve as members and one teacher to serve as an alternate member; and</p> <p>(2) the principal shall choose one member from the professional staff of a campus.</p> <p>(b) The teacher refusing to readmit the student may not serve on the committee.</p> <p>(c) The committee's placement determination regarding a student with a disability who receives special education services under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, is subject to the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.) and federal regulations, state statutes, and agency requirements necessary to carry out federal law or regulations or state law relating to special education.</p> <p><b>§ 37.019. Emergency Placement or Expulsion.</b></p> <p>(a) This subchapter does not prevent the principal or the principal's designee from ordering the immediate placement of a student in a disciplinary alternative education program if the principal or the principal's designee reasonably believes the student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with a teacher's ability to communicate effectively with the</p>
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>of not more than 10 consecutive school days in that same school year for separate incidents of misconduct (as long as those removals do not constitute a change of placement under § 300.536).</p> <p>(2) After a child with a disability has been removed from his or her current placement for 10 school days in the same school year, during any subsequent days of removal the public agency must provide services to the extent required under paragraph (d) of this section.</p>		<p>students in a class, with the ability of the student's classmates to learn, or with the operation of school or a school-sponsored activity.</p> <p>(b) This subchapter does not prevent the principal or the principal's designee from ordering the immediate expulsion of a student if the principal or the principal's designee reasonably believes that action is necessary to protect persons or property from imminent harm.</p> <p>(c) At the time of an emergency placement or expulsion, the student shall be given oral notice of the reason for the action. The reason must be a reason for which placement in a disciplinary alternative education program or expulsion may be made on a nonemergency basis. Within a reasonable time after the emergency placement or expulsion, but not later than the 10th day after the date of the placement or expulsion, the student shall be accorded the appropriate due process as required under Section 37.009. If the student subject to the emergency placement or expulsion is a student with disabilities who receives special education services, the emergency placement or expulsion is subject to federal law and regulations and must be consistent with the consequences that would apply under this subchapter to a student without a disability.</p> <p>(d) A principal or principal's designee is not liable in civil damages for an emergency placement under this section.</p> <p><b>§ 37.0832. Bullying Prevention Policies and Procedures.</b></p> <p>(a) In this section, "bullying" means, subject to Subsection (b), engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that occurs on school property, at a school-sponsored or school-related activity, or in a vehicle operated by the district and that:</p> <p>(1) has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property; or</p> <p>(2) is sufficiently severe, persistent, and pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student.</p> <p>(b) Conduct described by Subsection (a) is considered bullying if that conduct:</p> <p>(1) exploits an imbalance of power between the student perpetrator and the student victim through written or verbal expression or physical conduct; and</p> <p>(2) interferes with a student's education or substantially disrupts the operation of a school.</p> <p>(c) The board of trustees of each school district shall adopt a policy, including any necessary procedures, concerning</p>
---	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(c) <i>Additional authority.</i> For disciplinary changes in placement that would exceed 10 consecutive school days, if the behavior that gave rise to the violation of the school code is determined not to be a manifestation of the child's disability pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section, school personnel may apply the relevant disciplinary procedures to children</p>		<p>bullying that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) prohibits the bullying of a student;</li> <li>(2) prohibits retaliation against any person, including a victim, a witness, or another person, who in good faith provides information concerning an incident of bullying;</li> <li>(3) establishes a procedure for providing notice of an incident of bullying to a parent or guardian of the victim and a parent or guardian of the bully within a reasonable amount of time after the incident;</li> <li>(4) establishes the actions a student should take to obtain assistance and intervention in response to bullying;</li> <li>(5) sets out the available counseling options for a student who is a victim of or a witness to bullying or who engages in bullying;</li> <li>(6) establishes procedures for reporting an incident of bullying, investigating a reported incident of bullying, and determining whether the reported incident of bullying occurred;</li> <li>(7) prohibits the imposition of a disciplinary measure on a student who, after an investigation, is found to be a victim of bullying, on the basis of that student's use of reasonable self-defense in response to the bullying; and</li> <li>(8) requires that discipline for bullying of a student with disabilities comply with applicable requirements under federal law, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.).</li> </ol> <p>(d) The policy and any necessary procedures adopted under Subsection (c) must be included:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) annually, in the student and employee school district handbooks; and</li> <li>(2) in the district improvement plan under Section 11.252.</li> </ol> <p>(e) The procedure for reporting bullying established under Subsection (c) must be posted on the district's Internet website to the extent practicable.</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>with disabilities in the same manner and for the same duration as the procedures would be applied to children without disabilities, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Services.</i></p> <p>(1) A child with a disability who is removed from the child's current placement pursuant to paragraphs (c), or (g) of this section must—</p> <p>(i) Continue to receive educational services, as provided in § 300.101(a), so as to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP; and</p> <p>(ii) Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, and behavioral intervention services and modifications, that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.</p> <p>(2) The services required by paragraph (d)(1), (d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(5) of this section may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting.</p> <p>(3) A public agency is only required to provide services during periods of removal to a child with a disability who has been removed from his or her current placement for 10 school days or less in that school year, if it provides services to a child without disabilities who is similarly removed.</p> <p>(4) After a child with a disability has been removed from his or her current placement for 10 school days in the same school year, if the current removal is for not more than 10 consecutive school days and is not a change of placement under § 300.536, school personnel, in consultation with at least one of the child's teachers, determine the extent to which services are needed, as provided in § 300.101(a), so as to enable the child to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the child's IEP.</p> <p>(5) If the removal is a change of placement under § 300.536, the child's IEP Team determines appropriate services under paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(e) <i>Manifestation determination.</i></p> <p>(1) Within 10 school days of any decision to change the placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the LEA, the parent, and relevant members of the child's IEP Team (as determined by the parent and the LEA) must review all relevant information in the student's file, including the child's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine—</p> <p>(i) If the conduct in question was caused by, or had a</p>		<p><b>§ 25.0342. Transfer of Students who are Victims of or Have Engaged in Bullying. [Excerpt]</b></p> <p>(b-1) The board of trustees of a school district may transfer the student who engaged in bullying to:</p> <p>(1) another classroom at the campus to which the victim was assigned at the time the bullying occurred; or</p> <p>(2) a campus in the district other than the campus to which the victim was assigned at the time the bullying occurred, in consultation with a parent or other person with authority to act on behalf of the</p>
--	--	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(2) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, return the child to the placement from which the child was removed, unless the parent and the LEA agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.</p> <p>(g) <i>Special circumstances.</i> School personnel may remove a student to an interim alternative educational setting for not more than 45 school days without regard to whether the behavior is determined to be a manifestation of the child's disability, if the child—</p> <p>(1) Carries a weapon to or possesses a weapon at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of an SEA or an LEA;</p> <p>(2) Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs, or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance, while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of an SEA or an LEA; or</p> <p>(3) Has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of an SEA or an LEA.</p> <p>(h) <i>Notification.</i> On the date on which the decision is made to make a removal that constitutes a change of placement of a child with a disability because of a violation of a code of student conduct, the LEA must notify the parents of that decision, and provide the parents the procedural safeguards notice described in § 300.504.</p> <p>(i) <i>Definitions.</i> For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) <i>Controlled substance</i> means a drug or other substance identified under schedules I, II, III, IV, or V in section 202(c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812(c)).</p> <p>(2) <i>Illegal drug</i> means a controlled substance; but does not include a controlled substance that is legally possessed or used under the supervision of a licensed health-care professional or that is legally possessed or used under any other authority under that Act or under any other provision of Federal law.</p> <p>(3) <i>Serious bodily injury</i> has the meaning given the term "serious bodily injury" under paragraph (3) of subsection (h) of section 1365 of title 18, United States Code.</p> <p>(4) <i>Weapon</i> has the meaning given the term "dangerous weapon" under paragraph (2) of the first subsection (g) of section 930 of title 18, United States Code.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1) and (7))</p>		<p><b>§ 37.009. Conference; Hearing; Review.</b></p> <p>(a) Not later than the third class day after the day on which a student is removed from class by the teacher under Section 37.002(b) or (d) or by the school principal or other appropriate administrator under Section 37.001(a)(2) or 37.006, the principal or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference among the principal or other appropriate administrator, a parent or guardian of the student, the teacher removing the student from class, if any, and the student. At the conference, the student is entitled to written or oral notice of the reasons for the removal, an explanation of the basis for the removal, and an opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the conference. Following the conference, and whether or not each requested person is in attendance after valid attempts to require the person's attendance, the principal shall order the placement of the student for a period consistent with the student code of conduct. If school district policy allows a student to appeal to the board of trustees or the board's designee a decision of the principal or other appropriate administrator, other than an expulsion under Section 37.007, the decision of the board or the board's designee is final and may not be appealed. If the period of the placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the student code of conduct under Section 37.001(a)(5), the order must give notice of the inconsistency. The period of the placement may not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that:</p> <p>(1) the student is a threat to the safety of other students</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>or to district employees; or</p> <p>(2) extended placement is in the best interest of the student.</p> <p>(b) If a student's placement in a disciplinary alternative education program is to extend beyond 60 days or the end of the next grading period, whichever is earlier, a student's parent or guardian is entitled to notice of and an opportunity to participate in a proceeding before the board of trustees of the school district or the board's designee, as provided by policy of the board of trustees of the district. Any decision of the board or the board's designee under this subsection is final and may not be appealed.</p> <p>(c) Before it may place a student in a disciplinary alternative education program for a period that extends beyond the end of the school year, the board or the board's designee must determine that:</p> <p>(1) the student's presence in the regular classroom program or at the student's regular campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or to another individual; or</p> <p>(2) the student has engaged in serious or persistent misbehavior that violates the district's student code of conduct.</p> <p>(d) The board or the board's designee shall set a term for a student's placement in a disciplinary alternative education program. If the period of the placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the student code of conduct under Section 37.001(a)(5), the order must give notice of the inconsistency. The period of the placement may not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that:</p> <p>(1) the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees; or</p> <p>(2) extended placement is in the best interest of the student.</p> <p>(e) A student placed in a disciplinary alternative education program shall be provided a review of the student's status, including a review of the student's academic status, by the board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the board's designee, with the student's parent or guardian, shall review the student's progress towards meeting high school graduation requirements and shall establish a specific graduation plan for the student. The district is not required under this subsection to provide a course in the district's disciplinary alternative education program except as required by Section 37.008(l). At the review, the student or the student's parent or guardian must be given the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus. The student may not be returned to the classroom of the teacher who removed the student without that teacher's consent. The</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>teacher may not be coerced to consent.</p> <p>(f) Before a student may be expelled under Section 37.007, the board or the board's designee must provide the student a hearing at which the student is afforded appropriate due process as required by the federal constitution and which the student's parent or guardian is invited, in writing, to attend. At the hearing, the student is entitled to be represented by the student's parent or guardian or another adult who can provide guidance to the student and who is not an employee of the school district. If the school district makes a good-faith effort to inform the student and the student's parent or guardian of the time and place of the hearing, the district may hold the hearing regardless of whether the student, the student's parent or guardian, or another adult representing the student attends. If the decision to expel a student is made by the board's designee, the decision may be appealed to the board. The decision of the board may be appealed by trial de novo to a district court of the county in which the school district's central administrative office is located.</p> <p>(g) The board or the board's designee shall deliver to the student and the student's parent or guardian a copy of the order placing the student in a disciplinary alternative education program under Section 37.001, 37.002, or 37.006 or expelling the student under Section 37.007.</p> <p>(h) If the period of an expulsion is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the student code of conduct under Section 37.001(a)(5), the order must give notice of the inconsistency. The period of an expulsion may not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees; or</li> <li>(2) extended placement is in the best interest of the student. After a school district notifies the parents or guardians of a student that the student has been expelled, the parent or guardian shall provide adequate supervision of the student during the period of expulsion.</li> </ol> <p>(i) If a student withdraws from the district before an order for placement in a disciplinary alternative education program or expulsion is entered under this section, the principal or board, as appropriate, may complete the proceedings and enter an order. If the student subsequently enrolls in the district during the same or subsequent school year, the district may enforce the order at that time except for any period of the placement or expulsion that has been served by the student on enrollment in another district that honored the order. If the principal or board fails to enter an order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings and enter an order.</p> <p>(j) If, during the term of a placement or expulsion ordered</p>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.531 Determination of setting.</b>          The child's IEP Team determines the interim alternative educational setting for services under § 300.530(c), (d)(5), and (g).          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.532 Appeal.</b>          (a) <i>General.</i> The parent of a child with a disability who disagrees with any decision regarding placement under §§ 300.530 and 300.531, or the manifestation determination under § 300.530(e), or an LEA that believes that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or others, may appeal the decision by requesting a hearing. The hearing is requested by filing a complaint pursuant to §§ 300.507 and 300.508(a) and (b).          (b) <i>Authority of hearing officer.</i>          (1) A hearing officer under § 300.511 hears, and makes a determination regarding an appeal under paragraph (a) of this section.          (2) In making the determination under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the hearing officer may—              (i) Return the child with a disability to the placement from which the child was removed if the hearing officer determines that the removal was a violation of § 300.530 or that the child's behavior was a manifestation of the child's disability; or              (ii) Order a change of placement of the child with a disability to an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for not more than 45 school days if the hearing officer determines that maintaining the current placement of the child is substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others.          (3) The procedures under paragraphs (a) and (b)(1) and (2) of this section may be repeated, if the LEA believes that returning the child to the original placement is</p>		<p>under this section, a student engages in additional conduct for which placement in a disciplinary alternative education program or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted under this section regarding that conduct and the principal or board, as appropriate, may enter an additional order as a result of those proceedings.</p> <p><b>§ 37.021. Opportunity to Complete Courses During In-School and Certain Other Placements.</b>          (a) If a school district removes a student from the regular classroom and places the student in in-school suspension or another setting other than a disciplinary alternative education program, the district shall offer the student the opportunity to complete before the beginning of the next school year each course in which the student was enrolled at the time of the removal.          (b) The district may provide the opportunity to complete courses by any method available, including a correspondence course, distance learning, or summer school.</p>
--	--	---



<p>substantially likely to result in injury to the child or to others.</p> <p>(c) <i>Expedited due process hearing.</i></p> <p>(1) Whenever a hearing is requested under paragraph (a) of this section, the parents or the LEA involved in the dispute must have an opportunity for an impartial due process hearing consistent with the requirements of §§ 300.507 and 300.508(a) through (c) and §§ 300.510 through 300.514, except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) through (4) of this section.</p> <p>(2) The SEA or LEA is responsible for arranging the expedited due process hearing, which must occur within 20 school days of the date the complaint requesting the hearing is filed. The hearing officer must make a determination within 10 school days after the hearing.</p> <p>(3) Unless the parents and LEA agree in writing to waive the resolution meeting described in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, or agree to use the mediation process described in §300.506—</p> <p>(i) A resolution meeting must occur within seven days of receiving notice of the due process complaint; and</p> <p>(ii) The due process hearing may proceed unless the matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of both parties within 15 days of the receipt of the due process complaint.</p> <p>(4) A State may establish different State-imposed procedural rules for expedited due process hearings conducted under this section than it has established for other due process hearings, but, except for the timelines as modified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the State must ensure that the requirements in §§ 300.510 through 300.514 are met.</p> <p>(5) The decisions on expedited due process hearings are appealable consistent with § 300.514.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(3) and (4)(B), 1415(f)(1)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.533 Placement during appeals.</b></p> <p>When an appeal under § 300.532 has been made by either the parent or the LEA, the child must remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the time period specified in § A300.530(c) or (g), whichever occurs first, unless the parent and the SEA or LEA agree otherwise.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(4)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.534 Protections for children not determined eligible for special education and related services.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> A child who has not been determined to be eligible for special education and related services under this part and who has engaged in behavior that violated a code of student</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1191. Special Rule for Expedited Due Process Hearings.</b></p> <p>An expedited due process hearing requested by a party under 34 Code of Federal Regulations , §300.532, shall be governed by the same rules as are applicable to due process hearings generally, except that the final decision of the hearing officer must be issued and mailed to each of the parties no later than 45 days after the date the request for the expedited hearing is received by the Texas Education Agency, without exceptions or extensions.</p>	
--	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>conduct, may assert any of the protections provided for in this part if the public agency had knowledge (as determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section) that the child was a child with a disability before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred.</p> <p>(b) <i>Basis of knowledge.</i> A public agency must be deemed to have knowledge that a child is a child with a disability if before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The parent of the child expressed concern in writing to supervisory or administrative personnel of the appropriate educational agency, or a teacher of the child, that the child is in need of special education and related services;</li> <li>(2) The parent of the child requested an evaluation of the child pursuant to §§ 300.300 through 300.311; or</li> <li>(3) The teacher of the child, or other personnel of the LEA, expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the child directly to the director of special education of the agency or to other supervisory personnel of the agency.</li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Exception.</i> A public agency would not be deemed to have knowledge under paragraph (b) of this section if—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The parent of the child—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Has not allowed an evaluation of the child pursuant to §§ 300.300 through 300.311; or</li> <li>(ii) Has refused services under this part; or</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) The child has been evaluated in accordance with §§ 300.300 through 300.311 and determined to not be a child with a disability under this part.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Conditions that apply if no basis of knowledge.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If a public agency does not have knowledge that a child is a child with a disability (in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section) prior to taking disciplinary measures against the child, the child may be subjected to the disciplinary measures applied to children without disabilities who engage in comparable behaviors consistent with paragraph (d)(2) of this section.</li> <li>(2)             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If a request is made for an evaluation of a child during the time period in which the child is subjected to disciplinary measures under § 300.530, the evaluation must be conducted in an expedited manner.</li> <li>(ii) Until the evaluation is completed, the child remains in the educational placement determined by school authorities, which can include suspension or expulsion without educational services.</li> <li>(iii) If the child is determined to be a child with a disability, taking into consideration information from the evaluation conducted by the agency and</li> </ol> </li> </ol>		<p><b>§ 37.005. Suspension.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The principal or other appropriate administrator may suspend a student who engages in conduct identified in the student code of conduct adopted under Section 37.001 as conduct for which a student may be suspended.</li> <li>(b) A suspension under this section may not exceed three</li> </ol>
--	--	---

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>information provided by the parents, the agency must provide special education and related services in accordance with this part, including the requirements of §§ 300.530 through 300.536 and section 612(a)(1)(A) of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(5))</p>		<p>school days.</p> <p><b>§ 37.006. Removal for Certain Conduct.</b></p> <p>(a) A student shall be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary alternative education program as provided by Section 37.008 if the student:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) engages in conduct involving a public school that contains the elements of the offense of false alarm or report under Section 42.06, Penal Code, or terroristic threat under Section 22.07, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(2) commits the following on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off of school property:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) engages in conduct punishable as a felony;</li> <li>(B) engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of assault under Section 22.01(a)(1), Penal Code;</li> <li>(C) sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses or uses or is under the influence of:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) marihuana or a controlled substance, as defined by Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code, or by 21 U.S.C. Section 801 et seq.; or</li> <li>(ii) a dangerous drug, as defined by Chapter 483, Health and Safety Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(D) sells, gives, or delivers to another person an alcoholic beverage, as defined by Section 1.04, Alcoholic Beverage Code, commits a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol, or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of an alcoholic beverage;</li> <li>(E) engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense relating to an abusable volatile chemical under Sections 485.031 through 485.034, Health and Safety Code; or</li> <li>(F) engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code, or indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(b) Except as provided by Section 37.007(d), a student shall be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary alternative education program under Section 37.008 if the student engages in conduct on or off of school property that contains the elements of the offense of retaliation under Section 36.06, Penal Code, against any school employee.</p> <p>(c) In addition to Subsections (a) and (b), a student shall be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary</p>
---	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>alternative education program under Section 37.008 based on conduct occurring off campus and while the student is not in attendance at a school-sponsored or school-related activity if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student receives deferred prosecution under Section 53.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(B) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) a court or jury finds that the student has engaged in delinquent conduct under Section 54.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(B) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has a reasonable belief that the student has engaged in a conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(B) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(d) In addition to Subsections (a), (b), and (c), a student may be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary alternative education program under Section 37.008 based on conduct occurring off campus and while the student is not in attendance at a school-sponsored or school-related activity if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has a reasonable belief that the student has engaged in conduct defined as a felony offense other than aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code, or those offenses defined in Title 5, Penal Code; and</li> <li>(2) the continued presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers or will be detrimental to the educational process.</li> </ul> <p>(e) In determining whether there is a reasonable belief that a student has engaged in conduct defined as a felony offense by the Penal Code, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee may consider all available information, including the information furnished under Article 15.27, Code of Criminal Procedure.</p> <p>(f) Subject to Section 37.007(e), a student who is younger than 10 years of age shall be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary alternative education program under Section 37.008 if the student engages in conduct described by Section 37.007. An elementary school student may not be placed in a disciplinary alternative education program with any other student who is not an elementary school student.</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(g) The terms of a placement under this section must prohibit the student from attending or participating in a school-sponsored or school-related activity.</li> <li>(h) On receipt of notice under Article 15.27(g), Code of Criminal Procedure, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall review the student's placement in the disciplinary alternative education program. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the review. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall schedule a review of the student's placement with the student's parent or guardian not later than the third class day after the superintendent or superintendent's designee receives notice from the office or official designated by the court. After reviewing the notice and receiving information from the student's parent or guardian, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee may continue the student's placement in the disciplinary alternative education program if there is reason to believe that the presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers.</li> <li>(i) The student or the student's parent or guardian may appeal the superintendent's decision under Subsection (h) to the board of trustees. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal. The board shall, at the next scheduled meeting, review the notice provided under Article 15.27(g), Code of Criminal Procedure, and receive information from the student, the student's parent or guardian, and the superintendent or superintendent's designee and confirm or reverse the decision under Subsection (h). The board shall make a record of the proceedings. If the board confirms the decision of the superintendent or superintendent's designee, the board shall inform the student and the student's parent or guardian of the right to appeal to the commissioner under Subsection (j).</li> <li>(j) Notwithstanding Section 7.057(e), the decision of the board of trustees under Subsection (i) may be appealed to the commissioner as provided by Sections 7.057(b), (c), (d), and (f). The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal.</li> <li>(k) Subsections (h), (i), and (j) do not apply to placements made in accordance with Subsection (a).</li> <li>(l) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, other than Section 37.007(e)(2), a student who is younger than six years of age may not be removed from class and placed in a disciplinary alternative education program.</li> <li>(m) Removal to a disciplinary alternative education program under Subsection (a) is not required if the student is expelled under Section 37.007 for the same conduct for which removal would be required.</li> <li>(n) A principal or other appropriate administrator may but is not required to remove a student to a disciplinary alternative education program for off-campus conduct for</li> </ul>
--	--	---

		<p>which removal is required under this section if the principal or other appropriate administrator does not have knowledge of the conduct before the first anniversary of the date the conduct occurred.</p> <p>(o) In addition to any notice required under Article 15.27, Code of Criminal Procedure, a principal or a principal's designee shall inform each educator who has responsibility for, or is under the direction and supervision of an educator who has responsibility for, the instruction of a student who has engaged in any violation listed in this section of the student's misconduct. Each educator shall keep the information received under this subsection confidential from any person not entitled to the information under this subsection, except that the educator may share the information with the student's parent or guardian as provided for by state or federal law. The State Board for Educator Certification may revoke or suspend the certification of an educator who intentionally violates this subsection.</p> <p><b>§ 37.008. Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs.</b></p> <p>(a) Each school district shall provide a disciplinary alternative education program that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is provided in a setting other than a student's regular classroom;</li> <li>(2) is located on or off of a regular school campus;</li> <li>(3) provides for the students who are assigned to the disciplinary alternative education program to be separated from students who are not assigned to the program;</li> <li>(4) focuses on English language arts, mathematics, science, history, and self-discipline;</li> <li>(5) provides for students' educational and behavioral needs;</li> <li>(6) provides supervision and counseling;</li> <li>(7) employs only teachers who meet all certification requirements established under Subchapter B, Chapter 21; and</li> <li>(8) provides not less than the minimum amount of instructional time per day required by Section 25.082(a).</li> </ol> <p>(a-1) The agency shall adopt minimum standards for the operation of disciplinary alternative education programs, including standards relating to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) student/teacher ratios;</li> <li>(2) student health and safety;</li> <li>(3) reporting of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of students;</li> <li>(4) training for teachers in behavior management and safety procedures; and</li> </ol>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) planning for a student's transition from a disciplinary alternative education program to a regular campus.</li> <li>(a-2) Not later than December 15, 2008, the agency shall deliver a report to the legislature that provides the estimated costs to the agency of enforcing the standards adopted under Subsection (a-1), including the estimated cost of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) on-site monitoring to enforce the standards; and</li> <li>(2) alternative methods of monitoring compliance with the standards.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(a-3) Subsection (a-2) and this subsection expire January 15, 2009.</li> <li>(b) A disciplinary alternative education program may provide for a student's transfer to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a different campus;</li> <li>(2) a school-community guidance center; or</li> <li>(3) a community-based alternative school.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) An off-campus disciplinary alternative education program is not subject to a requirement imposed by this title, other than a limitation on liability, a reporting requirement, or a requirement imposed by this chapter or by Chapter 39.</li> <li>(d) A school district may provide a disciplinary alternative education program jointly with one or more other districts.</li> <li>(e) Each school district shall cooperate with government agencies and community organizations that provide services in the district to students placed in a disciplinary alternative education program.</li> <li>(f) A student removed to a disciplinary alternative education program is counted in computing the average daily attendance of students in the district for the student's time in actual attendance in the program.</li> <li>(g) A school district shall allocate to a disciplinary alternative education program the same expenditure per student attending the disciplinary alternative education program, including federal, state, and local funds, that would be allocated to the student's school if the student were attending the student's regularly assigned education program, including a special education program.</li> <li>(h) A school district may not place a student, other than a student suspended as provided under Section 37.005 or expelled as provided under Section 37.007, in an unsupervised setting as a result of conduct for which a student may be placed in a disciplinary alternative education program.</li> <li>(i) On request of a school district, a regional education service center may provide to the district information on developing a disciplinary alternative education program that takes into consideration the district's size, wealth, and existing facilities in determining the program best suited to the district.</li> <li>(j) If a student placed in a disciplinary alternative education</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

Federal Regulations	Commissioner's/SBOE Rules	State Laws
		<p>program enrolls in another school district before the expiration of the period of placement, the board of trustees of the district requiring the placement shall provide to the district in which the student enrolls, at the same time other records of the student are provided, a copy of the placement order. The district in which the student enrolls shall inform each educator who will have responsibility for, or will be under the direction and supervision of an educator who will have responsibility for, the instruction of the student of the contents of the placement order. Each educator shall keep the information received under this subsection confidential from any person not entitled to the information under this subsection, except that the educator may share the information with the student's parent or guardian as provided for by state or federal law. The district in which the student enrolls may continue the disciplinary alternative education program placement under the terms of the order or may allow the student to attend regular classes without completing the period of placement. A district may take any action permitted by this subsection if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student was placed in a disciplinary alternative education program by an open-enrollment charter school under Section 12.131 and the charter school provides to the district a copy of the placement order; or</li> <li>(2) the student was placed in a disciplinary alternative education program by a school district in another state and:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the out-of-state district provides to the district a copy of the placement order; and</li> <li>(B) the grounds for the placement by the out-of-state district are grounds for placement in the district in which the student is enrolling.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(j-1) If a student was placed in a disciplinary alternative education program by a school district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and a school district in this state in which the student enrolls continues the placement under Subsection (j), the district shall reduce the period of the placement so that the aggregate period does not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees; or</li> <li>(2) extended placement is in the best interest of the student.</li> </ul> <p>(k) A program of educational and support services may be provided to a student and the student's parents when the offense involves drugs or alcohol as specified under Section 37.006 or 37.007. A disciplinary alternative education program that provides chemical dependency treatment services must be licensed under Chapter 464,</p>



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>Health and Safety Code.</p> <p>(l) A school district is required to provide in the district's disciplinary alternative education program a course necessary to fulfill a student's high school graduation requirements only as provided by this subsection. A school district shall offer a student removed to a disciplinary alternative education program an opportunity to complete coursework before the beginning of the next school year. The school district may provide the student an opportunity to complete coursework through any method available, including a correspondence course, distance learning, or summer school. The district may not charge the student for a course provided under this subsection.</p> <p>(l-1) A school district shall provide the parents of a student removed to a disciplinary alternative education program with written notice of the district's obligation under Subsection (l) to provide the student with an opportunity to complete coursework required for graduation. The notice must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) include information regarding all methods available for completing the coursework; and</li> <li>(2) state that the methods are available at no cost to the student.</li> </ol> <p>(m) The commissioner shall adopt rules necessary to evaluate annually the performance of each district's disciplinary alternative education program established under this subchapter. The evaluation required by this section shall be based on indicators defined by the commissioner, but must include student performance on assessment instruments required under Sections 39.023(a) and (c). Academically, the mission of disciplinary alternative education programs shall be to enable students to perform at grade level.</p> <p>(m-1)The commissioner shall develop a process for evaluating a school district disciplinary alternative education program electronically. The commissioner shall also develop a system and standards for review of the evaluation or use systems already available at the agency. The system must be designed to identify districts that are at high risk of having inaccurate disciplinary alternative education program data or of failing to comply with disciplinary alternative education program requirements. The commissioner shall notify the board of trustees of a district of any objection the commissioner has to the district's disciplinary alternative education program data or of a violation of a law or rule revealed by the data, including any violation of disciplinary alternative education program requirements, or of any recommendation by the commissioner concerning the data. If the data reflect that a penal law has been violated, the commissioner shall notify the county attorney, district attorney, or criminal district attorney, as appropriate, and the attorney general. The commissioner is entitled to access to all district</p>
--	--	--

		<p>records the commissioner considers necessary or appropriate for the review, analysis, or approval of disciplinary alternative education program data.</p> <p><b>§ 37.0081. Expulsion and Placement of Certain Students in Alternative Settings.</b></p> <p>(a) Subject to Subsection (h), but notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the board of trustees of a school district, or the board's designee, after an opportunity for a hearing may expel a student and elect to place the student in an alternative setting as provided by Subsection (a-1) if:</p> <p>(1) the student:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) has received deferred prosecution under Section 53.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(ii) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) has been found by a court or jury to have engaged in delinquent conduct under Section 54.03, Family Code, for conduct defined:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(ii) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(C) is charged with engaging in conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(ii) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(D) has been referred to a juvenile court for allegedly engaging in delinquent conduct under Section 54.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a felony offense in Title 5, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(ii) the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(E) has received probation or deferred adjudication for a felony offense under Title 5, Penal Code, or the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</li> <li>(F) has been convicted of a felony offense under Title 5, Penal Code, or the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(G) has been arrested for or charged with a felony offense under Title 5, Penal Code, or the felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code; and</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) the board or the board's designee determines that the student's presence in the regular classroom:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) threatens the safety of other students or teachers;</li> <li>(B) will be detrimental to the educational process; or</li> <li>(C) is not in the best interests of the district's students.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(a-1) The student must be placed in:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) a juvenile justice alternative education program, if the school district is located in a county that operates a juvenile justice alternative education program or the school district contracts with the juvenile board of another county for the provision of a juvenile justice alternative education program; or</li> <li>(2) a disciplinary alternative education program.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Any decision of the board of trustees or the board's designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.</li> <li>(c) The board of trustees or the board's designee may expel the student and order placement in accordance with this section regardless of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the date on which the student's conduct occurred;</li> <li>(2) the location at which the conduct occurred;</li> <li>(3) whether the conduct occurred while the student was enrolled in the district; or</li> <li>(4) whether the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements imposed in connection with the conduct.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) Notwithstanding Section 37.009(c) or (d) or any other provision of this subchapter, a student expelled and ordered placed in an alternative setting by the board of trustees or the board's designee is subject to that placement until:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student graduates from high school;</li> <li>(2) the charges described by Subsection (a)(1) are dismissed or reduced to a misdemeanor offense; or</li> <li>(3) the student completes the term of the placement or is assigned to another program.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) A student placed in an alternative setting in accordance with this section is entitled to the periodic review prescribed by Section 37.009(e).</li> <li>(f) Subsection (d) continues to apply to the student if the student transfers to another school district in the state.</li> <li>(g) The board of trustees shall reimburse a juvenile justice alternative education program in which a student is placed under this section for the actual cost incurred each day for the student while the student is enrolled in the program. For purposes of this subsection:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the actual cost incurred each day for the student is</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>determined by the juvenile board of the county operating the program; and</p> <p>(2) the juvenile board shall determine the actual cost each day of the program based on the board's annual audit.</p> <p>(h) To the extent of a conflict between this section and Section 37.007, Section 37.007 prevails.</p> <p><b>§ 37.007. Expulsion for Serious Offenses.</b></p> <p>(a) Except as provided by Subsection (k), a student shall be expelled from a school if the student, on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off of school property:</p> <p>(1) uses, exhibits, or possesses:</p> <p>(A) a firearm as defined by Section 46.01(3), Penal Code;</p> <p>(B) an illegal knife as defined by Section 46.01(6), Penal Code, or by local policy;</p> <p>(C) a club as defined by Section 46.01(1), Penal Code; or</p> <p>(D) a weapon listed as a prohibited weapon under Section 46.05, Penal Code;</p> <p>(2) engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of:</p> <p>(A) aggravated assault under Section 22.02, Penal Code, sexual assault under Section 22.011, Penal Code, or aggravated sexual assault under Section 22.021, Penal Code;</p> <p>(B) arson under Section 28.02, Penal Code;</p> <p>(C) murder under Section 19.02, Penal Code, capital murder under Section 19.03, Penal Code, or criminal attempt, under Section 15.01, Penal Code, to commit murder or capital murder;</p> <p>(D) indecency with a child under Section 21.11, Penal Code;</p> <p>(E) aggravated kidnapping under Section 20.04, Penal Code;</p> <p>(F) aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code;</p> <p>(G) manslaughter under Section 19.04, Penal Code;</p> <p>(H) criminally negligent homicide under Section 19.05, Penal Code; or</p> <p>(I) continuous sexual abuse of young child or children under Section 21.02, Penal Code; or</p> <p>(3) engages in conduct specified by Section 37.006(a)(2)(C) or (D), if the conduct is punishable as a felony.</p>
--	--	--

	<p><b>§ 89.1052. Discretionary Placements in Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs (JJAEP).</b></p> <p>(a) This section applies only to the expulsion of a student with a disability under:</p> <p>(1) Texas Education Code (TEC), §37.007(b), (c), or (f); or</p> <p>(2) TEC, §37.007(d), as a result of conduct that contains the elements of any offense listed in TEC, §37.007(b)(2)(C), against any employee or volunteer in retaliation for or as a result of the person's employment or association with a school district.</p> <p>(b) In a county with a JJAEP, a local school district shall invite the administrator of the JJAEP or the administrator's designee to an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting convened to discuss the expulsion of a student with a disability under one of the provisions listed in subsection (a) of this section, relating to offenses for which a school district may expel a student. The reasonable notice of the ARD committee meeting must be provided consistent with 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), §300.322 and §300.503, and §89.1015 of this title (relating to Time Line for All Notices). A copy of the student's current individualized education program (IEP) must be provided to the JJAEP administrator or designee with the notice. If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP representative may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's placement in the JJAEP and implementation of the student's current IEP in the JJAEP.</p> <p>(c) For a student with a disability who was expelled under one of the provisions listed in subsection (a) of this section, an ARD committee meeting must be convened to reconsider placement of the student in the JJAEP, if the JJAEP administrator or designee provides written notice to the school district of specific concerns that the student's educational or behavioral needs cannot be met in the JJAEP. The reasonable notice of the ARD committee meeting must be provided consistent with 34 CFR, §300.322 and §300.503, and §89.1015 of this title (relating to Time Line for All Notices). If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP representative may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's continued placement in the JJAEP.</p>	<p>(b) A student may be expelled if the student:</p> <p>(1) engages in conduct involving a public school that contains the elements of the offense of false alarm or report under Section 42.06, Penal Code, or terroristic threat under Section 22.07, Penal Code;</p> <p>(2) while on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off of school property:</p> <p>(A) sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of any amount of:</p> <p>(i) marijuana or a controlled substance, as defined by Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code, or by 21 U.S.C. Section 801 et seq. ;</p> <p>(ii) a dangerous drug, as defined by Chapter 483, Health and Safety Code; or</p> <p>(iii) an alcoholic beverage, as defined by Section 1.04, Alcoholic Beverage Code;</p> <p>(B) engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense relating to an abusable volatile chemical under Sections 485.031 through 485.034, Health and Safety Code;</p> <p>(C) engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense under Section 22.01(a)(1), Penal Code, against a school district employee or a volunteer as defined by Section 22.053; or</p> <p>(D) engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of deadly conduct under Section 22.05, Penal Code;</p> <p>(3) subject to Subsection (d), while within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line:</p> <p>(A) engages in conduct specified by Subsection (a); or</p> <p>(B) possesses a firearm, as defined by 18 U.S.C. Section 921; or</p> <p>(4) engages in conduct that contains the elements of any offense listed in Subsection (a)(2)(A) or (C) or the offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03, Penal Code, against another student, without regard to whether the conduct occurs on or off of school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off of school property; or</p> <p>(5) engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of breach of computer security under Section 33.02, Penal Code, if:</p> <p>(A) the conduct involves accessing a computer,</p>
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>computer network, or computer system owned by or operated on behalf of a school district; and</p> <p>(B) the student knowingly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) alters, damages, or deletes school district property or information; or</li> <li>(ii) commits a breach of any other computer, computer network, or computer system.</li> </ul> <p>(c) A student may be expelled if the student, while placed in a disciplinary alternative education program, engages in documented serious misbehavior while on the program campus despite documented behavioral interventions. For purposes of this subsection, "serious misbehavior" means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;</li> <li>(2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat</li> <li>(3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(4) conduct that constitutes the offense of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code;</li> <li>(B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code;</li> <li>(C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code;</li> <li>(D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or</li> <li>(E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(d) A student shall be expelled if the student engages in conduct that contains the elements of any offense listed in Subsection (a), and may be expelled if the student engages in conduct that contains the elements of any offense listed in Subsection (b)(2)(C), against any employee or volunteer in retaliation for or as a result of the person's employment or association with a school district, without regard to whether the conduct occurs on or off of school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off of school property.</p> <p>(e) In accordance with 20 U.S.C. Section 7151, a local educational agency, including a school district, home-rule school district, or open-enrollment charter school, shall expel a student who brings a firearm, as defined by 18 U.S.C. Section 921, to school. The student must be expelled from the student's regular campus for a period of at least one year, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the superintendent or other chief administrative officer of the school district or of the other local educational agency, as defined by 20 U.S.C.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>Section 7801, may modify the length of the expulsion in the case of an individual student;</p> <p>(2) the district or other local educational agency shall provide educational services to an expelled student in a disciplinary alternative education program as provided by Section 37.008 if the student is younger than 10 years of age on the date of expulsion; and</p> <p>(3) the district or other local educational agency may provide educational services to an expelled student who is 10 years of age or older in a disciplinary alternative education program as provided in Section 37.008.</p> <p>(f) A student who engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code, may be expelled at the district's discretion if the conduct is punishable as a felony under that section. The student shall be referred to the authorized officer of the juvenile court regardless of whether the student is expelled.</p> <p>(g) In addition to any notice required under Article 15.27, Code of Criminal Procedure, a school district shall inform each educator who has responsibility for, or is under the direction and supervision of an educator who has responsibility for, the instruction of a student who has engaged in any violation listed in this section of the student's misconduct. Each educator shall keep the information received under this subsection confidential from any person not entitled to the information under this subsection, except that the educator may share the information with the student's parent or guardian as provided for by state or federal law. The State Board for Educator Certification may revoke or suspend the certification of an educator who intentionally violates this subsection.</p> <p>(h) Subject to Subsection (e), notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a student who is younger than 10 years of age may not be expelled for engaging in conduct described by this section.</p> <p>(i) A student who engages in conduct described by Subsection (a) may be expelled from school by the district in which the student attends school if the student engages in that conduct:</p> <p>(1) on school property of another district in this state; or</p> <p>(2) while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of a school in another district in this state.</p> <p>(j) [Blank].</p> <p>(k) A student may not be expelled solely on the basis of the student's use, exhibition, or possession of a firearm that occurs:</p> <p>(1) at an approved target range facility that is not</p>
--	--	--

		<p>located on a school campus; and</p> <p>(2) while participating in or preparing for a school-sponsored shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity that is sponsored or supported by the Parks and Wildlife Department or a shooting sports sanctioning organization working with the department.</p> <p>(l) Subsection (k) does not authorize a student to bring a firearm on school property to participate in or prepare for a school-sponsored shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity described by that subsection.</p> <p><b>§ 25.086. Exemptions.</b></p> <p>(a) A child is exempt from the requirements of compulsory school attendance if the child:</p> <p>(1) attends a private or parochial school that includes in its course a study of good citizenship;</p> <p>(2) is eligible to participate in a school district's special education program under Section 29.003 and cannot be appropriately served by the resident district;</p> <p>(3) has a physical or mental condition of a temporary and remediable nature that makes the child's attendance infeasible and holds a certificate from a qualified physician specifying the temporary condition, indicating the treatment prescribed to remedy the temporary condition, and covering the anticipated period of the child's absence from school for the purpose of receiving and recuperating from that remedial treatment;</p> <p>(4) is expelled in accordance with the requirements of law in a school district that does not participate in a mandatory juvenile justice alternative education program under Section 37.011;</p> <p>(5) is at least 17 years of age and:</p> <p>(A) is attending a course of instruction to prepare for the high school equivalency examination, and:</p> <p>(i) has the permission of the child's parent or guardian to attend the course;</p> <p>(ii) is required by court order to attend the course;</p> <p>(iii) has established a residence separate and apart from the child's parent, guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child; or</p> <p>(iv) is homeless as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 11302; or</p> <p>(B) has received a high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate;</p>
--	--	--



Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.535 Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Rule of construction.</i> Nothing in this part prohibits an agency from reporting a crime committed by a child with a disability to appropriate authorities or prevents State law enforcement and judicial authorities from exercising their responsibilities with regard to the application of Federal and State law to crimes committed by a child with a disability.</p> <p>(b) <i>Transmittal of records.</i></p> <p>(1) An agency reporting a crime committed by a child with a disability must ensure that copies of the special education and disciplinary records of the child are transmitted for consideration by the appropriate authorities to whom the agency reports the crime.</p> <p>(2) An agency reporting a crime under this section may transmit copies of the child's special education and disciplinary records only to the extent that the transmission is permitted by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(6))</p>		<p>(6) is at least 16 years of age and is attending a course of instruction to prepare for the high school equivalency examination, if:</p> <p>(A) the child is recommended to take the course of instruction by a public agency that has supervision or custody of the child under a court order; or</p> <p>(B) the child is enrolled in a Job Corps training program under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. Section 2801 et seq.);</p> <p>(7) is at least 16 years of age and is enrolled in a high school diploma program under Chapter 18;</p> <p>(8) is enrolled in the Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science under Subchapter G, Chapter 105;</p> <p>(9) is enrolled in the Texas Academy of Leadership in the Humanities;</p> <p>(10) is enrolled in the Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science at The University of Texas at Brownsville;</p> <p>(11) is enrolled in the Texas Academy of International Studies; or</p> <p>(12) is specifically exempted under another law.</p> <p>(b) This section does not relieve a school district in which a child eligible to participate in the district's special education program resides of its fiscal and administrative responsibilities under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, or of its responsibility to provide a free appropriate public education to a child with a disability.</p> <p><b>§ 37.010. Court Involvement.</b></p> <p>(a) Not later than the second business day after the date a hearing is held under Section 37.009, the board of trustees of a school district or the board's designee shall deliver a copy of the order placing a student in a disciplinary alternative education program under Section 37.006 or expelling a student under Section 37.007 and any information required under Section 52.04, Family Code, to the authorized officer of the juvenile court in the county in which the student resides. In a county that operates a program under Section 37.011, an expelled student shall to the extent provided by law or by the memorandum of understanding immediately attend the educational program from the date of expulsion, except that in a county with a population greater than 125,000, every expelled student who is not detained or receiving treatment under an order of the juvenile court must be enrolled in an educational program.</p> <p>(b) If a student is expelled under Section 37.007(c), the board or its designee shall refer the student to the authorized officer of the juvenile court for appropriate proceedings under Title 3, Family Code.</p> <p>(c) Unless the juvenile board for the county in which the</p>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>district's central administrative office is located has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the district's board of trustees concerning the juvenile probation department's role in supervising and providing other support services for students in disciplinary alternative education programs, a court may not order a student expelled under Section 37.007 to attend a regular classroom, a regular campus, or a school district disciplinary alternative education program as a condition of probation.</p> <p>(d) Unless the juvenile board for the county in which the district's central administrative office is located has entered into a memorandum of understanding as described by Subsection (c), if a court orders a student to attend a disciplinary alternative education program as a condition of probation once during a school year and the student is referred to juvenile court again during that school year, the juvenile court may not order the student to attend a disciplinary alternative education program in a district without the district's consent until the student has successfully completed any sentencing requirements the court imposes.</p> <p>(e) Any placement in a disciplinary alternative education program by a court under this section must prohibit the student from attending or participating in school-sponsored or school-related activities.</p> <p>(f) If a student is expelled under Section 37.007, on the recommendation of the committee established under Section 37.003 or on its own initiative, a district may readmit the student while the student is completing any court disposition requirements the court imposes. After the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements the court imposes, including conditions of a deferred prosecution ordered by the court, or such conditions required by the prosecutor or probation department, if the student meets the requirements for admission into the public schools established by this title, a district may not refuse to admit the student, but the district may place the student in the disciplinary alternative education program. Notwithstanding Section 37.002(d), the student may not be returned to the classroom of the teacher under whose supervision the offense occurred without that teacher's consent. The teacher may not be coerced to consent.</p> <p>(g) If an expelled student enrolls in another school district, the board of trustees of the district that expelled the student shall provide to the district in which the student enrolls, at the same time other records of the student are provided, a copy of the expulsion order and the referral to the authorized officer of the juvenile court. The district in which the student enrolls may continue the expulsion under the terms of the order, may place the student in a disciplinary alternative education program for the period specified by the expulsion order, or may allow the student to attend regular classes without completing the period of</p>
--	--	--

	<p><b>§ 89.1052. Discretionary Placements in Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs (JJAEP).</b></p> <p>(a) This section applies only to the expulsion of a student with a disability under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Texas Education Code (TEC), §37.007(b), (c), or (f); or</li> <li>(2) TEC, §37.007(d), as a result of conduct that contains the elements of any offense listed in TEC, §37.007(b)(2)(C), against any employee or volunteer in retaliation for or as a result of the person's employment or association with a school district.</li> </ol> <p>(b) In a county with a JJAEP, a local school district shall invite the administrator of the JJAEP or the administrator's designee to an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting convened to discuss a student's expulsion under the provisions listed in Texas Education Code (TEC), §37.004(e), relating to offenses for which a school district may expel a student. The reasonable notice of the ARD committee meeting must be provided consistent with 34 CFR, §300.345 and §300.503, and §89.1015 of this title (relating to Time Line for All Notices), and a copy of the student's current individualized education program (IEP) must be provided to the JJAEP administrator or designee with the notice. If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP representative may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's placement in the JJAEP and implementation of the student's current IEP in</p>	<p>expulsion. A district may take any action permitted by this subsection if the student was expelled by a school district in another state if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the out-of-state district provides to the district a copy of the expulsion order; and</li> <li>(2) the grounds for the expulsion are also grounds for expulsion in the district in which the student is enrolling.</li> </ol> <p>(g-1) If a student was expelled by a school district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and a school district in this state continues the expulsion or places the student in a disciplinary alternative education program under Subsection (g), the district shall reduce the period of the expulsion or placement so that the aggregate period does not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees; or</li> <li>(2) extended placement is in the best interest of the student.</li> </ol> <p>(h) A person is not liable in civil damages for a referral to juvenile court as required by this section.</p> <p><b>§ 37.011. Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.</b></p> <p>(a) The juvenile board of a county with a population greater than 125,000 shall develop a juvenile justice alternative education program, subject to the approval of the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission. The juvenile board of a county with a population of 125,000 or less may develop a juvenile justice alternative education program. For the purposes of this subchapter, only a disciplinary alternative education program operated under the authority of a juvenile board of a county is considered a juvenile justice alternative education program. A juvenile justice alternative education program in a county with a population of 125,000 or less:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) is not required to be approved by the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission; and</li> <li>(2) is not subject to Subsection (c), (d), (f), or (g).</li> </ol> <p>(a-1) For purposes of this section and Section 37.010(a), a county with a population greater than 125,000 is considered to be a county with a population of 125,000 or less if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the county had a population of 125,000 or less according to the 2000 federal census; and</li> <li>(2) the juvenile board of the county enters into, with the approval of the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, a memorandum of understanding with each school district within the county that:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) outlines the responsibilities of the board and school districts in minimizing the number of</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

	<p>the JJAEP.</p> <p>(c) For a student with a disability who was expelled under one of the provisions listed in subsection (a) of this section, an ARD committee meeting must be convened to reconsider placement of the student in the JJAEP, if the JJAEP administrator or designee provides written notice to the school district of specific concerns that the student's educational or behavioral needs cannot be met in the JJAEP. The reasonable notice of the ARD committee meeting must be provided consistent with 34 CFR, §300.322 and §300.503, and §89.1015 of this title (relating to Time Line for All Notices). If the JJAEP representative is unable to attend the ARD committee meeting, the representative must be given the opportunity to participate in the meeting through alternative means including conference telephone calls. The JJAEP representative may participate in the meeting to the extent that the meeting relates to the student's continued placement in the JJAEP.</p>	<p>students expelled without receiving alternative educational services; and</p> <p>(B) includes the coordination procedures required by Section 37.013.</p> <p>(a-2) For purposes of this section and Section 37.010(a), a county with a population greater than 125,000 is considered to be a county with a population of 125,000 or less if the county:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) has a population of 180,000 or less;</li> <li>(2) is adjacent to two counties, each of which has a population of more than 1.7 million; and</li> <li>(3) has seven or more school districts located wholly within the county's boundaries.</li> </ol> <p>(a-3) For purposes of this section and Section 37.010(a), a county with a population greater than 125,000 is considered to be a county with a population of 125,000 or less if the county:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) has a population of more than 200,000 and less than 220,000;</li> <li>(2) has five or more school districts located wholly within the county's boundaries; and</li> <li>(3) has located in the county a juvenile justice alternative education program that, on May 1, 2011, served fewer than 15 students.</li> </ol> <p>(a-4) A school district located in a county considered to be a county with a population of 125,000 or less under Subsection (a-3) shall provide educational services to a student who is expelled from school under this chapter. The district is entitled to count the student in the district's average daily attendance for purposes of receipt of state funds under the Foundation School Program. An educational placement under this section may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) the district's disciplinary alternative education program; or</li> <li>(2) a contracted placement with:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) another school district;</li> <li>(B) an open-enrollment charter school;</li> <li>(C) an institution of higher education;</li> <li>(D) an adult literacy council; or</li> <li>(E) a community organization that can provide an educational program that allows the student to complete the credits required for high school graduation.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(a-5) For purposes of Subsection (a-4), an educational placement other than a school district's disciplinary alternative education program is subject to the educational and certification requirements applicable to an open-enrollment charter school under Subchapter D, Chapter 12.</p> <p>(b) If a student admitted into the public schools of a school</p>
--	---	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>district under Section 25.001(b) is expelled from school for conduct for which expulsion is required under Section 37.007(a), (d), or (e), the juvenile court, the juvenile board, or the juvenile board's designee, as appropriate, shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) if the student is placed on probation under Section 54.04, Family Code, order the student to attend the juvenile justice alternative education program in the county in which the student resides from the date of disposition as a condition of probation, unless the child is placed in a post-adjudication treatment facility;</li> <li>(2) if the student is placed on deferred prosecution under Section 53.03, Family Code, by the court, prosecutor, or probation department, require the student to immediately attend the juvenile justice alternative education program in the county in which the student resides for a period not to exceed six months as a condition of the deferred prosecution;</li> <li>(3) in determining the conditions of the deferred prosecution or court-ordered probation, consider the length of the school district's expulsion order for the student; and</li> <li>(4) provide timely educational services to the student in the juvenile justice alternative education program in the county in which the student resides, regardless of the student's age or whether the juvenile court has jurisdiction over the student.</li> </ol> <p>(b-1) Subsection (b)(4) does not require that educational services be provided to a student who is not entitled to admission into the public schools of a school district under Section 25.001(b).</p> <p>(c) A juvenile justice alternative education program shall adopt a student code of conduct in accordance with Section 37.001.</p> <p>(d) A juvenile justice alternative education program must focus on English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, and self-discipline. Each school district shall consider course credit earned by a student while in a juvenile justice alternative education program as credit earned in a district school. Each program shall administer assessment instruments under Subchapter B, Chapter 39, and shall offer a high school equivalency program. The juvenile board or the board's designee, with the parent or guardian of each student, shall regularly review the student's academic progress. In the case of a high school student, the board or the board's designee, with the student's parent or guardian, shall review the student's progress towards meeting high school graduation requirements and shall establish a specific graduation plan for the student. The program is not required to provide a course necessary to fulfill a student's high school graduation requirements other than a course specified by this subsection.</p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) A juvenile justice alternative education program may be provided in a facility owned by a school district. A school district may provide personnel and services for a juvenile justice alternative education program under a contract with the juvenile board.</li> <li>(f) A juvenile justice alternative education program must operate at least seven hours per day and 180 days per year, except that a program may apply to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission for a waiver of the 180-day requirement. The commission may not grant a waiver to a program under this subsection for a number of days that exceeds the highest number of instructional days waived by the commissioner during the same school year for a school district served by the program.</li> <li>(g) A juvenile justice alternative education program shall be subject to a written operating policy developed by the local juvenile justice board and submitted to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission for review and comment. A juvenile justice alternative education program is not subject to a requirement imposed by this title, other than a reporting requirement or a requirement imposed by this chapter or by Chapter 39.</li> <li>(h) Academically, the mission of juvenile justice alternative education programs shall be to enable students to perform at grade level. For purposes of accountability under Chapter 39, a student enrolled in a juvenile justice alternative education program is reported as if the student were enrolled at the student's assigned campus in the student's regularly assigned education program, including a special education program. Annually the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission, with the agreement of the commissioner, shall develop and implement a system of accountability consistent with Chapter 39, where appropriate, to assure that students make progress toward grade level while attending a juvenile justice alternative education program. The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission shall adopt rules for the distribution of funds appropriated under this section to juvenile boards in counties required to establish juvenile justice alternative education programs. Except as determined by the commissioner, a student served by a juvenile justice alternative education program on the basis of an expulsion required under Section 37.007(a), (d), or (e) is not eligible for Foundation School Program funding under Chapter 42 or 31 if the juvenile justice alternative education program receives funding from the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission under this subchapter.</li> <li>(i) A student transferred to a juvenile justice alternative education program must participate in the program for the full period ordered by the juvenile court unless the student's school district agrees to accept the student before the date ordered by the juvenile court. The juvenile court may not order a period of transfer under this section that exceeds the term of any probation</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>ordered by the juvenile court.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(j) In relation to the development and operation of a juvenile justice alternative education program, a juvenile board and a county and a commissioners court are immune from liability to the same extent as a school district, and the juvenile board's or county's professional employees and volunteers are immune from liability to the same extent as a school district's professional employees and volunteers.</li> <li>(k) Each school district in a county with a population greater than 125,000 and the county juvenile board shall annually enter into a joint memorandum of understanding that:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) outlines the responsibilities of the juvenile board concerning the establishment and operation of a juvenile justice alternative education program under this section;</li> <li>(2) defines the amount and conditions on payments from the school district to the juvenile board for students of the school district served in the juvenile justice alternative education program whose placement was not made on the basis of an expulsion required under Section 37.007(a), (d), or (e);</li> <li>(3) establishes that a student may be placed in the juvenile justice alternative education program if the student engages in serious misbehavior, as defined by Section 37.007(c);</li> <li>(4) identifies and requires a timely placement and specifies a term of placement for expelled students for whom the school district has received a notice under Section 52.041(d), Family Code;</li> <li>(5) establishes services for the transitioning of expelled students to the school district prior to the completion of the student's placement in the juvenile justice alternative education program;</li> <li>(6) establishes a plan that provides transportation services for students placed in the juvenile justice alternative education program;</li> <li>(7) establishes the circumstances and conditions under which a juvenile may be allowed to remain in the juvenile justice alternative education program setting once the juvenile is no longer under juvenile court jurisdiction; and</li> <li>(8) establishes a plan to address special education services required by law.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(l) The school district shall be responsible for providing an immediate educational program to students who engage in behavior resulting in expulsion under Section 37.007(b) and (f) but who are not eligible for admission into the juvenile justice alternative education program in accordance with the memorandum of understanding required under this section. The school district may provide the program or the school district may contract</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>with a county juvenile board, a private provider, or one or more other school districts to provide the program. The memorandum of understanding shall address the circumstances under which such students who continue to engage in serious misbehavior, as defined by Section 37.007(c), shall be admitted into the juvenile justice alternative education program.</p> <p>(m) Each school district in a county with a population greater than 125,000 and the county juvenile board shall adopt a joint memorandum of understanding as required by this section not later than September 1 of each school year.</p> <p>(n) If a student who is ordered to attend a juvenile justice alternative education program moves from one county to another, the juvenile court may request the juvenile justice alternative education program in the county to which the student moves to provide educational services to the student in accordance with the local memorandum of understanding between the school district and juvenile board in the receiving county.</p> <p>(o) In relation to the development and operation of a juvenile justice alternative education program, a juvenile board and a county and a commissioners court are immune from liability to the same extent as a school district, and the juvenile board's or county's employees and volunteers are immune from liability to the same extent as a school district's employees and volunteers.</p> <p>(p) If a district elects to contract with the juvenile board for placement in the juvenile justice alternative education program of students expelled under Section 37.007(b), (c), and (f) and the juvenile board and district are unable to reach an agreement in the memorandum of understanding, either party may request that the issues of dispute be referred to a binding arbitration process that uses a qualified alternative dispute resolution arbitrator in which each party will pay its pro rata share of the arbitration costs. Each party must submit its final proposal to the arbitrator. If the parties cannot agree on an arbitrator, the juvenile board shall select an arbitrator, the school districts shall select an arbitrator, and those two arbitrators shall select an arbitrator who will decide the issues in dispute. An arbitration decision issued under this subsection is enforceable in a court in the county in which the juvenile justice alternative education program is located. Any decision by an arbitrator concerning the amount of the funding for a student who is expelled and attending a juvenile justice alternative education program must provide an amount sufficient based on operation of the juvenile justice alternative education program in accordance with this chapter. In determining the amount to be paid by a school district for an expelled student enrolled in a juvenile justice alternative education program, the arbitrator shall consider the relevant factors, including evidence of:</p> <p>(1) the actual average total per student expenditure in</p>
--	--	--



<p>§ 300.536 Change of placement because of disciplinary</p>		<p>the district's alternative education setting;</p> <p>(2) the expected per student cost in the juvenile justice alternative education program as described and agreed on in the memorandum of understanding and in compliance with this chapter; and</p> <p>(3) the costs necessary to achieve the accountability goals under this chapter.</p> <p>(q) In accordance with rules adopted by the board of trustees for the Teacher Retirement System of Texas, a certified educator employed by a juvenile board in a juvenile justice alternative education program shall be eligible for membership and participation in the system to the same extent that an employee of a public school district is eligible. The juvenile board shall make any contribution that otherwise would be the responsibility of the school district if the person were employed by the school district, and the state shall make any contribution to the same extent as if the person were employed by a school district.</p> <p><b>§ 37.022. Notice of Disciplinary Action.</b></p> <p>(a) In this section:</p> <p>(1) "Disciplinary action" means a suspension, expulsion, placement in an alternative education program, or other limitation in enrollment eligibility of a student by a district or school.</p> <p>(2) "District or school" includes an independent school district, a home-rule school district, a campus or campus program charter holder, or an open-enrollment charter school.</p> <p>(b) If a district or school takes disciplinary action against a student and the student subsequently enrolls in another district or school before the expiration of the period of disciplinary action, the governing body of the district or school taking the disciplinary action shall provide to the district or school in which the student enrolls, at the same time other records of the student are provided, a copy of the order of disciplinary action.</p> <p>(c) Subject to Section 37.007(e), the district or school in which the student enrolls may continue the disciplinary action under the terms of the order or may allow the student to attend regular classes without completing the period of disciplinary action.</p> <p><b>§ 37.017. Destruction of Certain Records.</b></p> <p>Information received by a school district under Article 15.27, Code of Criminal Procedure, may not be attached to the permanent academic file of the student who is the subject of the report. The school district shall destroy the information at the end of the school year in which the report was filed.</p>
--	--	---

<p><b>removals.</b></p> <p>(a) For purposes of removals of a child with a disability from the child's current educational placement under §§ 300.530 through 300.535, a change of placement occurs if—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The removal is for more than 10 consecutive school days; or</li> <li>(2) The child has been subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern—             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Because the series of removals total more than 10 school days in a school year;</li> <li>(ii) Because the child's behavior is substantially similar to the child's behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals; and</li> <li>(iii) Because of such additional factors as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the child has been removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(b) (1) The public agency determines on a case-by-case basis whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement.</p> <p>(2) This determination is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(k))</p> <p><b>§ 300.537 State enforcement mechanisms.</b></p> <p>Notwithstanding §§ 300.506(b)(7) and 300.510(d)(2), which provide for judicial enforcement of a written agreement reached as a result of mediation or a resolution meeting, there is nothing in this part that would prevent the SEA from using other mechanisms to seek enforcement of that agreement, provided that use of those mechanisms is not mandatory and does not delay or deny a party the right to seek enforcement of the written agreement in a State court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1415(e)(2)(F), 1415(f)(1)(B))</p> <p><b>§§ 300.538–300.599 [Reserved]</b></p>		
--	--	--

Subpart F   Monitoring, Enforcement, Confidentiality, and Program Information	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>Monitoring, Technical Assistance, and Enforcement</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.600 State monitoring and enforcement.</b></p> <p>(a) The State must—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Monitor the implementation of this part,</li> <li>(2) Make determinations annually about the performance of each LEA using the categories in §300.603(b)(1);</li> <li>(3) Enforce this part, consistent with §300.604, using appropriate enforcement mechanisms, which must include, if applicable, the enforcement mechanisms identified in §300.604(a)(1) (technical assistance), (a)(3) (conditions on funding of an LEA), (b)(2)(i) (a corrective action plan or improvement plan), (b)(2)(v) (withholding funds, in whole or in part, by the SEA), and (c)(2) (withholding funds, in whole or in part, by the SEA); and</li> <li>(4) Report annually on the performance of the State and of each LEA under this part, as provided in §300.602(b)(1)(i)(A) and (b)(2).</li> </ol> <p>(b) The primary focus of the State's monitoring activities must be on—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Improving educational results and functional outcomes for all children with disabilities; and</li> <li>(2) Ensuring that public agencies meet the program requirements under Part B of the Act, with a particular emphasis on those requirements that are most closely related to improving educational results for children with disabilities.</li> </ol> <p>(c) As a part of its responsibilities under paragraph (a) of this section, the State must use quantifiable indicators and such qualitative indicators as are needed to adequately measure</p>	<p><b>§ 97.4. Accountability Sanctions Authorized under Federal Law.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The commissioner of education will take any necessary action to comply with all requirements of the <i>No Child Left Behind Act</i> and other federal statutes and regulations.</li> <li>(b) The commissioner of education may impose sanctions as authorized under the <i>No Child Left Behind Act</i> and other federal statutes and regulations in addition to those imposed under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, Subchapter G.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 89.1076. Interventions and Sanctions.</b></p> <p>The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall establish and implement a system of interventions and sanctions, in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 United States Code, §§1400 et seq., Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.010, and TEC, Chapter 39, as necessary to ensure program effectiveness and compliance with federal and state requirements regarding the implementation of special education and related services. In accordance with TEC, §39.131(a), the TEA may combine any intervention and sanction. The system of interventions and sanctions will include, but not be limited to, the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) on-site review for failure to meet program or compliance requirements;</li> <li>(2) required fiscal audit of specific program(s) and/or of the district, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(3) required submission of corrective action(s), including compensatory services, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(4) required technical assistance, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(5) public release of program or compliance review findings;</li> <li>(6) special investigation and/or follow-up verification visits;</li> <li>(7) required public hearing conducted by the local school board of trustees;</li> <li>(8) assignment of a special purpose monitor, conservator, or management team, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(9) hearing before the commissioner of education or designee;</li> <li>(10) reduction in payment or withholding of funds;</li> <li>(11) lowering of the special education monitoring/compliance status and/or the accreditation rating of the district; and/or</li> <li>(12) other authorized interventions and sanctions as determined by the commissioner.</li> </ol> <p><b>§ 97.1004. Adequate Yearly Progress.</b></p> <p>(a) In accordance with the federal No Child Left Behind Act and</p>	<p><b>§ 29.010. Compliance.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The agency shall adopt and implement a comprehensive system for monitoring school district compliance with federal and state laws relating to special education. The monitoring system must provide for ongoing analysis of district special education data and of complaints filed with the agency concerning special education services and for inspections of school districts at district facilities. The agency shall use the information obtained through analysis of district data and from the complaints management system to determine the appropriate schedule for and extent of the inspection.</li> <li>(b) To complete the inspection, the agency must obtain information from parents and teachers of students in special education programs in the district.</li> <li>(c) The agency shall develop and implement a system of sanctions for school districts whose most recent monitoring visit shows a failure to comply with major requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.), federal regulations, state statutes, or agency requirements necessary to carry out federal law or regulations or state law relating to special education.</li> <li>(d) For districts that remain in noncompliance for more than one year, the first stage of sanctions shall begin with annual or more frequent monitoring visits. Subsequent sanctions may range in severity up to the withholding of funds. If funds are withheld, the agency may use the funds to provide, through alternative arrangements, services to students and staff members in the district from which the funds are withheld.</li> <li>(e) The agency's complaint management division shall develop a system for expedited investigation and resolution of complaints concerning a district's failure to provide special education or related services to a student eligible to participate in the district's special education program.</li> <li>(f) This section does not create an obligation for or impose a requirement on a school district or open-enrollment charter school that is not also created or imposed under another state law or a federal law.</li> </ol>

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>performance in the priority areas identified in paragraph (d) of this section, and the indicators established by the Secretary for the State performance plans.</p> <p>(d) The State must monitor the LEAs located in the State, using quantifiable indicators in each of the following priority areas, and using such qualitative indicators as are needed to adequately measure performance in those areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Provision of FAPE in the least restrictive environment.</li> <li>(2) State exercise of general supervision, including child find, effective monitoring, the use of resolution meetings, mediation, and a system of transition services as defined in § 300.43 and in 20 U.S.C. 1437(a)(9).</li> <li>(3) Disproportionate representation of racial and ethnic groups in special education and related services, to the extent the representation is the result of inappropriate identification.</li> </ol> <p>(e) In exercising its monitoring responsibilities under paragraph (d) of this section, the State must ensure that when it identifies noncompliance with the requirements of this part by LEAs, the noncompliance is corrected as soon as possible, and in no case later than one year after the State's identification of the noncompliance.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0624) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.601 State performance plans and data collection.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Not later than December 3, 2005, each State must have in place a performance plan that evaluates the State's</p>	<p>Texas Education Code, §§7.055(b)(32), 39.073, and 39.075, all public school campuses, school districts, and the state are evaluated for Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP). Districts, campuses, and the state are required to meet AYP criteria on three measures: reading/English language arts, mathematics, and either graduation rate (for high schools and districts) or attendance rate (for elementary and middle/junior high schools). The performance of a school district, campus, or the state is reported through indicators of AYP status established by the commissioner of education.</p> <p>(b) The determination of AYP for school districts and charter schools in 2008 is based on specific criteria and calculations, which are described in excerpted sections of the 2008 AYP Guide provided in this subsection.</p> <p><u>Figure: 19 TAC §97.1004(b)</u></p> <p>(c) The specific criteria and calculations used in AYP are established annually by the commissioner of education and communicated to all school districts and charter schools.</p> <p>(d) The specific criteria and calculations used in the AYP guide adopted for the school years prior to 2008-2009 remain in effect for all purposes, including accountability, data standards, and audits, with respect to those school years.</p> <p><b>§ 97.1005. Performance-Based Monitoring Analysis System.</b></p> <p>(a) In accordance with Texas Education Code, §7.028(a), the purpose of the Performance-Based Monitoring Analysis System (PBMAS) is to report annually on the performance of school districts and charter schools in selected program areas: bilingual education/English as a Second Language, career and technical education, special education, and certain Title programs under the federal No Child Left Behind Act. The performance of a school district or charter school is reported through indicators of student performance and program effectiveness and corresponding performance levels established by the commissioner of education.</p> <p>(b) The assignment of performance levels for school districts and charter schools in the 2008 PBMAS is based on specific criteria and calculations, which are described in excerpted sections of the PBMAS 2008 Manual provided in this subsection.</p> <p><u>Figure: 19 TAC §97.1005(b)</u></p> <p>(c) The specific criteria and calculations used in the PBMAS are established annually by the commissioner of education and communicated to all school districts and charter schools</p> <p>(d) The specific criteria and calculations used in the annual PBMAS manual adopted for the school years prior to 2008-2009 remain in effect for all purposes, including accountability and performance monitoring, data standards, and audits, with respect to those school years.</p>	
---	---	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>efforts to implement the requirements and purposes of Part B of the Act, and describes how the State will improve such implementation.</p> <p>(1) Each State must submit the State's performance plan to the Secretary for approval in accordance with the approval process described in section 616(c) of the Act.</p> <p>(2) Each State must review its State performance plan at least once every six years, and submit any amendments to the Secretary.</p> <p>(3) As part of the State performance plan, each State must establish measurable and rigorous targets for the indicators established by the Secretary under the priority areas described in §300.600(d).</p> <p>(b) <i>Data collection.</i></p> <p>(1) Each State must collect valid and reliable information as needed to report annually to the Secretary on the indicators established by the Secretary for the State performance plans.</p> <p>(2) If the Secretary permits States to collect data on specific indicators through State monitoring or sampling, and the State collects the data through State monitoring or sampling, the State must collect data on those indicators for each LEA at least once during the period of the State performance plan.</p> <p>(3) Nothing in Part B of the Act shall be construed to authorize the development of a nationwide database of personally identifiable information on individuals involved in studies or other collections of data under Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0624) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(b))</p> <p><b>§ 300.602 State use of targets and reporting.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> Each State must use the targets established in the State's performance plan under § 300.601 and the priority areas described in § 300.600(d) to analyze the performance of each LEA.</p> <p>(b) <i>Public reporting and privacy—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Public report.</i></p> <p>(i) Subject to paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, the State must—</p> <p>(A) Report annually to the public on the performance of each LEA located in the State on the targets in the State's performance plan as soon as practicable but no later than 120 days following the State's submission of its annual performance report to the Secretary under paragraph (b)(2) of this section; and</p> <p>(B) Make each of the following items available</p>		
--	--	--

<p>through public means: the State's performance plan, under §300.601(a); annual performance reports, under paragraph (b)(2) of this section; and the State's annual reports on the performance of each LEA located in the State, under paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A) of this section. In doing so, the State must, at a minimum, post the plan and reports on the SEA's Web site, and distribute the plan and reports to the media and through public agencies.</p> <p>(ii) If the State, in meeting the requirements of paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section, collects performance data through State monitoring or sampling, the State must include in its report under paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A) of this section the most recently available performance data on each LEA, and the date the data were obtained.</p> <p>(2) <i>State performance report.</i> The State must report annually to the Secretary on the performance of the State under the State's performance plan.</p> <p>(3) <i>Privacy.</i> The State must not report to the public or the Secretary any information on performance that would result in the disclosure of personally identifiable information about individual children, or where the available data are insufficient to yield statistically reliable information.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0624)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(b)(2)(C))</p> <p><b>§ 300.603 Secretary's review and determination regarding State performance.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Review.</i> The Secretary annually reviews the State's performance report submitted pursuant to § 300.602(b)(2).</p> <p>(b) <i>Determination—</i></p> <p>(1) <i>General.</i> Based on the information provided by the State in the State's annual performance report, information obtained through monitoring visits, and any other public information made available, the Secretary determines if the State—</p> <p>(i) Meets the requirements and purposes of Part B of the Act;</p> <p>(ii) Needs assistance in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act;</p> <p>(iii) Needs intervention in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act; or</p> <p>(iv) Needs substantial intervention in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(2) <i>Notice and opportunity for a hearing.</i></p> <p>(i) For determinations made under paragraphs</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(b)(1)(iii) and (b)(1)(iv) of this section, the Secretary provides reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing on those determinations.</p> <p>(ii) The hearing described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section consists of an opportunity to meet with the Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services to demonstrate why the Department should not make the determination described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.604 Enforcement.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Needs assistance.</i> If the Secretary determines, for two consecutive years, that a State needs assistance under § 300.603(b)(1)(ii) in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act, the Secretary takes one or more of the following actions:</p> <p>(1) Advises the State of available sources of technical assistance that may help the State address the areas in which the State needs assistance, which may include assistance from the Office of Special Education Programs, other offices of the Department of Education, other Federal agencies, technical assistance providers approved by the Secretary, and other federally funded nonprofit agencies, and requires the State to work with appropriate entities. Such technical assistance may include—</p> <p>(i) The provision of advice by experts to address the areas in which the State needs assistance, including explicit plans for addressing the area for concern within a specified period of time;</p> <p>(ii) Assistance in identifying and implementing professional development, instructional strategies, and methods of instruction that are based on scientifically based research;</p> <p>(iii) Designating and using distinguished superintendents, principals, special education administrators, special education teachers, and other teachers to provide advice, technical assistance, and support; and</p> <p>(iv) Devising additional approaches to providing technical assistance, such as collaborating with institutions of higher education, educational service agencies, national centers of technical assistance supported under Part D of the Act, and private providers of scientifically based technical assistance.</p> <p>(2) Directs the use of State-level funds under section 611(e) of the Act on the area or areas in which the State needs assistance.</p> <p>(3) Identifies the State as a high-risk grantee and imposes special conditions on the State's grant under Part B of</p>		
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>the Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Needs intervention.</i> If the Secretary determines, for three or more consecutive years, that a State needs intervention under § 300.603(b)(1)(iii) in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act, the following shall apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The Secretary may take any of the actions described in paragraph (a) of this section.</li> <li>(2) The Secretary takes one or more of the following actions:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Requires the State to prepare a corrective action plan or improvement plan if the Secretary determines that the State should be able to correct the problem within one year.</li> <li>(ii) Requires the State to enter into a compliance agreement under section 457 of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1221 <i>et seq.</i> (GEPA), if the Secretary has reason to believe that the State cannot correct the problem within one year.</li> <li>(iii) For each year of the determination, withholds not less than 20 percent and not more than 50 percent of the State's funds under section 611(e) of the Act, until the Secretary determines the State has sufficiently addressed the areas in which the State needs intervention.</li> <li>(iv) Seeks to recover funds under section 452 of GEPA.</li> <li>(v) Withholds, in whole or in part, any further payments to the State under Part B of the Act.</li> <li>(vi) Refers the matter for appropriate enforcement action, which may include referral to the Department of Justice.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>(c) <i>Needs substantial intervention.</i> Notwithstanding paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, at any time that the Secretary determines that a State needs substantial intervention in implementing the requirements of Part B of the Act or that there is a substantial failure to comply with any condition of an SEA's or LEA's eligibility under Part B of the Act, the Secretary takes one or more of the following actions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Recovers funds under section 452 of GEPA.</li> <li>(2) Withholds, in whole or in part, any further payments to the State under Part B of the Act.</li> <li>(3) Refers the case to the Office of the Inspector General at the Department of Education.</li> <li>(4) Refers the matter for appropriate enforcement action, which may include referral to the Department of Justice.</li> </ol> <p>(d) <i>Report to Congress.</i> The Secretary reports to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate within 30 days of taking enforcement action pursuant to paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of</p>		
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>this section, on the specific action taken and the reasons why enforcement action was taken. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(e)(1)–(e)(3), (e)(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.605 Withholding funds.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Opportunity for hearing.</i> Prior to withholding any funds under Part B of the Act, the Secretary provides reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the SEA involved, pursuant to the procedures in §§ 300.180 through 300.183.</p> <p>(b) <i>Suspension.</i> Pending the outcome of any hearing to withhold payments under paragraph (a) of this section, the Secretary may suspend payments to a recipient, suspend the authority of the recipient to obligate funds under Part B of the Act, or both, after the recipient has been given reasonable notice and an opportunity to show cause why future payments or authority to obligate funds under Part B of the Act should not be suspended.</p> <p>(c) <i>Nature of withholding.</i></p> <p>(1) If the Secretary determines that it is appropriate to withhold further payments under § 300.604(b)(2) or (c)(2), the Secretary may determine—</p> <p>(i) That the withholding will be limited to programs or projects, or portions of programs or projects, that affected the Secretary's determination under § 300.603(b)(1); or</p> <p>(ii) That the SEA must not make further payments under Part B of the Act to specified State agencies or LEAs that caused or were involved in the Secretary's determination under §300.603(b)(1).</p> <p>(2) Until the Secretary is satisfied that the condition that caused the initial withholding has been substantially rectified—</p> <p>(i) Payments to the State under Part B of the Act must be withheld in whole or in part; and</p> <p>(ii) Payments by the SEA under Part B of the Act must be limited to State agencies and LEAs whose actions did not cause or were not involved in the Secretary's determination under § 300.603(b)(1), as the case may be.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(e)(4), (e)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.606 Public attention.</b></p> <p>Whenever a State receives notice that the Secretary is proposing to take or is taking an enforcement action pursuant to §300.604, the State must, by means of a public notice, take such actions as may be necessary to notify the public within the State of the pendency of an action pursuant to §300.604, including, at a minimum, by posting the notice on the SEA's Web site and distributing the notice to the media and through public agencies.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(e)(7))</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p><b>§ 300.607 Divided State agency responsibility.</b>          For purposes of this subpart, if responsibility for ensuring that the requirements of Part B of the Act are met with respect to children with disabilities who are convicted as adults under State law and incarcerated in adult prisons is assigned to a public agency other than the SEA pursuant to § 300.149(d), and if the Secretary finds that the failure to comply substantially with the provisions of Part B of the Act are related to a failure by the public agency, the Secretary takes appropriate corrective action to ensure compliance with Part B of the Act, except that—</p> <p>(a) Any reduction or withholding of payments to the State under § 300.604 must be proportionate to the total funds allotted under section 611 of the Act to the State as the number of eligible children with disabilities in adult prisons under the supervision of the other public agency is proportionate to the number of eligible individuals with disabilities in the State under the supervision of the SEA; and</p> <p>(b) Any withholding of funds under § 300.604 must be limited to the specific agency responsible for the failure to comply with Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(h))</p> <p><b>§ 300.608 State enforcement.</b></p> <p>(a) If an SEA determines that an LEA is not meeting the requirements of Part B of the Act, including the targets in the State's performance plan, the SEA must prohibit the LEA from reducing the LEA's maintenance of effort under § 300.203 for any fiscal year.</p> <p>(b) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed to restrict a State from utilizing any other authority available to it to monitor and enforce the requirements of Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(f); 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(11))</p>	<p><b>§ 97.4. Accountability Sanctions Authorized under Federal Law.</b></p> <p>(a) The commissioner of education will take any necessary action to comply with all requirements of the <i>No Child Left Behind Act</i> and other federal statutes and regulations.</p> <p>(b) The commissioner of education may impose sanctions as authorized under the <i>No Child Left Behind Act</i> and other federal statutes and regulations in addition to those imposed under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, Subchapter G.</p>	<p><b>§ 29.010. Compliance.</b></p> <p>(a) The agency shall adopt and implement a comprehensive system for monitoring school district compliance with federal and state laws relating to special education. The monitoring system must provide for ongoing analysis of district special education data and of complaints filed with the agency concerning special education services and for inspections of school districts at district facilities. The agency shall use the information obtained through analysis of district data and from the complaints management system to determine the appropriate schedule for and extent of the inspection.</p> <p>(b) To complete the inspection, the agency must obtain information from parents and teachers of students in special education programs in the district.</p> <p>(c) The agency shall develop and implement a system of sanctions for school districts whose most recent monitoring visit shows a failure to comply with major requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.), federal regulations, state statutes, or agency requirements necessary to carry out federal law or regulations or state law relating to special education.</p> <p>(d) For districts that remain in noncompliance for more than one year, the first stage of sanctions shall begin with annual or more frequent monitoring visits. Subsequent sanctions may range in severity up to the withholding of funds. If funds are withheld, the agency may use the funds to provide, through alternative arrangements, services to students and staff members in the district from</p>
--	---	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

		<p>which the funds are withheld.</p> <p>(e) The agency's complaint management division shall develop a system for expedited investigation and resolution of complaints concerning a district's failure to provide special education or related services to a student eligible to participate in the district's special education program.</p> <p>(f) This section does not create an obligation for or impose a requirement on a school district or open-enrollment charter school that is not also created or imposed under another state law or a federal law.</p> <p><b>§ 39.102. Interventions and Sanctions for Districts.</b></p> <p>(a) If a school district does not satisfy the accreditation criteria under Section 39.052, the academic performance standards under Section 39.053 or 39.054, or any financial accountability standard as determined by commissioner rule, the commissioner shall take any of the following actions to the extent the commissioner determines necessary:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) issue public notice of the deficiency to the board of trustees;</li> <li>(2) order a hearing conducted by the board of trustees of the district for the purpose of notifying the public of the insufficient performance, the improvements in performance expected by the agency, and the interventions and sanctions that may be imposed under this section if the performance does not improve;</li> <li>(3) order the preparation of a student achievement improvement plan that addresses each student achievement indicator under Section 39.053(c) for which the district's performance is insufficient, the submission of the plan to the commissioner for approval, and implementation of the plan;</li> <li>(4) order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board of trustees of the district and the superintendent shall appear and explain the district's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;</li> <li>(5) arrange an on-site investigation of the district;</li> <li>(6) appoint an agency monitor to participate in and report to the agency on the activities of the board of trustees or the superintendent;</li> <li>(7) appoint a conservator to oversee the operations of the district;</li> <li>(8) appoint a management team to direct the operations of the district in areas of insufficient performance or require the district to obtain certain services under a contract with another person;</li> <li>(9) if a district has a current accreditation status of</li> </ol>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.609 Rule of construction.</b> Nothing in this subpart shall be construed to restrict the Secretary from utilizing any authority under GEPA, including the provisions in 34 CFR parts 76, 77, 80, and 81 to monitor and enforce the</p>		<p>accredited-warned or accredited-probation, fails to satisfy any standard under Section 39.054(e) , or fails to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule, appoint a board of managers to exercise the powers and duties of the board of trustees;</p> <p>(10) if for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, a district has received an accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation, has failed to satisfy any standard under Section 39.054(e) , or has failed to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule, revoke the district's accreditation and:</p> <p>(A) order closure of the district and annex the district to one or more adjoining districts under Section 13.054; or</p> <p>(B) in the case of a home-rule school district or open-enrollment charter school, order closure of all programs operated under the district's or school's charter; or</p> <p>(11) if a district has failed to satisfy any standard under Section 39.054(e) due to the district's dropout rates, impose sanctions designed to improve high school completion rates, including:</p> <p>(A) ordering the development of a dropout prevention plan for approval by the commissioner;</p> <p>(B) restructuring the district or appropriate school campuses to improve identification of and service to students who are at risk of dropping out of school, as defined by Section 29.081;</p> <p>(C) ordering lower student-to-counselor ratios on school campuses with high dropout rates; and</p> <p>(D) ordering the use of any other intervention strategy effective in reducing dropout rates, including mentor programs and flexible class scheduling.</p> <p>(b) This subsection applies regardless of whether a district has satisfied the accreditation criteria. If for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, a district has had a conservator or management team assigned, the commissioner may appoint a board of managers, a majority of whom must be residents of the district, to exercise the powers and duties of the board of trustees.</p>
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

requirements of the Act, including the imposition of special conditions under 34 CFR 80.12.  
(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1416(g))

**Confidentiality of Information**

**§ 300.610 Confidentiality.**

The Secretary takes appropriate action, in accordance with section 444 of GEPA, to ensure the protection of the confidentiality of any personally identifiable data, information, and records collected or maintained by the Secretary and by SEAs and LEAs pursuant to Part B of the Act, and consistent with §§ 300.611 through 300.627.  
(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1417(c))

**§ 300.611 Definitions.**

As used in §§ 300.611 through 300.625—

- (a) *Destruction* means physical destruction or removal of personal identifiers from information so that the information is no longer personally identifiable.
- (b) *Education records* means the type of records covered under the definition of "education records" in 34 CFR part 99 (the regulations implementing the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. 1232g (FERPA)).
- (c) *Participating agency* means any agency or institution that collects, maintains, or uses personally identifiable information, or from which information is obtained, under Part B of the Act.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1221e-3, 1412(a)(8), 1417(c))

**§ 300.612 Notice to parents.**

- (a) The SEA must give notice that is adequate to fully inform parents about the requirements of § 300.123, including—
  - (1) A description of the extent that the notice is given in the native languages of the various population groups in the State;
  - (2) A description of the children on whom personally identifiable information is maintained, the types of information sought, the methods the State intends to use in gathering the information (including the sources from whom information is gathered), and the uses to be made of the information;

**§ 28.058. Confidentiality.**

All information regarding an individual student received by the commissioner under this subchapter from a school district or student is confidential under Chapter 552, Government Code.

**§ 26.004. Access to Student Records.**

A parent is entitled to access to all written records of a school district concerning the parent's child, including:

- (1) attendance records;
- (2) test scores;
- (3) grades;
- (4) disciplinary records;
- (5) counseling records;
- (6) psychological records;
- (7) applications for admission;
- (8) health and immunization information;
- (9) teacher and counselor evaluations; and
- (10) reports of behavioral patterns.

**§ 26.0081. Right to Information Concerning Special Education and Education of Students With Learning Difficulties.**

- (a) The agency shall produce and provide to school districts sufficient copies of a comprehensive, easily understood document that explains the process by which an individualized education program is developed for a student in a special education program and the rights and responsibilities of a parent concerning the process. The document must include information a parent needs to effectively participate in an admission, review, and dismissal committee meeting for the parent's child.
- (b) The agency will ensure that each school district provides



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>The agency must comply with a request without unnecessary delay and before any meeting regarding an IEP, or any hearing pursuant to § 300.507 or §§ 300.530 through 300.532, or resolution session pursuant to § 300.510, and in no case more than 45 days after the request has been made.</p> <p>(b) The right to inspect and review education records under this section includes—</p> <p>(1) The right to a response from the participating agency to reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of the records;</p> <p>(2) The right to request that the agency provide copies of the records containing the information if failure to provide those copies would effectively prevent the parent from exercising the right to inspect and review the records; and</p> <p>(3) The right to have a representative of the parent inspect and review the records.</p> <p>(c) An agency may presume that the parent has authority to inspect and review records relating to his or her child unless the agency has been advised that the parent does not have the authority under applicable State law governing such matters as guardianship, separation, and divorce.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p>		<p>(1) attendance records;</p> <p>(2) test scores;</p> <p>(3) grades;</p> <p>(4) disciplinary records;</p> <p>(5) counseling records;</p> <p>(6) psychological records;</p> <p>(7) applications for admission;</p> <p>(8) health and immunization information;</p> <p>(9) teacher and counselor evaluations; and</p> <p>(10) reports of behavioral patterns.</p> <p><b>§ 26.005. Access to State Assessments.</b>          Except as provided by Section 39.023(e), a parent is entitled to access to a copy of each state assessment instrument administered under Section 39.023 to the parent's child.</p> <p><b>§ 26.006. Access to Teaching Materials.</b></p> <p>(a) A parent is entitled to:</p> <p>(1) review all teaching materials, instructional materials, and other teaching aids used in the classroom of the parent's child; and</p> <p>(2) review each test administered to the parent's child after the test is administered.</p> <p>(b) A school district shall make teaching materials and tests readily available for review by parents. The district may specify reasonable hours for review.</p> <p>(c) A student's parent is entitled to request that the school district or open-enrollment charter school the student attends allow the student to take home any instructional materials used by the student. Subject to the availability of the instructional materials, the district or school shall honor the request. A student who takes home instructional materials must return the instructional materials to school at the beginning of the next school day if requested to do so by the student's teacher. In this subsection, "instructional material" has the meaning assigned by Section 31.002.</p> <p><b>§ 26.008. Right to Full Information Concerning Student.</b></p> <p>(a) A parent is entitled to full information regarding the school activities of a parent's child except as provided by Section 38.004.</p> <p>(b) An attempt by any school district employee to encourage or coerce a child to withhold information from the child's parent is grounds for discipline under Section 21.104, 21.156, or 21.211, as applicable.</p> <p><b>§ 39.023. Adoption and Administration of Instruments.</b>  <b>[Excerpt]</b></p>
--	--	---

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p><b>§ 300.614 Record of access.</b>  Each participating agency must keep a record of parties obtaining access to education records collected, maintained, or used under Part B of the Act (except access by parents and authorized employees of the participating agency), including the name of the party, the date access was given, and the purpose for which the party is authorized to use the records.  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.615 Records on more than one child.</b>  If any education record includes information on more than one child, the parents of those children have the right to inspect and review only the information relating to their child or to be informed of that specific information.  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.616 List of types and locations of information.</b>  Each participating agency must provide parents on request a list of the types and locations of education records collected, maintained, or used by the agency.  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.617 Fees.</b>  (a) Each participating agency may charge a fee for copies of records that are made for parents under this part if the fee does not effectively prevent the parents from exercising their right to inspect and review those records.  (b) A participating agency may not charge a fee to search for or to retrieve information under this part.  (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.618 Amendment of records at parent's request.</b>  (a) A parent who believes that information in the education records collected, maintained, or used under this part is inaccurate or misleading or violates the privacy or other rights</p>		<p>(e) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education, every third year, the agency shall release the questions and answer keys to each assessment instrument administered under Subsection (a), (b), (c), (d), or (l), excluding any assessment instrument administered to a student for the purpose of retaking the assessment instrument, after the last time the instrument is administered for that school year. To ensure a valid bank of questions for use each year, the agency is not required to release a question that is being field-tested and was not used to compute the student's score on the instrument. The agency shall also release, under board rule, each question that is no longer being field-tested and that was not used to compute a student's score.</p> <p><b>§ 26.012. Fee for Copies.</b>  The agency or a school district may charge a reasonable fee in accordance with Subchapter F, Chapter 552, Government Code, for copies of materials provided to a parent under this chapter.</p>
--	--	---



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>of the child may request the participating agency that maintains the information to amend the information.</p> <p>(b) The agency must decide whether to amend the information in accordance with the request within a reasonable period of time of receipt of the request.</p> <p>(c) If the agency decides to refuse to amend the information in accordance with the request, it must inform the parent of the refusal and advise the parent of the right to a hearing under §300.619.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.619 Opportunity for a hearing.</b> The agency must, on request, provide an opportunity for a hearing to challenge information in education records to ensure that it is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.620 Result of hearing.</b></p> <p>(a) If, as a result of the hearing, the agency decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child, it must amend the information accordingly and so inform the parent in writing.</p> <p>(b) If, as a result of the hearing, the agency decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the child, it must inform the parent of the parent's right to place in the records the agency maintains on the child a statement commenting on the information or setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the agency.</p> <p>(c) Any explanation placed in the records of the child under this section must—</p> <p>(1) Be maintained by the agency as part of the records of the child as long as the record or contested portion is maintained by the agency; and</p> <p>(2) If the records of the child or the contested portion is disclosed by the agency to any party, the explanation must also be disclosed to the party.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.621 Hearing procedures.</b> A hearing held under § 300.619 must be conducted according to the procedures in 34 CFR 99.22. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.622 Consent.</b></p> <p>(a) Parental consent must be obtained before personally identifiable information is disclosed to parties, other than</p>		<p><b>§ 26.011. Complaints.</b> The board of trustees of each school district shall adopt a grievance procedure under which the board shall address each complaint that the board receives concerning violation of a right guaranteed by this chapter.</p>
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>officials of participating agencies in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section, unless the information is contained in education records, and the disclosure is authorized without parental consent under 34 CFR part 99.</p> <p>(b) (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section, parental consent is not required before personally identifiable information is released to officials of participating agencies for purposes of meeting a requirement of this part.</p> <p>(2) Parental consent, or the consent of an eligible child who has reached the age of majority under State law, must be obtained before personally identifiable information is released to officials of participating agencies providing or paying for transition services in accordance with § 300.321(b)(3).</p> <p>(3) If a child is enrolled, or is going to enroll in a private school that is not located in the LEA of the parent's residence, parental consent must be obtained before any personally identifiable information about the child is released between officials in the LEA where the private school is located and officials in the LEA of the parent's residence.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.623 Safeguards.</b></p> <p>(a) Each participating agency must protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable information at collection, storage, disclosure, and destruction stages.</p> <p>(b) One official at each participating agency must assume responsibility for ensuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information.</p> <p>(c) All persons collecting or using personally identifiable information must receive training or instruction regarding the State's policies and procedures under § 300.123 and 34 CFR part 99.</p> <p>(d) Each participating agency must maintain, for public inspection, a current listing of the names and positions of those employees within the agency who may have access to personally identifiable information.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.624 Destruction of information.</b></p> <p>(a) The public agency must inform parents when personally identifiable information collected, maintained, or used under this part is no longer needed to provide educational services to the child.</p> <p>(b) The information must be destroyed at the request of the parents. However, a permanent record of a student's name, address, and phone number, his or her grades, attendance record, classes attended, grade level completed, and year completed may be maintained without time limitation.</p>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.625 Children's rights.</b></p> <p>(a) The SEA must have in effect policies and procedures regarding the extent to which children are afforded rights of privacy similar to those afforded to parents, taking into consideration the age of the child and type or severity of disability.</p> <p>(b) Under the regulations for FERPA in 34 CFR 99.5(a), the rights of parents regarding education records are transferred to the student at age 18.</p> <p>(c) If the rights accorded to parents under Part B of the Act are transferred to a student who reaches the age of majority, consistent with § 300.520, the rights regarding educational records in §§ 300.613 through 300.624 must also be transferred to the student. However, the public agency must provide any notice required under section 615 of the Act to the student and the parents.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.626 Enforcement.</b></p> <p>The SEA must have in effect the policies and procedures, including sanctions that the State uses, to ensure that its policies and procedures consistent with §§ 300.611 through 300.625 are followed and that the requirements of the Act and the regulations in this part are met.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p>	<p><b>§ 89.1076. Interventions and Sanctions.</b></p> <p>The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall establish and implement a system of interventions and sanctions, in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 United States Code, §§1400 et seq., Texas Education Code (TEC), §29.010, and TEC, Chapter 39, as necessary to ensure program effectiveness and compliance with federal and state requirements regarding the implementation of special education and related services. In accordance with TEC, §39.131(a), the TEA may combine any intervention and sanction. The system of interventions and sanctions will include, but not be limited to, the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) on-site review for failure to meet program or compliance requirements;</li> <li>(2) required fiscal audit of specific program(s) and/or of the district, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(3) required submission of corrective action(s), including compensatory services, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(4) required technical assistance, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(5) public release of program or compliance review findings;</li> <li>(6) special investigation and/or follow-up verification visits;</li> <li>(7) required public hearing conducted by the local school board of trustees;</li> <li>(8) assignment of a special purpose monitor, conservator, or management team, paid for by the district;</li> <li>(9) hearing before the commissioner of education or designee;</li> <li>(10) reduction in payment or withholding of funds;</li> <li>(11) lowering of the special education monitoring/compliance status and/or the accreditation rating of the district; and/or</li> <li>(12) other authorized interventions and sanctions as determined</li> </ol>	
---	---	--

<p><b>§ 300.627 Department use of personally identifiable information.</b></p> <p>If the Department or its authorized representatives collect any personally identifiable information regarding children with disabilities that is not subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, the Secretary applies the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(1) and (b)(2), 552a(b)(4) through (b)(11); 552a(c) through 552a(e)(3)(B); 552a(e)(3)(D); 552a(e)(5) through (e)(10); 552a(h); 552a(m); and 552a(n); and the regulations implementing those provisions in 34 CFR part 5b.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(8); 1417(c))</p> <p><b>Reports—Program Information</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.640 Annual report of children served—report requirement.</b></p> <p>(a) The SEA must annually report to the Secretary on the information required by section 618 of the Act at the times specified by the Secretary.</p> <p>(b) The SEA must submit the report on forms provided by the Secretary.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820–0030, 1820–0043, 1820–0659, 1820–0621, 1820–0518, 1820–0521, 1820–0517, and 1820– 0677)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(a))</p> <p><b>§ 300.641 Annual report of children served—information required in the report.</b></p> <p>(a) For purposes of the annual report required by section 618 of the Act and § 300.640, the State and the Secretary of the Interior must count and report the number of children with disabilities receiving special education and related services on any date between October 1 and December 1 of each year.</p> <p>(b) For the purpose of this reporting provision, a child's age is the child's actual age on the date of the child count.</p> <p>(c) The SEA may not report a child under more than one disability category.</p> <p>(d) If a child with a disability has more than one disability, the SEA must report that child in accordance with the following procedure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If a child has only two disabilities and those disabilities are deafness and blindness, and the child is not reported as having a developmental delay, that child must be reported under the category "deaf-blindness."</li> <li>(2) A child who has more than one disability and is not reported as having deaf-blindness or as having a developmental delay must be reported under the</li> </ol>	<p>by the commissioner.</p>	
---	-----------------------------	--

<p>category "multiple disabilities."</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030, 1820-0043, 1820-0621, 1820-0521, and 1820-0517)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(a), (b))</p> <p><b>§ 300.642 Data reporting.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Protection of personally identifiable data.</i> The data described in section 618(a) of the Act and in § 300.641 must be publicly reported by each State in a manner that does not result in disclosure of data identifiable to individual children.</p> <p>(b) <i>Sampling.</i> The Secretary may permit States and the Secretary of the Interior to obtain data in section 618(a) of the Act through sampling.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030, 1820-0043, 1820-0518, 1820-0521, and 1820-0517)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(b))</p> <p><b>§ 300.643 Annual report of children served—certification.</b></p> <p>The SEA must include in its report a certification signed by an authorized official of the agency that the information provided under § 300.640 is an accurate and unduplicated count of children with disabilities receiving special education and related services on the dates in question.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030 and 1820-0043)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(a)(3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.644 Annual report of children served—criteria for counting children.</b></p> <p>The SEA may include in its report children with disabilities who are enrolled in a school or program that is operated or supported by a public agency, and that—</p> <p>(a) Provides them with both special education and related services that meet State standards;</p> <p>(b) Provides them only with special education, if a related service is not required, that meets State standards; or</p> <p>(c) In the case of children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private schools, counts those children who are eligible under the Act and receive special education or related services or both that meet State standards under §§ 300.132 through 300.144.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820-0030, 1820-0043, 1820-0659, 1820-0621, 1820-0521, and 1820-0517)</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(a))</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

**§ 300.645 Annual report of children served—other responsibilities of the SEA.**  
 In addition to meeting the other requirements of §§ 300.640 through 300.644, the SEA must—

- (a) Establish procedures to be used by LEAs and other educational institutions in counting the number of children with disabilities receiving special education and related services;
- (b) Set dates by which those agencies and institutions must report to the SEA to ensure that the State complies with §300.640(a);
- (c) Obtain certification from each agency and institution that an unduplicated and accurate count has been made;
- (d) Aggregate the data from the count obtained from each agency and institution, and prepare the reports required under §§ 300.640 through 300.644; and
- (e) Ensure that documentation is maintained that enables the State and the Secretary to audit the accuracy of the count.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 1820–0030, 1820–0043, 1820–0659, 1820–0621, 1820–0518, 1820–0521, and 1820–0517)  
 (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(a))

**§ 300.646 Disproportionality.**

- (a) *General.* Each State that receives assistance under Part B of the Act, and the Secretary of the Interior, must provide for the collection and examination of data to determine if significant disproportionality based on race and ethnicity is occurring in the State and the LEAs of the State with respect to—
  - (1) The identification of children as children with disabilities, including the identification of children as children with disabilities in accordance with a particular impairment described in section 602(3) of the Act;
  - (2) The placement in particular educational settings of these children; and
  - (3) The incidence, duration, and type of disciplinary actions, including suspensions and expulsions.
- (b) *Review and revision of policies, practices, and procedures.* In the case of a determination of significant disproportionality with respect to the identification of children as children with disabilities, or the placement in particular educational settings of these children, in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, the State or the Secretary of the Interior must—
  - (1) Provide for the review and, if appropriate revision of the policies, procedures, and practices used in the identification or placement to ensure that the policies, procedures, and practices comply with the requirements of the Act.
  - (2) Require any LEA identified under paragraph (a) of this section to reserve the maximum amount of funds under

**§ 42.006. Public Information Management System (PEIMS).**

- (a) Each school district shall participate in the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) and shall provide through that system information required for the administration of this chapter and of other appropriate provisions of this code.
- (b) Each school district shall use a uniform accounting system adopted by the commissioner for the data required to be reported for the Public Education Information Management System.
- (c) Annually, the commissioner shall review the Public Education Information Management System and shall repeal or amend rules that require school districts to provide information through the Public Education Information Management System that is not necessary. In reviewing and revising the Public Education Information Management System, the commissioner shall develop rules to ensure that the system:
  - (1) provides useful, accurate, and timely information on student demographics and academic performance, personnel, and school district finances;
  - (2) contains only the data necessary for the legislature and the agency to perform their legally authorized functions in overseeing the public education system; and
  - (3) does not contain any information related to instructional methods, except as provided by Section 29.066 or required by federal law.

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>section 613(f) of the Act to provide comprehensive coordinated early intervening services to serve children in the LEA, particularly, but not exclusively, children in those groups that were significantly overidentified under paragraph (a) of this section; and</p> <p>(3) Require the LEA to publicly report on the revision of policies, practices, and procedures described under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1418(d))</p>		<p>(d) The commissioner's rules must ensure that the Public Education Information Management System links student performance data to other related information for purposes of efficient and effective allocation of scarce school resources, to the extent practicable using existing agency resources and appropriations.</p>
---	--	--

<p><b>Subpart G   Authorization, Allotment, Use of Funds, and Authorization of Appropriations</b>  <b>Chapter G Allotments, Grants, and Use of Funds</b></p>	<p><b>Texas Administrative Code</b></p>	<p><b>Texas Education Code</b></p>
<p><b>§ 300.700 Grants to States.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Purpose of grants.</i> The Secretary makes grants to States, outlying areas, and freely associated States (as defined in § 300.717), and provides funds to the Secretary of the Interior, to assist them to provide special education and related services to children with disabilities in accordance with Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Maximum amount.</i> The maximum amount of the grant a State may receive under section 611 of the Act is—</p> <p>(1) For fiscal years 2005 and 2006—</p> <p>(i) The number of children with disabilities in the State who are receiving special education and related services—</p> <p>(A) Aged three through five, if the State is eligible for a grant under section 619 of the Act; and</p> <p>(B) Aged 6 through 21; multiplied by—</p> <p>(ii) Forty (40) percent of the average per-pupil expenditure in public elementary schools and secondary schools in the United States (as defined in § 300.717); and</p> <p>(2) For fiscal year 2007 and subsequent fiscal years—</p> <p>(i) The number of children with disabilities in the 2004–2005 school year in the State who received special education and related services—</p> <p>(A) Aged three through five if the State is eligible for a grant under section 619 of the Act; and</p> <p>(B) Aged 6 through 21; multiplied by</p> <p>(ii) Forty (40) percent of the average per-pupil expenditure in public elementary schools and secondary schools in the United States (as defined in § 300.717);</p> <p>(iii) Adjusted by the rate of annual change in the sum of—</p> <p>(A) Eighty-five (85) percent of the State's population of children aged 3 through 21 who are of the same age as children with disabilities for whom the State ensures the availability of FAPE under Part B of the Act; and</p> <p>(B) Fifteen (15) percent of the State's population of children described in paragraph (b)(2)(iii)(A) of this section who are living in poverty.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(a) and (d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.701 Outlying areas, freely associated States, and the</b></p>		



<p><b>Secretary of the Interior.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Outlying areas and freely associated States.</i></p> <p>(1) <i>Funds reserved.</i> From the amount appropriated for any fiscal year under section 611(i) of the Act, the Secretary reserves not more than one percent, which must be used—</p> <p>(i) To provide assistance to the outlying areas in accordance with their respective populations of individuals aged 3 through 21; and</p> <p>(ii) To provide each freely associated State a grant in the amount that the freely associated State received for fiscal year 2003 under Part B of the Act, but only if the freely associated State—</p> <p>(A) Meets the applicable requirements of Part B of the Act that apply to States.</p> <p>(B) Meets the requirements in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.</p> <p>(2) <i>Application.</i> Any freely associated State that wishes to receive funds under Part B of the Act must include, in its application for assistance—</p> <p>(i) Information demonstrating that it will meet all conditions that apply to States under Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(ii) An assurance that, notwithstanding any other provision of Part B of the Act, it will use those funds only for the direct provision of special education and related services to children with disabilities and to enhance its capacity to make FAPE available to all children with disabilities;</p> <p>(iii) The identity of the source and amount of funds, in addition to funds under Part B of the Act, that it will make available to ensure that FAPE is available to all children with disabilities within its jurisdiction; and</p> <p>(iv) Such other information and assurances as the Secretary may require.</p> <p>(3) <i>Special rule.</i> The provisions of Public Law 95–134, permitting the consolidation of grants by the outlying areas, do not apply to funds provided to the outlying areas or to the freely associated States under Part B of the Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Secretary of the Interior.</i> From the amount appropriated for any fiscal year under section 611(i) of the Act, the Secretary reserves 1.226 percent to provide assistance to the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with §§ 300.707 through 300.716.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(b))</p> <p><b>§ 300.702 Technical assistance.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>In general.</i> The Secretary may reserve not more than one-half of one percent of the amounts appropriated under Part B</p>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>of the Act for each fiscal year to support technical assistance activities authorized under section 616(i) of the Act.</p> <p>(b) <i>Maximum amount.</i> The maximum amount the Secretary may reserve under paragraph (a) of this section for any fiscal year is \$25,000,000, cumulatively adjusted by the rate of inflation as measured by the percentage increase, if any, from the preceding fiscal year in the Consumer Price Index For All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(c))</p> <p><b>§ 300.703 Allocations to States.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> After reserving funds for technical assistance under § 300.702, and for payments to the outlying areas, the freely associated States, and the Secretary of the Interior under § 300.701 (a) and (b) for a fiscal year, the Secretary allocates the remaining amount among the States in accordance with paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.</p> <p>(b) <i>Special rule for use of fiscal year 1999 amount.</i> If a State received any funds under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 1999 on the basis of children aged three through five, but does not make FAPE available to all children with disabilities aged three through five in the State in any subsequent fiscal year, the Secretary computes the State's amount for fiscal year 1999, solely for the purpose of calculating the State's allocation in that subsequent year under paragraph (c) or (d) of this section, by subtracting the amount allocated to the State for fiscal year 1999 on the basis of those children.</p> <p>(c) <i>Increase in funds.</i> If the amount available for allocations to States under paragraph (a) of this section for a fiscal year is equal to or greater than the amount allocated to the States under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year, those allocations are calculated as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>Allocation of increase.—</i></p> <p>(i) <i>General.</i> Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the Secretary allocates for the fiscal year—</p> <p>(A) To each State the amount the State received under this section for fiscal year 1999;</p> <p>(B) Eighty-five (85) percent of any remaining funds to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of children aged 3 through 21 who are of the same age as children with disabilities for whom the State ensures the availability of FAPE under Part B of the Act; and</p> <p>(C) Fifteen (15) percent of those remaining funds to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of children described in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) of this section who are living in poverty.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Data.</i> For the purpose of making grants under this</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>section, the Secretary uses the most recent population data, including data on children living in poverty, that are available and satisfactory to the Secretary.</p> <p>(2) <i>Limitations.</i> Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(1) of this section, allocations under this section are subject to the following:</p> <p>(i) <i>Preceding year allocation.</i> No State's allocation may be less than its allocation under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Minimum.</i> No State's allocation may be less than the greatest of—</p> <p>(A) The sum of—</p> <p>(1) The amount the State received under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 1999; and</p> <p>(2) One third of one percent of the amount by which the amount appropriated under section 611(i) of the Act for the fiscal year exceeds the amount appropriated for section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 1999;</p> <p>(B) The sum of—</p> <p>(1) The amount the State received under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and</p> <p>(2) That amount multiplied by the percentage by which the increase in the funds appropriated for section 611 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year exceeds 1.5 percent; or</p> <p>(C) The sum of—</p> <p>(1) The amount the State received under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and</p> <p>(2) That amount multiplied by 90 percent of the percentage increase in the amount appropriated for section 611 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(iii) <i>Maximum.</i> Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section, no State's allocation under paragraph (a) of this section may exceed the sum of—</p> <p>(A) The amount the State received under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and</p> <p>(B) That amount multiplied by the sum of 1.5 percent and the percentage increase in the amount appropriated under section 611 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(3) <i>Ratable reduction.</i> If the amount available for allocations to States under paragraph (c) of this section is</p>		
---	--	--

<p>insufficient to pay those allocations in full, those allocations are ratably reduced, subject to paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.</p> <p>(d) <i>Decrease in funds.</i> If the amount available for allocations to States under paragraph (a) of this section for a fiscal year is less than the amount allocated to the States under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year, those allocations are calculated as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>Amounts greater than fiscal year 1999 allocations.</i> If the amount available for allocations under paragraph (a) of this section is greater than the amount allocated to the States for fiscal year 1999, each State is allocated the sum of—</p> <p>(i) <i>1999 amount.</i> The amount the State received under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 1999; and</p> <p>(ii) <i>Remaining funds.</i> An amount that bears the same relation to any remaining funds as the increase the State received under section 611 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year over fiscal year 1999 bears to the total of all such increases for all States.</p> <p>(2) <i>Amounts equal to or less than fiscal year 1999 allocations.—</i></p> <p>(i) <i>General.</i> If the amount available for allocations under paragraph (a) of this section is equal to or less than the amount allocated to the States for fiscal year 1999, each State is allocated the amount it received for fiscal year 1999.</p> <p>(ii) <i>Ratable reduction.</i> If the amount available for allocations under paragraph (d) of this section is insufficient to make the allocations described in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section, those allocations are ratably reduced.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.704 State-level activities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>State administration.</i></p> <p>(1) For the purpose of administering Part B of the Act, including paragraph (c) of this section, section 619 of the Act, and the coordination of activities under Part B of the Act with, and providing technical assistance to, other programs that provide services to children with disabilities—</p> <p>(i) Each State may reserve for each fiscal year not more than the maximum amount the State was eligible to reserve for State administration under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 2004 or \$800,000 (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (a)(2) of this section), whichever is greater; and</p> <p>(ii) Each outlying area may reserve for each fiscal year not more than five percent of the amount the outlying area receives under § 300.701(a) for the</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>fiscal year or \$35,000, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(2) For each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 2005, the Secretary cumulatively adjusts—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The maximum amount the State was eligible to reserve for State administration under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 2004; and</li> <li>(ii) \$800,000, by the rate of inflation as measured by the percentage increase, if any, from the preceding fiscal year in the Consumer Price Index For All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.</li> </ul> <p>(3) Prior to expenditure of funds under paragraph (a) of this section, the State must certify to the Secretary that the arrangements to establish responsibility for services pursuant to section 612(a)(12)(A) of the Act are current.</p> <p>(4) Funds reserved under paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be used for the administration of Part C of the Act, if the SEA is the lead agency for the State under that Part.</p> <p>(b) <i>Other State-level activities.</i></p> <p>(1) States may reserve a portion of their allocations for other State-level activities. The maximum amount that a State may reserve for other State-level activities is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If the amount that the State sets aside for State administration under paragraph (a) of this section is greater than \$850,000 and the State opts to finance a high cost fund under paragraph (c) of this section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) For fiscal years 2005 and 2006, 10 percent of the State's allocation under §300.703.</li> <li>(B) For fiscal year 2007 and subsequent fiscal years, an amount equal to 10 percent of the State's allocation for fiscal year 2006 under § 300.703 adjusted cumulatively for inflation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) If the amount that the State sets aside for State administration under paragraph (a) of this section is greater than \$850,000 and the State opts not to finance a high cost fund under paragraph (c) of this section—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) For fiscal years 2005 and 2006, nine percent of the State's allocation under § 300.703.</li> <li>(B) For fiscal year 2007 and subsequent fiscal years, an amount equal to nine percent of the State's allocation for fiscal year 2006 adjusted cumulatively for inflation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) If the amount that the State sets aside for State administration under paragraph (a) of this section is less than or equal to \$850,000 and the State opts to finance a high cost fund under paragraph</li> </ul>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(c) of this section:</p> <p>(A) For fiscal years 2005 and 2006, 10.5 percent of the State's allocation under § 300.703.</p> <p>(B) For fiscal year 2007 and subsequent fiscal years, an amount equal to 10.5 percent of the State's allocation for fiscal year 2006 under § 300.703 adjusted cumulatively for inflation.</p> <p>(iv) If the amount that the State sets aside for State administration under paragraph (a) of this section is equal to or less than \$850,000 and the State opts not to finance a high cost fund under paragraph (c) of this section:</p> <p>(A) For fiscal years 2005 and 2006, nine and one-half percent of the State's allocation under § 300.703.</p> <p>(B) For fiscal year 2007 and subsequent fiscal years, an amount equal to nine and one-half percent of the State's allocation for fiscal year 2006 under § 300.703 adjusted cumulatively for inflation.</p> <p>(2) The adjustment for inflation is the rate of inflation as measured by the percentage of increase, if any, from the preceding fiscal year in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.</p> <p>(3) Some portion of the funds reserved under paragraph (b)(1) of this section must be used to carry out the following activities:</p> <p>(i) For monitoring, enforcement, and complaint investigation; and</p> <p>(ii) To establish and implement the mediation process required by section 615(e) of the Act, including providing for the costs of mediators and support personnel;</p> <p>(4) Funds reserved under paragraph (b)(1) of this section also may be used to carry out the following activities:</p> <p>(i) For support and direct services, including technical assistance, personnel preparation, and professional development and training;</p> <p>(ii) To support paperwork reduction activities, including expanding the use of technology in the IEP process;</p> <p>(iii) To assist LEAs in providing positive behavioral interventions and supports and mental health services for children with disabilities;</p> <p>(iv) To improve the use of technology in the classroom by children with disabilities to enhance learning;</p> <p>(v) To support the use of technology, including technology with universal design principles and assistive technology devices, to maximize</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>accessibility to the general education curriculum for children with disabilities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(vi) Development and implementation of transition programs, including coordination of services with agencies involved in supporting the transition of students with disabilities to postsecondary activities;</li> <li>(vii) To assist LEAs in meeting personnel shortages;</li> <li>(viii) To support capacity building activities and improve the delivery of services by LEAs to improve results for children with disabilities;</li> <li>(ix) Alternative programming for children with disabilities who have been expelled from school, and services for children with disabilities in correctional facilities, children enrolled in State-operated or State-supported schools, and children with disabilities in charter schools;</li> <li>(x) To support the development and provision of appropriate accommodations for children with disabilities, or the development and provision of alternate assessments that are valid and reliable for assessing the performance of children with disabilities, in accordance with sections 1111(b) and 6111 of the ESEA; and</li> <li>(xi) To provide technical assistance to schools and LEAs, and direct services, including supplemental educational services as defined in section 1116(e) of the ESEA to children with disabilities, in schools or LEAs identified for improvement under section 1116 of the ESEA on the sole basis of the assessment results of the disaggregated subgroup of children with disabilities, including providing professional development to special and regular education teachers, who teach children with disabilities, based on scientifically based research to improve educational instruction, in order to improve academic achievement to meet or exceed the objectives established by the State under section 1111(b)(2)(G) of the ESEA.</li> </ul> <p>(c) <i>Local educational agency high cost fund.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) In general—             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) For the purpose of assisting LEAs (including a charter school that is an LEA or a consortium of LEAs) in addressing the needs of high need children with disabilities, each State has the option to reserve for each fiscal year 10 percent of the amount of funds the State reserves for other State-level activities under paragraph (b)(1) of this section—                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) To finance and make disbursements from the high cost fund to LEAs in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section during the first and succeeding fiscal years of the high cost</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>fund; and</p> <p>(B) To support innovative and effective ways of cost sharing by the State, by an LEA, or among a consortium of LEAs, as determined by the State in coordination with representatives from LEAs, subject to paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section.</p> <p>(ii) For purposes of paragraph (c) of this section, <i>local educational agency</i> includes a charter school that is an LEA, or a consortium of LEAs.</p> <p>(2) (i) A State must not use any of the funds the State reserves pursuant to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, which are solely for disbursement to LEAs, for costs associated with establishing, supporting, and otherwise administering the fund. The State may use funds the State reserves under paragraph (a) of this section for those administrative costs.</p> <p>(ii) A State must not use more than 5 percent of the funds the State reserves pursuant to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section for each fiscal year to support innovative and effective ways of cost sharing among consortia of LEAs.</p> <p>(3) (i) The SEA must develop, not later than 90 days after the State reserves funds under paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, annually review, and amend as necessary, a State plan for the high cost fund. Such State plan must—</p> <p>(A) Establish, in consultation and coordination with representatives from LEAs, a definition of a high need child with a disability that, at a minimum—</p> <p>(1) Addresses the financial impact a high need child with a disability has on the budget of the child's LEA; and</p> <p>(2) Ensures that the cost of the high need child with a disability is greater than 3 times the average per pupil expenditure (as defined in section 9101 of the ESEA) in that State;</p> <p>(B) Establish eligibility criteria for the participation of an LEA that, at a minimum, take into account the number and percentage of high need children with disabilities served by an LEA;</p> <p>(C) Establish criteria to ensure that placements supported by the fund are consistent with the requirements of §§ 300.114 through 300.118;</p> <p>(D) Develop a funding mechanism that provides distributions each fiscal year to LEAs that meet the criteria developed by the State under paragraph(c)(3)(i)(B) of this section;</p>		
---	--	--



**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>(E) Establish an annual schedule by which the SEA must make its distributions from the high cost fund each fiscal year; and</p> <p>(F) If the State elects to reserve funds for supporting innovative and effective ways of cost sharing under paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) of this section, describe how these funds will be used.</p> <p>(ii) The State must make its final State plan available to the public not less than 30 days before the beginning of the school year, including dissemination of such information on the State Web site.</p> <p>(4) (i) Each SEA must make all annual disbursements from the high cost fund established under paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section in accordance with the State plan published pursuant to paragraph (c)(3) of this section.</p> <p>(ii) The costs associated with educating a high need child with a disability, as defined under paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A) of this section, are only those costs associated with providing direct special education and related services to the child that are identified in that child's IEP, including the cost of room and board for a residential placement determined necessary, consistent with § 300.114, to implement a child's IEP.</p> <p>(iii) The funds in the high cost fund remain under the control of the State until disbursed to an LEA to support a specific child who qualifies under the State plan for the high cost funds or distributed to LEAs, consistent with paragraph (c)(9) of this section.</p> <p>(5) The disbursements under paragraph (c)(4) of this section must not be used to support legal fees, court costs, or other costs associated with a cause of action brought on behalf of a child with a disability to ensure FAPE for such child.</p> <p>(6) Nothing in paragraph (c) of this section—</p> <p>(i) Limits or conditions the right of a child with a disability who is assisted under Part B of the Act to receive FAPE pursuant to section 612(a)(1) of the Act in the least restrictive environment pursuant to section 612(a)(5) of the Act; or</p> <p>(ii) Authorizes an SEA or LEA to establish a limit on what may be spent on the education of a child with a disability.</p> <p>(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section, a State may use funds reserved pursuant to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section for implementing a placement neutral cost sharing and reimbursement program of high need, low incidence, catastrophic, or extraordinary aid to LEAs that provides</p>		
---	--	--

<p>services to high need children based on eligibility criteria for such programs that were created not later than January 1, 2004, and are currently in operation, if such program serves children that meet the requirement of the definition of a high need child with a disability as described in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A) of this section.</p> <p>(8) Disbursements provided under paragraph (c) of this section must not be used to pay costs that otherwise would be reimbursed as medical assistance for a child with a disability under the State Medicaid program under Title XIX of the Social Security Act.</p> <p>(9) Funds reserved under paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section from the appropriation for any fiscal year, but not expended pursuant to paragraph (c)(4) of this section before the beginning of their last year of availability for obligation, must be allocated to LEAs in the same manner as other funds from the appropriation for that fiscal year are allocated to LEAs under § 300.705 during their final year of availability.</p> <p>(d) <i>Inapplicability of certain prohibitions.</i> A State may use funds the State reserves under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section without regard to—</p> <p>(1) The prohibition on commingling of funds in § 300.162(b).</p> <p>(2) The prohibition on supplanting other funds in § 300.162(c).</p> <p>(e) <i>Special rule for increasing funds.</i> A State may use funds the State reserves under paragraph (a)(1) of this section as a result of inflationary increases under paragraph (a)(2) of this section to carry out activities authorized under paragraph(b)(4)(i), (iii), (vii), or (viii) of this section.</p> <p>(f) <i>Flexibility in using funds for Part C.</i> Any State eligible to receive a grant under section 619 of the Act may use funds made available under paragraph (a)(1) of this section, § 300.705(c), or § 300.814(e) to develop and implement a State policy jointly with the lead agency under Part C of the Act and the SEA to provide early intervention services (which must include an educational component that promotes school readiness and incorporates preliteracy, language, and numeracy skills) in accordance with Part C of the Act to children with disabilities who are eligible for services under section 619 of the Act and who previously received services under Part C of the Act until the children enter, or are eligible under State law to enter, kindergarten, or elementary school as appropriate.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820-0600) (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.705 Subgrants to LEAs.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Subgrants required.</i> Each State that receives a grant under section 611 of the Act for any fiscal year must distribute any</p>		
--	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>funds the State does not reserve under §300.704 to LEAs (including public charter schools that operate as LEAs) in the State that have established their eligibility under section 613 of the Act for use in accordance with Part B of the Act. Effective with funds that become available on the July 1, 2009, each State must distribute funds to eligible LEAs, including public charter schools that operate as LEAs, even if the LEA is not serving any children with disabilities.</p> <p>(b) <i>Allocations to LEAs</i> For each fiscal year for which funds are allocated to States under § 300.703, each State shall allocate funds as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>Base payments.</i> The State first must award each LEA described in paragraph (a) of this section the amount the LEA would have received under section 611 of the Act for fiscal year 1999, if the State had distributed 75 percent of its grant for that year under section 611(d) of the Act, as that section was then in effect.</p> <p>(2) <i>Base payment adjustments</i> For any fiscal year after 1999 —</p> <p>(i) If a new LEA is created, the State must divide the base allocation determined under paragraph (b)(1) of this section for the LEAs that would have been responsible for serving children with disabilities now being served by the new LEA, among the new LEA and affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities ages 3 through 21, or ages 6 through 21 if a State has had its payment reduced under § 300.703(b), currently provided special education by each of the LEAs;</p> <p>(ii) If one or more LEAs are combined into a single new LEA, the State must combine the base allocations of the merged LEAs;</p> <p>(iii) If, for two or more LEAs, geographic boundaries or administrative responsibility for providing services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21 change, the base allocations of affected LEAs must be redistributed among affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities ages 3 through 21, or ages 6 through 21 if a State has had its payment reduced under § 300.703(b), currently provided special education by each affected LEA; and</p> <p>(iv) If an LEA received a base payment of zero in its first year of operation, the SEA must adjust the base payment for the first fiscal year after the first annual child count in which the LEA reports that it is serving any children with disabilities. The State must divide the base allocation determined under paragraph (b)(1) of this section for the LEAs that would have been responsible for serving children with disabilities now being served by the LEA, among the LEA and affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities ages 3</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>through 21, or ages 6 through 21 currently provided special education by each of the LEAs. This requirement takes effect with funds that become available on July 1, 2009.</p> <p>(3) Allocation of remaining funds. After making allocations under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, as adjusted by paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the State must —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Allocate 85 percent of any remaining funds to those LEAs on the basis of the relative numbers of children enrolled in public and private elementary schools and secondary schools within the LEA ' s jurisdiction; and</li> <li>(ii) Allocate 15 percent of those remaining funds to those LEAs in accordance with their relative numbers of children living in poverty, as determined by the SEA.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Reallocation of LEA funds.</p> <p>(1) If an SEA determines that an LEA is adequately providing FAPE to all children with disabilities residing in the area served by that agency with State and local funds, the SEA may reallocate any portion of the funds under this part that are not needed by that LEA to provide FAPE, to other LEAs in the State that are not adequately providing special education and related services to all children with disabilities residing in the areas served by those other LEAs. The SEA may also retain those funds for use at the State level to the extent the State has not reserved the maximum amount of funds it is permitted to reserve for State-level activities pursuant to §300.704.</p> <p>(2) After an SEA distributes funds under this part to an eligible LEA that is not serving any children with disabilities, as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, the SEA must determine, within a reasonable period of time prior to the end of the carryover period in 34 CFR 76.709, whether the LEA has obligated the funds. The SEA may reallocate any of those funds not obligated by the LEA to other LEAs in the State that are not adequately providing special education and related services to all children with disabilities residing in the areas served by those other LEAs. The SEA may also retain those funds for use at the State level to the extent the State has not reserved the maximum amount of funds it is permitted to reserve for State-level activities pursuant to §300.704.</p> <p>(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)          (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(f))</p> <p><b>§ 300.706 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>Secretary of the Interior</b></p>		
--	--	--

<p><b>§ 300.707 Use of amounts by Secretary of the Interior.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Definitions.</i> For purposes of §§ 300.707 through 300.716, the following definitions apply:</p> <p>(1) <i>Reservation</i> means Indian Country as defined in 18 U.S.C. 1151.</p> <p>(2) <i>Tribal governing body</i> has the definition given that term in 25 U.S.C. 2021(19).</p> <p>(b) <i>Provision of amounts for assistance.</i> The Secretary provides amounts to the Secretary of the Interior to meet the need for assistance for the education of children with disabilities on reservations aged 5 to 21, inclusive, enrolled in elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior. The amount of the payment for any fiscal year is equal to 80 percent of the amount allotted under section 611(b)(2) of the Act for that fiscal year. Of the amount described in the preceding sentence, after the Secretary of the Interior reserves funds for administration under § 300.710, 80 percent must be allocated to such schools by July 1 of that fiscal year and 20 percent must be allocated to such schools by September 30 of that fiscal year.</p> <p>(c) <i>Additional requirement.</i> With respect to all other children aged 3 to 21, inclusive, on reservations, the SEA of the State in which the reservation is located must ensure that all of the requirements of Part B of the Act are implemented.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.708 Submission of information.</b></p> <p>The Secretary may provide the Secretary of the Interior amounts under § 300.707 for a fiscal year only if the Secretary of the Interior submits to the Secretary information that—</p> <p>(a) Meets the requirements of section 612(a)(1), (3) through (9), (10)(B) through (C), (11) through (12), (14) through (16), (19), and (21) through (25) of the Act (including monitoring and evaluation activities);</p> <p>(b) Meets the requirements of section 612(b) and (e) of the Act;</p> <p>(c) Meets the requirements of section 613(a)(1), (2)(A)(i), (7) through (9) and section 613(i) of the Act (references to LEAs in these sections must be read as references to elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior);</p> <p>(d) Meets the requirements of section 616 of the Act that apply to States (references to LEAs in section 616 of the Act must be read as references to elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior).</p> <p>(e) Meets the requirements of this part that implement the sections of the Act listed in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section;</p> <p>(f) Includes a description of how the Secretary of the Interior will coordinate the provision of services under Part B of the Act</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>with LEAs, tribes and tribal organizations, and other private and Federal service providers;</p> <p>(g) Includes an assurance that there are public hearings, adequate notice of the hearings, and an opportunity for comment afforded to members of tribes, tribal governing bodies, and affected local school boards before the adoption of the policies, programs, and procedures related to the requirements described in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section;</p> <p>(h) Includes an assurance that the Secretary of the Interior provides the information that the Secretary may require to comply with section 618 of the Act;</p> <p>(i) (1) Includes an assurance that the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Health and Human Services have entered into a memorandum of agreement, to be provided to the Secretary, for the coordination of services, resources, and personnel between their respective Federal, State, and local offices and with the SEAs and LEAs and other entities to facilitate the provision of services to Indian children with disabilities residing on or near reservations.</p> <p>(2) The agreement must provide for the apportionment of responsibilities and costs, including child find, evaluation, diagnosis, remediation or therapeutic measures, and (where appropriate) equipment and medical or personal supplies, as needed for a child with a disability to remain in a school or program; and</p> <p>(j) Includes an assurance that the Department of the Interior will cooperate with the Department in its exercise of monitoring and oversight of the requirements in this section and §§ 300.709 through 300.711 and §§ 300.713 through 300.716, and any agreements entered into between the Secretary of the Interior and other entities under Part B of the Act, and will fulfill its duties under Part B of the Act. The Secretary withholds payments under § 300.707 with respect to the requirements described in this section in the same manner as the Secretary withholds payments under section 616(e)(6) of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(2) and (3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.709 Public participation.</b> In fulfilling the requirements of § 300.708 the Secretary of the Interior must provide for public participation consistent with § 300.165. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h))</p> <p><b>§ 300.710 Use of funds under Part B of the Act.</b> (a) The Secretary of the Interior may reserve five percent of its payment under § 300.707(b) in any fiscal year, or \$500,000, whichever is greater, for administrative costs in carrying out the provisions of §§ 300.707 through 300.709, 300.711, and</p>		
---	--	--

<p>300.713 through 300.716.</p> <p>(b) Payments to the Secretary of the Interior under § 300.712 must be used in accordance with that section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(1)(A))</p> <p><b>§ 300.711 Early intervening services.</b></p> <p>(a) The Secretary of the Interior may allow each elementary school and secondary school for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior to use not more than 15 percent of the amount the school receives under § 300.707(b) for any fiscal year, in combination with other amounts (which may include amounts other than education funds), to develop and implement coordinated, early intervening services, which may include interagency financing structures, for children in kindergarten through grade 12 (with a particular emphasis on children in kindergarten through grade three) who have not been identified as needing special education or related services but who need additional academic and behavioral support to succeed in a general education environment, in accordance with section 613(f) of the Act.</p> <p>(b) Each elementary school and secondary school for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior that develops and maintains coordinated early intervening services in accordance with section 613(f) of the Act and § 300.226 must annually report to the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with section 613(f) of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h) and 1413(f))</p> <p><b>§ 300.712 Payments for education and services for Indian children with disabilities aged three through five.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> With funds appropriated under section 611(i) of the Act, the Secretary makes payments to the Secretary of the Interior to be distributed to tribes or tribal organizations (as defined under section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act) or consortia of tribes or tribal organizations to provide for the coordination of assistance for special education and related services for children with disabilities aged three through five on reservations served by elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Department of the Interior. The amount of the payments under paragraph (b) of this section for any fiscal year is equal to 20 percent of the amount allotted under § 300.701(b).</p> <p>(b) <i>Distribution of funds.</i> The Secretary of the Interior must distribute the total amount of the payment under paragraph (a) of this section by allocating to each tribe, tribal organization, or consortium an amount based on the number of children with disabilities aged three through five residing on reservations as reported annually, divided by the total of those children served by all tribes or tribal organizations.</p> <p>(c) <i>Submission of information.</i> To receive a payment under this section, the tribe or tribal organization must submit the figures</p>		
---	--	--

Federal Regulations

Commissioner's/SBOE Rules

State Laws

<p>to the Secretary of the Interior as required to determine the amounts to be allocated under paragraph (b) of this section. This information must be compiled and submitted to the Secretary.</p> <p>(d) <i>Use of funds.</i></p> <p>(1) The funds received by a tribe or tribal organization must be used to assist in child find, screening, and other procedures for the early identification of children aged three through five, parent training, and the provision of direct services. These activities may be carried out directly or through contracts or cooperative agreements with the BIA, LEAs, and other public or private nonprofit organizations. The tribe or tribal organization is encouraged to involve Indian parents in the development and implementation of these activities.</p> <p>(2) The tribe or tribal organization, as appropriate, must make referrals to local, State, or Federal entities for the provision of services or further diagnosis.</p> <p>(e) <i>Biennial report.</i> To be eligible to receive a grant pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the tribe or tribal organization must provide to the Secretary of the Interior a biennial report of activities undertaken under this section, including the number of contracts and cooperative agreements entered into, the number of children contacted and receiving services for each year, and the estimated number of children needing services during the two years following the year in which the report is made. The Secretary of the Interior must include a summary of this information on a biennial basis in the report to the Secretary required under section 611(h) of the Act. The Secretary may require any additional information from the Secretary of the Interior.</p> <p>(f) <i>Prohibitions.</i> None of the funds allocated under this section may be used by the Secretary of the Interior for administrative purposes, including child count and the provision of technical assistance.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(4))</p> <p><b>§ 300.713 Plan for coordination of services.</b></p> <p>(a) The Secretary of the Interior must develop and implement a plan for the coordination of services for all Indian children with disabilities residing on reservations served by elementary schools and secondary schools for Indian children operated or funded by the Secretary of the Interior.</p> <p>(b) The plan must provide for the coordination of services benefiting those children from whatever source, including tribes, the Indian Health Service, other BIA divisions, other Federal agencies, State educational agencies, and State, local, and tribal juvenile and adult correctional facilities.</p> <p>(c) In developing the plan, the Secretary of the Interior must consult with all interested and involved parties.</p> <p>(d) The plan must be based on the needs of the children and the system best suited for meeting those needs, and may involve</p>		
--	--	--



<p>the establishment of cooperative agreements between the BIA, other Federal agencies, and other entities.</p> <p>(e) The plan also must be distributed upon request to States; to SEAs, LEAs, and other agencies providing services to infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities; to tribes; and to other interested parties.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(5))</p> <p><b>§ 300.714 Establishment of advisory board.</b></p> <p>(a) To meet the requirements of section 612(a)(21) of the Act, the Secretary of the Interior must establish, under the BIA, an advisory board composed of individuals involved in or concerned with the education and provision of services to Indian infants, toddlers, children, and youth with disabilities, including Indians with disabilities, Indian parents or guardians of such children, teachers, service providers, State and local educational officials, representatives of tribes or tribal organizations, representatives from State Interagency Coordinating Councils under section 641 of the Act in States having reservations, and other members representing the various divisions and entities of the BIA. The chairperson must be selected by the Secretary of the Interior.</p> <p>(b) The advisory board must—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Assist in the coordination of services within the BIA and with other local, State, and Federal agencies in the provision of education for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities;</li> <li>(2) Advise and assist the Secretary of the Interior in the performance of the Secretary of the Interior's responsibilities described in section 611(h) of the Act;</li> <li>(3) Develop and recommend policies concerning effective inter- and intra-agency collaboration, including modifications to regulations, and the elimination of barriers to inter- and intra-agency programs and activities;</li> <li>(4) Provide assistance and disseminate information on best practices, effective program coordination strategies, and recommendations for improved early intervention services or educational programming for Indian infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities; and</li> <li>(5) Provide assistance in the preparation of information required under § 300.708(h).</li> </ol> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(6))</p> <p><b>§ 300.715 Annual reports.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>In general.</i> The advisory board established under § 300.714 must prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Interior and to Congress an annual report containing a description of the activities of the advisory board for the preceding year.</p> <p>(b) <i>Availability.</i> The Secretary of the Interior must make available to the Secretary the report described in paragraph (a) of this</p>		
--	--	--

<p>section. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(7))</p> <p><b>§ 300.716 Applicable regulations.</b> The Secretary of the Interior must comply with the requirements of §§ 300.103 through 300.108, 300.110 through 300.124, 300.145 through 300.154, 300.156 through 300.160, 300.165, 300.170 through 300.186, 300.226, 300.300 through 300.606, 300.610 through 300.646, and 300.707 through 300.716. (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1411(h)(2)(A))</p> <p><b>Definitions that Apply to this Subpart</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.717 Definitions applicable to allotments, grants, and use of funds.</b> As used in this subpart—</p> <p>(a) <i>Freely associated States</i> means the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau;</p> <p>(b) <i>Outlying areas</i> means the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands;</p> <p>(c) <i>State</i> means each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; and</p> <p>(d) Average per-pupil expenditure in public elementary schools and secondary schools in the United States means—</p> <p>(1) Without regard to the source of funds—</p> <p>(i) The aggregate current expenditures, during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made (or, if satisfactory data for that year are not available, during the most recent preceding fiscal year for which satisfactory data are available) of all LEAs in the 50 States and the District of Columbia); plus</p> <p>(ii) Any direct expenditures by the State for the operation of those agencies; divided by</p> <p>(2) The aggregate number of children in average daily attendance to whom those agencies provided free public education during that preceding year.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1401(22), 1411(b)(1) (C) and (g))</p> <p><b>Acquisition of Equipment and Construction or Alteration of Facilities</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.718 Acquisition of equipment and construction or alteration of facilities.</b></p> <p>(a) <i>General.</i> If the Secretary determines that a program authorized under Part B of the Act will be improved by permitting program funds to be used to acquire appropriate</p>		
---	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>equipment, or to construct new facilities or alter existing facilities, the Secretary may allow the use of those funds for those purposes.</p> <p>(b) <i>Compliance with certain regulations.</i> Any construction of new facilities or alteration of existing facilities under paragraph (a) of this section must comply with the requirements of—</p> <p>(1) Appendix A of part 36 of title 28, Code of Federal Regulations (commonly known as the “Americans with Disabilities Accessibility Standards for Buildings and Facilities”); or</p> <p>(2) Appendix A of subpart 101–19.6 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations (commonly known as the “Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards”).</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1404)</p>		
--	--	--

Chapter H Subpart H   Preschool Grants for Children with Disabilities	Texas Administrative Code	Texas Education Code
<p><b>§ 300.800 In general.</b>                      The Secretary provides grants under section 619 of the Act to assist States to provide special education and related services in accordance with Part B of the Act—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) To children with disabilities aged three through five years; and</li> <li>(b) At a State's discretion, to two-year-old children with disabilities who will turn three during the school year.</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(a))</p> <p><b>§§ 300.801–300.802 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.803 Definition of State.</b>                      As used in this subpart, State means each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.                      (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(i))</p> <p><b>§ 300.804 Eligibility.</b>                      A State is eligible for a grant under section 619 of the Act if the State—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Is eligible under section 612 of the Act to receive a grant under Part B of the Act; and</li> <li>(b) Makes FAPE available to all children with disabilities, aged three through five, residing in the State.                      (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1820–0030)</li> </ul> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(b))</p> <p><b>§ 300.805 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.806 Eligibility for financial assistance.</b>                      No State or LEA, or other public institution or agency, may receive a grant or enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under subpart 2 or 3 of Part D of the Act that relates exclusively to programs, projects, and activities pertaining to children aged three through five years, unless the State is eligible to receive a grant under section 619(b) of the Act.                      (Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1481(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.807 Allocations to States.</b>                      The Secretary allocates the amount made available to carry out section 619 of the Act for a fiscal year among the States in</p>		

accordance with §§ 300.808 through 300.810.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(c)(1))

**§ 300.808 Increase in funds.**

If the amount available for allocation to States under § 300.807 for a fiscal year is equal to or greater than the amount allocated to the States under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year, those allocations are calculated as follows:

- (a) Except as provided in § 300.809, the Secretary—
  - (1) Allocates to each State the amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997;
  - (2) Allocates 85 percent of any remaining funds to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of children aged three through five; and
  - (3) Allocates 15 percent of those remaining funds to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of all children aged three through five who are living in poverty.
- (b) For the purpose of making grants under this section, the Secretary uses the most recent population data, including data on children living in poverty, that are available and satisfactory to the Secretary.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(c)(2)(A))

**§ 300.809 Limitations.**

- (a) Notwithstanding § 300.808, allocations under that section are subject to the following:
  - (1) No State's allocation may be less than its allocation under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year.
  - (2) No State's allocation may be less than the greatest of—
    - (i) The sum of—
      - (A) The amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997; and
      - (B) One-third of one percent of the amount by which the amount appropriated under section 619(j) of the Act for the fiscal year exceeds the amount appropriated for section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997;
    - (ii) The sum of—
      - (A) The amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and
      - (B) That amount multiplied by the percentage by which the increase in the funds appropriated under section 619 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year exceeds 1.5 percent; or

<p>(iii) The sum of—</p> <p>(A) The amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and</p> <p>(B) That amount multiplied by 90 percent of the percentage increase in the amount appropriated under section 619 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(2) of this section, no State's allocation under § 300.808 may exceed the sum of—</p> <p>(1) The amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year; and</p> <p>(2) That amount multiplied by the sum of 1.5 percent and the percentage increase in the amount appropriated under section 619 of the Act from the preceding fiscal year.</p> <p>(c) If the amount available for allocation to States under § 300.808 and paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section is insufficient to pay those allocations in full, those allocations are ratably reduced, subject to paragraph (a)(1) of this section.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(c)(2)(B) and (c)(2)(C))</p> <p><b>§ 300.810 Decrease in funds.</b></p> <p>If the amount available for allocations to States under § 300.807 for a fiscal year is less than the amount allocated to the States under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year, those allocations are calculated as follows:</p> <p>(a) If the amount available for allocations is greater than the amount allocated to the States for fiscal year 1997, each State is allocated the sum of—</p> <p>(1) The amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997; and</p> <p>(2) An amount that bears the same relation to any remaining funds as the increase the State received under section 619 of the Act for the preceding fiscal year over fiscal year 1997 bears to the total of all such increases for all States.</p> <p>(b) If the amount available for allocations is equal to or less than the amount allocated to the States for fiscal year 1997, each State is allocated the amount the State received for fiscal year 1997, ratably reduced, if necessary.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(c)(3))</p> <p><b>§ 300.811 [Reserved]</b></p> <p><b>§ 300.812 Reservation for State activities.</b></p> <p>(a) Each State may reserve not more than the amount described</p>		
--	--	--

<p>in paragraph (b) of this section for administration and other State-level activities in accordance with §§ 300.813 and 300.814.</p> <p>(b) For each fiscal year, the Secretary determines and reports to the SEA an amount that is 25 percent of the amount the State received under section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997, cumulatively adjusted by the Secretary for each succeeding fiscal year by the lesser of—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The percentage increase, if any, from the preceding fiscal year in the State's allocation under section 619 of the Act; or</li> <li>(2) The rate of inflation, as measured by the percentage increase, if any, from the preceding fiscal year in the Consumer Price Index For All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.</li> </ol> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(d))</p> <p><b>§ 300.813 State administration.</b></p> <p>(a) For the purpose of administering section 619 of the Act (including the coordination of activities under Part B of the Act with, and providing technical assistance to, other programs that provide services to children with disabilities), a State may use not more than 20 percent of the maximum amount the State may reserve under § 300.812 for any fiscal year.</p> <p>(b) Funds described in paragraph (a) of this section may also be used for the administration of Part C of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(e))</p> <p><b>§ 300.814 Other State-level activities.</b></p> <p>Each State must use any funds the State reserves under § 300.812 and does not use for administration under §300.813—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) For support services (including establishing and implementing the mediation process required by section 615(e) of the Act), which may benefit children with disabilities younger than three or older than five as long as those services also benefit children with disabilities aged three through five;</li> <li>(b) For direct services for children eligible for services under section 619 of the Act;</li> <li>(c) For activities at the State and local levels to meet the performance goals established by the State under section 612(a)(15) of the Act;</li> <li>(d) To supplement other funds used to develop and implement a statewide coordinated services system designed to improve results for children and families, including children with disabilities and their families, but not more than one percent of the amount received by the State under section 619 of the Act for a fiscal year;</li> <li>(e) To provide early intervention services (which must include an</li> </ol>		
---	--	--

educational component that promotes school readiness and incorporates preliteracy, language, and numeracy skills) in accordance with Part C of the Act to children with disabilities who are eligible for services under section 619 of the Act and who previously received services under Part C of the Act until such children enter, or are eligible under State law to enter, kindergarten; or

- (f) At the State's discretion, to continue service coordination or case management for families who receive services under Part C of the Act, consistent with § 300.814(e).

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(f))

**§ 300.815 Subgrants to LEAs.**

Each State that receives a grant under section 619 of the Act for any fiscal year must distribute all of the grant funds the State does not reserve under §300.812 to LEAs (including public charter schools that operate as LEAs) in the State that have established their eligibility under section 613 of the Act. Effective with funds that become available on July 1, 2009, each State must distribute funds to eligible LEAs that are responsible for providing education to children aged three through five years, including public charter schools that operate as LEAs, even if the LEA is not serving any preschool children with disabilities.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(g)(1))

**§ 300.816 Allocations to LEAs.**

- (a) *Base payments.* The State must first award each LEA described in § 300.815 the amount that agency would have received under section 619 of the Act for fiscal year 1997 if the State had distributed 75 percent of its grant for that year under section 619(c)(3), as such section was then in effect.
- (b) *Base payment adjustments.* For fiscal year 1998 and beyond—
- (1) If a new LEA is created, the State must divide the base allocation determined under paragraph (a) of this section for the LEAs that would have been responsible for serving children with disabilities now being served by the new LEA, among the new LEA and affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities ages three through five currently provided special education by each of the LEAs;
  - (2) If one or more LEAs are combined into a single new LEA, the State must combine the base allocations of the merged LEAs;
  - (3) If for two or more LEAs, geographic boundaries or administrative responsibility for providing services to children with disabilities ages three through five changes, the base allocations of affected LEAs must be redistributed among affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities ages three through five currently provided special education by each



<p>affected LEA; and.</p> <p>(4) If an LEA received a base payment of zero in its first year of operation, the SEA must adjust the base payment for the first fiscal year after the first annual child count in which the LEA reports that it is serving any children with disabilities aged three through five years. The State must divide the base allocation determined under paragraph (a) of this section for the LEAs that would have been responsible for serving children with disabilities aged three through five years now being served by the LEA, among the LEA and affected LEAs based on the relative numbers of children with disabilities aged three through five years currently provided special education by each of the LEAs. This requirement takes effect with funds that become available on July 1, 2009.</p> <p>(c) <i>Allocation of remaining funds.</i> After making allocations under paragraph (a) of this section, the State must—</p> <p>(1) Allocate 85 percent of any remaining funds to those LEAs on the basis of the relative numbers of children enrolled in public and private elementary schools and secondary schools within the LEA's jurisdiction; and</p> <p>(2) Allocate 15 percent of those remaining funds to those LEAs in accordance with their relative numbers of children living in poverty, as determined by the SEA.</p> <p>(d) <i>Use of best data.</i> For the purpose of making grants under this section, States must apply on a uniform basis across all LEAs the best data that are available to them on the numbers of children enrolled in public and private elementary and secondary schools and the numbers of children living in poverty.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(g)(1))</p> <p><b>§ 300.817 Reallocation of LEA funds.</b></p> <p>(a) If an SEA determines that an LEA is adequately providing FAPE to all children with disabilities aged three through five years residing in the area served by the LEA with State and local funds, the SEA may reallocate any portion of the funds under section 619 of the Act that are not needed by that LEA to provide FAPE, to other LEAs in the State that are not adequately providing special education and related services to all children with disabilities aged three through five years residing in the areas served by those other LEAs. The SEA may also retain those funds for use at the State level to the extent the State has not reserved the maximum amount of funds it is permitted to reserve for State-level activities pursuant to §300.812.</p> <p>(b) After an SEA distributes section 619 funds to an eligible LEA that is not serving any children with disabilities aged three through five years, as provided in §300.815, the SEA must determine, within a reasonable period of time prior to the end of the carryover period in 34 CFR 76.709, whether the LEA</p>		
--	--	--

**Federal Regulations**

**Commissioner's/SBOE Rules**

**State Laws**

<p>has obligated the funds. The SEA may reallocate any of those funds not obligated by the LEA to other LEAs in the State that are not adequately providing special education and related services to all children with disabilities aged three through five years residing in the areas served by those other LEAs. The SEA may also retain those funds for use at the State level to the extent the State has not reserved the maximum amount of funds it is permitted to reserve for State-level activities pursuant to §300.812.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(g)(2))</p> <p><b>§ 300.818 Part C of the Act inapplicable.</b></p> <p>Part C of the Act does not apply to any child with a disability receiving FAPE, in accordance with Part B of the Act, with funds received under section 619 of the Act.</p> <p>(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1419(h))</p>		
--	--	--

## Appendix A to Part 300—Excess Costs Calculation

Except as otherwise provided, amounts provided to an LEA under Part B of the Act may be used only to pay the excess costs of providing special education and related services to children with disabilities. Excess costs are those costs for the education of an elementary school or secondary school student with a disability that are in excess of the average annual per student expenditure in an LEA during the preceding school year for an elementary school or secondary school student, as may be appropriate. An LEA must spend at least the average annual per student expenditure on the education of an elementary school or secondary school child with a disability before funds under Part B of the Act are used to pay the excess costs of providing special education and related services.

Section 602(8) of the Act and § 300.16 require the LEA to compute the minimum average amount separately for children with disabilities in its elementary schools and for children with disabilities in its secondary schools. LEAs may not compute the minimum average amount it must spend on the education of children with disabilities based on a combination of the enrollments in its elementary schools and secondary schools.

The following example shows how to compute the minimum average amount an LEA must spend for the education of each of its elementary school children with disabilities under section 602(3) of the Act before it may use funds under Part B of the Act.

- a. First the LEA must determine the total amount of its expenditures for elementary school students from all sources—local, State, and Federal (including Part B)—in the preceding school year. Only capital outlay and debt services are excluded.

*Example:* The following is an example of a computation for children with disabilities enrolled in an LEA's elementary schools. In this example, the LEA had an average elementary school enrollment for the preceding school year of 800 (including 100 children with disabilities). The LEA spent the following amounts last year for elementary school students (including its elementary school children with disabilities):

(1)	From State and local tax funds.	\$6,500,000
(2)	From Federal funds	600,000
	Total expenditures	7,100,000

Of this total, \$60,000 was for capital outlay and debt service relating to the education of elementary school students. This must be subtracted from total expenditures.

(1)	Total Expenditures	\$7,100,000
(2)	Less capital outlay and debt	- 60,000
	Total expenditures for elementary students less capital layout and debt	\$7,040,000

- b. Next, the LEA must subtract from the total expenditures amounts spent for:
  - (1) IDEA, Part B allocation,
  - (2) ESEA, Title I, Part A allocation,
  - (3) ESEA, Title III, Parts A and B allocation,
  - (4) State and local funds for children with disabilities, and
  - (5) State or local funds for programs under ESEA, Title I, Part A, and Title III, Parts A and B.

These are funds that the LEA actually spent, not funds received last year but carried over for the current school year.

*Example:* The LEA spent the following amounts for elementary school students last year:

(1)	From funds under IDEA, Part B allocation	\$200,000
(2)	From funds under ESEA, Title I, Part A allocation	250,000
(3)	From funds under ESEA, Title III, Parts A and B allocation	50,000
(4)	From State funds and local funds for children with disabilities	500,000
(5)	From State and local funds for programs under ESEA, Title I, Part A, and Title III, Parts A and B	150,000
	Total	1,150,000
(1)	Total expenditures less capital layout and debt	7,040,000
(2)	Other deductions	-1,150,000
	Total	\$5,890,000

- c. Except as otherwise provided, the LEA next must determine the average annual per student expenditure for its elementary schools dividing the average number of students enrolled in the elementary schools of the agency during the preceding year (including its children with disabilities) into the amount computed under the above paragraph. The amount obtained through this computation is the minimum amount the LEA must spend (on the average) for the education of each of its elementary school children with disabilities. Funds under Part B of the Act may be used only for costs over and above this minimum.

(1)	Amount from Step b	\$5,890,000
(2)	Average number of students enrolled	800
(3)	\$5,890,000/800 Average annual per student expenditure	\$7,362

- d. Except as otherwise provided, to determine the total minimum amount of funds the LEA must spend for the education of its elementary school children with disabilities in the LEA (not including capital outlay and debt service), the LEA must multiply the number of elementary school children with disabilities in the LEA times the average annual per student expenditure obtained in paragraph c above. Funds under Part B of the Act can only be used for excess costs over and above this minimum.

(1)	Number of children with disabilities in the LEA's elementary schools	100
(2)	Average annual per student expenditure	\$7,362
(3)	\$7,362 x 100	
	Total minimum amount of funds the LEA must spend for the education of children with disabilities enrolled in the LEA's elementary schools before using Part B funds.	\$736,200

## Appendix B to Part 300—Proportionate Share Calculation

Each LEA must expend, during the grant period, on the provision of special education and related services for the parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA an amount that is equal to—

- (1) A proportionate share of the LEA's subgrant under section 611(f) of the Act for children with disabilities aged 3 through 21. This is an amount that is the same proportion of the LEA's total subgrant under section 611(f) of the Act as the number of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities aged 3 through 21 enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA is to the total number of children with disabilities enrolled in public and private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA aged 3 through 21; and
- (2) A proportionate share of the LEA's subgrant under section 619(g) of the Act for children with disabilities aged 3 through 5. This is an amount that is the same proportion of the LEA's total subgrant under section 619(g) of the Act as the total number of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities aged 3 through 5 enrolled in private elementary schools located in the LEA is to the total number of children with disabilities enrolled in public and private elementary schools located in the LEA aged 3 through 5.

Consistent with section 612(a)(10)(A)(i) of the Act and § 300.133 of these regulations, annual expenditures for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities are calculated based on the total number of children with disabilities enrolled in public and private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA eligible to receive special education and related services under Part B, as compared with the total number of eligible parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools located in the LEA. This ratio is used to determine the proportion of the LEA's total Part B subgrants under section 611(f) of the Act for children aged 3 through 21, and under section 619(g) of the Act for children aged 3 through 5, that is to be expended on services for parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA.

The following is an example of how the proportionate share is calculated:

There are 300 eligible children with disabilities enrolled in the Flintstone School District and 20 eligible parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA for a total of 320 eligible public and private school children with disabilities (note: proportionate share for parentally-placed private school children is based on total children eligible, not children served). The number of eligible parentally-placed private school children with disabilities (20) divided by the total number of eligible public and private school children with disabilities (320) indicates that 6.25 percent of the LEA's subgrant must be spent for the group of eligible parentally-placed children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA. Flintstone School District receives \$152,500 in Federal flow through funds. Therefore, the LEA must spend \$9,531.25 on special education or related services to the group of parentally-placed private school children with disabilities enrolled in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA. (Note: The LEA must calculate the proportionate share of IDEA funds before earmarking funds for any early intervening activities in § 300.226).

The following outlines the calculations for the example of how the proportionate share is calculated.

Proportionate Share Calculation for Parentally Placed Private School Children with Disabilities For Flintstone School District:	
Number of eligible children with disabilities in public schools in the LEA	300
Number of parentally-placed eligible children with disabilities in private elementary schools and secondary schools located in the LEA	20
Total number of eligible children	320
Federal Flow-Through funds to Flintstone School District	
Total allocation to Flintstone	\$152,500
Calculating Proportionate Share:	
Total allocation to Flintstone	152,500
Divided by total number of eligible children	320
Average allocation per eligible child	476.5625
Multiplied by the number of parentally placed children with disabilities	20
Amount to be expended for parentally-placed children with disabilities	9,531.25

## Appendix C to Part 300—National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS)

Under sections 612(a)(23)(A) and 674(e)(4) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, as amended by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, the Secretary of Education establishes the [NIMAS](#). Under section 674(e)(4) of the Act, the NIMAS applies to print instructional materials published after July 19, 2006. The purpose of the NIMAS is to help increase the availability and timely delivery of print instructional materials in accessible formats to blind or other persons with print disabilities in elementary and secondary schools.

### Technical Specifications—The Baseline Element Set

The Baseline Element Set details the minimum requirement that must be delivered to fulfill the NIMAS. It is the responsibility of publishers to provide this NIMAS-conformant XML content file, a package file (OPF), a PDF-format copy of the title page (or whichever page(s) contain(s) ISBN and copyright information), and a full set of the content's images. All of the images included within a work must be provided in a folder and placeholders entered in the relevant XML document indicating their location (all images must be included). The preferred image type is SVG, next is either PNG or JPG format. Images should be rendered in the same size/proportion as

their originals at 300 dpi. Images should be named with relative path filenames in XML files (example: `img id="staricon4" src="/images/U10C02/staricon4.jpg" alt="star icon"`).

NIMAS-conformant content must be valid to the NIMAS 1.1 [See ANSI/NISO Z39.86 2005 or subsequent revisions]. In addition, files are required to use the tags from the Baseline Element Set when such tags are appropriate. Publishers are encouraged to augment the required Baseline Element Set with tags from the Optional Element Set (elements not included in the Standard) as applicable. For the purposes of NIMAS, appropriate usage of elements, both baseline and optional, is defined by the DAISY Structure Guidelines. Files that do not follow these guidelines in the selection and application of tags are not conformant to this Standard. Both optional elements and appropriate structure guidelines may be located within Z39.86–2002 and Z39.86–2005 available from <http://www.daisy.org/z3986/>. Use of the most current standard is recommended.

THE BASELINE ELEMENT SET	
Element	Description
<b>a. Document-level tags</b>	
dtbook	The root element in the Digital Talking Book DTD. <dtbook> contains metadata in <head> and the contents itself in <book>.
head	Contains metainformation about the book but no actual content of the book itself, which is placed in <book>.
book	Surrounds the actual content of the document, which is divided into <frontmatter>, <bodymatter>, and <rearmatter>. <head>, which contains metadata, precedes <book>.
meta	Indicates metadata about the book. It is an empty element that may appear repeatedly only in <head>. For the most current usage guidelines, please refer to <a href="http://www.daisy.org/z3986/">http://www.daisy.org/z3986/</a>
<b>b. Structure and Hierarchy</b>	
frontmatter	Usually contains <doctitle> and <docauthor>, as well as preliminary material that is often enclosed in appropriate <level> or <level1> etc. Content may include a copyright notice, a foreword, an acknowledgements section, a table of contents, etc. <frontmatter> serves as a guide to the content and nature of a <book>.
bodymatter	Consists of the text proper of a book, as contrasted with preliminary material <frontmatter> or supplementary information in <rearmatter>.
rearmatter	Contains supplementary material such as appendices, glossaries, bibliographies, and indices. It follows the <bodymatter> of the book.
level1	The highest-level container of major divisions of a book. Used in <frontmatter>, <bodymatter>, and <rearmatter> to mark the largest divisions of the book (usually parts or chapters), inside which <level2> subdivisions (often sections) may nest. The class attribute identifies the actual name (e.g., part, chapter) of the structure it marks. Contrast with <level>.
level2	Contains subdivisions that nest within <level1> divisions. The class attribute identifies the actual name (e.g., subpart, chapter, subsection) of the structure it marks.
level3	Contains sub-subdivisions that nest within <level2> subdivisions (e.g., sub-subsections within subsections). The class attribute identifies the actual name (e.g., section, subpart, subsubsection) of the subordinate structure it marks.
level4	Contains further subdivisions that nest within <level3> subdivisions. The class attribute identifies the actual name of the subordinate structure it marks.
level5	Contains further subdivisions that nest within <level4> subdivisions. The class attribute identifies the actual name of the subordinate structure it marks.
level6	Contains further subdivisions that nest within <level5> subdivisions. The class attribute identifies the actual name of the subordinate structure it marks.
h1	Contains the text of the heading for a <level1> structure.
h2	Contains the text of the heading for a <level2> structure.
h3	Contains the text of the heading for a <level3> structure.
h4	Contains the text of the heading for a <level4> structure.
h5	Contains the text of the heading for a <level5> structure.
h6	Contains the text of the heading for a <level6> structure.
<b>c. Block elements</b>	

## Appendix C to Part 300—National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS)

author	Identifies the writer of a work other than this one. Contrast with <docauthor>, which identifies the author of this work. <author> typically occurs within <blockquote> and <cite>.
blockquote	Indicates a block of quoted content that is set off from the surrounding text by paragraph breaks. Compare with <q>, which marks short, inline quotations.
list	Contains some form of list, ordered or unordered. The list may have an intermixed heading <hd> (generally only one, possibly with <prodnote>), and an intermixture of list items <li> and <pagenum>. If bullets and outline enumerations are part of the print content, they are expected to prefix those list items in content, rather than be implicitly generated.
li	Marks each list item in a <list>. <li> content may be either inline or block and may include other nested lists. Alternatively it may contain a sequence of list item components, <lic>, that identify regularly occurring content, such as the heading and page number of each entry in a table of contents.
hd	Marks the text of a heading in a <list> or <sidebar>.
note	Marks a footnote, endnote, etc. Any local reference to <note id="yyy"> is by <noteref idref="#yyy">. [Attribute id]
p	Contains a paragraph, which may contain subsidiary <list> or <dl>.
sidebar	Contains information supplementary to the main text and/or narrative flow and is often boxed and printed apart from the main text block on a page. It may have a heading <hd>.
cite	Marks a reference (or citation) to another document.
dd	Marks a definition of the preceding term <dt> within a definition list <dl>. A definition without a preceding <dt> has no semantic interpretation, but is visually presented aligned with other <dd>.
dl	Contains a definition list, usually consisting of pairs of terms <dt> and definitions <dd>. Any definition can contain another definition list.
dt	Marks a term in a definition list <dl> for which a definition <dd> follows. For the most current usage guidelines, please refer to <a href="http://www.daisy.org/z3986/">http://www.daisy.org/z3986/</a>
<b>d. Inline Elements</b>	
em	Indicates emphasis. Usually <em> is rendered in italics. Compare with <strong>.
q	Contains a short, inline quotation. Compare with <blockquote>, which marks a longer quotation set off from the surrounding text.
strong	Marks stronger emphasis than <em>. Visually <strong> is usually rendered bold.
sub	Indicates a subscript character (printed below a character's normal baseline). Can be used recursively and/or intermixed with <sup>.
sup	Marks a superscript character (printed above a character's normal baseline). Can be used recursively and/or intermixed with <sub>.
br	Marks a forced line break.
line	Marks a single logical line of text. Often used in conjunction with <linenum> in documents with numbered lines. [Use only when line breaks must be preserved to capture meaning (e.g., poems, legal texts).]
linenum	Contains a line number, for example in legal text. [Use only when <line> is used, and only for lines numbered in print book.]
pagenum	Contains one page number as it appears from the print document, usually inserted at the point within the file immediately preceding the first item of content on a new page. [NB: Only valid when it includes an id attribute].
noteref	Marks one or more characters that reference a footnote or endnote <note>. Contrast with <annoref>. <noteref> and <note> are independently skippable. For the most current usage guidelines, please refer to <a href="http://www.daisy.org/z3986/">http://www.daisy.org/z3986/</a>
<b>e. Tables</b>	
table	Contains cells of tabular data arranged in rows and columns. A <table> may have a <caption>. It may have descriptions of the columns in <col>s or groupings of several <col> in <colgroup>. A simple <table> may be made up of just rows <tr>. A long table crossing several pages of the print book should have separate <pagenum> values for each of the pages containing that <table> indicated on the page where it starts. Note the logical order of optional <thead>, optional <tfoot>, then one or more of either <tbody> or just rows <tr>. This order accommodates simple or large, complex tables. The <thead> and <tfoot> information usually helps identify content of the <tbody> rows. For a multiple-page print <table> the <thead> and <tfoot> are repeated on each page, but not redundantly tagged.
td	Indicates a table cell containing data.
tr	Marks one row of a <table> containing <th> or <td> cells. For the most current usage guidelines, please refer to <a href="http://www.daisy.org/z3986/">http://www.daisy.org/z3986/</a>
<b>f. Images</b>	
imggroup	Provides a container for one or more <img> and associated <caption>(s) and <prodnote>(s). A <prodnote> may contain a description of the image. The content model allows: 1) multiple <img> if they share a caption, with the ids of each <img> in the <caption imgref="id1 id2 ...">, 2) multiple <caption> if several captions refer to a single <img id="xxx"> where each caption has the same <caption imgref="xxx">, 3) multiple <prodnote> if different versions are needed for different media (e.g., large print, braille, or print). If several <prodnote> refer to a single <img id="xxx">, each prodnote has the same <prodnote imgref="xxx">.
img	Points to the image to be rendered. An <img> may stand alone or be grouped using <imggroup>. Note that providing extracted images is not a requirement of the NIMAS. If they are included, it is best to refer to them using <img> within the <imggroup> container.
caption	Describes a <table> or <img>. If used with <table> it must follow immediately after the <table> start tag. If used with <imggroup> it is not so constrained. For the most current usage guidelines, please refer to <a href="http://www.daisy.org/z3986/">http://www.daisy.org/z3986/</a>

## Appendix C to Part 300—National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS)

### 1. The Optional Elements and Guidelines for Use

Publishers are encouraged to apply markup beyond the baseline (required) elements. The complete DTBook Element Set reflects the tags necessary to create the six types of Digital Talking Books and Braille output. Because of the present necessity to subdivide the creation of alternate format materials into distinct phases, the Panel determined that baseline elements would be provided by publishers, and optional elements would be added to the NIMAS conformant files by third party conversion entities. In both circumstances the protocols for tagging digital files should conform to the most current ANSI/NISO Z39.86 specification. Content converters are directed to the most current DAISY Structure Guidelines (<http://www.daisy.org/z3986/>) for guidance on their use.

Since the publication of the original National File Format report from which the NIMAS technical specifications were derived, ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2002 was updated and is now ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2005. It may be best to avoid using the following optional elements which are no longer included in ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2005: style, notice, hr, and levelhd.

Also, the following new elements were introduced by ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2005 and should be considered optional elements for the NIMAS: bridgehead, byline, covertitle, dateline, epigraph, linegroup, and poem. Please refer to ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2005 for additional information regarding these elements. To access the ANSI/NISO Z39.86–2005 specification, go to <http://www.daisy.org/z3986/>.

### 2. Package File

A package file describes a publication. It identifies all other files in the publication and provides descriptive and access information about them. A publication must include a package file conforming to the NIMAS. The package file is based on the Open eBook Publication Structure 1.2 package file specification (For most recent detail please See <http://www.openebook.org/oebps/oebps1.2/download/oeb12-xhtml.htm#sec2>). A NIMAS package file must be an XML-valid OeB PS 1.2 package file instance and must meet the following additional standards:

The NIMAS Package File must include the following Dublin Core (dc:)metadata:

dc:Title.  
dc:Creator (if applicable).  
dc:Publisher.  
dc>Date (Date of NIMAS-compliant file creation—yyyy-mm-dd).  
dc:Format (=“NIMAS 1.0”).  
dc:Identifier (a unique identifier for the NIMAS-compliant digital publication, e.g., print ISBN + “-NIMAS”—exact format to be determined).

dc:Language (one instance, or multiple in the case of a foreign language textbook, etc.).  
dc:Rights (details to be determined).  
dc:Source (ISBN of print version of textbook).

And the following x-metadata items:

nimas-SourceEdition (the edition of the print textbook).  
nimas-SourceDate (date of publication of the print textbook).

The following metadata were proposed also as a means of facilitating recordkeeping, storage and file retrieval:

dc:Subject (Lang Arts, Soc Studies, etc.).  
nimas-grade (specific grade level of the print textbook, e.g.; Grade 6).  
nimas gradeRange (specific grade range of the print textbook, e.g.; Grades 4–5).

An additional suggestion references the use of:

dc:audience:educationLevel (for the grade and gradeRange identifiers, noting that Dublin Core recommends using educationLevel with an appropriate controlled vocabulary for context, and recommends the U.S. Department of Education’s Level of Education vocabulary online at <http://www.ed.gov/admin/reference/index.jsp>. Using educationLevel obviates the need for a separate field for gradeRange since dc elements can repeat more than once. A book used in more than one grade would therefore have two elements, one with value “Grade 4” and another with value “Grade 5.”

A final determination as to which of these specific metadata elements to use needs to be clarified in practice. The package manifest must list all provided files (text, images, etc.).

**(Note:** For purposes of continuity and to minimize errors in transformation and processing, the NIMAS-compliant digital text should be provided as a single document.)

### 3. Modular Extensions

The most current DAISY/NISO standard, formally the *ANSI/NISO Z39.86, Specifications for the Digital Talking Book* defines a comprehensive system for creating Digital Talking Books. A part of this standard is DTBook, an XML vocabulary that provides a core set of elements needed to produce most types of books. However, DTBook is not intended to be an exhaustive vocabulary for all types of books.

Guidelines for the correct approach to extend the DAISY/NISO standard have been established. Mathematics, video support, testing, workbooks, music, dictionaries, chemistry, and searching are some of the extensions that have been discussed. Visit <http://www.daisy.org/z3986/> to learn more about modular extensions.

## Appendix D to Part 300—Maintenance of Effort and Early Intervening Services

LEAs that seek to reduce their local maintenance of effort in accordance with § 300.205(d) and use some of their Part B funds for early intervening services under § 300.226 must do so with caution because the local maintenance of effort reduction provision and the authority to use Part B funds for early intervening services are interconnected. The decisions that an LEA makes about the amount of funds that it uses for one purpose affect the amount that it may use for the other. Below are examples that illustrate how §§ 300.205(d) and 300.226(a) affect one another.

*Example 1:* In this example, the amount that is 15 percent of the LEA's total grant (See § 300.226(a)), which is the maximum amount that the LEA may use for early intervening services (EIS), is greater than the amount that may be used for local maintenance of effort (MOE) reduction (50 percent of the increase in the LEA's grant from the prior year's grant) (See § 300.205(a)).

Prior Year's Allocation	\$900,000
Current Year's Allocation	1,000,000
Increase	100,000
Maximum Available for MOE Reduction	50,000
Maximum Available for EIS	150,000

If the LEA chooses to set aside \$150,000 for EIS, it may not reduce its MOE (MOE maximum \$50,000 less \$150,000 for EIS means \$0 can be used for MOE).

If the LEA chooses to set aside \$100,000 for EIS, it may not reduce its MOE (MOE maximum \$50,000 less \$100,000 for EIS means \$0 can be used for MOE).

If the LEA chooses to set aside \$50,000 for EIS, it may not reduce its MOE (MOE maximum \$50,000 less \$50,000 for EIS means \$0 can be used for MOE).

If the LEA chooses to set aside \$30,000 for EIS, it may reduce its MOE by \$20,000 (MOE maximum \$50,000 less \$30,000 for EIS means \$20,000 can be used for MOE).

If the LEA chooses to set aside \$0 for EIS, it may reduce its MOE by \$50,000 (MOE maximum \$50,000 less \$0 for EIS means \$50,000 can be used for MOE).

*Example 2:* In this example, the amount that is 15 percent of the LEA's total grant (See § 300.226(a)), which is the maximum amount that the LEA may use for EIS, is less than the amount that may be used for MOE reduction (50 percent of the increase in the LEA's grant from the prior year's grant) (See § 300.205(a)).

Prior Year's Allocation	\$1,000,000
Current Year's Allocation	2,000,000
Increase	1,000,000
Maximum Available for MOE Reduction	500,000
Maximum Available for EIS	300,000

If the LEA chooses to use no funds for MOE, it may set aside \$300,000 for EIS (EIS maximum \$300,000 less \$0 means \$300,000 for EIS).

If the LEA chooses to use \$100,000 for MOE, it may set aside \$200,000 for EIS (EIS maximum \$300,000 less \$100,000 means \$200,000 for EIS).

If the LEA chooses to use \$150,000 for MOE, it may set aside \$150,000 for EIS (EIS maximum \$300,000 less \$150,000 means \$150,000 for EIS).

If the LEA chooses to use \$300,000 for MOE, it may not set aside anything for EIS (EIS maximum \$300,000 less \$300,000 means \$0 for EIS).

If the LEA chooses to use \$500,000 for MOE, it may not set aside anything for EIS (EIS maximum \$300,000 less \$500,000 means \$0 for EIS).



## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

### A

<b>ACCESS TO</b>	
• Access rights (Parents)	300.613 ..... F-12
• Assistive technology devices in child's home	300.105(b) ..... B-10
• Disciplinary records	300.229 ..... C-13
• Education records (Procedural safeguards notice)	300.504(c)(4) ..... E-6
• General curriculum (Ensure access to)	300.39(b)(3)(ii) ..... A-39
• Instructional materials	300.172 ..... B-79
• List of employees who may have access to records	300.623(d) ..... F-16
• Parent's private insurance proceeds	300.154(e) ..... B-60
• Purchase of Instructional materials	300.210 ..... C-6
• Record of access (Confidentiality)	300.614 ..... F-14
<b>ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (Regarding construction)</b>	
• Americans with Disabilities Accessibility Standards for Buildings and Facilities	300.718(b)(1) ..... G-20
• Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards	300.718(b)(2) ..... G-20
<b>ACCOMMODATIONS</b>	
• In assessments	300.320(a)(6)(i) ..... D-20
• State level activities in support of	300.704(b)(4)(x) ..... G-8
<b>ACT (Definition)</b>	300.4 ..... A-3
<b>ADD and ADHD</b>	..... See "Attention Deficit Disorder" and "Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder"
<b>ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION REQUIREMENT</b>	300.512(b) ..... E-15
<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES</b>	..... See "Correctional Facilities"
<b>ADULT PRISONS (Children with disabilities in)</b>	
• Divided State agency responsibility	300.607 ..... F-8
• FAPE requirements:	
o Exception to FAPE	300.102(a)(2) ..... B-3
o Modifications of IEP or placement	300.324(d)(2) ..... D-51
o Requirements that do not apply	300.324(d)(1) ..... D-50
• Governor	300.149(d) ..... B-54
• Other public agency responsibility	300.149(d) ..... B-54
<b>ADVERSELY AFFECTS EDUCATIONAL PERFORMANCE</b>	
• Child with a disability:	
o Autism	300.8(c)(1)(i) ..... A-5
o Deaf-blindness	300.8(c)(2) ..... A-6
o Deafness	300.8(c)(3) ..... A-6
o Emotional disturbance	300.8(c)(4)(i) ..... A-7
o Hearing impairment	300.8(c)(5) ..... A-7
o Mental retardation	300.8(c)(6) ..... A-7
o Multiple disabilities	300.8(c)(7) ..... A-8
o Orthopedic impairment	300.8(c)(8) ..... A-8
o Other Health Impairment	300.8(c)(9)(ii) ..... A-8
o Speech or language impairment	300.8(c)(11) ..... A-10
o Traumatic brain injury	300.8(c)(12) ..... A-10
o Visual Impairment including blindness	300.8(c)(13) ..... A-10
<b>ADVISORY BOARD (Secretary of the Interior)</b>	300.714 ..... G-18
<b>ADVISORY PANEL</b>	..... See "State Advisory Panel"
<b>AGE-APPROPRIATE CLASSROOM</b>	300.116(e) ..... B-25
<b>ALLOCATION(S)</b>	
• By-pass for private school children	300.191(d) ..... B-90
• To LEAs:	
o Preschool grants	..... See "Preschool Grants"
o Subgrants	300.705(b) ..... G-12
• To Outlying areas	300.701(a) ..... G-2
• To Secretary of the Interior	300.707 ..... G-14
• To States	300.703 ..... G-3
o Preschool grants	..... See "Preschool Grants"
<b>ALLOWABLE COSTS (By SEA for State administration)</b>	300.704(a) ..... G-5
<b>ALTERATION OF FACILITIES</b>	300.718(b) ..... G-20
<b>ALTERNATE ASSESSMENTS</b>	
• Aligned with alternate achievement standards	300.320(a)(2)(ii) ..... D-19
• Development and provision of in accordance with ESEA	300.704(b)(4)(x) ..... G-8
• Participation determined by IEP Team	300.320(a)(6)(ii) ..... D-20
<b>ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENTS (Continuum)</b>	300.115 ..... B-21
<b>ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES to meet transition objectives</b>	300.324(c)(1) ..... D-50
<b>AMENDMENTS</b>	
• To LEA policies and procedures	300.220(b) ..... C-8
• To State policies and procedures:	
o Made by State	300.176(b) ..... B-82
o Required by the Secretary	300.176(c) ..... B-83
<b>ANNUAL GOALS (IEPs)</b>	
• FAPE for children suspended or expelled	300.101(a), 530(d) ..... B-2, E-32
• IEP content:	
o How progress will be measured	300.320(a)(3) ..... D-19
o Special education and related services	300.320(a)(4) ..... D-19
o Statement of measurable annual goals	300.320(a)(2)(i) ..... D-19
• Review and revision of IEP	300.324(b)(1) ..... D-44
• Review of existing evaluation data	300.305(a) ..... D-11
<b>ANNUAL REPORT</b>	
• Of children served	300.640-646 ..... F-18-F-20
• On education of Indian children	300.715 ..... G-18
<b>APPENDICES</b>	
• Excess Costs Calculation	..... See Appendix A
• Index for IDEA—Part B Regulations	..... See This Appendix E

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

- Maintenance of Effort and Early Intervening Services ..... See Appendix D
- National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) ..... See Appendix C
- Proportionate Share Calculation ..... See Appendix B
- Timeline – Child Centered Educational Process ..... See Appendix F

**APPLICABILITY OF THIS PART to State, local and private agencies** 300.2 ..... A-1

### APPLICATION

- Initial admission to public school ..... 300.518(b) ..... E-23
- Initial services ..... 300.518(c) ..... E-23

### ASSESSMENT(S)

- For specific learning disability ..... 300.309(a)(2)(ii) ..... D-16
  - Data-based documentation ..... 300.309(b)(2) ..... D-16
- Functional behavioral assessment ..... 300.530(d)(1)(ii) ..... E-32
  - Manifestation determination ..... 300.530(f)(1)(i) ..... E-33
- In evaluation ..... 300.304(b)-(c) ..... D-5–D-6
  - Review of existing evaluation data ..... 300.305(a)(1)(ii) ..... D-11
  - Source of data and requirements if additional data not needed ..... 300.305(c)-(d) ..... D-12
- Of leisure function (in "Recreation") ..... 300.34(c)(11)(i) ..... A-35

**ASSESSMENTS—STATE and DISTRICT-WIDE** ..... See also "Alternate Assessments"

- Performance goals and indicators ..... 300.157 ..... B-62

**ASSISTANCE UNDER OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS** ..... 300.186 ..... B-89

### ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT)

- AT devices ..... 300.5 ..... A-3
- AT services ..... 300.6 ..... A-3
- Consideration of special factors ..... 300.324(a)(2)(v) ..... D-39
- Hearing Aids ..... 300.113 ..... B-19
- Requirement:
  - Ensure availability of ..... 300.105(a) ..... B-10
  - Use of AT in child's home ..... 300.105(b) ..... B-10
- Surgically implanted medical devices:
  - AT device not included ..... 300.5 ..... A-3
  - Cochlear Implant ..... 300.34(b) ..... A-32
  - External components of ..... 300.113(b) ..... B-19

**ASTHMA** ..... 300.8(c)(9) ..... A-8

**ATTENTION DEFICIT DISORDER (ADD)** ..... 300.8(c)(9) ..... A-8

**ATTENTION DEFICIT HYPERACTIVITY DISORDER (ADHD)** ..... 300.8(c)(9) ..... A-8

**ATTORNEYS' FEES** ..... 300.517 ..... E-20

- Award of fees ..... 300.517(c) ..... E-21
- Prohibition on use of funds for ..... 300.517(b) ..... E-21
- When court reduces fee awards ..... 300.517(c)(4) ..... E-22

**AUDIOLOGY** ..... 300.34(c)(1) ..... A-33

### AUTHORITY

- Of guardian ..... 300.30(a)(3) ..... A-29
- Of hearing officer (Discipline) ..... 300.532(b) ..... E-37
- Of school personnel (Discipline) ..... 300.530 ..... E-29

- Of Secretary to monitor and enforce ..... 300.609 ..... F-10
- Parental authority to inspect and review records ..... 300.613 ..... F-12
- State complaint procedures ..... 300.151(b) ..... B-55
- Waiver request (Signed by person with authority) ..... 300.164(c)(1) ..... B-74

**AUTISM** ..... 300.8(c)(1) ..... A-5

**AVERAGE PER PUPIL EXPENDITURE (Definition)** ..... 300.717(d) ..... G-19

## B

**BASE PAYMENTS (to LEAs)** ..... 300.705(b)(1)-(2) ..... G-12–G-13

**BASIS OF KNOWLEDGE: Protection for children not yet eligible** 300.534(b) ..... E-39

**BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT** ..... See "Functional Behavioral Assessment"

**BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION(S)** ..... 300.530(f) ..... E-33

- Assist in developing ..... 300.34(c)(10)(vi) ..... A-35
- Behavioral intervention plan ..... 300.530(f) ..... E-33
- Consideration of by IEP Team ..... 300.324(a)(2)(i) ..... D-30
- Not a manifestation of disability ..... 300.530(d) ..... E-32
- Regular education teacher (Determination of) ..... 300.324(a)(3) ..... D-40
- Suspension and expulsion rates ..... 300.170(b) ..... B-78

**BENCHMARKS OR SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES** ..... 300.320(a)(2)(ii) ..... D-19

**BENEFITS TO NONDISABLED (Permissive use of funds)** ..... 300.208(a)(1) ..... C-5

**BIA** See "Bureau Of Indian Affairs"

**BLIND(NESS): Under "Visual impairment"**

- Access to instructional materials ..... 300.172, 210(b)(3) ..... B-79, C-7
- Consideration of special factors by IEP Team ..... 300.324(a)(2) ..... D-30
- Definition ..... 300.8(c)(13) ..... A-10

### BRAILLE

- Instruction in ..... 300.324(a)(2)(iii) ..... D-33
- Native language ..... 300.29(b) ..... A-28

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS (BIA)**

- Advisory Board ..... 300.714 ..... G-18
- BIA funded schools ..... 300.28(c) ..... A-27
- Cooperative agreements ..... 300.713(d) ..... G-17
- Coordination of Services ..... 300.713(b) ..... G-17
- In definition of "LEA" ..... 300.28(c) ..... A-27
- Indian tribe not listed in the Federal Register ..... 300.21(c) ..... A-17
- Use of funds ..... 300.712(d) ..... G-17

**BUSINESS DAY** ..... See also "Timelines," "Timelines—Discipline"

- Definition ..... 300.11(b) ..... A-12

**BY-PASS: Private school children with disabilities** ..... 300.190-198 ..... B-89–B-93

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

### C

<b>CALENDAR DAY</b> ..... <i>See also "Timelines," "Timelines—Discipline"</i>	
• Definition .....	300.11(a)..... A-12
<b>CERTIFICATION</b>	
• Annual report of children served .....	300.643 .....
	F-19
<b>CHANGE OF PLACEMENT BECAUSE OF DISCIPLINARY REMOVALS</b>	<b>300.536</b> .....
	E-62
<b>CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>	
• Applicability of this part to .....	300.2(b)(1)(ii) .....
	A-1
• Definition .....	300.7 .....
	A-3
• Exception: Joint establishment of eligibility .....	300.223(b).....
	C-9
• In definition of "Elementary school" .....	300.13 .....
	A-13
• In definition of "LEA" .....	300.28(b)(2) .....
	A-27
• In definition of "Public agency" .....	300.33 .....
	A-32
• In definition of "Secondary school" .....	300.36 .....
	A-36
• State-level activities regarding charter schools .....	300.704(b)(4)(ix) .....
	G-8
• Treatment of charter schools and their students .....	300.209 .....
	C-5–C-6
<b>CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO)</b>	
• Adult prisons (Assigned by Governor) .....	300.149(d).....
	B-54
• Methods of ensuring services .....	300.154(a),(c).....
	B-58, B-59
<b>CHILD COUNT</b>	
• Annual report of children served .....	300.640–646 .....
	F-18–F-20
• Certification .....	300.643 .....
	F-19
• Criteria for .....	300.644 .....
	F-19
• Dates for count .....	300.641(a).....
	F-18
• Indian children:	
◦ Distribution of funds .....	300.712(b).....
	G-16
• LEA records of private school children .....	300.132(c).....
	B-37
• Procedures for counting children served .....	300.645(a).....
	F-20
<b>CHILD FIND</b>	
• Basic requirement .....	300.111(a).....
	B-17
• Children advancing from grade to grade .....	300.111(c)(1).....
	B-17
• Developmental delay .....	300.111(b).....
	B-17
• Highly mobile children .....	300.111(c)(2).....
	B-17
• Homeless Children .....	300.111(a)(1)(i) .....
	B-17
• Indian children aged 3 through 5 .....	300.712(d)(1) .....
	G-17
• Migrant children .....	300.111(c)(2).....
	B-17
• Private school children .....	300.131(b).....
	B-35
• Protections for children not determined eligible .....	300.534 .....
	E-38
• Secretaries of the Interior and Health and Human Services (Memo of agreement) .....	300.708(i)(2).....
	G-15
<b>CHILD WITH A DISABILITY (CWD)</b> .....	<i>See also "Developmental Delay(s)"</i>
• Adversely affects educational performance .....	<i>See "Adversely Affects Educational Performance"</i>
• Children experiencing developmental delay(s) .....	300.8(b)(1) .....
	A-5

• Children who need only a related service .....	300.8(a)(2) .....	A-5
• Definition .....	300.8(a)(1) .....	A-5
• Requirement .....	300.111(b).....	B-17
<b>CHILDREN ADVANCING FROM GRADE TO GRADE</b>		
• Child find .....	300.111(c)(1) .....	B-17
• FAPE .....	300.101(c).....	B-3
<b>CHILDREN EXPERIENCING DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY(S)</b> .....	<i>See "Developmental Delay(s)"</i>	
<b>CHILDREN'S RIGHTS (Confidentiality)</b> .....	<b>300.625</b> .....	F-17
<b>CHILD'S STATUS DURING PROCEEDINGS</b>		
• Discipline .....	300.530(f)(2), 533 .....	E-34, E-38
• Pendency (Stay put) .....	300.518 .....	E-22
<b>CIVIL ACTION—PROCEEDINGS</b> .....	<i>See also "Court(s)"</i>	<b>300.516</b> .....
• Finality of review decision .....	300.514(d) .....	E-18
• Mediation .....	300.506(b)(6)(i).....	E-7
• Procedural safeguards notice .....	300.504(c)(12).....	E-6
<b>COCHLEAR IMPLANT</b> .....	<i>See "Assistive Technology (AT)"</i>	
<b>CODE OF CONDUCT</b>		
• Case-by-case determination .....	300.530(a).....	E-29
• Manifestation determination review .....	300.530(e) .....	E-32
• Protections for children not determined eligible .....	300.534(a).....	E-38
<b>COMMINGLING—PROHIBITION AGAINST</b> .....	<b>300.162(b)</b> .....	B-72
<b>COMMUNITY-BASED WAIVERS (Public benefits or insurance)</b> ..	<b>300.154(d)(2)(iii)</b> .....	B-59
<b>COMPLAINT(S): DUE PROCESS</b> .....	<i>See also "Due Process Hearing(s) and Reviews"</i>	
• Attorneys' fees .....	300.517(a)(1) .....	E-21
• Civil action .....	300.516(a).....	E-20
• Pendency .....	300.518(a).....	E-22
• Private school children (Complaints) .....	300.140(c).....	B-43
<b>COMPLAINT(S): STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES</b>		
• Adoption of State complaint procedures .....	300.151(a).....	B-55
• Complaint investigations (SEA allocations for) .....	300.704(b)(3)(i).....	G-7
• Filing a complaint .....	300.153(a).....	B-57
• Minimum State complaint procedures .....	300.152 .....	B-55
• Private schools (State complaints) .....	300.140 .....	B-43
• Procedural safeguards notice .....	300.504(c).....	E-5
• Provisions for services under by-pass .....	300.191(d) .....	B-90
• Public agency failure to implement hearing decision .....	300.152(c)(3) .....	B-57
• State complaint procedures .....	300.151-153.....	B-55–B-57
• Time limit .....	300.152(a).....	B-55
• Waiver of nonsupplanting requirement .....	300.163(c)(2) .....	B-73
<b>COMPLIANCE—COMPLY</b>		
• Child find requirements .....	300.111(a).....	B-17
• Department procedures (if failure to comply) .....	300.604(c).....	F-6
• FAPE requirement .....	300.101(a).....	B-2

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• LEA and State agency compliance	300.222(a)	C-8
• LRE (State funding mechanism)	300.114(b)	B-20
• Modifications of policies:		
○ Made by LEA or State agency	300.176(b)	B-82
○ Required by SEA	300.220(c)	C-8
○ Required by Secretary	300.176(c)	B-83
• Monitoring	.....See "Monitor; Monitoring Activities"	
• Physical education	300.108	B-15
• Private school placement by parents	300.148(e)	B-53
• Private school placements by public agencies:		
○ IEP requirement	300.325(c)	D-51
○ SEA (Monitor compliance)	300.147(a)	B-46
• Public participation requirements	300.165	B-76
• SEA responsibility if LEA does not comply	300.227(a)	C-12
• State funding mechanism (LRE)	300.114(b)	B-20
<b>COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION</b>	<b>300.304(c)(6)</b>	<b>D-7</b>
<b>CONDITION OF ASSISTANCE</b>		
• LEA eligibility	300.200	C-1
• State eligibility	300.100	B-1
<b>CONFIDENTIALITY</b>		
• Access rights	300.613	F-12
• Children's rights	300.625	F-17
• Consent	300.622	F-15
• Definitions:		
○ Destruction of information	300.611(a)	F-11
○ Education records	300.611(b)	F-11
○ Participating agency	300.611(c)	F-11
• Department use of personally identifiable information	300.627	F-18
• Disciplinary information	300.229	C-13
• Enforcement by SEA	300.626	F-17
• Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act:		
○ Children's rights	300.625	F-17
○ Disciplinary records	300.535(b)(2)	E-54
○ In definition of "Education records"	300.611(b)	F-11
○ Notice to parents	300.612(a)(3)	F-12
• Fees	300.617	F-14
• Hearing procedures	300.621	F-15
• List of types and location of information	300.616	F-14
• Notice to parents	300.612(a)	F-11
• Opportunity for a hearing	300.619	F-15
• Parental authority to inspect and review records	300.613(b)	F-13
• Record of access	300.614	F-14
• Records on more than one child	300.615	F-14
• Result of hearing	300.620	F-15
• Safeguards	300.623	F-16
• State eligibility requirement	300.123	B-33
<b>CONSENT</b>		

• Confidentiality (Records to non-agency officials)	300.622(a)	F-15
• Definition	300.9	A-11
• IEP vs. IFSP	300.323(b)(2)(ii)	D-26
• Initial evaluations	300.300(a)	D-1
• Initial provision of services	300.300(b)	D-2
• Not required:		
○ Before administering test or other evaluation to all children	300.300(d)(1)(ii)	D-3
○ Before reviewing existing data	300.300(d)(1)(i)	D-3
○ When screening for instructional purposes	300.302	D-5
• Private insurance (Accessing)	300.154(e)(1)	B-60
• Reasonable efforts to obtain consent:		
○ For initial evaluation	300.300(a)(1)(iii)	D-1
○ For initial evaluation for wards of the State	300.300(a)(2)	D-1
○ For initial provision of services	300.300(b)(2)	D-2
○ Reasonable efforts requirement	300.300(d)(5)	D-4
• Reevaluations	300.300(c)(2)	D-3
• Release of information from education records	300.622	F-15
<b>CONSIDERATION OF SPECIAL FACTORS (by IEP Team)</b>	<b>300.324(a)(2)</b>	<b>D-30</b>
<b>CONSISTENCY WITH STATE POLICIES: LEA</b>	<b>300.201</b>	<b>C-1</b>
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>		
• Accessibility standards	300.718(b)	G-20
• Exception to maintenance of effort (Termination of costly expenditures for construction)	300.204(d)	C-3
• Private schools (No funds may be used for)	300.144(e)	B-45
<b>CONSTRUCTION CLAUSES</b>		
• Child find (Nothing requires classifying children by disability)	300.111(d)	B-17
• Civil action (Exhaust administrative remedies)	300.516(e)	E-20
• Early intervening services	300.226(c)	C-10
• Funding mandated by State Law	300.166	B-76
• Hearing: right of parent to appeal decision	300.513(b)	B-57
• Highly qualified SEA or LEA staff	300.156(e)	B-62
• Highly qualified teacher	300.18(f)	A-16
• IEP (inclusion of additional information)	300.320(d)(1)	D-20
• IEP (information in more than one component)	300.320(d)(2)	D-20
• Prohibition on mandatory medication	300.174(b)	B-82
• Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities	300.535(a)	E-54
• Secretary's authority to monitor enforcement under GEPA	300.609	F-10
• State Medicaid agency	300.154(h)	B-61
• Transition service	300.324(c)(2)	D-50
<b>CONSUMER PRICE INDEX for all Urban Consumers</b>		
• Reservation for State activities	300.812(b)(2)	H-4
• State-level activities:		
○ Other State-level activities	300.704(b)(2)	G-7
○ State Admin	300.704(a)(2)(ii)	G-6
• Technical assistance, maximum amount	300.702(b)	G-3
<b>CONTENT OF IEP</b>	<b>300.320(a)</b>	<b>D-19</b>

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>CONTINUUM OF ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENTS</b> .....	<i>See</i> "Least Restrictive Environment"	
<b>CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE (Definition)</b> .....	<b>300.530(i)(1)</b> .....	<b>E-34</b>
<b>COORDINATION OF SERVICES</b> .....	<i>See also</i> "Interagency Agreements," "Interagency Coordination"	
• Methods of ensuring services .....	300.154(a).....	B-58
• Secretary of the Interior .....	300.708(i)(1) .....	G-15
○ Advisory board (Service coordination within BIA) .....	300.714(b)(1) .....	G-18
○ Payments for children aged 3 through 5 .....	300.712(a).....	G-16
○ Plan for coordination of services .....	300.713 .....	G-17
• State advisory panel (Advise SEA on) .....	300.169(e).....	B-77
• Use of LEA funds for early intervening services .....	300.208(a)(2) .....	C-5
• Use of SEA allocations for transition .....	300.704(b)(4)(vi) .....	G-8
<b>CO-PAY OR DEDUCTIBLE (Public benefits or insurance)</b> .....	<b>300.154(d)(2)(ii)</b> .....	<b>B-59</b>
<b>CORE ACADEMIC SUBJECTS</b> .....	<i>See also</i> "Highly Qualified Teacher"	
• Definition .....	300.10 .....	A-12
<b>CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES</b> .....	<i>See also</i> "Adult Prisons"	
• Applicability of this part to .....	300.2(b)(1)(iv) .....	A-1
• Divided State agency responsibility .....	300.607 .....	F-8
• Exception to FAPE (Children in adult facilities) .....	300.102(a)(2) .....	B-3
• State advisory panel (Representatives on) .....	300.168(a)(11) .....	B-77
• State juvenile adult correctional facilities .....	300.2(b)(1)(iv) .....	A-1
• Transfer of rights to children in .....	300.520(a)(2) .....	E-25
<b>CORRECTIVE ACTION (PLAN)</b>		
• Corrective actions to achieve compliance .....	300.152(b)(2)(iii) .....	B-56
• Divided State agency responsibility .....	300.607 .....	F-8
• Monitoring activities .....	300.120(b)(2) .....	B-31
• Needs intervention by Secretary .....	300.604(b)(2)(i) .....	F-6
• State advisory panel (Advise SEA on) .....	300.169(d) .....	B-77
<b>COUNSELING SERVICES (Definition)</b> .....	<b>300.34(c)(2)</b> .....	<b>A-33</b>
<b>COUNT</b> .....	<i>See also</i> "Child Count"	
<b>COURT(S)</b>		
• Attorneys' fees .....	300.517 .....	E-20
• Civil action .....	300.516 .....	E-20
• Court order:		
○ Exception to FAPE for certain ages .....	300.102(a)(1) .....	B-3
• Judicial review:		
○ By-pass .....	300.197 .....	B-92
○ Department procedures .....	300.184 .....	B-88
• New interpretation of Act by courts requiring modification .....	300.176(c)(2).....	B-83
• Reimbursement for private school placement .....	300.148(b)-(e) .....	B-52–B-54
<b>CRIME</b> .....	<i>See</i> "Reporting A Crime"	
<b>CRITERIA</b>		
• Child count .....	300.644 .....	F-19
• Child eligibility (Determinant factor) .....	300.306(b)(1) .....	D-13
• IEP Team (Public agency representative) .....	300.321(a)(4) .....	D-22

• Independent educational evaluation .....	300.502.....	E-2
• Specific learning disability .....	300.307 .....	D-13
○ Determining the existence of .....	300.309.....	D-15
• Surrogate parents .....	300.519(d) .....	E-23

### CURRENT PLACEMENT (Discipline)

• Authority of hearing officer .....	300.532(b) .....	E-37
• Placement during appeals .....	300.533 .....	E-38

## D

### DATA

• Allocation of remaining funds to LEAs .....	300.816(c).....	H-6
• Average per-pupil expenditure (Definition) .....	300.717(d) .....	G-19
• By-pass (Provision of services under) .....	300.191(c)(2) .....	B-90
• Determination of needed evaluation data .....	300.305(c).....	D-12
• Disaggregated data .....	300.704(b)(4)(xi) .....	G-8
• Evaluation data:		
○ Procedures for determining eligibility and placement .....	300.306(c).....	D-13
○ Review of existing data .....	300.305(a)(1) .....	D-11
• Grants to States most recent data .....	300.703(c)(1)(ii) .....	G-3
• LRE (Placements—meaning of evaluation data) .....	300.116(a)(1) .....	B-24
• Parental consent (Not required) .....	300.300(d)(1)(i).....	D-3
• State advisory council (Advise SEA on) .....	300.169(c).....	B-77
• Suspension and expulsion rates .....	300.170(a).....	B-78

### DAY *See also* "Timelines—Discipline," "Timelines"

• Business .....	300.11(b) .....	A-12
• Calendar .....	300.11(a).....	A-12
• School .....	300.11(c).....	A-12

<b>DECREASE IN ENROLLMENT (Exception to LEA MOE)</b> .....	<b>300.204(b)</b> .....	<b>C-3</b>
--	-------------------------	------------

<b>DECREASE IN FUNDS (To States)</b> .....	<b>300.703(d)</b> .....	<b>G-5</b>
--	-------------------------	------------

<b>DEDUCTIBLE OR CO-PAY (Public benefits or insurance)</b> .....	<b>300.154(d)(2)(ii)</b> .....	<b>B-59</b>
--	--------------------------------	-------------

### DEFINITIONS (A-D)

• Act .....	300.4 .....	A-3
• Assistive technology device .....	300.5 .....	A-3
• Assistive technology service .....	300.6 .....	A-3
• At no cost .....	300.39(b)(1) .....	A-38
• Audiology .....	300.34(c)(1) .....	A-33
• Average per pupil expenditure .....	300.717(d) .....	G-19
• Business day .....	300.11(b) .....	A-12
• Charter school .....	300.7 .....	A-3
• Child with a disability .....	300.8(a)(1) .....	A-5
• Consent .....	300.9 .....	A-11
• Controlled substance .....	300.530(i)(1) .....	E-34
• Core academic subjects .....	300.10 .....	A-12
• Counseling services .....	300.34(c)(2) .....	A-33

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

- Day: business day, school day ..... 300.11 ..... A-12
- Deaf-blindness ..... 300.8(c)(2) ..... A-6
- Deafness ..... 300.8(c)(3) ..... A-6
- Destruction (of information) ..... 300.611(a) ..... F-11
- Developmental delay(s) ..... 300.8(b) ..... A-5

### DEFINITIONS (E-H)

- Early identification and assessment ..... 300.34(c)(3) ..... A-33
- Education records ..... 300.611(b) ..... F-11
- Educational service agency ..... 300.12 ..... A-12
- Elementary school ..... 300.13 ..... A-13
- Emotional disturbance ..... 300.8(c)(4) ..... A-7
- Equipment ..... 300.14 ..... A-13
- Evaluation ..... 300.15 ..... A-13
- Excess costs ..... 300.16 ..... A-13
- Extended school year services ..... 300.106(b) ..... B-11
- Free appropriate public education ..... 300.17 ..... A-14
- Freely associated States ..... 300.717(a) ..... G-19
- Hearing impairment ..... 300.8(c)(5) ..... A-7
- Highly qualified special education teacher ..... 300.18(b) ..... A-14
- Homeless children ..... 300.19 ..... A-17

### DEFINITIONS (I)

- IEP Team ..... 300.23 ..... A-18
- Illegal drug ..... 300.530(i)(2) ..... E-34
- Include ..... 300.20 ..... A-17
- Independent educational evaluation ..... 300.502(a)(3)(i) ..... E-3
- Indian ..... 300.21(a) ..... A-17
- Indian tribe ..... 300.21(b) ..... A-17
- Individualized education program (IEP) ..... 300.22 ..... A-18
- Individualized family service plan ..... 300.24 ..... A-18
- Infant or toddler with a disability ..... 300.25 ..... A-23
- Institution of higher education ..... 300.26 ..... A-23
- Interpreting services ..... 300.34(c)(4) ..... A-33

### DEFINITIONS (J-O)

- Limited English proficient (LEP) ..... 300.27 ..... A-23
- Local educational agency (LEA) ..... 300.28 ..... A-27
- Medical services ..... 300.34(c)(5) ..... A-33
- Mental retardation ..... 300.8(c)(6) ..... A-7
- Multiple disabilities ..... 300.8(c)(7) ..... A-8
- Native language ..... 300.29(a) ..... A-28
- Occupational therapy ..... 300.34(c)(6) ..... A-34
- Orientation and mobility services ..... 300.34(c)(7) ..... A-34
- Orthopedic impairment ..... 300.8(c)(8) ..... A-8
- Other health impairment ..... 300.8(c)(9) ..... A-8
- Outlying areas ..... 300.717(b) ..... G-19

### DEFINITIONS (P-R)

- Parent ..... 300.30(a) ..... A-29
- Parent counseling and training ..... 300.34(c)(8) ..... A-34

- Parent training and information center ..... 300.31 ..... A-31
- Parentally-placed private school children with disabilities ..... 300.130 ..... B-35
- Participating agency (as used in "Confidentiality") ..... 300.611(c) ..... F-11
- Party or parties (regarding procedures) ..... 300.181(a) ..... B-84
- Personally identifiable ..... 300.32 ..... A-31
- Physical education ..... 300.39(b)(2) ..... A-38
- Physical therapy ..... 300.34(c)(9) ..... A-34
- Psychological services ..... 300.34(c)(10) ..... A-34
- Public agency ..... 300.33 ..... A-32
- Public expense ..... 300.502(a)(3)(ii) ..... E-3
- Recreation ..... 300.34(c)(11) ..... A-35
- Rehabilitation counseling services ..... 300.34(c)(12) ..... A-35
- Related services ..... 300.34(a) ..... A-32

### DEFINITIONS (S)

- School day ..... 300.11(c) ..... A-12
- School health services ..... 300.34(c)(13) ..... A-35
- School nurse services ..... 300.34(c)(13) ..... A-35
- Scientifically based research ..... 300.35 ..... A-36
- Secondary school ..... 300.36 ..... A-36
- Secretary ..... 300.38 ..... A-38
- Serious bodily injury ..... 300.530(i)(3) ..... E-34
- Services plan ..... 300.37 ..... A-37
- Social work services in schools ..... 300.34(c)(14) ..... A-35
- Special education ..... 300.39(a) ..... A-38
- Specially designed instruction ..... 300.39(b)(3) ..... A-39
- Specific learning disability ..... 300.8(c)(10) ..... A-8
- Speech or language impairment ..... 300.8(c)(11) ..... A-10
- Speech-language pathology services ..... 300.34(c)(15) ..... A-36
- State ..... 300.40 ..... A-39
- State (Special definition) ..... 300.717(c) ..... G-19
- State Educational Agency (SEA) ..... 300.41 ..... A-39
- Supplementary aids and services ..... 300.42 ..... A-39

### DEFINITIONS (T-Z)

- Transition services ..... 300.43 ..... A-40
- Transportation ..... 300.34(c)(16) ..... A-36
- Traumatic brain injury ..... 300.8(c)(12) ..... A-10
- Travel training ..... 300.39(b)(4) ..... A-39
- Universal design ..... 300.44 ..... A-40
- Visual impairment including blindness ..... 300.8(c)(13) ..... A-10
- Vocational education ..... 300.39(b)(5) ..... A-39
- Ward of the State ..... 300.45 ..... A-40
- Weapon ..... 300.530(i)(4) ..... E-34

### DEPARTMENT (U.S. Department of Education)

- Enforcement: hearing procedures ..... 300.178-184 ..... B-83–B-89
- Monitoring (Regarding Secretary of the Interior) ..... 300.708(a) ..... G-14
- Personally identifiable information (use of) ..... 300.627 ..... F-18

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Bureau of Labor Statistics ..... See "Consumer Price Index"

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>DESTRUCTION OF INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>300.624(b)</b> .....	<b>F-16</b>	o Manifestation determination .....	300.530(e)(1) .....	E-32
• Definition .....	300.611(a) .....	F-11	• Interim Alternative Educational Setting .....	<i>See 'Alternative educational setting'</i>	
<b>DETERMINANT FACTOR for eligibility determination</b>			above		
• Lack of instruction in reading or math .....	300.306(b)(1)(i)-(ii) .....	D-13	• Manifestation determination .....	300.530(e) .....	E-32
• Limited English proficiency .....	300.306(b)(1)(iii) .....	D-13	• Placement during appeals .....	300.533 .....	E-38
<b>DEVELOPMENT, REVIEW AND REVISION OF IEP</b> .....	<b>300.324</b> .....	<b>D-29</b>	• Protections for children not determined eligible .....	300.534 .....	E-38
<b>DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY(S)</b>			• Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities .....	300.535 .....	E-54
• In definition of "Child with a disability" .....	300.8(b) .....	A-5	.....		
• Requirements for using "Developmental delay" .....	300.111(b) .....	B-17	• School personnel (Authority of) .....	300.530(b) .....	E-29
• State definition .....	300.111(b) .....	B-17	<b>DISCLOSURE</b>		
• Using specified disability categories .....	300.111(d) .....	B-17	• Additional disclosure of information requirement .....	300.512(b) .....	E-15
<b>DIABETES</b> .....	<b>300.8(c)(9)(i)</b> .....	<b>A-8</b>	• Consent required before disclosing:		
<b>DIRECT SERVICES</b>			o Education records to public benefits or insurance agencies .....	300.154(d)(2)(iv) .....	B-60
• For children in private schools .....	300.132(a) .....	B-37	o Personal information to non-agency officials .....	300.622(a) .....	F-15
o Consultation, provision of special education and related services .....	300.134(d)(1) .....	B-39	• Notice on disclosure of evaluation results .....	300.504(c)(10) .....	E-6
o Expenditures, formula .....	300.133(a) .....	B-37	• Policies on disclosing information to 3rd parties .....	300.612(a)(3) .....	F-12
• Nature and location of services .....	300.227(b) .....	C-12	• Prohibit evidence not disclosed .....	300.512(a)(3) .....	E-14
• Payment by Secretary of the Interior .....	300.712(d) .....	G-17	<b>DISPROPORTIONALITY</b> .....	<b>300.646</b> .....	<b>F-20</b>
• SEA (Additional information) .....	300.175(a) .....	B-82	<b>DISPUTES</b>		
• State-level activities .....	300.704(b)(4)(i) .....	G-7	• Interagency disputes (Methods of ensuring services):		
• Use of LEA allocations for .....	300.227(a) .....	C-12	o Ensure services during pendency of dispute .....	300.154(a) .....	B-58
<b>DISABILITY: ADVERSELY AFFECTS EDUCATIONAL PERFORMANCE</b> .....	<i>See "Adversely Affects Educational Performance"</i>		o Procedures for resolving .....	300.154(a)(3) .....	B-58
<b>DISAGGREGATED DATA</b>			• Mediation .....	300.506 .....	E-6
• Assessment results for subgroup of children with disabilities .....	300.704(b)(4)(xi) .....	G-8	o Attorneys' fees for .....	300.517(c)(2)(ii) .....	E-22
• For suspension and expulsion by race and ethnicity .....	300.170(a) .....	B-78	o During discipline appeal process for .....	300.532(c)(3) .....	E-38
<b>DISCIPLINE</b> .....	<i>See also "Timelines—Discipline"</i>		o During resolution process .....	300.510(b)(3), (c)(3) .....	E-12, E-13
• Alternative educational setting:			o Enforcement of agreement .....	300.506(b)(7), 510(d)(2) .....	E-7, E-13
o Authority of school personnel .....	300.530(b) .....	E-29	o State enforcement mechanisms .....	300.537 .....	E-63
o Determination of setting .....	300.531 .....	E-37	<b>DIVIDED STATE AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY (Adult prisons)</b> .....	<b>300.607</b> .....	<b>F-8</b>
o Order by hearing officer .....	300.532(b)(2)(ii) .....	E-37	<b>DIVORCE—SEPARATION (Authority to review records)</b> .....	<b>300.613(c)</b> .....	<b>F-13</b>
o Placement during appeals .....	300.533 .....	E-38	<b>DROPOUT RATES (Performance indicators)</b> .....	<b>300.157(a)(3)</b> .....	<b>B-63</b>
o Services .....	300.530(d)(1), (2), (4) .....	E-32	<b>DUE PROCESS HEARING(S) AND REVIEWS</b> .....	<i>See also "Civil Action—Proceedings,"</i>	
o Special circumstances .....	300.530(g) .....	E-34	" <b>Court(s), "Procedural safeguards," "Timelines"</b>		
• Appeal .....	300.532(a) .....	E-37	• Agency responsible for conducting hearing .....	300.511(b) .....	E-13
• Behavioral interventions—intervention plan .....	300.530(f) .....	E-33	• Appeal of decisions; impartial review .....	300.514(b) .....	E-18
• Change of placements for disciplinary removals .....	300.536 .....	E-63	• Attorneys' fees .....	300.517(a) .....	E-21
• Child's status during due process hearings .....	300.518 .....	E-22	• Basic requirements .....	300.507-514 .....	E-8—E-19
• Determination of setting .....	300.531 .....	E-37	• Child's status during proceedings (Pendency) .....	300.518 .....	E-22
• Expedited due process hearings .....	300.532(c) .....	E-38	o Parent request for hearing (Discipline) .....	300.532(a) .....	E-37
• Functional behavioral assessment .....	300.530(d)(1)(ii) .....	E-32	o Civil action .....	300.516(a) .....	E-20
o Determine behavior was a manifestation .....	300.530(f)(1)(i) .....	E-33	• Evaluations disclosed at least 5 business days before hearing .....	300.512(a)(3) .....	E-14
• Hearing officer (authority of) .....	300.532(b), 533 .....	E-37, E-38	• Expedited due process hearings (Discipline) .....	300.532(c) .....	E-38
• IEP Team (relevant members):			• Failure to implement a due process hearing decision .....	300.152(c)(3) .....	B-57
o Determination of setting .....	300.531 .....	E-37	• Finality of decision; appeal; impartial review .....	300.514 .....	E-18
o Determination that behavior was a manifestation .....	300.530(f) .....	E-33	• Findings of fact and decisions:		
			o Records provided at no cost to parents .....	300.512(c)(3) .....	E-15

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

○ To State advisory panel	300.513(d), 514(c)	E-17, E-18
○ Written or electronic	300.512(a)(5)	E-15
• Hearing rights	300.512(a)	E-14
• Impartial hearing officer <i>See also</i> "Hearing Officer(s)"	300.511(c)	E-13
• Parental rights at hearings	300.512(c)	E-15
• Party notice to other party	300.508(c)	E-10
○ Model form to assist parents	300.509	E-11
• Party request for hearing (Discipline)	300.532(a)	E-37
• Pendency (Stay put)	300.518	E-22
• Prohibit evidence not disclosed 5 business days before hearing	300.512(a)(3)	E-14
• Record of hearing	300.512(c)(3)	E-15
• Timelines and convenience of hearings—reviews:		
○ Civil action	300.516(b)	E-20
○ Mediation	300.506(b)(5)	E-7
○ Requesting a hearing	300.511(e)	E-14

## E

<b>EARLY IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT (Definition)</b>	300.34(c)(3)	A-33
<b>EARLY INTERVENING SERVICES</b>	300.226	C-10
• Adjustment to local fiscal efforts	300.205(d)	C-4
• Do not limit/create right to FAPE	300.226(c)	C-10
• Not currently identified as needing special ed or related services	300.226(a)	C-10
• Permissive use of funds	300.208(a)(2)	C-5
• Scientifically based literacy instruction	300.226(b)	C-10
• Use of funds:		
○ By LEA	300.226(a)	C-10
○ By Secretary of the Interior	300.711	G-16
<b>EDUCATION RECORDS (Definition)</b>	300.611(b)	F-11
<b>EDUCATIONAL PLACEMENTS (LRE)</b>	300.114	B-19
<b>EDUCATIONAL SERVICE AGENCY (ESA)</b>		
• Definition	300.12	A-12
• In definition of "LEA"	300.28(b)(1)	A-27
• Joint establishment of eligibility (ESAs)	300.224(b)	C-9
○ Additional requirements (LRE)	300.224(c)	C-9
<b>ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT OF 1965 (ESEA)</b>		
• Coordination of early intervening services	300.226(e)	C-11
• Excess cost requirement	300.202(b)	C-1
• Schoolwide programs	300.206(a)	C-4
<b>ELIGIBILITY (CHILD-STUDENT)</b>		
• Additional eligibility requirements	300.121-124	B-32–B-35
• Additional procedures for identifying (SLD)	300.307-311	D-13–D-18
• Children with disabilities in adult prisons	300.324(d)	D-50
• Determinant factor for	300.306(b)(1)	D-13
• Determination of eligibility	300.306	D-13

• Developmental delay (Non-use of term by LEA if not adopted by State)	300.111(b)(4)	B-17
• Documentation of eligibility (to parent)	300.306(a)(2)	D-13
• Documentation of eligibility determination	300.311(a)	D-17
• Graduation with regular diploma	300.102(a)(3)	B-3
○ Termination	300.305(e)(2)	D-12
• Lack of instruction in reading or math	300.306(b)(1)(i)-(ii)	D-13
• Limited English proficiency	300.306(b)(1)(iii)	D-13
• Public benefits or insurance (Risk loss of eligibility)	300.154(d)(2)(iii)	B-59
• Termination of eligibility	300.305(e)(2)	D-12
• Termination of the obligation of the agency	300.204(c)	C-3
• Transfer of rights (Special rule)	300.520(b)	E-26

### ELIGIBILITY (PUBLIC AGENCIES)

• Hearings related to	<i>See</i> "Hearings—Hearing Procedures"	
• Joint establishment of	300.202(b)(3), 223(a)	C-2, C-9
○ Requirements for establishing	300.224(a)	C-9
• LEA <i>See also</i> "LEA Eligibility" Secretary of the Interior	300.712(e)	G-17
• State	<i>See</i> "State Eligibility"	
• State agency eligibility <i>See also</i> "State Agencies"	300.228	C-13

<b>EMOTIONAL DISTURBANCE (Definition)</b>	300.8(c)(4)	A-7
---	-------------	-----

### ENFORCEMENT

• Department procedures:		
○ Enforcement and Withholding Funds	300.604-605	F-5–F-7
○ State monitoring and enforcement	300.600	F-1
• Referral to law enforcement authorities	300.535	E-54
• State policies and procedures:		
○ Enforcement mechanisms	300.537	E-63
○ LEA not meeting requirements	300.608	F-8
○ Regarding confidentiality	300.626	F-17

<b>EPILEPSY</b>	300.8(c)(9)(i)	A-8
-----------------	----------------	-----

### EQUIPMENT

• Acquisition of	300.718(a)	G-19
• Definition	300.14	A-13
• Exception to maintenance of effort	300.204(d)	C-3
• Placement in private school	300.144	B-44

### EVALUATION

• Assessments in:		
○ Conduct of	300.304(b)	D-6
○ Conduct review without meeting	300.305(c)	D-12
○ Other evaluation procedures	300.304(c)	D-6
• Basic requirements:		
○ Development, review, and revision of IEP	300.324	D-29
○ Initial	300.301	D-4
○ Reevaluations	300.303	D-5
• Comprehensive (Identify all special education needs)	300.304(c)(6)	D-7
• Definition of	300.15	A-13
• Evaluation procedures	300.304	D-5
• Evaluation report to parents	300.306(a)(2)	D-13



## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Existing evaluation data (Review of)	300.305(a)(1)	D-11
• Graduation (Evaluation not required for)	300.305(e)(2)	D-12
• Independent educational evaluation (IEE)	300.502	E-2
• Initial evaluation	300.301, 305	D-4, D-11
• Observation in determining SLD	300.310	D-17
• Parent consent	300.300	D-1
• Parent right to evaluation at public expense	300.502(b)	E-3
• Reevaluation	300.303	D-5

### EXCEPTION

• Charter schools exception (Joint eligibility)	300.223(b)	C-9
• For prior local policies and procedures	300.220	C-8
• To FAPE:		
○ For certain ages	300.102	B-3
○ For children in adult prisons	300.102(a)(2)	B-3
• To maintenance of effort	300.204	C-3
• To reimbursement for parental placement	300.148(e)	B-53

### EXCESS COSTS

• Calculations of		See Appendix A
• Definition	300.16	A-13
• Does not apply to SEA	300.227(a)(2)(ii)	C-12
• Excess cost requirement	300.202(b)	C-1
• Joint establishment of eligibility	300.202(b)(3)	C-2
• LEA requirement	300.202(b)	C-1
• Limitation on use of Part B funds	300.202(b)	C-1
• Maintenance of State financial support, General	300.163(a)	B-73
• Meeting the excess cost requirement	300.202(b)(2)	C-1
• SEA as provider of FAPE	300.175(b)	B-82
• Use of amounts, General	300.202(a)	C-1

<b>EXISTING EVALUATION DATA (Review of)</b>	<b>300.305(a)(1)</b>	<b>D-11</b>
---	----------------------	-------------

<b>EXPEDITED DUE PROCESS HEARINGS</b>	<b>300.532(c)</b>	<b>E-38</b>
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------

• Authority of hearing officer	300.532(b)	E-37
• Party appeal (Hearing requested by parents)	300.532(a)	E-37

<b>EXPULSION</b>		See "Suspension And Expulsion"
------------------	--	--------------------------------

<b>EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR SERVICES</b>	<b>300.106</b>	<b>B-11</b>
--------------------------------------	----------------	-------------

### EXTRACURRICULAR

• IEP content	300.320(a)(4)(ii)	D-19
• In supplementary aids and services	300.42	A-39
• Nonacademic services	300.107	B-12
• Nonacademic settings	300.117	B-26

## F

<b>FACILITIES</b>		See also "Correctional Facilities"
-------------------	--	------------------------------------

• Alteration of	300.718	G-19
-----------------	---------	------

• Children in private schools or facilities:		
○ Definition of parentally-placed	300.130	B-35
○ Placement, conditions and equipment in	300.144(b-c)	B-44
○ Provide opportunity to participate in development and revision of State standards	300.147(c)	B-47
○ Use of public school personnel	300.142(a)	B-44
• Construction of	300.718	G-19
• Physical education (In separate facilities)	300.108(d)	B-15
• Private schools and facilities	300.2(c)	A-1
• Termination of expenses for construction of	300.204(d)	C-3

<b>FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)</b>		See "Confidentiality"
--	--	-----------------------

### FAPE

• Definition	300.17	A-14
• Documentation of exceptions	300.102(b)	B-4
• Exception to FAPE:		
○ For certain ages	300.102(a)	B-3
○ For children graduating with a regular diploma	300.102(a)(3)	B-3
○ For children in adult correctional facilities	300.102(a)(2)	B-3
○ For children receiving early intervention services	300.102(a)(4)	B-4
• For children:		
○ Advancing from grade to grade	300.101(c)	B-3
○ Beginning at age 3	300.101(b)	B-2
○ On Indian reservations	300.707(c)	G-14
○ Suspended or expelled from school	300.101(a)	B-2
• General requirement	300.101(a)	B-2
• Methods and payments	300.103	B-5
• Private school children with disabilities:		
○ Placed by parents when FAPE is at issue	300.148	B-52
○ Placed in or referred by public agencies	300.145-147	B-45–B-47
• Reallocation of LEA funds (FAPE adequately provided)	300.705(c)	G-13
• Services (and placement) for FAPE:		
○ Based on child's needs (Not disability category)	300.304(c)(6)	D-7
• State eligibility condition	300.100	B-1

<b>FAS (Freely associated States)</b>	300.717(a)	G-19
---------------------------------------	------------	------

### FAX (FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION)

• By-pass for children in private schools (Filing requirements)	300.196(a)-(e)	B-92
• Department procedures (Filing requirements)	300.183	B-88

<b>FERPA (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)</b>		See "Confidentiality"
--	--	-----------------------

<b>FILING A CLAIM (Private insurance)</b>	300.154(e)	B-60
---	------------	------

<b>FILING A COMPLAINT (State complaint procedures)</b>	300.153	B-57
--	---------	------

### FILING REQUIREMENTS

• By-pass (Regarding private school children)	300.196	B-92
• Department procedures	300.178-186	B-83–B-89

<b>FINALITY OF DECISION</b>	300.514	E-18
-----------------------------	---------	------

### FORMULA

• Allocation to States regarding section 619	300.807, 810	H-1, H-3
--	--------------	----------

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Allocation to States when by-pass is implemented	300.191	B-89
• Allocations to LEAs	300.705(b)	G-12
• Allocations to States	300.703	G-3
• Annual description of use of Part B funds	300.171(a)	B-78
• Parentally-placed private school children	300.133	B-37
• SEA set aside funds	300.704(b)	G-6
<b>FOSTER PARENT</b>	300.30(a)(2)	A-29
• Ward of the State, Exception	300.45(b)	A-40
<b>FREELY ASSOCIATED STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS</b>		
• Funding for	300.701(a)	G-2
• Purpose of grants	300.700(a)	G-1
<b>FULL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GOAL</b>	300.109	B-15
<b>FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT</b>	300.530(d)(1)(ii), (f)(1)(i)	E-32, E-33
<b>FUNDING MECHANISM: LRE</b>	300.114(b)	B-20
<b>FUNDS</b>	<i>See "Use Of Funds"</i>	

## G

### GENERAL CURRICULUM

• Discipline (Continue participating in)	300.530(d)(1)(i)	E-32
• Evaluation procedures:		
o Be involved and progress in	300.304(b)(1)(ii)	D-6
o Review of existing evaluation data	300.305(a)(1)	D-11
• IEP Team	300.321(a)(4)(ii)	D-22
• IEPs:		
o Measurable annual goals	300.320(a)(2)(i)	D-19
o Present levels of educational performance	300.320(a)(1)	D-19
o Review and revision of IEPs	300.324(b)(1)(ii)	D-44
o Special education and related services	300.320(a)(4)(ii)	D-19
• Specially designed instruction (Definition)	300.39(b)(3)	A-39

### GOALS

• Annual goals	<i>See "IEP" and "Annual Goals"</i>	
• Performance goals and indicators	300.157	B-62
o State and local activities to meet	300.814(c)	H-4
o Use of State level funds to meet	300.704(b)(4)(x)	G-8

### GOVERNOR..... *See also "Chief Executive Officer"*

• Adult prisons	300.149(d)	B-54
-----------------	------------	------

### GRADUATION

• Evaluation not required for	300.305(e)(2)	D-12
• Exception to FAPE	300.102(a)(3)(i)	B-3
• Graduation rates as performance indicators	300.157(a)(3)	B-63
• Written prior notice required	300.102(a)(3)(iii)	B-4

<b>GRANDPARENT OR STEPPARENT (In definition of "Parent")</b>	300.30(a)(4)	A-29
--	--------------	------

### GRANTS..... *See also "Subgrants"*

• Grants to States	300.700	G-1
o Maximum amount	300.700(b)	G-1
o Purpose of	300.700(a)	G-1

<b>GUARDIAN (In definition of "Parent")</b>	300.30(a)(3)	A-29
---	--------------	------

### GUARDIANSHIP, SEPARATION AND DIVORCE

• Parent's authority to review records	300.613(c)	F-13
--	------------	------

## H

<b>HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (Secretary of)</b>	300.708(i)(1)	G-15
---	---------------	------

<b>HEARING AIDS: Proper functioning of</b>	300.113(a)	B-19
--	------------	------

### HEARING IMPAIRMENT

• Definition	300.8(c)(5)	A-7
• Related services, audiology	300.34(c)(1)	A-33

### HEARING OFFICER(S)

• Additional disclosure of information requirement	300.512(b)	E-15
• Attorneys' fees	300.517(c)(2)(i)	E-21
• Authority of (Discipline)	300.532(b)	
o Basis of decisions	300.513(a)	E-17
• Change of placement:		
o Hearing officer decision agrees with parents	300.518(d)	E-23
o Hearing officer may order	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
• Expedited due process hearing (Discipline)	300.532(c)	E-38
• Impartial hearing officer	300.511(c)	E-13
• Parent appeal (Discipline)	300.532(a)	E-37
• Placement during appeals	300.533	E-38
• Private school placement when FAPE is at issue	300.148(b)	B-52
• Reimbursement for private school placement by parents	300.148(c)	B-52
• Requests for evaluations by	300.502(d)	E-4

<b>HEARING RIGHTS</b>	<b>300.512</b>	<b>E-14</b>
-----------------------	----------------	-------------

### HEARINGS—HEARING PROCEDURES

• Due process	<i>See "Due Process Hearings"</i>	
• Public hearings on policies and procedures	300.165(a)	B-76
• State and local eligibility:		
o Hearing procedures	300.181	B-84
o LEA eligibility	300.155	B-61
o Notification in case of LEA or State ineligibility	300.221	C-8
o State eligibility (Notice and hearing)	300.178-179	B-83–B-84

<b>HEART CONDITION</b>	300.8(c)(9)(i)	A-8
------------------------	----------------	-----

### HEIGHTENED ALERTNESS TO ENVIRONMENTAL STIMULI

• In "Other health impairment"	300.8(c)(9)	A-8
--------------------------------	-------------	-----

<b>HIGH COST FUND (LEA)</b>	300.704(c)	G-8
-----------------------------	------------	-----

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>HIGH NEED CHILD</b>	300.704(c)(3)(i)	G-9
<b>HIGHLY MOBILE CHILDREN (e.g. homeless and migrant children)</b>	300.111(c)(2)	B-17
<b>HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHER</b>		
• Alternative route to certification	300.18(b)(2)	A-15
• Definition of	300.18	A-14
• Personnel qualifications	300.156(c)	B-62
• Private school teachers	300.18(h)	A-17
• Requirements for in general	300.18(b)	A-14
• Requirements for teaching multiple subjects	300.18(d)	A-16
• Requirements for teaching to alternate achievement standards	300.18(c)	A-15
<b>HOMELESS CHILDREN</b>		
• Child find	300.111(a)(1)(i)	B-17
• Definition of	300.19	A-17
• McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act	300.19	A-17
o State advisory panel, Concerned with	300.168(a)(5)	B-77
o State responsibility for	300.149(a)(3)	B-54
o When filing a State complaint for	300.153(b)(4)(iii)	B-57
o When filing due process complaint for	300.508(b)(4)	E-10
• Surrogate parents for	300.519(a)(4)	E-23
<b>HYPERACTIVITY (Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder)</b>	300.8(c)(9)(i)	A-8

I

### IEE See "Independent Educational Evaluation"

#### IEP

• Agency responsibilities for transition services	300.324(c)(1)	D-50
• Alternative means	300.328	D-55
• Basic requirements	300.320-324	D-22-D-50
• Child participation when considering transition	300.321(b)(1)	D-22
• Consideration of special factors	300.324(a)(2)	D-30
• Consolidation of IEP Team meetings	300.324(a)(5)	D-44
• Content of IEPs	300.320(a)	D-19
• Definition	300.22, 320	A-18, D-19
• Development, review, and revision of IEP	300.324	D-29
• IEP or IFSP for children aged 3 through 5	300.323(b)	D-26
• IEP Team	300.321	D-22
• Modifications of IEP or placement:		
o FAPE for children in adult prisons	300.324(d)(2)(i)	D-51
• Modify/Amend without convening meeting	300.324(a)(4), (6)	D-44
• Parent participation	300.322	D-24
• Part C coordinator involvement	300.321(f)	D-23
• Private school placements by public agencies	300.325(a)(1)	D-51
• Regular education teacher		See "IEP Team"
• Review and revision of IEPs	300.324(b)	D-44
• SEA responsibility regarding private school	300.325(c)	D-51

• State eligibility requirement	300.112	B-18
• Transition services	300.320(b)	D-20
• When IEPs must be in effect	300.323	D-26

#### IEP TEAM 300.321 D-22

• Alternative educational setting (Determined by)	300.531	E-37
• Consideration of special factors	300.324(a)(2)	D-30
o Assistive technology	300.324(a)(2)(v)	D-39
o Behavioral interventions	300.324(a)(2)(i)	D-30
o Braille needs	300.324(a)(2)(iii)	D-33
o Communication needs (Deafness and other needs)	300.324(a)(2)(iv)	D-36
o Limited English proficiency	300.324(a)(2)(ii)	D-30
• Determination of knowledge or special expertise	300.321(c)	D-22
• Discipline procedures	300.530(e), 531	E-32, E-37
• Manifestation determination	300.530(e)	E-32
• Other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise	300.321(a)(6)	D-22
• Private school placements by public agencies	300.325(a)	D-51
• Regular education teacher	300.321(a)(2), 324(a)(3)	D-22, D-40

#### IFSP (INDIVIDUALIZED FAMILY SERVICE PLAN)

• Definition	300.24	A-18
• IFSP vs. IEP	300.323(b)	D-26
• Transition from Part C	300.124	B-34

#### ILLEGAL DRUG (Definition—discipline) 300.530(i)(2) E-34

#### IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARING See "Due Process Hearings And Reviews" 300.511 E-13

#### IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER 300.511(c) E-13

#### IMPARTIALITY OF MEDIATOR 300.506(b)(1) E-7

#### INAPPLICABILITY

• Of requirements that prohibit commingling and supplanting of funds	300.704(d)	G-11
--	------------	------

#### INCIDENTAL BENEFITS (Permissive use of funds) 300.208 C-5

#### INCIDENTAL FEES

• (In definition of "at no cost" under "Special education")	300.39(b)(1)	A-38
---	--------------	------

#### INCLUDE (Definition) 300.20 A-17

#### INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION (IEE) 300.502 E-2

• Agency criteria	300.502(e)	E-4
o At public expense unless does not meet	300.502(b)(2)(ii)	E-3
o Must be considered if it meets	300.502(c)(1)	E-3
o Provide to parents	300.502(a)(2)	E-2
• Definition	300.502(a)(3)(i)	E-3
• Parent right to	300.502(a)(1)	E-2
• Parent-initiated evaluations	300.502(c)	E-3
• Procedural safeguards notice	300.504(c)(1)	E-6
• Public expense (Definition under IEE)	300.502(a)(3)(ii)	E-3
• Request by hearing officers	300.502(d)	E-4
• Use as evidence at hearing	300.502(c)(2)	E-4

#### INDIAN; INDIAN CHILDREN

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Child find for Indian children aged 3 through 5	300.712(d)	G-17
• Definition of "Indian tribe"	300.21(b)	A-17
• Definition of "Indian"	300.21(a)	A-17
• Early intervening services	300.711	G-16
• Payments and use of amounts for:		
o Education and services for children aged 3 through 5	300.712(a)	G-16
o Education of Indian children	300.707	G-14
• Plan for coordination of services	300.713	G-17
• Submission of information by Secretary of Interior	300.708	G-14
<b>INDICATORS</b>		
• Established performance indicators	300.157(b)	B-63
<b>INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM</b>		<i>See "IEP"</i>
<b>INDIVIDUALIZED FAMILY SERVICE PLAN</b>		<i>See "IFSP"</i>
<b>INFORMED CONSENT</b>		<i>See "Consent"</i>
<b>INITIAL EVALUATION</b>	300.301	D-4
• Consent before conducting	300.300(a)(1)(i)	D-1
o For ward of State	300.300(a)(2)	D-1
o Not construed as consent for initial placement	300.300(a)(1)(ii)	D-1
o When not required	300.300(a)(2)	D-1
• Review of existing evaluation data	300.305(a)	D-11
<b>INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION</b>		
• Definition	300.26	A-23
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS</b>		
• Access to	300.172	B-79
• Audio-visual materials	300.14(b)	A-13
• LEA purchase of	300.210	C-6
• NIMAC:		
o SEA coordination with	300.172(c)	B-79
o SEA rights and responsibilities if not coordinating	300.172(b)	B-79
<b>INSURANCE</b>		
• Community-based waivers	300.154(d)(2)(iii)(D)	B-60
• Financial costs	300.154(f)(2)	B-60
• Financial responsibility of LEA/SEA	300.154(a)(1)	B-58
• Out-of-pocket expense	300.154(d)(2)(ii)	B-59
• Private insurance	300.154(e)	B-60
• Public benefits or insurance	300.154(d)	B-59
• Risk of loss of eligibility	300.154(d)(2)(iii)(D)	B-60
<b>INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS</b>		
• FAPE methods and payments (Joint agreements)	300.103(a)	B-5
• LRE (Children in public/private institutions)	300.114(a)(2)(i)	B-19
• Methods of ensuring services	300.154(a)	B-58
• SEA responsibility for general supervision	300.149	B-54
• Secretary of Interior—with Health and Human Services Secretary	300.708(i)(1)	G-15
o Cooperative agreements (BIA and other agencies)	300.712(d)	G-17

<b>INTERAGENCY COORDINATION</b>		<i>See "Coordination Of Services," "Interagency Agreements"</i>
<b>INTERAGENCY DISPUTES</b>	300.154(a)(3)	B-58
<b>INTERAGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES (Transition services)</b>	300.320(b)	D-20
<b>INTERIM ALTERNATIVE EDUCATIONAL SETTING</b>		
• Authority of school personnel	300.530(b)	E-29
• Determination of setting	300.531	E-37
• Order by hearing officer	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
• Placement during appeals	300.533	E-38
<b>INTERPRETING SERVICES</b>		
• As a related service	300.34(a)	A-32
• Definition	300.34(c)(4)	A-33

## J

<b>JOINT ESTABLISHMENT OF ELIGIBILITY</b>	300.223	C-9
• Excess cost requirement	300.202(b)(3)	C-2
• Requirements for establishing eligibility	300.224	C-9
<b>JUDICIAL</b>		<i>See also "Civil Action—Proceedings," "Court(s)"</i>
• Authorities (Referral to)	300.535	E-54
• Finding of unreasonableness	300.148(d)(3)	B-53
• Proceeding (During pendency)	300.518(a)	E-22
• Review	300.197	B-92
<b>JUVENILE-ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES</b>		<i>See "Correctional Facilities"</i>

## L

<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUDICIAL AUTHORITIES</b>		
• Referral to	300.535	E-54
<b>LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (A-C)</b>		
• Allocations to LEAs	300.705(b)	G-12
o Reallocation of funds (If LEA is adequately providing FAPE)	300.705(c)	G-13
• Charter schools and LEAs		<i>See "Charter Schools"</i>
• Child count—LEAs:		<i>See also "Child Count"</i>
o Parentally-placed private school children with disabilities	300.133(c)	B-38
o Procedures for counting all children served (Annual report)	300.645	F-20
• Child find—LEAs:		<i>See also "Child Find"</i>
o Parentally-placed private school children with disabilities	300.131	B-35
• Compliance (LEA and State agency)	300.222	C-8
• Consistency of LEA policies with State policies	300.201	C-1
<b>LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (D-G)</b>		
• Definition of LEA	300.28	A-27

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

- Developmental delay: Use of term by LEAs ..... 300.111(b)(2)-(b)(4) ..... B-17
- Direct services by SEA (If LEA is unable or unwilling to serve CWDs, etc.) 300.227 ..... C-12
- Discipline and LEAs ..... *See also* "Discipline"
- Eligibility of LEA:
  - Condition of assistance ..... 300.200-213 ..... C-1–C-7
  - Exception for prior local plans ..... 300.220 ..... C-8
  - Ineligibility of LEA (Notice by SEA) ..... 300.221 ..... C-8
  - SEA hearings on LEA eligibility ..... 300.155 ..... B-61
- Excess cost requirement—LEA: ..... *See also* "Excess Costs"
  - Use of amounts for excess costs ..... 300.202(a)(2) ..... C-1
- LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (H-L)**
  - Hearings relating to LEA eligibility ..... 300.155 ..... B-61
  - Information for SEA ..... 300.211 ..... C-7
  - Instructional materials (Purchase of) ..... 300.210 ..... C-6
  - Joint establishment of eligibility ..... 300.223 ..... C-9
    - Requirements ..... 300.224 ..... C-9
    - Use of amount (By two or more LEAs) ..... 300.202(b)(3) ..... C-2
  - LEA and State agency compliance ..... 300.222 ..... C-8
  - LEA policies ..... *See also* "LEA Eligibility," "Eligibility Of LEA"
    - Modification of ..... 300.220(b) ..... C-8
- LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (M-P)**
  - Maintenance of effort regarding LEAs ..... *See* "Maintenance Of Effort"
  - Methods of ensuring services—LEAs ..... 300.154(a)(1)-(b) ..... B-58–B-59
  - Migratory children with disabilities ..... 300.213 ..... C-7
  - Modification of policies by LEA ..... 300.220(b) ..... C-8
  - Noncompliance of LEA (SEA determination) ..... 300.222(a) ..... C-8
  - Notice requirement (On LEA) ..... 300.222(b) ..... C-9
  - Personnel shortages (Use of funds to assist LEAs) ..... 300.704(b)(4)(vii) ..... G-8
  - Public information (By LEA) ..... 300.212 ..... C-7
  - Purchase of instructional materials ..... 300.210 ..... C-6
- LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (R-T)**
  - Reallocation of LEA funds ..... 300.705(c) ..... G-13
  - Reimbursement of LEAs ..... *See also* "Methods Of Ensuring Services"
    - By other agencies ..... 300.154(a)(2)-(a)(3), (b)(2) .. B-58, B-59
  - Review and revision of policies ..... 300.170(b) ..... B-78
  - SEA reduction in payments to LEA ..... 300.222(a) ..... C-8
  - SEA use of LEA allocations for direct services ..... 300.227 ..... C-12
  - Show cause hearing (By-pass requirement) ..... 300.194 ..... B-91
  - State-level nonsupplanting ..... 300.162(c) ..... B-73
  - Subgrants to LEAs ..... 300.705(a) ..... G-11
  - Suspension and expulsion rates ..... 300.170(a)(1) ..... B-78
  - Transition planning conferences (Part C to B) ..... 300.124(c) ..... B-35
- LEA (LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY) (U-Z)**
  - Use of amounts ..... 300.202 ..... C-1
    - By LEA ..... *See* "Permissive Use Of Funds"

- Use of SEA allocations (Regarding LEAs) ..... 300.704 ..... G-5
  - For capacity-building, etc. .... 300.704(b)(4)(viii) ..... G-8
  - To assist in meeting personnel shortages ..... 300.704(b)(4)(vii) ..... G-8

### LEA ELIGIBILITY

- Adjustment to local fiscal efforts in certain fiscal years ..... 300.205 ..... C-3
- Charter schools—public: ..... *See also* "Charter Schools"
  - Rights of children with disabilities who attend ..... 300.209(a) ..... C-5
  - That are LEAs ..... 300.209(c) ..... C-6
  - That are not an LEA or a school that is part of an LEA ..... 300.209(d) ..... C-6
  - That are public schools of the LEA ..... 300.209(b) ..... C-5
  - Treatment of charter schools and their students ..... 300.209 ..... C-5
- Condition of assistance ..... 300.200-213 ..... C-1–C-7
- Consistency with State policies ..... 300.201 ..... C-1
- Information for SEA ..... 300.211 ..... C-7
- Maintenance of effort ..... 300.203 ..... C-2
  - Exception to ..... 300.204 ..... C-3
- Migratory children with disabilities—records regarding ..... 300.213 ..... C-7
- Permissive use of funds ..... 300.208 ..... C-5
  - Administrative case management ..... 300.208(b) ..... C-5
  - Early intervening services ..... 300.208(a)(2) ..... C-5
  - High cost special education and related services ..... 300.208(a)(3) ..... C-5
  - Services and aids that also benefit nondisabled children ..... 300.208(a)(1) ..... C-5
- Personnel development ..... 300.207 ..... C-4
- Records regarding migratory children with disabilities ..... 300.213 ..... C-7
- State prohibition ..... 300.205(c) ..... C-3
- Treatment of charter schools and their students ..... 300.209 ..... C-5

- LEAD POISONING (Other health impairment) ..... 300.8(c)(9)(i) ..... A-8**

### LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT (LRE)

- Additional requirement: State funding mechanism ..... 300.114(b) ..... B-20
- Children in public or private institutions ..... 300.118 ..... B-26
- Continuum of alternative placements ..... 300.115 ..... B-21
- Educational service agency (Additional requirement) ..... 300.224(c) ..... C-9
- Monitoring activities ..... 300.120 ..... B-31
- Nonacademic settings ..... 300.117 ..... B-26
- Placements ..... 300.116 ..... B-24
- State eligibility requirements ..... 300.114 ..... B-19
- Technical assistance and training ..... 300.119 ..... B-30

- LEISURE EDUCATION (Recreation) ..... 300.34(c)(11)(iv) ..... A-35**

### LEP *See* "Limited English Proficient"

- LEUKEMIA (Other health impairment) ..... 300.8(c)(9)(i) ..... A-8**

### LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT (LEP)

- Definition of ..... 300.27 ..... A-23
- Determinant factor in eligibility determination ..... 300.306(b)(1)(iii) ..... D-13
- In "native language" (Definition) ..... 300.29(a) ..... A-28
- In development, review, and revision of IEP ..... 300.324(a)(2)(ii) ..... D-30
- Special rule—LEP not determinant factor ..... 300.306(b)(1)(iii) ..... D-13

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY ..... See "LEA (Local Educational Agency)"  
 LRE See "Least Restrictive Environment"

### M

#### MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT (MOE-LEA)

- Amounts in excess (Reduce level) ..... 300.205(a) ..... C-3
- Exception to ..... 300.204 ..... C-3
- LEA ..... 300.203 ..... C-2
- Maintenance of effort and early intervening services ..... See Appendix D
- Non-reduction of (State enforcement) ..... 300.608 ..... F-8
- Public benefits or insurance proceeds are not MOE ..... 300.154(g)(2) ..... B-61
  - To ensure services ..... See "Methods Of Ensuring Services"
- SEA flexibility ..... 300.230(a) ..... C-13
- State enforcement (SEA must prohibit LEA from reducing MOE) 300.608 ..... F-8

#### MAINTENANCE OF STATE FINANCIAL SUPPORT ..... 300.163 ..... B-73

- Reduction of funds for failure to maintain support ..... 300.163(b) ..... B-73
- Subsequent years (Regarding a waiver) ..... 300.163(d) ..... B-73
- Waivers: Exceptional or uncontrollable circumstances ..... 300.163(c) ..... B-73

#### MANIFESTATION DETERMINATION See also "Discipline" ..... 300.530(e) ..... E-32

#### McKINNEY-VENTO HOMELESS ASSISTANCE ACT

- In definition of "Homeless children" ..... 300.19 ..... A-17
- In filing a State complaint ..... 300.153(b)(4)(iii) ..... B-57
- SEA responsibility for general supervision ..... 300.149(a)(3) ..... B-54
- State advisory panel (Membership) ..... 300.168(a)(5) ..... B-77
- Surrogate parents ..... 300.519(a)(4) ..... E-23

#### MEDIATION

- Benefits of (Meeting to explain) ..... 300.506(b)(2)(ii) ..... E-7
- Confidential discussions ..... 300.506(b)(6)(i) ..... E-7
- Cost of (Borne by State) ..... 300.506(b)(4) ..... E-7
- Disinterested party (To meet with parents and schools) ..... 300.506(b)(2) ..... E-7
- Disputes (Resolve through mediation) ..... 300.506(a) ..... E-6
- Legally binding agreement ..... 300.506(b)(6) ..... E-7
- Mediation procedures (To resolve disputes) ..... 300.506(a) ..... E-6
- Mediators:
  - Impartiality of ..... 300.506(c) ..... E-8
  - List of ..... 300.506(b)(3)(i) ..... E-7
  - Qualified and impartial ..... 300.506(b)(1)(iii) ..... E-7
- Meeting to explain benefits of ..... 300.506(b)(2)(ii) ..... E-7
- Not used as evidence in hearing ..... 300.506(b)(7) ..... E-7
- Not used to deny/delay right to hearing ..... 300.506(b)(1)(ii) ..... E-7
- Opportunity to meet ..... 300.506(b)(2) ..... E-7
- Parent training and information center ..... 300.506(b)(2)(i) ..... E-7
- Procedural safeguards notice ..... 300.504(c)(6) ..... E-6
- Random selection of mediators ..... 300.506(b)(3)(ii) ..... E-7

- Use of SEA allocations to establish ..... 300.704(b)(3)(ii) ..... G-7
- Voluntary ..... 300.506(b)(1)(i) ..... E-7
- Written mediation agreement ..... 300.506(b)(7) ..... E-7

#### MEDICAID

- Children covered by public benefits or insurance ..... 300.154(d)(1) ..... B-59
- Construction ..... 300.154(h) ..... B-61
- Financial responsibility of each noneducational agency ..... 300.154(a)(1) ..... B-58
- LEA high cost fund ..... 300.704(c)(8) ..... G-11
- Medicaid reimbursement not disqualified because service in school context 300.154(b)(1)(ii) ..... B-59
- Methods of ensuring services:
  - Children covered by public benefits or insurance ..... 300.154(d) ..... B-59
  - Construction ..... 300.154(h) ..... B-61
  - Financial responsibility of each noneducational agency ..... 300.154(a)(1) ..... B-58
  - Obligation of noneducational public agencies ..... 300.154(b) ..... B-58
  - Proceeds from public or private insurance not "State or local funds" 300.154(g)(2) ..... B-61
  - Reimbursement not disqualified because service in school context 300.154(b)(1)(ii) ..... B-59
- Proceeds from public or private insurance not income ..... 300.154(g)(1) ..... B-61
- Public agency may use Medicaid ..... 300.154(a)(1) ..... B-58
- State Medicaid must precede financial responsibility of LEA .. 300.154(a)(1) ..... B-58

#### MEDICAL

- Assistance under other Federal programs ..... 300.186 ..... B-89
- Assistive technology device (Definition of) ..... 300.5 ..... A-3
- LEA high cost fund ..... 300.704(c)(8) ..... G-11
- Medical services in (Related Services):
  - Audiology (Referral for) ..... 300.34(c)(1)(ii) ..... A-33
  - Definition of ..... 300.34(c)(5) ..... A-33
  - Exception, surgically implanted devices ..... 300.34(b) ..... A-32
  - For diagnostic purposes ..... 300.34(a) ..... A-32
  - Speech-language pathology (Referral for) ..... 300.34(c)(15)(iii) ..... A-36
- Medical supplies (Memo of agreement) ..... 300.708(i)(2) ..... G-15
- Non-medical (Residential placement) ..... 300.104 ..... B-6
- Referral for medical services ..... See "Medical Services" above
- Routine checking of hearing aids and other devices ..... 300.113 ..... B-19
- SLD: Educationally relevant medical findings, if any ..... 300.311(a)(4) ..... D-17

#### MEDICATION

- Prohibition on mandatory medication ..... 300.174 ..... B-82

#### MEETING(S)

- Alternative means of meeting participation ..... 300.328 ..... D-55
- Consolidation of IEP Team meetings ..... 300.324(a)(5) ..... D-44
- Equitable services determined ..... 300.137 ..... B-40
- IEP Team meetings ..... See "IEP"
- Mediation (Opportunity to meet) ..... 300.506(b)(2) ..... E-7
- Opportunity to examine records; participation in IEP Team meetings 300.501 ..... E-1
- Parent participation in meetings ..... 300.506(b)(2), (b)(4) ..... E-7
- Private school placements by public agencies ..... 300.325 ..... D-51
- Reviewing and revising IEPs ..... 300.325(b) ..... D-51
- Services plan for private school children ..... 300.137(c)(1) ..... B-41

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>MENTAL RETARDATION (Definition)</b>	300.8(c)(6)	A-7
<b>METHODS OF ENSURING SERVICES</b>	300.154	B-58
<b>MIGRANT CHILDREN</b>		
• Child find	300.111(c)(2)	B-17
• Records regarding migratory children (Linkage with ESEA)	300.213	C-7
<b>MINIMUM STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES</b>	<i>See also</i> "Complaint(s): State complaint procedures"	
	300.152	B-55
<b>MONITOR; MONITORING ACTIVITIES</b>		
• Allowable costs for monitoring	300.704(b)(3)(i)	G-7
• Children placed in private schools by public agencies	300.147(a)	B-46
• Implementation by SEA	300.147(a)	B-46
• LRE (SEA monitoring activities)	300.120	B-31
• Monitoring activities (LRE)	300.120	B-31
• Monitoring—Enforcement (Subpart F)	300.600	F-1
○ Rule of construction (Use any authority under GEPA to)	300.609	F-10
○ Secretary's review and determination regarding State performance	300.603(b)(1)	F-4
○ State exercise of general supervision	300.600(d)(2)	F-2
○ State use of targets and reporting	300.602(a), (b)(1)	F-3
• Outlying areas, etc.	300.701(a)(1)(ii)	G-2
• Private school children: SEA monitoring	300.147(a)	B-46
• SEA responsibility for general supervision	300.149(b)	B-54
• Secretary of the Interior	300.708	G-14
• State advisory panel functions (Advise SEA on corrective action plans)	300.169(d)	B-77
• Use of SEA allocations for monitoring	300.704(b)(3)(i)	G-7
• Waiver (State's procedures for monitoring)	300.164(c)(2)(ii)(B)	B-74
○ Summary of monitoring reports	300.164(c)(3)	B-75
<b>MULTIPLE DISABILITIES (Definition)</b>	300.8(c)(7)	A-8

## N

<b>NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESS CENTER (NIMAC)</b>	300.172(e)(1)(ii)	B-80
<b>NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (NIMAS)</b>		
<i>See also</i> Appendix C	300.172(e)(1)(iii)	B-80
<b>NATIVE LANGUAGE</b>		
• Confidentiality (Notice to parents)	300.612(a)(1)	F-11
• Definition	300.29	A-28
• Definition of "Consent"	300.9	A-11
• Evaluation procedures (Tests in native language)	300.304(c)(1)(ii)	D-6
• Notice to parents: Confidentiality (In native language)	300.612(a)(1)	F-11
• Prior notice:		
○ Notice in native language	300.503(c)(1)(ii)	E-5
○ Notice translated orally	300.503(c)(2)(i)	E-5
○ Steps if not a written language	300.503(c)(2)	E-5

<b>NATURE/LOCATION OF SERVICES (Direct services by SEA)</b>	300.227	C-12
<b>NEPHRITIS (In "Other health impairment")</b>	300.8(c)(9)(i)	A-8
<b>NIMAC</b>	<i>See</i> "National Instructional Materials Access Center"	
<b>NIMAS</b>	<i>See</i> "National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard"	
<b>NONACADEMIC</b>		
• Activities: Participate in (IEP content)	300.320(a)(4)(ii)	D-19
• Services and extracurricular activities	300.107(a)	B-12
• Settings	300.117	B-26
<b>NONCOMMINGLING</b>	300.162(b)	B-72
<b>NONDISABLED (Children; students)</b>		
• At no cost (In definition of "special education")	300.39(b)(1)	A-38
• Disciplinary information	300.229(a)	C-13
• Excess cost requirement	300.202(b)	C-1
• IEP (definition)	300.320(a)(1)(i)	D-19
○ Not participate with nondisabled children	300.320(a)(5)	D-20
○ Participate with nondisabled children	300.320(a)(4)(ii)	D-20
• LRE (General requirements)	300.114	B-19
• Nonacademic settings	300.117	B-26
• Placement	300.116	B-24
• Program options	300.110	B-15
• Regular physical education	300.108(b)	B-15
• Services and aids that also benefit nondisabled children	300.208(a)(1)	C-5
• Special education (In definition of "at no cost")	300.39(b)(1)	A-38
• Supplementary aids and services	300.42	A-39
• Suspension and expulsion rates	300.170(a)(2)	B-78
<b>NONEDUCATIONAL (Public agency)</b>		
• Medicaid service not disqualified because service in school context	300.154(b)(1)(ii)	B-59
• Methods of ensuring services	300.154(a)-(b)	B-58–B-59
• Obligation of	300.154(b)	B-58
• Reimbursement for services by	300.154(b)(2)	B-59
<b>NON-MEDICAL CARE (Residential placement)</b>	300.104	B-6
<b>NONSUPPLANTING</b>		
• Excess cost requirement	300.202(b)(1)(ii)	C-1
• LEA nonsupplanting	300.202(b)(1)(ii)	C-1
• SEA flexibility	300.230(a)	C-13
• State-level activities (inapplicability of certain provisions)	300.704(d)	G-11
• State-level nonsupplanting	300.162(c)	B-73
• Waiver of requirement	300.164	B-74
<b>NOTICES: By parents or parties</b>		
• Attorneys' fees: (When court reduces fee)	300.517(c)(4)(iv)	E-22
• Children enrolled by parents in private schools when FAPE is at issue	300.148(d)(1)(i)	B-53
• Due process complaint (Notice before a hearing on a complaint)	300.508(c)	E-10
• Private school placement by Parents (When FAPE is at issue)	300.148(d)(1)(i)	B-53

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

### NOTICES: Public agency

• By-pass (Judicial review)	300.197	B-92
• Children rights (Transfer of rights)	300.625(c)	F-17
• Confidentiality (Notice to parents)	300.612	F-11
• Department procedures (Notice to States):	300.179	B-84
o Judicial review	300.184	B-88
• Discipline (Notification)	300.530(h)	E-34
• Exception to FAPE (Graduation)	300.102(a)(3)	B-3
• Hearings relating to LEA eligibility	300.155	B-61
• IEP meetings (Parent participation)	300.322(b)	D-25
• Judicial review: If State dissatisfied with eligibility determination	300.184	B-88
• LEA and State agency compliance	300.222	C-8
o Notification in case of ineligibility	300.221(b)	C-8
• Notice and hearing before State ineligible	300.179	B-84
• Notice before a hearing on a due process complaint	300.508(c)	E-10
• Notice in understandable language	300.503(c)	E-5
• Notification of LEA in case of ineligibility	300.221(b)	C-8
• Parent participation in meetings	300.501(b)(2)	E-2
• Prior notice by public agency	300.503	E-4
• Private school placement by parents	300.148(d)(2)	B-53
• Procedural safeguards notice	300.504	E-5
• Public attention	300.606	F-7
• Public participation (Notice of hearings)	300.165(a)	B-76
• Secretary of the Interior (Submission of information)	300.708(g)	G-15
• Secretary's review and determination of State performance	300.603(b)(2)	F-4
• Transfer of parental rights	300.520(a)(1)(i)	E-25
• Use of electronic mail	300.505	E-6
• Withholding funds	300.605	F-7

## O

<b>OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</b>	300.34(c)(6)	A-34
<b>OPPORTUNITY TO EXAMINE RECORDS</b>	300.501	E-1
<b>ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY SERVICES</b>	300.34(c)(7)	A-34
<b>ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT</b>	300.8(c)(8)	A-8
<b>OTHER HEALTH IMPAIRMENT</b>	300.8(c)(9)	A-8
<b>OTHER INDIVIDUALS ON IEP TEAM</b>	300.321(a)(6)	D-22
<b>OUTLYING AREAS—FREELY ASSOCIATED STATES</b>		
• Allocations to States (General)	300.703(a)	G-3
• Annual description of use of funds	300.171(c)	B-78
• Definition of "State" (Includes "Outlying areas")	300.40	A-39
• Definitions applicable to allotments, grants and use of funds:		
o Freely associated States	300.717(a)	G-19
o Outlying areas	300.717(b)	G-19
• Outlying areas and freely associated States	300.701	G-2

• Purpose of grants	300.700(a)	G-1
<b>OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSE (Public benefits or insurance)</b>	300.154(d)(2)(ii)	B-59

## P

<b>PARAPROFESSIONALS In "Personal qualifications"</b>	300.156(b)	B-61
<b>PARENT (Definition)</b>	300.30	A-29
<b>PARENT: RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS</b>		
• Appeal (Manifestation determination)	300.532	E-37
• Confidentiality (Authority to inspect and review records)	300.613(c)	F-13
• Consent		See "Consent"
• Counseling and training (Definition)	300.34(c)(8)	A-34
• Definition of "Parent"	300.30	A-29
o Foster parent	300.30(a)(2)	A-29
o Grandparent or stepparent	300.30(a)(4)	A-29
o Guardian	300.30(a)(3)	A-29
• IEP and parent involvement:		
o Copy of child's IEP	300.322(f)	D-26
o Informed of child's progress	300.320(a)(3)(ii)	D-19
o Option to invite other individuals	300.321(a)(6)	D-22
o Participation in meetings	300.322	D-24
o Team member	300.321(a)(1)	D-22
• Independent educational evaluation	300.502	E-2
o Parent right to evaluation at public expense	300.502(b)	E-3
o Parent-initiated evaluations	300.502(c)	E-3
• Informed consent (Accessing private insurance)	300.154(e)(1)	B-60
• Involvement in placement decisions	300.501(c)	E-2
• Meetings (Participation in)	300.501(b)	E-1
• Notice to public agency:		
o Before a hearing on a due process complaint	300.508(c)	E-10
o Before removing a child from public school	300.148(d)(1)(ii)	B-53
o Opportunity to examine records	300.501(a)	E-1
o Timeline for requesting a hearing	300.511(e)	E-14
Δ Exceptions to Timeline	300.511(f)	E-14
• Parent counseling and training	300.34(c)(8)	A-34
• Placement decisions (Involvement in)	300.501(c)	E-2
• Request for hearing (Discipline)	300.532(a)	E-37
• Right to an independent educational evaluation	300.502(b)	E-3
<b>PARENTAL CONSENT</b>		See "Consent"
<b>PARENTALLY-PLACED PRIVATE SCHOOL CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES</b>		
• Annual count of the number of	300.133(c)	B-38
• Bypass	300.190-198	B-89–B-93
• Calculating proportionate amount	300.133(b)	B-38
• Child find for	300.131	B-35
• Compliance	300.136	B-40
• Consultation with private schools	300.134	B-39



## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Definition of	300.130	B-35	• Performance goals and indicators	300.157	B-62
• Due process complaints and State complaints	300.140	B-43	• State monitoring and enforcement	300.600(c)	F-1
• Equitable services determined	300.137	B-40	• State performance plans and data collection	300.601	F-2
○ Equitable services provided	300.138	B-41	<b>PERFORMANCE: PERFORMANCE PLANS (STATE)</b>		
• Expenditures	300.133	B-37	• Enforcement	300.604	F-5
○ Formula	300.133(a)	B-37	• Public reporting and privacy	300.602(b)	F-3
• No individual right to special education and related services	300.137(a)	B-40	• Secretary's review and determination regarding State performance	300.603	F-4
• Property, equipment, and supplies	300.144	B-44	• State performance plans and data collection	300.601	F-2
• Proportionate share of funds <i>See also</i> Appendix B	300.134(b)	B-39	• State performance report	300.602(b)(2)	F-4
• Provision of equitable services	300.138(c)	B-42	• State use of targets and reporting	300.602	F-3
• Religious schools:			○ Public reporting	300.602(b)(1)	F-3
○ Child find	300.131(a)	B-35	○ State performance report	300.602(b)(2)	F-4
○ Services	300.139(a)	B-42	<b>PERMISSIVE USE OF FUNDS (LEAs)</b>		
○ Services plan	300.137(c)	B-41	• Administrative case management	300.208(b)	C-5
• Requirement that funds not benefit a private school	300.141	B-43	• Early intervening services	300.208(a)(2)	C-5
• Separate classes prohibited	300.143	B-44	• High cost education and related services	300.208(a)(3)	C-5
• Services on private school premises	300.139(a)	B-42	• Permissive use of funds	300.208	C-5
• Services plan (Definition)	300.37	A-37	• Services and aid that also benefit nondisabled children	300.208(a)(1)	C-5
○ Children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private schools	300.130-144	B-35–B-45	<b>PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE (PI) INFORMATION</b>		
○ Due process not applicable, except for child find	300.140(a)	B-43	• Confidentiality	300.610	F-11
○ For each child served under §§	300.130 through 300.144	B-41	• Confidentiality of (State eligibility requirement)	300.123	B-33
○	300.137(c)	B-41	• Consent (confidentiality)	300.622(a)	F-15
○ Must be developed and implemented	300.132(b)	B-37	• Data collection (State performance plans)	300.601(b)(3)	F-3
○ Services provided in accordance with	300.138(b)	B-41	• Definition of “personally identifiable”	300.32	A-31
• State eligibility requirement	300.129	B-35	• Department use of information	300.627	F-18
• Transportation (Cost of)	300.139(b)(2)	B-42	• Destruction:		
• Use of personnel:			○ Definition of	300.611(a)	F-11
○ Private school personnel	300.142(b)	B-44	○ Destruction of information	300.624	F-16
○ Public school personnel	300.142(a)	B-44	• Hearing decisions to advisory panel and the public	300.513(d)	E-17
• Written affirmation	300.135	B-40	• Notice to parents (Confidentiality):		
• Written explanation by LEA regarding services	300.134(e)	B-39	○ Children on whom PI information is maintained	300.612(a)(2)	F-11
			○ Policies and procedures regarding disclosure to third parties	300.612(a)(3)	F-12
<b>PARTICIPATING AGENCY</b>			• Participating agency (Definition)	300.611(c)	F-11
• Confidentiality provisions:			• Protection of PI information	300.642(a)	F-19
○ Amendment of records at parent’s request	300.618	F-14	• Safeguards (Protect PI information)	300.623	F-16
○ Definition of participating agency	300.611(c)	F-11	<b>PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS</b>	300.156	B-61
○ List of types and locations of information	300.616	F-14	<b>PERSONNEL SHORTAGES</b>		
○ Parent authority to review records	300.613(c)	F-13	• Use of SEA allocations to meet	300.704(b)(4)(vii)	G-8
○ Record of access	300.614	F-14	<b>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</b>		
○ Safeguards	300.623	F-16	• Definition	300.39(b)(2)	A-38
• IEP requirements (Transition services)	300.324(c)	D-50	• State eligibility requirement	300.108	B-15
<b>PENDENCY (Stay put)</b>			<b>PHYSICAL THERAPY (Definition)</b>	300.34(c)(9)	A-34
• Child’s status during due process proceedings	300.518	E-22	<b>PLACEMENT(S)</b>		
• Placement during appeals (Discipline)	300.533	E-38	• Adult prisons (CWDs in):		
• Procedural safeguards notice	300.504(c)(7)	E-6	○ Last educational placement before incarceration	300.102(a)(2)(i)	B-3
			○ Modifications to IEPs and placements	300.324(d)(2)	D-51
<b>PERFORMANCE GOALS AND INDICATORS</b>					
• Assess progress toward achieving goals	300.157(c)	B-63			
• Establishment of goals	300.157	B-62			
• Other State level activities	300.814(c)	H-4			

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Alternative means of meeting participation	300.328	D-55
• Change in placement: Graduation	300.102(a)(3)(iii)	B-4
• Child's placement during pendency of any complaint	300.504(c)(7)	E-6
○ Child's status during proceedings	<i>See 'Pendency' below</i>	
• Children with disabilities in adult prisons	<i>See 'Adult Prisons (CWDs in)' above</i>	
• Continuum of alternative placements (Continuum—LRE)	300.115	B-21
• Current "Educational placement:"		
○ Change of placements because of disciplinary removals	300.536	E-63
○ Child's status during proceedings	300.518(a)	E-22
• Current placement	300.530(b)(2), (d)	E-32
• Disciplinary changes in placement	300.530(c)	E-31, E-32
• Discipline procedures and placements	300.530-536	E-34–E-63
• Educational placements (Parents in any group that makes decisions)	300.327	D-52
• Graduation: A change in placement	300.102(a)(3)(iii)	B-4
• Last educational placement (Before incarceration)	300.102(a)(2)(i)	B-3
• Least restrictive environment (LRE)	300.114-120	B-19–B-31
• Notification: LEA must notify parents of decision to change	300.530(h)	E-34
• Of children by parents if FAPE is at issue	300.148	B-52
• Pendency (Child's status during proceedings)	300.518	E-22
• Placements (LRE)	300.116	B-24
• Requirements for unilateral placement by parents in private schools	300.504(c)(9)	E-6
• State funding mechanism (Must not violate LRE)	300.114(b)(1)	B-20
<b>POLICY: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES</b>		
• Condition of assistance (LEA eligibility)	300.200	C-1
○ Consistency with State policies	300.201	C-1
○ General	300.200-213	C-1–C-7
• Eligibility for assistance (State)	300.100	B-1
• Exception for prior policies on file:		
○ With the SEA	300.220	C-8
○ With the Secretary	300.176(a)	B-82
• FAPE policy	300.101(a)	B-2
• Joint establishment of eligibility (Requirements)	300.223	C-9
• Modifications of:		
○ LEA or State agency policies	300.220(b)	C-8
○ Required by Secretary	300.176(c)	B-83
○ State policies (By a State)	300.176(b)	B-82
• Public participation	300.165	B-76
• Secretary of the Interior	300.708	G-14
○ Public participation	300.709	G-15
○ Submission of information	300.708	G-14
<b>PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE</b>		
• Civil action	300.516(c)(3)	E-20
<b>PRESCHOOL GRANTS</b>		
• Allocations to LEAs	300.816	H-5
○ Subgrants to LEAs	300.815	H-5
• Allocations to States	300.807-810	H-1–H-3
• Other State-level activities	300.814	H-4
○ Provide early intervention services in accordance with Part C	300.814(e)	H-4
○ Service coordination or case management	300.814(f)	H-5
• State administration	300.813	H-4
• Use of funds for administration of Part C	300.813(b)	H-4
<b>PRIOR NOTICE</b>		
• By public agency	300.503	E-4
• Notice required before a hearing on a due process complaint	300.508(c)	E-10
• Procedural safeguards notice	300.504	E-5
<b>PRISONS</b> ..... <i>See "Adult Prisons"</i>		
<b>PRIVATE INSURANCE</b>		
• Children with disabilities who are covered by	300.154(e)	B-60
○ Proceeds from public benefits or insurance or private insurance	300.154(g)	B-60
○ Use of Part B funds	300.154(f)	B-60
<b>PRIVATE SCHOOL CHILDREN ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS</b> ..... <i>See also "Parentally-Placed Private School Children With Disabilities"</i>		
• Placement of children by parents when FAPE is at issue	300.148	B-52
<b>PRIVATE SCHOOL PLACEMENTS BY PUBLIC AGENCIES</b>		
• Applicability of this part to private schools	300.2(c)(1)	A-1
• Applicable standards (SEA to disseminate to private schools involved)	300.147(b)	B-46
• Implementation by SEA	300.147	B-46
• Input by private schools (Provide for)	300.147(c)	B-47
• Monitor compliance	300.147(a)	B-46
• Responsibility of SEA	300.146	B-45
<b>PRIVATE SCHOOLS AND FACILITIES</b>		
• Applicability of this part to State and local agencies:		
○ CWDs placed in private schools by parents	300.2(c)(2), 148	A-1, B-52
○ CWDs referred to or placed in private schools by public agency	300.2(c)(1)	A-1
<b>PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS NOTICE</b> ..... 300.504 ..... E-5		
• Internet Web site (Notice on)	300.504(b)	E-5
<b>PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS: DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES</b> ..... <i>See also "Civil Action Proceedings," "Court(s)," "Hearing Officer(s)," "Timelines"</i>		
<b>PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS: DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES (A-E)</b>		
• Additional disclosure of information	300.512(b)	E-15
• Agency responsible for conducting hearing	300.511(b)	E-13
• Appeal of hearing decisions; impartial review	300.514(b)	E-18
• Attorneys' fees	300.517	E-20
• Child's status during proceedings	300.518	E-22
• Civil action	300.516	E-20
• Consent (Definition)	300.9	A-11
• Court	<i>See "Court(s)"</i>	
• Electronic mail (Parent may elect to receive notices by)	300.505	E-6
• Evaluation (Definition)	300.15	A-13
• Evaluations: Hearing officer requests for	300.502(d)	E-4
<b>PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS: DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES (F-O)</b>		
• Finality of decision; appeal; impartial review	300.514	E-18
• Findings and decision to advisory panel and public	300.513(d)	E-17

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Hearing rights	300.512	E-14
• Impartial due process hearing	300.511	E-13
• Impartial hearing officer	300.511(c)	E-13
• Impartiality of mediator	300.506(c)	E-8
• Independent educational evaluation	300.502	E-2
o Definition	300.502(a)(3)(i)	E-3
• Jurisdiction of district courts <i>See also</i> "Court(s)"	300.516(d)	E-20
• Mediation	300.506	E-6
o Opportunity to meet with a disinterested party	300.506(b)(2)	E-7
• Model form to assist parties in filing a due process or State complaint	300.509	E-11
• Notice required before a hearing on a due process complaint	300.508(c)	E-10
• Opportunity to examine records	300.501(a)	E-1

### PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS: DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES (P-Z)

• Parent involvement in placement decisions	300.501(c)	E-2
• Parent participation in meetings	300.501(b)	E-1
• Parent right to evaluation at public expense	300.502(b)	E-3
o Public expense (Definition)	300.502(a)(3)(ii)	E-3
• Parental consent	300.300	D-1
• Parental rights at hearings	300.512(c)	E-15
• Parent-initiated evaluations	300.502(c)	E-3
• Pendency	300.518	E-22
• Personally identifiable (Definition)	300.32	A-31
• Prior notice by public agency	300.503	E-4
• Procedural safeguards notice	300.504	E-5
• Prohibition on introduction of undisclosed evidence	300.512(a)(3)	E-14
• Record of hearing	300.512(a)(4)	E-15
• Resolution process	300.510	E-11
• SEA implementation of	300.150	B-54
• Surrogate parents	300.519	E-23
• Timelines and convenience of hearings	300.515	E-19
• Transfer of parental rights at age of majority	300.520	E-25

<b>PROCEEDS FROM PUBLIC BENEFITS OR INSURANCE OR PRIVATE INSURANCE</b>	300.154(g)	B-60
--	------------	------

<b>PROGRAM INCOME (Not treated as proceeds from insurance)</b>	300.154(g)	B-60
--	------------	------

<b>PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS OR SUPPORTS (IEP content)</b>	300.320(a)(4)	D-19
--	---------------	------

<b>PROPORTIONATE SHARE CALCULATION</b>	<i>See Appendix B</i>	
--	-----------------------	--

<b>PROTECTIONS FOR CHILDREN NOT DETERMINED ELIGIBLE (Discipline)</b>	300.534	E-38
--	---------	------

<b>PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES (Definition)</b>	300.34(c)(10)	A-34
--	---------------	------

<b>PUBLIC AGENCY (Definition)</b>	300.33	A-32
-----------------------------------	--------	------

<b>PUBLIC BENEFITS OR INSURANCE (covered by)</b>	300.154(d)	B-59
--	------------	------

<b>PUBLIC BENEFITS OR INSURANCE OR PRIVATE INSURANCE (Proceeds from)</b>	300.154(g)	B-60
--	------------	------

<b>PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>	<i>See "Charter Schools"</i>	
-------------------------------	------------------------------	--

<b>PUBLIC EXPENSE (Definition under IEE)</b>	300.502(a)(3)(ii)	E-3
--	-------------------	-----

### PUBLIC HEARINGS (On policies)

• Secretary of the Interior	300.708(g)	G-15
-----------------------------	------------	------

• State eligibility	300.165(a)	B-76
---------------------	------------	------

<b>PUBLIC INFORMATION (LEA)</b>	300.212	C-7
---------------------------------	---------	-----

### PUBLIC NOTICE

• LEA and State agency compliance	300.222(b)	C-9
• Public attention (If State received a notice under § 300.603)	300.606	F-7

<b>PURPOSES (Of this Part 300)</b>	300.1	A-1
------------------------------------	-------	-----

## Q

<b>QUALIFIED PERSONNEL</b>	300.156	B-61
----------------------------	---------	------

### • Related services definitions:

o Counseling	300.34(c)(2)	A-33
o Medical	300.34(c)(5)	A-33
o Occupational therapy	300.34(c)(6)	A-34
o Orientation and mobility	300.34(c)(7)	A-34
o Physical therapy	300.34(c)(9)	A-34
o Rehabilitation counseling	300.34(c)(12)	A-35
o School health and school nurse	300.34(c)(13)	A-35

## R

<b>RATE OF INFLATION</b>	<i>See "Consumer Price Index"</i>	
--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

<b>REALLOCATION OF LEA FUNDS</b>	300.705(c), 817	G-13, H-6
----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------

### RECORDS *...See also "Transfer During Academic Year"*

• Access rights (Parents' right to inspect)	300.613	F-12
o Fees for records	300.617	F-14
o Records on more than one child	300.615	F-14
• Civil action (Court shall receive records)	300.516(c)(1)	E-20
• Conducting an IEP Team meeting without parents	300.322(d)	D-25
• Confidentiality	<i>See "Confidentiality"</i>	
• Consent to release records	300.622(b)	F-16
• Disciplinary records:		
o Determination that behavior not manifestation	300.530(e)	E-32
o Disciplinary information	300.229(c)	C-13
o Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities	300.535	E-54
• Education records (Definition)	300.611(b)	F-11
• Of parentally-placed private school CWDs (LEA to SEA)	300.132(c)	B-37
• Opportunity to examine records	300.501(a)	E-1
• Procedural safeguards notice (Access to education records)	300.504(c)(4)	E-6
• Record of access	300.614	F-14

<b>RECREATION (Definition)</b>	300.34(c)(11)	A-35
--------------------------------	---------------	------

<b>REDUCTION OF FUNDS FOR FAILURE TO MAINTAIN SUPPORT</b>	300.163(b)	B-73
---	------------	------

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

### REEVALUATION

- Frequency of occurrence ..... 300.303(b) ..... D-5
- Parent refusal to consent ..... 300.300(c)(1)(ii) ..... D-3
- Parental consent not required for:
  - Administering a test that all children take ..... 300.300(d)(1)(ii) ..... D-3
  - Reviewing existing data ..... 300.300(d)(1)(i) ..... D-3
- Parental consent required before conducting ..... 300.300(c)(1) ..... D-3
  - If parent fails to consent ..... 300.300(c)(1)(ii) ..... D-3
- Review of existing evaluation data ..... 300.305(a) ..... D-11
- Revision of IEP (To address) ..... 300.324(b)(1)(ii) ..... D-44

### REFERRAL

- Discipline:
  - Protections for children not determined eligible ..... 300.534 ..... E-38
  - Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities ..... 300.535 ..... E-54
- Enforcement ..... 300.604(b)(2)(vi) ..... F-6
- Indian children (Referral for services or further diagnosis) ..... 300.712(d)(2) ..... G-17
- Medical attention:
  - Audiology ..... 300.34(c)(1)(ii) ..... A-33
  - Speech-language pathology services ..... 300.34(c)(15)(iii) ..... A-36
- Nonacademic and extracurricular services (Referral to agencies) ..... 300.107(b) ..... B-13
- Prior notice (If not initial referral for evaluation) ..... 300.503(b)(4) ..... E-4
- Private school placement when FAPE is at issue (Reimbursement when no referral by public agency) ..... 300.148(c) ..... B-52
- Procedural safeguards notice (Upon initial referral for evaluation) ..... 300.504(a)(1) ..... E-5
- Referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities ..... 300.535 ..... E-54

### REGULAR EDUCATION TEACHER

- Access to IEP ..... 300.323(d) ..... D-27
- IEP Team member ..... 300.321(a)(2) ..... D-22
- Participate in IEP development ..... 300.324(a)(3) ..... D-40
  - Behavioral interventions ..... 300.324(a)(3)(i) ..... D-40
  - Supplementary aids and services ..... 300.324(a)(3)(ii) ..... D-44

### REGULATIONS

- Applicability of this part to State and local agencies ..... 300.2 ..... A-1
- Applicable regulations (Secretary of the Interior) ..... 300.716 ..... G-19

### REHABILITATION

- Assistive technology service ..... 300.6(d), (f) ..... A-3
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ..... 300.34(c)(12), 516(e) ..... A-35, E-20
- Rehabilitation counseling services:
  - Definition ..... 300.34(c)(12) ..... A-35
  - In vocational rehabilitation (VR) programs ..... 300.34(c)(12) ..... A-35
- Transition services (State VR agency responsibility) ..... 300.324(c)(2) ..... D-50

- REHABILITATION COUNSELING SERVICES ..... 300.34(c)(12) ..... A-35

### REIMBURSEMENT

- Methods of ensuring services:
  - Procedures for resolving interagency disputes ..... 300.154(a)(3) ..... B-58
  - Public benefits or insurance proceeds are not MOE ..... 300.154(g)(2) ..... B-61
  - Reimbursement for services by ..... 300.154(b)(2) ..... B-59

- Reimbursement not disqualified because service in school context ..... 300.154(b)(1)(ii) ..... B-59
- Private school placement when FAPE is at issue:
  - Limitation on reimbursement ..... 300.148(d) ..... B-53
  - Reimbursement for private school placement ..... 300.148(c) ..... B-52
  - Subject to due process procedures ..... 300.148(b) ..... B-52
- Reimbursement by non-educational public agency ..... 300.154(b)(2) ..... B-59
- Reimbursement by SEA to LEA ..... 300.704(c)(7) ..... G-10

### RELATED SERVICES

- Definition ..... 300.34 ..... A-32
- Observations by teachers and related services providers regarding existing evaluation data ..... 300.305(a)(1)(iii) ..... D-11

- RELATION OF PART B TO OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS ..... 300.186 ..... B-89

### RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS ..... See also "Parentally-Placed Private School Children With Disabilities"

- Child find for out-of-State children ..... 300.131(f) ..... B-36
- Child find for parentally-placed private school children ..... 300.131(a) ..... B-35
- Formula for LEA expenditures on ..... 300.133(a) ..... B-37
- Services plan for each child served ..... 300.137(c) ..... B-41
- Services provided on-site ..... 300.139(a) ..... B-42

- REMEDIES FOR DENIAL OF APPROPRIATE SERVICES ..... 300.151(b) ..... B-55

- REPORT CARDS ..... 300.320(a)(3)(ii) ..... D-19

- REPORTING A CRIME to law enforcement and judicial authorities ..... 300.535 ..... E-54

### REPORTS

- Annual report of children served ..... 300.640-646 ..... F-18–F-20
- Annual report to Secretary of Interior by advisory board on Indian children ..... 300.715(a) ..... G-18
- Biennial report (Indian tribes) ..... 300.712(e) ..... G-17
- Child count (Annual report of children served) ..... 300.641 ..... F-18
- Evaluation reports to parents ..... 300.306(a)(2) ..... D-13
- Monitoring compliance of publicly placed children in private schools (e.g. written reports) ..... 300.147(a) ..... B-46
- Monitoring reports (Waiver of nonsupplanting requirement) ..... 300.164(c)(3) ..... B-75
- Performance goals (Progress reports) ..... 300.157(c) ..... B-63
- Secretary's report to States regarding 25% of funds ..... 300.812(b) ..... H-4

- RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENTS ..... 300.104 ..... B-6

- REVOKE CONSENT AT ANY TIME (In definition of "Consent") ..... 300.9(c)(1) ..... A-12

- RHEUMATIC FEVER ..... 300.8(c)(9)(i) ..... A-8

- RISK OF LOSS OF ELIGIBILITY FOR INSURANCE ..... 300.154(d)(2)(iii)(D) ..... B-60

## S

### SCHOOL DAY ..... See also "Timelines—Discipline," "Timelines"

- Definition ..... 300.11(c) ..... A-12

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES AND SCHOOL NURSE SERVICES</b>	..... 300.34(c)(13).....	A-35
<b>SCHOOL PERSONNEL</b>		
• Content of IEP	..... 300.320(a)(4) .....	D-19
• Development, review, and revision of IEP	..... 300.324(a)(4) .....	D-44
• Disciplinary authority	..... 300.530 .....	E-29
• Use of private school personnel	..... 300.142(b).....	B-44
• Use of public school personnel	..... 300.142(a).....	B-44
<b>SCHOOLWIDE PROGRAMS</b>	..... 300.206 .....	C-4
<b>SEA RESPONSIBILITY</b>		
• For all education programs	..... 300.149 .....	B-54
• For direct services	..... 300.227 .....	C-12
• For each parentally-placed private school child designated to receive services	..... 300.132(b) .....	B-37
• For impartial review	..... 300.514(b)(2) .....	E-18
• Prohibition of LEA from reducing maintenance of effort	..... 300.608 .....	F-8
<b>SECRETARY</b>		
• Determination that a State is eligible	..... 300.178 .....	B-83
• Notice and hearing before determining that a State is not eligible	..... 300.179 .....	B-84
• Waiver of nonsupplanting requirement	..... 300.164 .....	B-74
<b>SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR</b>		
• Advisory board establishment	..... 300.714 .....	G-18
o Annual report by advisory board	..... 300.715 .....	G-18
• Biennial report (By tribe or tribal organization)	..... 300.712(e).....	G-17
• Eligibility	..... 300.708-716 .....	G-14–G-19
• Payments for:		
o Child find and screening	..... 300.712(d).....	G-17
o Children aged 3 through 5	..... 300.712 .....	G-16
• Plan for coordination of services	..... 300.713 .....	G-17
• Use of funds for early intervening services	..... 300.711 .....	G-16
<b>SEPARATION—DIVORCE (Authority to review records)</b>	..... 300.613(c) .....	F-13
<b>SERVICES PLAN</b>		
• For each child served under §§	..... 300.130 through .....	300.144
.....	..... 300.137(c) .....	B-41
• For parentally-placed private school children	..... 300.132(b).....	B-37
• Services provided in accordance with	..... 300.138(b).....	B-41
<b>SERVICES THAT ALSO BENEFIT NONDISABLED CHILDREN</b>	..... 300.208(a)(1) .....	C-5
<b>SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES OR BENCHMARKS</b>	..... 300.320(a)(2)(ii) .....	D-19
<b>SHORTAGE OF PERSONNEL (Policy to address)</b>	..... 300.704(b)(4)(vii) .....	G-8
<b>SHOULD HAVE KNOWN (Regarding due process complaint)</b>	..... 300.511(e).....	E-14
<b>SHOW CAUSE HEARING</b>	..... 300.194 .....	B-91
• Decision	..... 300.195 .....	B-91
• Implementation of by-pass	..... 300.192(b)(2), 193 .....	B-90
• Right to legal counsel	..... 300.194(a)(3) .....	B-91
<b>SICKLE CELL ANEMIA</b>	..... 300.8(c)(9)(i) .....	A-8
<b>SLD See "Specific Learning Disability"</b>		

<b>SOCIAL WORK SERVICES IN SCHOOLS (Definition)</b>	..... 300.34(c)(14).....	A-35
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION (Definition)</b>	..... 300.39 .....	A-38
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION PROVIDER</b>	..... 300.321(a)(3) .....	D-22
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER</b>		
• IEP accessible to	..... 300.323(d) .....	D-27
• On IEP Team	..... 300.321(a)(3) .....	D-22
• Requirements regarding highly qualified	..... 300.18 .....	A-14
<b>SPECIAL FACTORS (IEP Team)</b>	..... 300.324(a)(2) .....	D-30
<b>SPECIAL RULE</b>		
• Adjustments to local efforts	..... 300.205(d) .....	C-4
• For child's eligibility determination	..... 300.306(b) .....	D-13
• For increasing funds	..... 300.704(e) .....	G-11
• LEA high cost fund	..... 300.704(c).....	G-8
• Methods of ensuring services	..... 300.154(c).....	B-59
• Regarding outlying areas and freely associated States	..... 300.701(a)(3) .....	G-2
• Regarding transfer of rights	..... 300.520(b) .....	E-26
• Regarding use of FY 1999 amount	..... 300.703(b) .....	G-3
• State advisory panel (Parent members)	..... 300.168(b) .....	B-77
<b>SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITY</b>		
• Additional procedures for identifying	..... 300.307-311.....	D-13–D-18
• Definition	..... 300.8(c)(10) .....	A-8
• Evaluation requirements and report	..... 300.306(a).....	D-13
• Other alternative research-based procedures	..... 300.307(a)(3) .....	D-14
• Scientific, research-based intervention:		
o Child does not make sufficient progress	..... 300.309(a)(2)(i) .....	D-16
o Child's response to	..... 300.307(a)(2) .....	D-14
o Documentation of child's participation in	..... 300.311(a)(7) .....	D-18
• Scientifically based research:		
o Definition	..... 300.35 .....	A-36
o Enforcement	..... 300.604(a)(1)(ii) .....	F-5
• Severe discrepancy	..... 300.307(a)(1) .....	D-14
<b>SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY SERVICES</b>		
• Definition	..... 300.34(c)(15) .....	A-36
• Speech or language impairment (Definition)	..... 300.8(c)(11) .....	A-10
<b>STATE</b>		
• Definition	..... 300.40 .....	A-39
• Sovereign immunity	..... 300.177 .....	B-83
• Special definition for grants	..... 300.717(c).....	G-19
<b>STATE ADMINISTRATION (Use of funds for)</b>	..... 300.704(a), 812(a) .....	G-5, H-3
<b>STATE ADVISORY PANEL</b>	..... 300.167 .....	B-76
• Due process hearings:		
o Transmit findings and decisions to	..... 300.513(d)(1), 514(c)(1) .....	E-17, E-18
• Duties	..... 300.169 .....	B-77
• Establishment	..... 300.167 .....	B-76
• Membership	..... 300.168 .....	B-76

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

• Waiver of nonsupplant requirement	300.164(c)(4)	B-75
<b>STATE AGENCIES</b>		
• Applicability of Part B to other State agencies	300.2(b)(1)(iii)	A-1
• Compliance (LEA and State agency)	300.222	C-8
• Eligibility (LEA and State agency):		
o General conditions	300.200-213	C-1–C-7
• Notification of LEA or State agency in case of ineligibility	300.221	C-8
• State advisory panel (Membership)	300.168	B-76
• State agency eligibility	300.228	C-13
• State Medicaid agency	300.154(a)(1), (h)	B-58, B-61
<b>STATE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES</b> ..... <i>See also</i> "Complaint(s): State Complaint Procedures"		
• Procedures	300.151-153	B-55–B-57
<b>STATE ELIGIBILITY</b>		
• Condition of assistance	300.100	B-1
• Determination of (By the Secretary)	300.178	B-83
• General conditions	300.100	B-1
• Notice and hearing before determining that a State is not eligible	300.179	B-84
• Specific conditions	300.101-176	B-83
<b>STATE JUVENILE AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES</b> ..... <i>See also</i> "Correctional Facilities," "Adult Prisons"		
• Applicability of this part to	300.2(b)(1)(iv)	A-1
<b>STATE MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT</b> ..... 300.163 ..... B-73		
<b>STATE MEDICAID AGENCY</b> ..... <i>See also</i> "Medicaid"		
• Methods of ensuring services	300.154(a)(1)	B-58
<b>STATE SCHOOLS</b>		
• Applicability of this part to schools for children with deafness or blindness	300.2(b)(1)(iii)	A-1
<b>STATE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION AGENCY</b> ..... <i>See</i> "Rehabilitation"		
<b>STATE-LEVEL ACTIVITIES (With Part B funds)</b> ..... 300.704 ..... G-5		
<b>STATE-LEVEL NONSUPPLANTING</b> ..... 300.162(c) ..... B-73		
• Waiver by Secretary	300.162(c)(2)	B-73
• Waiver of requirement	300.164	B-74
<b>STATES' SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY</b> ..... 300.177 ..... B-83		
<b>STAY-PUT</b> ..... <i>See</i> "Pendency"		
• Child's status during proceedings	300.518	E-22
<b>SUBGRANT(S)</b>		
• State agency eligibility	300.228	C-13
• To LEAs	300.705(a)	G-11
<b>SUBSTANTIAL LIKELIHOOD OF INJURY (Discipline)</b> ..... 300.532(a) ..... E-37		
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY AIDS AND SERVICES</b>		
• Definition	300.42	A-39
• IEP content	300.320(a)(4)	D-19
• In "assistive technology"	300.105(a)(3)	B-10

• LRE requirements	300.114(a)(2)(ii)	B-19
• Methods of ensuring services	300.154(b)	B-58
• Requirement regarding regular education teacher (IEP)	300.324(a)(3)(ii)	D-44
• Services that also benefit nondisabled children	300.208(a)(1)	C-5
<b>SUPPLEMENT—NOT SUPPLANT</b> ..... <i>See also</i> "Nonsupplanting"		
• LEA requirement	300.202(a)(3)	C-1
• State level nonsupplanting	300.162(c)	B-73
<b>SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		
• Other State-level activities	300.814(a)	H-4
• State-level activities	300.704(b)(4)(i)	G-7
<b>SURROGATE PARENTS</b> ..... <b>300.519</b> ..... <b>E-23</b>		
• Appointed for homeless youth	300.519(f)	E-24
• In definition of "Parent"	300.30(a)(5)	A-29
• Timeline for assignment	300.519(h)	E-24
<b>SUSPENSION (EXPULSION)</b>		
• Alternative programming for children expelled	300.704(b)(4)(ix)	G-8
• Provision of FAPE	300.101(a)	B-2
• Suspension and expulsion rates	300.170(a)	B-78
• Suspension or expulsion without services	300.534(d)(2)(ii)	E-39

## T

<b>TEACHERS</b> ..... <i>See</i> "Regular Education Teacher," "Special Education Teacher"		
<b>TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (Amounts to support)</b> ..... 300.702 ..... G-2		
<b>TECHNICALLY SOUND INSTRUMENTS (Evaluation)</b> ..... 300.304(b)(3) ..... D-6		
<b>TERMINATION OF AGENCY OBLIGATION to provide special education to a particular child (Exception to MOE)</b> ..... 300.204(c) ..... C-3		
<b>THERAPEUTIC RECREATION</b> ..... 300.34(c)(11)(ii) ..... A-35		
<b>TIMELINES</b>		
• Access rights (Confidentiality: 45 days)	300.613(a)	F-12
• Annual count of parentally-placed private school children (Between Oct. 1 and Dec. 1)	300.133(c)	B-38
• Annual report of children (Between Oct. 1 and Dec. 1)	300.641(a)	F-18
• Assignment of surrogate parent (Not more than 30 days)	300.519(h)	E-24
• Attorneys' fees (10 days prohibition)	300.517(c)(2)(i)	E-21
• Complaint procedures (State: 60 days)	300.152(a)	B-55
• Decision	300.195(a)(1)	B-91
• Department hearing procedures (30 days) <i>See also</i> "State eligibility: Department hearing procedures" below	300.179(b)(3)	B-84
• Due process hearings and reviews:		
o Conducted within 20 school days; decision within 10 school days	300.532(c)(2)	E-38
o Decision within 45 days after expiration of 30 day period	300.515(a)	E-19
o Disclose evaluations before hearings (5 business days)	300.512(a)(3)	E-14
o Exceptions to the timeline	300.511(f)	E-14

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

○ For requesting a decision	300.511(e)	E-14
○ Issuing a final decision	300.510(b)(2)	E-12
● Hearing procedures	See 'State eligibility: Department hearing procedures' below	
● Hearing rights:		
○ Disclosure of evaluations (At least 5 business days before hearing)	300.512(b)(1)	E-15
○ Prohibit introduction of evidence not disclosed (At least 5 business days before hearing)	300.512(a)(3)	E-14
○ Reviews (Decision not later than 30 days)	300.515(b)	E-19
● IEP (Initial meeting: 30 days)	300.323(c)(1)	D-26
● Initial evaluation (60 days)	300.301(c)(1)	D-4
● Parent notice before private placement (At least 10 business days)	300.148(d)(1)(ii)	B-53
● Show cause hearing	300.194(g)	B-91
● State eligibility: Department hearing procedures	300.179(b)(3)	
○ Copy of comments to other party (within 7 days)	300.182(e)	B-87
○ Decision becomes final (within 25 days)	300.182(g)	B-87
○ Designate Hearing Official (15 days after request)	300.181(b)	B-85
○ File comments on decision (within 15 days)	300.182(d)	B-87
○ File for judicial review (not later than 60 days)	300.184	B-88
○ Procedures, decision, filing requirements	300.181-184	B-84–B-89
○ Secretary issues final decision (within 30 days)	300.182(k)	B-88
● Timelines and convenience of hearings and reviews	300.515	E-19

### TIMELINES—DISCIPLINE

● Authority of hearing officer (May order change of placement for not more than 45 school days)	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
● Authority of school personnel:		
○ Change of placement for not more than 45 consecutive days for weapons or drugs	300.530(g)	E-34
○ Removal of a child for not more than 10 school days	300.530(b)	E-29
● Change of placement for disciplinary removals:		
○ Because series of removals total more than 10 school days	300.536(a)(2)(i)	E-63
○ Of more than 10 consecutive school days	300.536(a)(1)	E-63
● Due process hearing request	300.507(a)(2)	E-8
● Expedited due process hearings:		
○ Conducted within 20 days	300.532(c)(2)	E-38
○ Decision within 10 days	300.532(c)(3)(i)	E-38
● Hearing officer (Order change of placement for not more than 45 days)	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
● Manifestation determination review (Conducted in no more than 10 school days)	300.530(e)	E-32
● Placement during appeals (Not longer than 45 days)	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
● Removals for not more than:		
○ 10 school days (By school personnel)	300.530(b)	E-29
○ 45 days (To interim alternative educational setting)	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
△ By hearing officer (For substantial likelihood of injury to child or others)	300.532(b)(2)(ii)	E-37
△ By school personnel (For weapons or drugs)	300.530(g)(1)-(g)(2)	E-34

<b>TIMETABLE: Full educational opportunity goal (FEOG)</b>	300.109	B-15
--	---------	------

### TRAINING

● Assistive technology services	300.6(e)-(f)	A-3
● Confidentiality procedures (Personnel using personally identifiable information must receive training)	300.623(c)	F-16

● Parent counseling and training	300.34(c)(8)	A-34
● Technical assistance and training for teachers and administrators	300.119	B-30
● Travel training	300.(a)(2)(ii), 39(b)(4)	A-38, A-39

### TRANSFER DURING ACADEMIC YEAR

● Assessments coordinated between public agencies	300.304(c)(5)	D-7
● New school district responsibilities	300.323(e)-(f)	D-27
● Transmittal of records	300.323(g)	D-28

### TRANSFER OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

● IEP requirement	300.320(c)	D-20
● Special rule	300.520(b)	E-26
● To children in correctional institutions	300.520(a)(2)	E-25

### TRANSITION FROM PART C TO PART B

	300.124	B-34
--	---------	------

### TRANSITION SERVICES (NEEDS)

● Agency responsibilities for	300.321(b)(3), 324(c)(2)	D-22, D-50
● Alternative strategies	300.324(c)(1)	D-50
● Child participation in IEP Team meetings	300.321(b)(1)	D-22
● Definition	300.43	A-40
● IEP requirement (Statement of):		
○ Needed transition service	300.43(b)	A-40
○ Transition service needs	300.320(b)	D-20
● State rehabilitation agency	300.324(c)(2)	D-50

### TRANSMITTAL OF RECORDS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AND JUDICIAL AUTHORITIES

	300.535(b)	E-54
--	------------	------

### TRANSPORTATION

● Definition	300.34(c)(16)	A-36
● Nonacademic services	300.107(b)	B-13
● Of private school children	300.139(b)	B-42

### TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY (Definition)

	300.8(c)(12)	A-10
--	--------------	------

### TRAVEL TRAINING

● Definition	300.39(a)(2)(ii)	A-38
	300.39(b)(4)	A-39

### TREATMENT OF CHARTER SCHOOL AND THEIR STUDENTS

	300.209	C-5
--	---------	-----

### TREATMENT OF FEDERAL FUNDS IN CERTAIN YEARS

	300.205	C-3
--	---------	-----

## U

### UNIVERSAL DESIGN

● Definition	300.44	A-40
● Support technology with universal design principles	300.704(b)(4)(v)	G-7

### USE OF AMOUNTS (LEA)

	300.202	C-1
--	---------	-----

### USE OF FUNDS BY LEAs

● Coordinated services system	300.208(a)(2)	C-5
● For school-wide programs	300.206	C-4
● For services and aids that also benefit nondisabled children	300.208(a)(1)	C-5
● For use in accordance with Part B	300.705	G-11

## Appendix E to Part 300—Index of IDEA

<b>USE OF FUNDS BY SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR</b>	300.707-716	G-13–G-19
• By Indian tribes:		
○ For child find for children aged 3 through 5	300.712(d)	G-17
○ For coordination of assistance for services	300.712(a)	G-16
• For administrative costs	300.710(a)	G-15
<b>USE OF FUNDS BY STATES (SEAs)</b>		
• Administering Part B State activities	300.704(a)(1)	G-5
• Administering Part C (If SEA is Lead Agency)	300.704(a)(4)	G-6
• Administrative costs of monitoring and complaint investigations	300.704(b)(3)(i)	G-7
• Allowable costs	300.704(b)(3)	G-7
• Amount for State administration	300.704(a)	G-5
• Annual description of use of Part B funds	300.171	B-78
• Assist LEAs in meeting personnel shortages	300.704(b)(4)(vii)	G-8
• Complaint investigations	300.704(b)(3)(i)	G-7
• Coordination of activities with other programs	300.704(b)(1)	G-6
• Direct and support services	300.704(b)(4)(i)	G-7
• High cost fund	300.704(c)	G-8
• Mediation process	300.704(b)(3)(ii)	G-7
• Monitoring	300.704(b)(3)(i)	G-7
• Personnel preparation, professional development and training	300.704(b)(4)(i), (b)(4)(xi)	G-7, G-8
• State plan	300.704(c)(3)(i)	G-9
• Statewide coordinated services system	300.814(d)	H-4
• Support and direct services	300.704(b)(4)(i)	G-7
• Technical assistance:		
○ To LEAs	300.704(b)(4)(xi)	G-8
○ To other programs that provide services	300.704(a)(1)	G-5
<b>USE OF SEA ALLOCATIONS</b>	300.704	G-5
• Inapplicability of requirements that prohibit commingling and supplanting of funds	300.704(d)	G-11

---

## V

<b>VISUAL IMPAIRMENT INCLUDING BLINDNESS (Definition)</b>	300.8(c)(13)	A-10
---	--------------	------

## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

• Definition	300.39(b)(5)	A-39
• In definition of "Special education"	300.39(a)(2)(iii)	A-38
• Program options	300.110	B-15
• Transition services	300.320(b)(1)	D-20

## VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION..... See "Rehabilitation"

## VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE OF PERSONNEL

• Exception to LEA maintenance of effort	300.204(a)	C-3
--	------------	-----

---

## W

## WAIVER(S)

• "In whole or in part"	300.164(e)	B-75
• For exceptional and uncontrollable circumstances (State MOE)	300.163(c)	B-73
• Public benefits or insurance (Risk of loss of eligibility for home and community-based)		
.....	300.154(d)(2)(iii)(D)	B-60
• State maintenance of effort	300.163	B-73
• State-level nonsupplanting	300.162(c)	B-73
• State's procedures for monitoring	300.164(c)(2)(ii)(B)	B-74
• Waiver procedures	300.164	B-74

## WARD OF THE STATE

• Appointment of surrogate parent	300.519(c)	E-23
• Definition	300.45	A-40
• See "Surrogate Parents"	300.519(a)(3)	E-23
• See definition of "Parent"	300.30(a)(3)	A-29

<b>WEAPON (Definition)</b>	300.530(i)(4)	E-34
----------------------------	---------------	------

<b>WHEN IEPS MUST BE IN EFFECT</b>	300.323	D-26
------------------------------------	---------	------



# Timeline | Child-Centered Educational Process

